

## **Fisher Investments Institutional Funds PLC**

An umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds

(an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland with registered number 496650 and authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS pursuant to the Regulations)

### **EXTRACT PROSPECTUS FOR SWITZERLAND**

**This Prospectus may not be distributed unless accompanied by, and must be read in conjunction with, the Supplement for the Shares of the Fund being offered.**

**This Extract Prospectus is for investors in Switzerland. It is solely intended for the offer and the distribution of the shares of those sub-funds of the Company listed in the table of contents in and from Switzerland. There are other sub-funds of the Company which are not currently offered for sale in Switzerland. This document does not constitute a prospectus under applicable Irish law.**

Dated 01 March 2024

---

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

---

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCKBROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISOR. PRICES OF SHARES IN THE COMPANY MAY FALL AS WELL AS RISE.**

### **Authorisation**

Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "Company") is an investment company with variable capital incorporated on 24 March 2011 and authorised in Ireland by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") as an undertaking for collective investment in Transferable Securities pursuant to the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations, 2011 as amended. This authorisation however, does not constitute a warranty by the Central Bank as to the performance of the Company and the Central Bank shall not be liable for the performance or default of the Company. Authorisation of the Company is not an endorsement or guarantee of the Company by the Central Bank nor is the Central Bank responsible for the contents of this Prospectus.

The Company is structured as an open-ended umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub funds. Shares representing interests in different Funds may be issued from time to time by the Directors. Shares of more than one Class may be issued in relation to a Fund. All Shares of each Class will rank *pari passu* save as provided for in the relevant Supplement. On the introduction of any new Fund (for which prior Central Bank approval is required) or any new Class of Shares (which must be issued in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank), the Company will prepare and the Directors will issue a Supplement setting out the relevant details of each such Fund or new Class of Shares. A separate portfolio of assets will be maintained for each Fund (and accordingly not for each Class of Shares) and will be invested in accordance with the investment objective and policy applicable to such Fund. Particulars relating to individual Funds and the Classes of Shares available therein are set out in the relevant Supplement.

The Company has segregated liability between its Funds and accordingly any liability incurred on behalf of or attributable to any Fund shall be discharged solely out of the assets of that Fund.

### **Responsibility**

The Directors (whose names appear under the heading "Management of the Company – Directors of the Company" below), accept responsibility for the information contained in this Prospectus and each relevant Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Prospectus (as complemented, modified or supplemented by the relevant Supplement), when read together with the relevant Supplement, is in accordance with the facts as at the date of the relevant Supplement and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

### **General**

This Prospectus describes the Company and provides general information about offers of Shares in the Company. You must also refer to the relevant Supplement which is separate to this document. Each Supplement sets out the terms of the Shares and the Fund to which the Supplement relates as well as risk factors and other information specific to the relevant Shares.

You should not take any action in respect of any Shares unless you have received a copy of the relevant Supplement. Save as disclosed in the relevant Supplement, the information in the Supplement complements, supplements and modifies the information contained in this Prospectus with specific details and terms of the relevant Shares issued. However, should there be any inconsistency between the contents of this Prospectus and any Supplement, the contents of the relevant Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Prospectus and any relevant Supplement should

both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares of any Class is made.

Distribution of this Prospectus and the relevant Supplement is not authorised in any jurisdiction after publication of the annual report and audited accounts of the Company unless accompanied by the most recent annual accounts available at the time. Such reports and this Prospectus together form the prospectus for the issue of Shares in the Company.

All Shareholders are entitled to the benefit of, are bound by and are deemed to have notice of the provisions of the Articles, copies of which are available as mentioned in this Prospectus.

This Prospectus and any relevant Supplement will be governed by and construed in accordance with Irish law.

### **Selling Restrictions**

Distribution of this Prospectus is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Supplement for the relevant Shares (provided that you will only receive one copy of the Prospectus irrespective of the number of Supplements you may receive). This Prospectus may not be used for the purpose of an offer or solicitation in any jurisdiction or in any circumstances in which such offer or solicitation is unlawful or not authorised. In particular, the Shares have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Company has not been and will not be registered under the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended. Accordingly the Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to any United States Person except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to the requirements of the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended. The Shares have not been approved by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, any state securities commission or other United States regulatory authority, nor have any of the foregoing authorities passed upon or endorsed the merits of this offering or the accuracy or adequacy of these offering materials. Any representation to the contrary is unlawful.

Notwithstanding the foregoing prohibition on offers and sales in the United States or to or for the benefit of United States Persons, the Company may make a private placement of its Shares to a limited number and/or certain categories of United States Persons.

The Articles give powers to the Directors to impose restrictions on the holding of Shares by (and consequently to repurchase Shares held by), or the transfer of Shares to (i) a United States Person (unless permitted under certain exceptions under the laws of the United States) or; (ii) any person who does not clear such money laundering checks as the Directors may determine; or (iii) any person who appears to be in breach of any law or requirement of any country or government authority or by virtue of which such person is not qualified to hold such Shares; or (iv) any person or persons in circumstances (whether directly or indirectly affecting such person or persons, and whether taken alone or in conjunction with any other person or persons, connected or not, or any other circumstances appearing to the Directors to be relevant) which, in the opinion of the Directors, might result in the Company incurring any liability to taxation or suffering any other pecuniary legal or material administrative disadvantages or being in breach of any law or regulation which the Company might not otherwise have incurred, suffered or breached; or (v) an individual under the age of 18 (or such other age as the Directors may think fit) or of unsound mind; or (vi) any person unless the transferee of such Shares would, following such transfer, be the holder of Shares equal to or greater than the Minimum Initial Investment Amount (where relevant); or (vii) any person in circumstances where as a result of such transfer the transferor or transferee would hold less than the Minimum Shareholding; or (viii) any person where in respect of such transfer any payment of taxation remains outstanding. Where Irish Residents or persons Ordinarily Resident in Ireland acquire and hold Shares, the Company shall, where necessary for the collection of Irish tax, repurchase and cancel Shares held by a person who is or is deemed to be or is acting on behalf of an Irish Resident or persons Ordinarily Resident in Ireland on the occurrence of a chargeable event for Irish taxation purposes and pay the proceeds thereof to the Irish Tax Authorities.

Shares are offered only on the basis of the information contained in this Prospectus and, as appropriate, the latest audited annual accounts and any subsequent semi-annual report.

Any further information or representation given or made by any dealer, salesman or other person should be disregarded and accordingly should not be relied upon. Neither the delivery of this Prospectus nor the offer, issue or sale of Shares shall, under any circumstances, constitute a representation that the information given in this Prospectus is correct as of any time subsequent to the date of this Prospectus. Statements made in this Prospectus are based on the law and practice currently in force in Ireland and are subject to changes therein.

This Prospectus may be translated into other languages. Any such translation shall only contain the same information and have the same meaning as the English language Prospectus. To the extent that there is any inconsistency between the English language Prospectus and the Prospectus in another language, the English language Prospectus will prevail, except to the extent (but only to the extent) required by the laws of any jurisdiction including the regulations or requirements of the financial regulator of such jurisdiction where the Shares are sold. All disputes as to the terms thereof, regardless of the language version, shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of Ireland.

### **Suitability of Investment**

**You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities to which you might be (or become) subject under the laws of the countries of your incorporation, citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of Shares.**

**The value of and income from Shares in the Company may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested in the Company. Shares constituting each Fund are described in a Supplement to this Prospectus for each such Fund, each of which is an integral part of this Prospectus and is incorporated herein by reference with respect to the relevant Fund. See the section of this Prospectus headed "Risk Factors" and the section of the relevant Supplement headed "Risk Factors" for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.**

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other advisor) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this Prospectus are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

### **Marketing Rules**

Any information given, or representations made, by any dealer, salesman or other person which are not contained in this Prospectus or the relevant Supplement or in any reports and accounts of the Company forming part of this Prospectus must be regarded as unauthorised and accordingly must not be relied upon. Neither the delivery of this Prospectus or the relevant Supplement nor the offer, issue or sale of Shares shall under any circumstances constitute a representation that the information contained in this Prospectus or the relevant Supplement is correct as of any time subsequent to the date of this Prospectus or the relevant Supplement. This Prospectus or the relevant Supplement may from time to time be updated and intending subscribers should enquire of the Administrator as to the issue of any later Prospectus or Supplement or as to the issue of any reports and accounts of the Company.

### **Repurchase Charge and Anti-Dilution Levy**

**A Repurchase Charge of up to 3% of the Repurchase Price of any Class of Shares of a Fund may be charged by the Company as described in "Share Dealings – Repurchase of Shares". The amount of the Repurchase Charge (if any) will be set out in the relevant Supplement.**

**Upon the recommendation of the Investment Manager, an Anti-Dilution Levy may be imposed by the Directors in the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions on a transaction basis as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to the Administrator) on the value of the relevant subscription/redemption calculated for the purposes of determining a subscription price or redemption price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund where they consider such a provision to be in the best interests of a Fund.**

**The possible imposition of a Repurchase Charge and/or an Anti-Dilution Levy and the difference at any one time between the sale and repurchase price of shares in the Fund means that the investment should be viewed as medium to long term.**

**Definitions**

Defined terms used in this Prospectus shall have the meanings attributed to them in the Definitions section below.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>IMPORTANT INFORMATION</b> .....	2
<b>DEFINITIONS</b> .....	7
<b>FUNDS</b> .....	17
<b>RISK FACTORS</b> .....	32
<b>MANAGEMENT OF THE COMPANY</b> .....	49
<b>SHARE DEALINGS</b> .....	57
<b>FEES AND EXPENSES</b> .....	70
<b>TAXATION</b> .....	72
<b>GENERAL INFORMATION</b> .....	78
<b>APPENDIX I - MARKETS</b> .....	90
<b>APPENDIX II - DEPOSITARY</b> .....	93
<b>DIRECTORY</b> .....	100
<b>SUPPLEMENTS TO PROSPECTUS</b> .....	102
<b>FIE All-Purpose Fund</b> .....	
<b>Fisher Investments Institutional Asia ex-Japan Equity Fund</b> .....	
<b>Fisher Investments Institutional China A-Shares Equity Fund</b> .....	
<b>Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Concentrated Equity ESG Fund</b> .....	
<b>Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund</b> .....	
<b>Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund</b> .....	
<b>Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Responsible Equity ex Fossil Fuels Fund</b> .....	
<b>Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Hard Currency Government Bond Fund</b> .....	
<b>Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund</b> .....	
<b>Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity Fund</b> .....	
<b>Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Concentrated Equity ESG Fund</b> .....	
<b>Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity ESG Fund</b> .....	
<b>Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity High Yield Fund</b> .....	
<b>Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity ESG Fund</b> .....	
<b>Fisher Investments Institutional Global Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund</b> .....	
<b>Fisher Investments Institutional US All Cap Equity ESG Fund</b> .....	
<b>Fisher Investments Institutional US High Yield Bond Fund</b> .....	
<b>Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund</b> .....	
<b>Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund</b> .....	
<b>Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund</b> .....	
<b>Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity Fund</b> .....	
<b>Fisher Investments Institutional Quantitative Global Equity ESG Fund</b> .....	
<b>Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund</b> .....	
<b>ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR INVESTORS IN SWITZERLAND</b> .....	

---

## DEFINITIONS

---

**Accounting Period** means a period ending on 30 September of each year;

**Administration Agreement** means the amended and restated administration agreement dated 15 February 2019 between the Company, the Manager and the Administrator as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank Rules;

**Administrator's Fees** means the Administrator's fees defined as such in the section headed "Fees and Expenses";

**Administrative Expenses** means the administrative expenses defined as such in the section headed "Fees and Expenses";

**Administrator** means State Street Fund Services (Ireland) Limited or any successor thereto duly appointed in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank Rules as the administrator to the Company;

**Affiliate** means any person which in relation to the person concerned is (i) a holding company, (ii) a subsidiary of any such holding company, (iii) a subsidiary or (iv) controlled directly or indirectly by the person concerned and "**control**" of an entity for this purpose means the power, direct or indirect, to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such entity whether by contract or otherwise and, in any event and without limitation of the foregoing, any entity owning more than 50% of the voting securities of a second entity shall be deemed to control that second entity;

**AIF** means an alternative investment fund as defined in regulation 5(1) of the European Union (Alternative Investment Fund Managers) Regulations 2013 (S.I. No. 257 of 2013) and/or any other collective investment undertaking meeting the criteria outlined in Regulation 68(e) of the Regulations including, where relevant and in the event of the United Kingdom becoming a third country, UCITS authorised by the Financial Conduct Authority in the United Kingdom in accordance with Directive 2009/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, as amended, supplemented, consolidated or otherwise modified from time to time;

**Anti-Dilution Levy** means an adjustment made on a transaction basis in the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to the Administrator) on the value of the relevant subscription/redemption calculated for the purposes of determining a subscription price or redemption price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund;

**Application Form** means the application form for Shares;

**Approved Counterparty** means a counterparty to OTC derivatives with which a Fund may trade and belonging to one of the categories approved by the Central Bank which at the date of this Prospectus comprise the following:

- (i) a Relevant Institution;
- (ii) an investment firm, authorised in accordance with the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive in an EEA Member State; or
- (iii) a group company of an entity approved as a bank holding company by the Federal Reserve of the United States of America where that group company is subject to bank holding company consolidated supervision by the Federal Reserve;

**Articles** means the memorandum and articles of association of the Company as amended from time to time in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank;

**Associated Person** means a person who is connected with a Director if, and only if, he or she is:

- (i) that Director's spouse, parent, brother, sister or child;
- (ii) a person acting in his capacity as the trustee of any trust, the principal beneficiaries of which are the Director, his spouse or any of his children or any body corporate which he controls; or
- (iii) a partner of that Director

A company will be deemed to be connected with a Director if it is controlled by that Director;

**Banking Day** means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open and settle payments in Dublin;

**Base Currency** means, in relation to any Fund, such currency as is specified as such in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Benchmark Regulation** means Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2016 on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds;

**Business Day** means, in relation to any Fund, each day as is specified as such in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Central Bank** means the Central Bank of Ireland or any successor regulatory authority with responsibility for authorising and supervising the Company;

**Central Bank Regulations** means the Central Bank (Supervision and Enforcement) Act 2013 (Section 48(1)) (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations 2019 as may be amended, supplemented, consolidated, substituted in any form or otherwise modified from time to time;

**Central Bank Rules** means the Central Bank Regulations and any other statutory instrument, regulations, rules, conditions, notices, requirements or guidance of the Central Bank issued from time to time applicable to the Company pursuant to the Regulations;

**CIS** means a UCITS or other collective investment undertakings within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the Regulations and which is prohibited from investing more than 10% of its assets in other such collective investment schemes;

**Class(-es)** means the class or classes of Shares relating to a Fund where specific features with respect to preliminary, exchange, repurchase, minimum subscription amount, dividend policy, voting rights or other specific features may be applicable. The details applicable to each Class will be described in the relevant Supplement;

**Clear Day** means in relation to the period of a notice, that period excluding the day when the notice is given or deemed to be given and the day for which it is given or on which it is to take effect;

**Companies Acts** means the Companies Act 2014 and every amendment or reenactment of the same, including any regulations issued pursuant thereto, insofar as they apply to open-ended investment companies with variable capital;

**Company** means Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc;

**Connected Person** means the persons defined as such in the section headed "Risk Factors – Potential Conflicts of Interest";

**Contract for Difference ("CFD")** means an agreement to pay out cash on the difference between the starting asset price and the asset price at the time when the contract is closed. A contract for difference does not have a fixed maturity and may be closed out at any time at the discretion of the position taker. A contract for difference allows a direct exposure to the market, a sector or an individual security. Contracts for differences are used to gain exposure to asset price movements without buying the assets themselves;

**Contract Notes** means the order confirmation issued by the Administrator to the Shareholder including details such as Shareholder's name and address, Fund name, account number, Class of Shares,

amount of cash or Shares being invested, date and Net Asset Value per Share, amongst other things, as further described in the section headed "Share Dealings";

**Currency Swap** means an agreement between two parties to exchange future payments in one currency for payments in another currency. These agreements are used to transform the currency denomination of assets and liabilities. Unlike Interest Rate Swaps, currency swaps must include an exchange of principal at maturity;

**"Data Protection Legislation"** means, from 25 May 2018 onwards, the EU data protection regime introduced by the General Data Protection Regulation (Regulation 2016/679);

**Dealing Day** means, in respect of each Fund, each Business Day on which subscriptions for, repurchases of and exchanges of relevant Shares can be made by the Company as specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund and/or such other Dealing Days as the Directors shall determine and notify to Shareholders in advance, provided that there shall be at least two Dealing Days in each Month (with at least one Dealing Day per fortnight of the relevant Month);

**Dealing Deadline** means, in relation to any application for subscription, repurchase or exchange of Shares of a Fund, the day and time specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund by which such application must be received by the Administrator on behalf of the Company in order for the subscription, repurchase or exchange of Shares of the Fund to be made by the Company on the relevant Dealing Day;

**Debt Securities** means any debt securities issued by Approved Counterparties and purchased by the Company upon the advice of the Investment Manager in respect of a Fund as further described in the relevant Supplement;

**Depository** means State Street Custodial Services (Ireland) Limited or any successor thereto duly appointed with the prior approval of the Central Bank as the depository of the Company;

**Depository Agreement** means the amended and restated depository agreement dated 15 February 2019 between the Company, the Manager and the Depository as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank Rules;

**Depository's Fees** means the Depository's fees defined as such in the section headed "Fees and Expenses";

**Derivative Contract** means any FDI entered into by the Company in respect of a Fund as further described in the relevant Supplement;

**Directors** means the directors of the Company, each a **Director**;

**Directors' Fees** means the Directors' fees defined as such in the section headed "Fees and Expenses";

**Distribution Agreement** means the distribution agreement dated 15 February 2019 between the Manager, the Company and the Distributor as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time;

**Distributor** means, unless specifically stated otherwise in the Supplement for the relevant Fund, Fisher Investments Europe Limited or any successor thereto duly appointed in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank Rules as the distributor to the Company;

**EEA Member States** means the member states of the European Economic Area, the current members being the EU Member States, Iceland, Liechtenstein and Norway;

**EMIR** means Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 on OTC derivatives, central counterparties and trade repositories as amended and as may be further amended, supplemented, consolidated, substituted in any form or otherwise modified from time to time;

**ESG** means environmental, social and governance matters.

**ESG Orientated Fund** or **Article 8 Financial Product** means a sub-fund of the Company that, in accordance with the criteria outlined in Article 8 of SFDR, promotes, among other characteristics, environmental or social characteristics, or a combination of those characteristics and provided that the companies that the fund invests in follow good governance practices;

**EU Member States** means the member states of the European Union;

**Euro** or **€** means the lawful currency of the participating EU Member States which have adopted the single currency in accordance with the EC Treaty of Rome dated 25th March 1957 as amended;

**Exchange Charge** means the charge, if any, payable on the exchange of Shares as is specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Exempt Irish Shareholder** means:

- (b) a qualifying management company within the meaning of section 739B(1) TCA;
- (c) an investment undertaking within the meaning of section 739B(1) TCA;
- (d) an investment limited partnership within the meaning of section 739J TCA;
- (e) a pension scheme which is an exempt approved scheme within the meaning of section 774 TCA, or a retirement annuity contract or a trust scheme to which section 784 or 785 TCA applies;
- (f) a company carrying on life business within the meaning of section 706 TCA;
- (g) a special investment scheme within the meaning of section 737 TCA;
- (h) a unit trust to which section 731(5)(a) TCA applies;
- (i) a charity being a person referred to in section 739D(6)(f)(i) TCA;
- (j) a person who is entitled to exemption from income tax and capital gains tax by virtue of section 784A(2) TCA and the Shares held are assets of an approved retirement fund or an approved minimum retirement fund;
- (k) a qualifying fund manager within the meaning of section 784A TCA or a qualifying savings manager within the meaning of section 848B TCA, in respect of Shares which are assets of a special savings incentive account within the meaning of section 848C TCA;
- (l) a person who is entitled to exemption from income tax and capital gains tax by virtue of section 787I TCA and the Shares held are assets of a personal retirement savings account as defined in section 787A TCA;
- (m) the National Asset Management Agency;
- (n) the Courts Service;
- (o) a credit union within the meaning of section 2 of the Credit Union Act 1997;
- (p) an Irish resident company, within the charge to corporation tax under Section 739G(2) TCA, but only where the fund is a money market fund;
- (q) a company which is within the charge to corporation tax in accordance with section 110(2) TCA in respect of payments made to it by the Company;
- (r) the National Treasury Management Agency of Ireland, or a fund investment vehicle within the meaning of Section 739D(6)(kb) TCA; and
- (s) any other person as may be approved by the Directors from time to time provided the holding of Shares by such person does not result in a potential liability to tax arising to the Company in respect of that Shareholder under Part 27, Chapter 1A TCA;

and, where necessary, the Company is in possession of a Relevant Declaration in respect of that Shareholder;

**Euroclear** means Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V.;

**Extraordinary Expenses** means the extraordinary expenses defined as such in the section headed "Fees and Expenses";

**FATCA** means (a) sections 1471 to 1474 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986 or any associated regulations or other official guidance; (b) any intergovernmental agreement, treaty, regulation, guidance or other agreement between the Government of Ireland (or any Irish government body) and the US, UK or any other jurisdiction (including any government bodies in such jurisdiction), entered into in order to comply with, facilitate, supplement, implement or give effect to: (i) the legislation, regulations or guidance described in paragraph (a) above; or (ii) any similar regime, including any automatic exchange of information regime arising from or in connection with the OECD Common Reporting Standard; and (c) any legislation, regulations or guidance in Ireland that give effect to the matters outlined in the preceding paragraphs;

**FDI** means a financial derivative instrument (including an OTC derivative);

**Fisher Investments** is the trading name of Fisher Asset Management LLC;

**Forwards** means contracts which lock-in the price at which an index or asset may be purchased or sold on a future date. In currency forward contracts, the contract holders are obligated to buy or sell the currency at a specified price, at a specified quantity and on a specified future date, whereas an interest rate forward determines an interest rate to be paid or received on an obligation beginning at a start date sometime in the future. Forward contracts may be cash settled between the parties;

**FCA** means the UK Financial Conduct Authority and any successor authority;

**Fund** means a separate portfolio of assets which is invested in accordance with the investment objective and policies set out in the relevant Supplement and to which all liabilities, income and expenditure attributable or allocated to such portfolio shall be applied and charged and **Funds** means all or some of the Funds as the context requires or any other portfolios as may be established by the Company from time to time with the prior approval of the Central Bank;

**Fund Assets** means the Transferable Securities and/or the Derivative Contracts and/or the Other Financial Instruments invested in by a Fund and cash held by the Fund in accordance with the Regulations, as further described in the relevant Supplement;

**Futures** means contracts to buy or sell a standard quantity of a specific asset (or, in some cases, receive or pay cash based on the performance of an underlying asset, instrument or index) at a pre-determined future date and at a price agreed through a transaction undertaken on an exchange. Futures contracts allow the Fund to hedge against market risk or gain exposure to the underlying market;

**Index** means such index as specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Index Sponsor** means any entity selected by the Investment Manager as may be described in the relevant Supplement;

**Initial Issue Date** means the initial issue date of the Shares of a Fund as may be specified in the relevant Supplement;

**Initial Issue Price** means the price (excluding any Preliminary Charge) per Share at which Shares are initially offered in a Fund during the Initial Offer Period as specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Initial Offer Period** means the period during which Shares in a Fund are initially offered at the Initial Issue Price as specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Interest Rate Swaps** means swaps that involve the exchange by a portfolio with another party of their respective commitments to make or receive interest payments (e.g. an exchange of fixed rate payments for floating rate payments). On each payment date under an interest rate swap, the net payments owed by each party, and only the net amount, are paid by one party to the other;

**Investment Account** means (i) a separate temporary investment account or (ii) a separate

disinvestment account as described in further detail under "Subscription for Shares";

**Investment Management Agreement** means the amended and restated investment management agreement dated 15 February 2019 between the Company, the Manager and the Investment Manager as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank Rules;

**Investment Management Fee** means the investment management fee detailed as such in the section headed "Fees and Expenses";

**Investment Manager** means, unless specifically stated otherwise in the Supplement for the relevant Fund, Fisher Investments or any successor thereto duly appointed in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank Rules as the investment manager to the Company;

**Investment Restrictions** means the restrictions detailed under the heading "Investment Restrictions" under the section entitled "Funds";

**Investor Money Regulations** means the Central Bank (Supervision and Enforcement) Act 2013 (Section 48(1))(Investment Firms) Regulations 2017, as may be amended, supplemented, consolidated, substituted in any form or otherwise modified from time to time;

**Irish Resident** means any person resident in Ireland or ordinarily resident in Ireland other than an Exempt Irish Shareholder;

**Irish Stock Exchange** means the Irish Stock Exchange Limited;

**Irish Tax Authorities** means the Irish Revenue Commissioners;

**Launch Date** means the date on which the Company issues Shares relating to a Fund in exchange for the subscription proceeds;

**Mainstream Fund** means a sub-fund of the Company which does not meet the criteria to qualify as either an ESG Orientated Fund pursuant to Article 8 of SFDR or a Sustainable Investment Fund pursuant to Article 9 of SFDR

**Manager** means Carne Global Fund Managers (Ireland) Limited or any successor thereto duly appointed in accordance with the Central Bank Rules as the manager to the Company;

**Management Agreement** means the agreement made between the Company and the Manager dated 15 February 2019 as may be amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the Central Bank Rules pursuant to which the latter was appointed manager of the Company;

**Market Maker** means the persons defined as such in the section headed "Risk Factors – Potential Conflicts of Interest";

**Markets** means the stock exchanges and regulated markets set out in Appendix I;

**Minimum Additional Investment Amount** means such minimum cash amount or minimum number of Shares as the case may be (if any) as the Directors may from time to time require to be invested in any Fund by each Shareholder (after investing the Minimum Initial Investment Amount) and as such is specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Minimum Fund Size** means such amount (if any) as the Directors may consider for each Fund and as set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Minimum Initial Investment Amount** means such minimum initial cash amount or minimum number of Shares as the case may be (if any) as the Directors may from time to time require to be invested by each Shareholder as its initial investment for Shares of each Class in a Fund either during the Initial Offer Period or on any subsequent Dealing Day and as such is specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Minimum Repurchase Amount** means such minimum number or minimum value of Shares of any Class as the case may be (if any) which may be repurchased at any time by the Company and as such is specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Minimum Shareholding** means such minimum number or minimum value of Shares of any Class as the case may be (if any) which must be held at any time by a Shareholder which shall be greater at all

times than the Minimum Repurchase Amount and as such is specified in the Supplement for the relevant Class of Shares within a Fund;

**Moody's** means Moody's Investors Service or any successor thereto;

**Money Market Instruments** means instruments normally dealt in on the money markets which are liquid, and have a value which can be accurately determined at any time;

**Month** means a calendar month;

**Net Asset Value** means, in respect of the assets and liabilities of a Fund, a Class or the Shares representing interests in a Fund, the amount determined in accordance with the principles set out in the "Calculation of Net Asset Value/Valuation of Assets" section below as the Net Asset Value of the Fund, the Net Asset Value per Class or the Net Asset Value per Share;

**Non-Voting Shares** means a particular Class of Shares that do not carry the right to notice of or to attend or vote at general meetings of the Company of the relevant Fund;

**OECD Member States** means the member states of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, the current members at the date of this Prospectus being Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Chile, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Korea (Republic), Luxembourg, Mexico, The Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, United Kingdom and United States;

**Option(s)** means the right to buy or sell a specific quantity of a specific asset at a fixed price at or before a specified future date. There are two forms of options: put or call options. Put options are contracts sold for a premium that give to the buyer of the option the right, but not the obligation, to sell to the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Call options are similar contracts sold for a premium that give the buyer of the option the right, but not the obligation, to buy from the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price;

**Ordinarily Resident in Ireland** the term "ordinary residence" as distinct from "residence" relates to a person's normal pattern of life and denotes residence in a place with some degree of continuity. An individual who has been resident in Ireland for three consecutive tax years becomes ordinarily resident with effect from the commencement of the fourth tax year. An individual who has been ordinarily resident in Ireland ceases to be ordinarily resident at the end of the third consecutive tax year in which that individual is not resident in Ireland. Thus, an individual who is resident and ordinarily resident in Ireland in 2009 will remain ordinarily resident in Ireland until the end of the tax year 2012;

**OTC derivative** means an FDI which is dealt in an "over-the-counter" market;

**Other Financial Instruments** means any financial instruments or securities or deposits issued or provided by an Approved Counterparty, other than Debt Securities or Derivative Contracts that an Investment Manager may recommend and select as an investment for the Company from time to time in respect of a Fund;

**Pre-contractual Annex** means an annex to a supplement to this Prospectus, issued from time to time, specifying certain information pertaining to the relevant Fund in accordance with the requirements of SFDR;

**Preliminary Charge** means the charge, if any, payable to the Distributor (or any other appropriate party at the direction of the Directors) on subscription for Shares as described under "Share Dealings – Subscription for Shares – Subscription Price" and specified in the relevant Supplement;

**Recognised Clearing System** means Deutsche Bank AG, Depository and Clearing System, Central Moneymarkets Office; Clearstream Banking AG, Clearstream Banking SA, CREST, Depository Trust Company of New York, Euroclear; Japan Securities Depository Centre (JASDEC); Monte Titoli SPA; Netherlands Centraal Instituut voor Giraal Effectenverkeer BV; National Securities Clearing System, Sicovam SA, SIS Sega Intersettle AG; The Canadian Depository for Securities Ltd; VPC AB (Sweden) or any other system for clearing shares which is designated for the purposes of Chapter 1A in Part 27 of the TCA, by the Irish Tax Authorities as a recognised clearing system;

**Regulations** means the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations 2011, (S.I. No. 352 of 2011), as amended and as may be further

amended, consolidated or substituted from time to time;

**Relevant Declaration** means the declaration relevant to the Shareholder as set out in Schedule 2B TCA;

**Relevant Institutions** means credit institutions authorised in an EEA Member State or credit institutions authorised within a signatory state (other than an EEA Member State) to the Basle Capital Convergence Agreement of July 1988 (which includes the United Kingdom), or credit institutions authorised in a third country deemed equivalent pursuant to Article 107(4) of the Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms and amending EMIR;

**Repurchase Charge** means the charge, if any, to be paid out of the Repurchase Price which Shares may be subject to, as described under "Share Dealings - Repurchase of Shares" and specified in the relevant Supplement;

**Repurchase Price** means the price at which Shares are repurchased, as described under "Share Dealings

- Repurchase of Shares" and as may be specified in the relevant Supplement;

**Repurchase Proceeds** means the Repurchase Price less any Repurchase Charge and any charges, costs, expenses or taxes, as described under "Share Dealings – Repurchase of Shares";

**Securities Financing Transactions** means repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements, securities lending agreements and any other transactions within the scope of SFTR that a Fund is permitted to engage in;

**Securitisation Position** means an instrument held by the Sub-Fund that meets the criteria of a "Securitisation" contained in Article 2 of the Securitisation Regulation so as to bring such instruments into the scope of the Securitisation Regulation and trigger obligations which must be met by the Sub-Fund (as an "institutional investor" under the Securitisation Regulation). Without prejudice to the precise definition in Article 2 of the Securitisation Regulation, this generally covers transactions or schemes, whereby (i) the credit risk associated with an exposure or a pool of exposures is divided into classes or tranches; (ii) payments are dependent upon the performance of the exposure or of the pool of exposures; and (iii) the subordination of classes or tranches determines the distribution of losses during the ongoing life of the transaction or scheme;

**Securitisation Regulation** means the Securitisation Regulation (EU) 2017/2402, as may be amended from time to time;

**SFT Regulations** or **SFTR** means Regulation 2015/2365 of the European Parliament and of the Council of

25 November 2015 on transparency of securities financing transactions and of reuse and amending Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 as may be amended, supplemented, consolidated, substituted in any form or otherwise modified from time to time;

**Setting Up Costs** means the costs defined as such in the section headed "Fees and Expenses";

**Settlement Date** means, in respect of receipt of monies for subscription for Shares or dispatch of monies for the repurchase of Shares, the date specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund. In the case of repurchases this date will be no more than ten Banking Days after the relevant Dealing Deadline, or if later, the receipt of completed repurchase documentation;

**SFDR or Disclosure Regulation** means Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector, as may be amended, supplemented, consolidated, substituted in any form or otherwise modified from time to time;

**Shares** means the participating shares in the Company representing interests in a Fund and where the context so permits or requires any Class of participating shares representing interests in a Fund, such Shares may be Voting Shares or Non-Voting Shares;

**Shareholders** means holders of Shares, and each a **Shareholder**;

**Standard & Poor's or S&P** means Standard & Poor's Corporation or any successor thereto;

**State** means the Republic of Ireland;

**Sterling, Pound and £** means the lawful currency of the United Kingdom;

**Sub-Distributor** means any sub-distributor appointed by the Distributor in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank Rules as a sub-distributor to the Company;

**Subscriptions/Redemptions Account** means the account in the name of the Company through which subscription monies and redemption proceeds and dividend income (if any) for each Fund are channelled, the details of which are specified in the Application Form;

**Supplement** means any supplement to the Prospectus issued on behalf of the Company in relation to a Fund from time to time, noting that any such supplement may be issued with a Pre-contractual Annex or addendum containing supplemental information on the relevant Fund or Class;

**Sustainable Investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental objective, as measured by key resource efficiency indicators on (i) the use of energy, (ii) renewable energy,

(iii) raw materials, (iv) water and land, (v) on the production of waste, (vi) greenhouse gas emissions, or (vii) its impact on biodiversity and the circular economy, or an investment in an economic activity that contributes to a social objective (in particular an investment that contributes to tackling inequality or that fosters social cohesion, social integration and labour relations), or an investment in human capital or economically or socially disadvantaged communities, provided that such investments do not significantly harm any of those objectives and that the investee companies follow good governance practices;

**Sustainable Investment Fund or Article 9 Financial Product** means a sub-fund of the Company that, in accordance with the criteria outlined in Article 9 of SFDR has Sustainable Investment as its objective;

**Sustainability Risk** means an environmental, social or governance event or condition that, if it occurs, could cause an actual or a potential material negative impact on the value of an investment, including but not limited to, risks stemming from climate change, natural resource depletion, environmental degradation, human rights abuses, bribery, corruption and social and employee matters;

**Taxonomy Regulation** means the Regulation on the Establishment of a Framework to Facilitate Sustainable Investment (Regulation EU/2020/852) as may be amended from time to time;

**Swap** means an agreement between two counterparties in which the cash flows from two assets are exchanged as they are received for a fixed time period, with the terms initially set so that the present value of the swap is zero. The Fund may enter into swaps, including, but not limited to, equity swaps, Swaptions, Interest Rate Swaps or Currency Swaps and other derivative instruments both as independent profit opportunities and to hedge existing long positions. Swaps may extend over substantial periods of time, and typically call for the making of payments on a periodic basis;

**Swaption** means a contract whereby one party receives a fee in return for agreeing to enter into a forward swap at a predetermined fixed rate if some contingency event occurs (normally where future rates are set in relation to a fixed benchmark);

**TARGET** means the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer system;

**TCA** means the Irish Taxes Consolidation Act, 1997, as amended;

**Total Return Swap** means a derivative (and a transaction within the scope of SFTR) whereby the total economic performance of a reference obligation is transferred from one counterparty to another counterparty. Specifically the use of Total Return Swaps by a Fund shall be subject to the requirements of the SFTR;

**Transaction Fees** means the fees defined as such under the section headed "**Fees and Expenses**";

**Transferable Securities** means:

- (i) shares in companies and other securities equivalent to shares in companies, which fulfil the applicable criteria specified in Part 1 of Schedule 2 of the Regulations;
- (ii) bonds and other forms of securitised debt which fulfil the applicable criteria specified in

Part 1 of Schedule 2 of the Regulations;

(iii) other negotiable securities which carry the right to acquire any securities within (i) or (ii) above by subscription or exchange, which fulfil the criteria in Part 1 of Schedule 2 of the Regulations; and

(iv) securities specified for this purpose in Part 2 of Schedule 2 of the Regulations.

**UCITS** means an undertaking for collective investment in transferable securities which is authorised under the Regulations or authorised by a competent authority in another member state of the European Union in accordance with Directive 2009/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, as amended, supplemented, consolidated or otherwise modified from time to time;

**UCITS Requirements** means the legislative and regulatory framework for the authorisation and supervision of UCITS, pursuant to the Regulations, in place in Ireland from time to time, whether under the terms of UCITS IV, UCITS V or otherwise;

**UCITS IV** means Directive 2009/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities including any supplementing European Commission delegated regulations in force from time to time;

**UCITS V** means Directive 2014/91/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 2014 amending Directive 2009/65/EC on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities as regards depositary functions, remuneration and sanctions as amended from time to time and including any supplementing European Commission delegated regulations in force from time to time;

**United Kingdom and UK** means the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland;

**United States** and **US** means the United States of America (including the States, the District of Columbia and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico), its territories, possessions and all other areas subject to its jurisdiction;

**United States Dollars, Dollars and \$** means the lawful currency of the United States;

**United States Person** means (i) a natural person who is a resident of the United States; (ii) a corporation, partnership or other entity, other than an entity organised principally for passive investment, organised under the laws of the United States and which has its principal place of business in the United States; (iii) an estate or trust, the income of which is subject to United States income tax regardless of the source; (iv) a pension plan for the employees, officers or principals of an entity organised and with its principal place of business in the United States; (v) an entity organised principally for passive investment such as a pool, investment company or other similar entity; provided, that units of participation in the entity held by persons who qualify as United States persons or otherwise as qualified eligible persons represent in the aggregate 10% or more of the beneficial interests in the entity, and that such entity was formed principally for the purpose of investment by such persons in a commodity pool the operator of which is exempt from certain requirements of Part 4 of the United States Commodity Futures Trading Commission's regulations by virtue of its participants being non-United States Persons; or (vi) any other "United States Person" as such term may be defined in Regulation S under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or in regulations adopted under the United States Commodity Exchange Act of 1922, as amended;

**Valuation Point** means the time on any Business Day by reference to which the Net Asset Value of a Fund and the Net Asset Value per Share are calculated as is specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund provided that there shall be at least two Valuation Points in every Month (with at least one Valuation Point per fortnight of the relevant Month); and

**Voting Shares** means the Shares of a particular Class that carry the right to vote at general meetings of the Company and the relevant Fund.

---

## FUNDS

---

The Company has segregated liability between its Funds and accordingly any liability incurred on behalf of or attributable to any Fund shall be discharged solely out of the assets of that Fund.

### **Funds**

The Company has adopted an "umbrella" structure to provide investors with a choice of different Funds. Each Fund will be differentiated by its specific investment objective, policy, currency of denomination or other specific features as described in the relevant Supplement. A separate pool of assets is maintained for each Fund and is invested in accordance with each Fund's respective investment objective.

### **Classes of Shares**

The Directors may decide to create within each Fund different Classes of Shares in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. All Classes of Shares relating to the same Fund will be commonly invested in accordance with such Fund's investment objective but may differ with regard to their base currency, fee structure, Minimum Initial Investment Amount, Minimal Additional Investment Amount, Minimum Shareholding, Minimum Repurchase Amount, dividend policy (including the dates and payments of any dividends) or other particular feature(s) as the Directors will decide. A separate Net Asset Value per Share will be calculated for each issued Class of Shares in relation to each Fund. The different features of each Class of Shares available relating to a Fund are described in detail in the relevant Supplement.

The Company reserves the right to offer only one or several Classes of Shares for purchase by investors in any particular jurisdiction in order to conform to local law, custom or business practice. The Company also reserves the right to adopt standards applicable to certain classes of investors or transactions in respect of the purchase of a particular Class of Shares.

### **Investment Objective and Policies**

The Articles provide that the investment objective and policy for each Fund will be formulated by the Directors at the time of the creation of that Fund. Details of the investment objective and policy for each Fund of the Company appear in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

Any change in the investment objective or any material change to the investment policy of a Fund may only be made with the approval of an ordinary resolution of the holders of the Voting Shares of the Fund. Subject and without prejudice to the preceding sentence of this paragraph, in the event of a change of investment objective and/or policy of a Fund, a reasonable notification period must be given to each Shareholder of the Fund to enable a Shareholder to have its Shares repurchased prior to the implementation of such change.

Unless otherwise stated in the Supplement for the relevant Fund, in addition to fundamental research, the Investment Manager screens for companies engaging in certain red flag activities. Any companies that are eligible for investment consideration but are identified as engaging in such red flag activities will be removed from the investment process and not be eligible for investment. In addition, any companies that are currently invested in by a Fund when it is identified that they are engaging in such red flag activities will be disposed of in an orderly manner. These red flag activities may include risks to the company and its operations or exposure to certain environmental, social and governance issues such as cluster munition manufactures and owners of cluster bombs.

### **Sustainable Finance Disclosures**

The European Union has introduced a series of legal measures (the primary one being SFDR) requiring firms that manage investment funds to provide transparency on how they integrate sustainability considerations into the investment process with respect to the investment funds they manage.

The below section of the Prospectus entitled "Fund Classification" has been prepared for the purpose of meeting the specific financial product level disclosure requirements contained in SFDR.

It is noted that the regulatory technical standards ("RTS") to specify the details of the content and

presentation of the information to be disclosed under SFDR were delayed and were not issued when the relevant disclosure obligations in SFDR become effective. It is further noted, that some matters of interpretation of SFDR remain open (subject to ongoing exchanges between the European Supervisory Authorities and the European Commission).

The Company therefore seeks to comply on a best efforts basis with the relevant disclosure obligations and makes this disclosure and the accompanying disclosures in the relevant Supplements and Pre-contractual Annexes as a means of achieving this objective.

It is possible that this disclosure will need to be reviewed and updated once further clarification is provided on the open matters of interpretation of SFDR. Such clarifications could require a revised approach to how the Company seeks to meet the SFDR disclosure obligations.

Disclosures may also develop and be subject to change due to ongoing improvements in the data provided to, and obtained by, financial market participants and financial advisers to achieve the objectives of SFDR in order to make sustainability-related information available.

### **Taxonomy Regulation**

The Taxonomy Regulation is a piece of directly effective European Union legislation that is applicable to the Company. Its purpose is to establish a framework to facilitate sustainable investment. It sets out harmonised criteria for determining whether an economic activity qualifies as environmentally sustainable and outlines a range of disclosure obligations to enhance transparency and to provide for objective comparison of financial products regarding the proportion of their investments that contribute to environmentally sustainable economic activities.

It is notable that the scope of environmentally sustainable economic activities, as prescribed in the Taxonomy Regulation, is narrower than the scope of sustainable investments under SFDR. Therefore although there are disclosure requirements for both, these two concepts should be considered and assessed separately.

For further details on the Company's approach to sustainability and its alignment with the promotion of environmental and/or social characteristics in accordance with SFDR and the Taxonomy Regulation, please refer to the above section of the Prospectus entitled "Sustainable Finance Disclosures", the below section of the Prospectus entitled "Fund Classification" and the SFDR Pre-contractual Annexes appended to the relevant Fund Supplements.

### **Fund Classification**

For SFDR purposes each Fund is classified as either (i) a Mainstream Fund; (ii) an ESG Orientated Fund; or (iii) a Sustainable Investment Fund.

If a Fund is classified as either an ESG Orientated Fund or a Sustainable Investment Fund, a clear indication of this classification (along with additional SFDR-related disclosure) will be made in the Supplement and the related Pre-contractual Annex for the relevant Fund.

As a default, and in the absence of such clear indication, each Fund will be classified as a Mainstream Fund.

#### *Mainstream Funds*

The investments underlying the Mainstream Funds do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

The classification of a Fund as a Mainstream Fund means that the Fund does not promote environmental or social characteristics in a way that meets the specific criteria contained in Article 8 of SFDR or have sustainable investment as its objective in a way that meets the specific criteria contained in Article 9 of SFDR.

Accordingly, each Fund that is classified as a Mainstream Fund shall not be expected to pursue an investment approach that explicitly promotes environmental or social characteristics or to have sustainable investment as its objective. Notwithstanding this classification, the Company still considers that the Mainstream Funds are managed responsibly. The Investment Manager evaluates and integrates Sustainability Risks and other relevant ESG factors at multiple stages throughout the investment process. This is considered an important element in contributing towards long-term

investment returns and an effective risk-mitigation technique. However, Sustainability Risks may nonetheless adversely impact a Mainstream Fund's performance.

#### *ESG Orientated Funds and Sustainable Investment Funds*

For any Funds that are classified as ESG Orientated Funds or Sustainable Investment Funds, additional disclosures required under SFDR for such Funds shall be provided in the relevant Supplement or Pre-contractual Annex.

#### *Risk Factors*

Please refer to the section of the Prospectus, entitled "Risk Factors" and the section entitled "SFDR - Legal Risk" in respect of the risks related to sustainable finance disclosures.

#### **No Consideration of Adverse Impacts of Investment Decisions on Sustainability Factors**

Notwithstanding that the consideration of Sustainability Risks is integrated into the Investment Manager's investment decision-making process, the Manager by virtue of its size is not required to and currently elects not to consider the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on Sustainability Factors in respect of all the funds it manages and, accordingly, the Investment Manager does not consider the principal adverse impacts of its investment decisions on Sustainability Factors in respect of the Mainstream Funds.

With respect to the ESG Orientated Funds and Sustainable Investment Funds, their respective Pre-contractual Annexes describe how principal adverse impacts on Sustainability Factors are considered by the Investment Manager, including to what extent the indicators listed in Table 1 of Annex I of the RTS are taken into consideration by the Investment Manager.

#### **Impact of EU Securitisation Rules**

Subject to certain exemptions and transitional provisions, it is anticipated that the Funds may invest in instruments which constitute Securitisation Positions within the scope of the Securitisation Regulation. In such cases, the relevant Fund will be characterised as an "institutional investor" for the purposes of the Securitisation Regulation and as such shall be directly subject to obligations outlined in the Securitisation Regulation with respect to the relevant Securitisation Positions it holds/proposes to hold. This includes a range of specific due diligence measures that must be considered by the Fund in advance of holding a Securitisation Position. In particular, the Fund will be required to verify that the originator, sponsor or original lender of the Securitisation Position that it proposes to hold is complying with the requirement to retain on an ongoing basis a material net economic interest in the relevant securitisation (the "Risk Retention Requirement"). Additionally, where a Fund is exposed to a Securitisation Position that no longer meets the requirements provided for in the Securitisation Regulation, the Fund shall, in the best interests of its investors, act and take corrective action, if appropriate.

It is noted that the Securitisation Regulation also imposes obligations directly on originators/sponsors/original lenders of Securitisation Positions established in the EU, including applying the Risk Retention Requirement to those parties as a direct obligation – thereby aligning with the pre-investment verification obligation that will apply to the relevant Fund as an institutional investor in such instruments. It should therefore be quite efficient in practice for the Fund to verify that the Risk Retention Requirement is being met. Conversely, in practice it may be more difficult for the Fund to verify that the Risk Retention Requirement is being met for originators/sponsors/original lenders of Securitisation Positions established outside the EU. Indeed, there may be instances where instruments the Fund would seek to invest in, that are structured by parties established outside the EU, are not compliant with the Risk Retention Requirement (or other requirements of the Securitisation Regulation). This presents the risk that the universe of instruments the Fund may consider investing in may be narrower than would otherwise be the case.

## **Investment Restrictions**

This Company adheres to the restrictions and requirements set out under the Regulations.

The permitted investments and investment restrictions applying to each Fund, in accordance with the Regulations and the Central Bank Regulations, are set out below. These are, however, subject to the qualifications and exemptions contained in the Regulations and in the Central Bank Rules. Any additional investment restrictions for other Funds will be formulated by the Directors at the time of the creation of such Fund.

With the exception of permitted investment in unlisted investments and over-the-counter FDI, investments by a Fund will be restricted to securities and FDI listed or traded on permitted markets as set out in Appendix I. Accordingly, each Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in unlisted securities/securities listed on markets other than those set out in Appendix I provided this is consistent with its investment objective.

### 1. Permitted Investments

Investments of a Fund are confined to:

- (t) Transferable Securities and Money Market Instruments which are either admitted to official listing on a stock exchange in an EU Member State or non-EU Member State or which are dealt on a market which is regulated, operates regularly, is recognised and open to the public in an EU Member State or non-EU Member State.
- (u) Recently issued Transferable Securities which will be admitted to official listing on a stock exchange or other market (as described above) within a year.
  - (i) Money Market Instruments other than those dealt on a regulated market.
  - (ii) Units of UCITS.
  - (iii) Units of non-UCITS.
  - (iv) Deposits with credit institutions.
  - (v) FDI

### 2. Investment Limits

- 2.1. A Fund may invest no more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in Transferable Securities and Money Market Instruments other than those referred to in paragraph 1.
- 2.2. A Fund may invest no more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in recently issued Transferable Securities which will be admitted to official listing on a stock exchange or other market (as described in paragraph 1.1) within a year. This restriction will not apply in relation to investment by the Fund in certain United States securities known as Rule 144A securities provided that:
  - (v) the securities are issued with an undertaking to register with the United States Securities and Exchanges Commission within one year of issue; and
  - (w) the securities are not illiquid securities i.e. they may be realised by the Fund within seven days at the price, or approximately at the price, at which they are valued by the Fund.
- 2.3. A Fund may invest no more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in Transferable Securities or Money Market Instruments issued by the same body provided that the total value of Transferable Securities and Money Market Instruments held in the issuing bodies in each of which it invests more than 5% is less than 40%.

- 2.4. Subject to the prior approval of the Central Bank, the limit of 10% (in 2.3) is raised to 25% in the case of bonds that are issued by a credit institution which has its registered office in an EU Member State and is subject by law to special public supervision designed to protect bondholders. If a Fund invests more than 5% of its Net Asset Value in these bonds issued by one issuer, the total value of these investments may not exceed 80% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.
- 2.5. The limit of 10% (in 2.3) is raised to 35% if the Transferable Securities or Money Market Instruments are issued or guaranteed by an EU Member State or its local authorities or by a non- EU Member State or public international body of which one or more EU Member States are members.
- 2.6. The Transferable Securities or Money Market Instruments referred to in 2.4. and 2.5 shall not be taken into account for the purpose of applying the limit of 40% referred to in 2.3.
- 2.7. Cash booked in accounts and held as ancillary liquidity shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the UCITS.
- 2.8. The risk exposure of a Fund to a counterparty to an OTC derivative may not exceed 5% of its Net Asset Value.
- 2.9. This limit is raised to 10% in the case of Relevant Institutions.
- 2.10. Notwithstanding paragraphs 2.3, 2.7 and 2.8 above, a combination of two or more of the following issued by, or made or undertaken with, the same body may not exceed 20% of the Net Asset Value of a Fund:
- (x) investments in Transferable Securities or Money Market Instruments;
  - (y) deposits, and/or
  - (z) counterparty risk exposures arising from OTC derivative transactions.
- 2.11 The limits referred to in 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.7, 2.8 and 2.9 above may not be combined, so that exposure to a single body shall not exceed 35% of the Net Asset Value of a Fund.
- 2.12 Group companies are regarded as a single issuer for the purposes of 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.7, 2.8 and 2.9. However, a limit of 20% of the Net Asset Value of a Fund may be applied to investment in Transferable Securities and Money Market Instruments within the same group.
- 2.13 A Fund may invest up to 100% of its Net Asset Value in different Transferable Securities and Money Market Instruments issued or guaranteed by any EU Member State, its local authorities, Non-Member States or public international bodies of which one or more EU Member States are members or by Australia, Canada, Hong Kong, Japan, New Zealand, Switzerland, United States or any of the following:
- European Investment Bank
  - European Bank for Reconstruction and Development International Finance Corporation
  - International Monetary Fund Euratom
  - The Asian Development Bank European Central Bank Council of Europe
  - Eurofima African Development Bank
  - International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (The World Bank) The Inter American Development Bank

European Union

Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae) Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac) Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae) Student Loan Marketing Association (Sallie Mae)

Federal Home Loan Bank Federal Farm Credit Bank Tennessee Valley Authority Straight-A Funding LLC

OECD Governments (provided the relevant issues are investment grade) Government of Brazil (provided the issues are of investment grade) Government of the People's Republic of China

Government of India (provided the issues are of investment grade) Government of Singapore

Where a Fund invests in accordance with this provision, the Fund must hold securities from at least 6 different issues, with securities from any one issue not exceeding 30% of its Net Asset Value.

### 3. Investment in Collective Investment Schemes (CIS)

- 3.1. A Fund may not invest more than 20% of its Net Asset Value in any one CIS.
- 3.2. Investment in non-UCITS may not, in aggregate, exceed 30% of the Net Asset Value of a Fund.
- 3.3. The CIS are prohibited from investing more than 10 % of net assets in other open-ended CIS.
- 3.4. When a Fund invests in the units of other CIS that are managed, directly or by delegation, by the management company of the Company or by any other company with which the management company of the Company is linked by common management or control, or by a substantial direct or indirect holding, that management company or other company may not charge subscription, conversion or redemption fees on account of the Fund's investment in the units of such other CIS.
- 3.5. Where a commission (including a rebated commission) is received by the Fund manager/investment manager by virtue of an investment in the units of another CIS, this commission must be paid into the property of the Fund.

### 4. Index Tracking UCITS

- 4.1. A Fund may invest up to 20% of its Net Asset Value in shares and/or debt securities issued by the same body where the investment policy of the Fund is to replicate an index which satisfies the criteria set out in the Central Bank Rules.
- 4.2. The limit in 4.1 may be raised to 35% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund, and applied to a single issuer, where this is justified by exceptional market conditions.

### 5. General Provisions

- 5.1. An investment company, or management company acting in connection with all of the CIS it manages, may not acquire any shares carrying voting rights which would enable it to exercise significant influence over the management of an issuing body.
- 5.2. A Fund may acquire no more than:
  - (aa) 10% of the non-voting shares of any single issuing body;
  - (bb) 10% of the debt securities of any single issuing body;
  - (cc) 25% of the units of any single CIS;
  - (dd) 10% of the Money Market Instruments of any single issuing body.

The limits laid down in 5.2(b), 5.2(c) and 5.2(d) above may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time the gross amount of the debt securities or of the Money Market Instruments, or the net amount of the securities in issue cannot be calculated.

5.1 and 5.2 shall not be applicable to:

- (ee) Transferable Securities and Money Market Instruments issued or guaranteed by an EU Member State or its local authorities;
- (ff) Transferable Securities and Money Market Instruments issued or guaranteed by an EU Member State or its local authorities;
- (gg) Transferable Securities and Money Market Instruments issued by public international bodies of which one or more EU Member States are members;
- (hh) shares held by a Fund in the capital of a company incorporated in a non-EU member state which invests its assets mainly in the securities of issuing bodies having their registered offices in that State, where under the legislation of that State such a holding represents the only way in which the Fund can invest in the securities of issuing bodies of that State. This waiver is applicable only if in its investment policies the company from the non-EU Member State complies with the limits laid down in 2.3 to 2.11, 3.1, 3.2, 5.1, 5.2, 5.4, 5.5 and 5.6 and provided that where these limits are exceeded, paragraphs 5.5 and 5.6 below are observed;
- (ii) Shares held by an investment company in the capital of subsidiary companies carrying on only the business of management, advice or marketing in the country where the subsidiary is located, in regard to the repurchase of shares at Shareholders' request exclusively on their behalf.

5.3. A Fund need not comply with the investment restrictions herein when exercising subscription rights attaching to Transferable Securities or Money Market Instruments which form part of their assets.

5.4. The Central Bank may allow a recently authorised Fund to derogate from the provisions of

5.5. 2.3 to 2.12, 3.1, 3.2, 4.1 and 4.2 for six Months following the date of its authorisation, provided it observes the principle of risk spreading.

5.6. If the limits laid down herein are exceeded for reasons beyond the control of a Fund, or as a result of the exercise of subscription rights, the Fund must adopt as a priority objective for its sales transactions the remedying of that situation, taking due account of the interests of its Shareholders.

5.7. A Fund may not carry out uncovered sales of: Transferable Securities; Money Market Instruments; units of CIS; or FDI. A Fund may hold ancillary liquid assets.

## 6. FDI

6.1. A Fund's global exposure relating to FDI must not exceed its total Net Asset Value (this provision may not be applied to Funds that calculate their global exposure using the VaR methodology as disclosed in the relevant Supplement).

6.2. Position exposure to the underlyings of FDI, including embedded FDI in Transferable Securities or Money Market Instruments, when combined where relevant with positions resulting from direct investments, may not exceed the investment limits set out in the Central Bank Rules. (This provision does not apply in the case of index based FDI provided the underlying index is one which meets with the criteria set out in the Central Bank Rules.)

6.3. A Fund may invest in OTC derivatives provided that the counterparties to the OTC derivatives are institutions subject to prudential supervision and belonging to categories approved by the Central Bank.

6.4. Investment in FDI is subject to the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

## **Cross Investment**

Investors should note that, subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, each of the Funds may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

The Investment Manager may not charge investment management fees in respect of that proportion of the assets of a Fund which are invested in other Funds of the Company. In addition, no preliminary charge, redemption charge or conversion charge may be charged on the cross-investing Fund's investment. Investment will not be made by a Fund in a Fund which itself cross-invests in another Fund within the Company.

## **Efficient Portfolio Management General**

The Company on behalf of a Fund may employ techniques and instruments relating to Transferable Securities, Money Market Instruments and/or other financial instruments (including FDI) in which it invests for efficient portfolio management purposes, a list of which (if any) shall be set out in the relevant Supplement.

The Company may also (but is not obliged to) enter into certain currency-related transactions in order to hedge the currency exposure of a Fund where the Fund invests in assets denominated in currencies other than the Base Currency.

Use of such techniques and instruments should be in line with the best interests of Shareholders and will generally be made for one or more of the following reasons:

- (i) the reduction of risk;
- (ii) the reduction of cost; or
- (iii) the generation of additional capital or income for the relevant Fund with an appropriate level of risk, taking into account the risk profile of the Fund and the risk diversification rules set out in the Central Bank Rules.

In addition, the use of such techniques and instruments must be realised in a cost-effective way and must not result in a change to the investment objective of the Fund or add substantial supplementary risks not covered in this Prospectus. Please refer to the section of this Prospectus entitled "Risk Factors - Efficient Portfolio Management Risk" for more details. The risks arising from the use of such techniques and instruments shall be adequately captured in the Company's risk management process.

Such techniques and instruments may include foreign exchange transactions which alter the currency characteristics of assets held by the relevant Fund.

Assets of a Fund may be denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency of the Fund and changes in the exchange rate between the Base Currency and the currency of the asset may lead to a depreciation of the value of the Fund's assets as expressed in the Base Currency. The Investment Manager may seek to mitigate this exchange rate risk by using FDI.

## **Securities Financing Transactions**

A Fund may use Securities Financing Transactions in accordance with normal market practice and subject to the requirements of the SFTR and the Central Bank Rules. Such Securities Financing Transactions may be entered into for any purpose that is consistent with the investment objective of the relevant Fund, including to generate income or profits in order to increase portfolio returns or to reduce portfolio expenses or risks. A general description of the types of Securities Financing Transactions a Fund may engage in is set out below.

Any type of assets that may be held by a Fund in accordance with its investment objective and policies may be subject to such Securities Financing Transactions. Where provided for in the relevant Supplement, the Fund may also use Total Return Swaps. Subject to each Fund's investment objective and policies, there is no limit on the proportion of assets that may be subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps and therefore the maximum proportion of a Fund's assets that can be subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps is all of the assets of the Fund. Under normal market conditions, the expected proportion of the Fund's assets that will be subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps is 0%, and in any case the most recent semi-annual and annual accounts of the Company will express the actual amount of the Fund's assets

subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps.

Securities lending means transactions by which one party transfers securities to the other party subject to a commitment that the other party will return equivalent securities on a future date or when requested to do so by the party transferring the securities, that transaction being considered as securities lending for the party transferring the securities. Repurchase agreements are a type of securities lending transaction in which one party sells a security to the other party with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase the security at a fixed future date at a stipulated price reflecting a market rate of interest unrelated to the coupon rate of the securities. A reverse repurchase agreement is a transaction whereby a Fund purchases securities from a counterparty and simultaneously commits to resell the securities to the counterparty at an agreed upon date and price.

Total Return Swaps may be entered into for any purpose that is consistent with the investment objective of the relevant Fund, including efficient portfolio management (such as hedging purposes or the reduction of portfolio expenses), speculative purposes (in order to increase income and profits for the portfolio), or to gain exposure to certain markets. The reference obligation of a total return swap may be any security or other investment in which the relevant Fund is permitted to invest.

Any Fund that seeks to engage in securities lending should ensure that it is able at any time to recall any security that has been lent out or terminate any securities lending agreement into which it has entered.

Any Fund that enters into a reverse repurchase agreement should ensure that it is able at any time to recall the full amount of cash or to terminate the reverse repurchase agreement on either an accrued basis or a mark-to-market basis. When the cash is callable at any time on a mark-to-market basis, the mark-to-market value of the reverse repurchase agreement should be used for the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

A Fund that enters into a repurchase agreement should ensure that it is able at any time to recall any securities subject to the repurchase agreement or to terminate the repurchase agreement into which it has entered. Fixed-term repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements that do not exceed seven days shall be considered as arrangements on terms that allow the assets to be recalled at any time by the Fund.

All the revenues arising from Securities Financing Transactions and any other efficient portfolio management techniques shall be returned to the relevant Fund following the deduction of any direct and indirect operational costs and fees arising. Such direct and indirect operational costs and fees (which are all fully transparent), which shall not include hidden revenue, shall include fees and expenses payable to repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements counterparties and/or securities lending agents engaged by the Company from time to time. Such fees and expenses of any repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements counterparties and/or securities lending agents engaged by the Company, which will be at normal commercial rates together with VAT, if any, thereon, will be borne by the Company or the Fund in respect of which the relevant party has been engaged. Details of Fund revenues arising and attendant direct and indirect operational costs and fees as well as the identity of any specific repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements counterparties and/or securities lending agents engaged by the Company from time to time shall be included in the relevant Fund's semi-annual and annual reports.

While the Company will conduct appropriate due diligence in the selection of counterparties, including consideration of the legal status, country of origin, credit rating and minimum credit rating (where relevant), it is noted that the Central Bank Rules do not prescribe any pre trade eligibility criteria for counterparties to a Fund's Securities Financing Transactions. Counterparties to such transactions shall: (1) be entities regulated, approved, registered or supervised in their home jurisdiction; and (2) be located in an OECD Member State, which together will constitute the Company's criteria to select counterparties. Counterparties need not have a minimum credit rating. However, where a counterparty is downgraded to A-2 or below (or comparable rating) this shall result in a new credit assessment being conducted of the counterparty without delay.

From time to time, a Fund may engage repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements counterparties and/or securities lending agents that are related parties to the Depositary or other service providers of the Company. Such engagement may on occasion cause a conflict of interest with the role of the Depositary or other service provider in respect of the Company. Please refer to the "Conflicts of Interest"

section of the Prospectus for further details on the conditions applicable to any such related party transactions. The identity of any such related parties will be specifically identified in the relevant Fund's semi-annual and annual reports.

Repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements or securities lending do not constitute borrowing or lending for the purposes of Regulation 103 and Regulation 111 of the Regulations respectively.

Please refer to the section of the prospectus entitled Risk Factors in respect of the risks related to Securities Financing Transactions. The risks arising from the use of Securities Financing Transactions shall be adequately captured in the Company's risk management process.

### **Risk Management Process**

The Manager on behalf of each Fund has filed with the Central Bank its risk management process which enables it to accurately measure, monitor and manage the various risks associated with the use of FDI and Securities Financing Transactions where appropriate. Any FDI not included in the risk management process will not be utilised until such time as a revised risk management process has been provided to the Central Bank. The Manager or the Investment Manager will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

### **Revenues**

The Manager shall ensure that the revenues arising from efficient portfolio management techniques shall be returned to the relevant Fund following the deduction of any direct and indirect operational costs and fees (which will not include any hidden fees) arising. Details of Fund revenues arising and attendant direct and indirect operational costs and fees as well as the identity of any specific repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements counterparties and/or securities lending agents engaged by the Manager from time to time shall be included in the Company's semi-annual and annual reports.

### **Approved Counterparties**

A Fund may invest in OTC derivatives in accordance with the Central Bank Rules and provided that the counterparties to the OTC derivatives are Approved Counterparties.

### **Collateral Policy**

In the context of efficient portfolio management techniques, Securities Financing Transactions and/or the use of FDI for hedging or investment purposes, collateral may be received from a counterparty for the benefit of a Fund or posted to a counterparty by or on behalf of a Fund. Any receipt or posting of collateral by a Fund will be conducted in accordance with the Central Bank Rules and the terms of the Company's collateral policy outlined below.

#### **Collateral – received by the Fund**

Collateral posted by a counterparty for the benefit of a Fund may be taken into account as reducing the exposure to such counterparty. Each Fund will require receipt of the necessary level of collateral so as to ensure counterparty exposure limits are not breached. Counterparty risk may be reduced to the extent that the value of the collateral received corresponds with the value of the amount exposed to counterparty risk at any given time.

Risks linked to the management of collateral, such as operational and legal risks, shall be identified, managed and mitigated by the Company's risk management process. A Fund receiving collateral for at least 30% of its net assets should have an appropriate stress testing policy in place to ensure regular stress tests are carried out under normal and exceptional liquidity conditions to enable the Fund to assess the liquidity risk attached to the collateral. The liquidity stress testing policy will at least prescribe the components set out in Regulation 24 paragraph (8) of the Central Bank Regulations.

For the purpose of providing margin or collateral in respect of transactions in techniques and instruments, the Fund may transfer, mortgage, pledge, charge or encumber any assets or cash forming part of the Fund in accordance with normal market practice and the requirements outlined in the Central Bank's Notices.

All assets received by a Fund in the context of Securities Financing Transactions shall be considered

as collateral and must comply with the terms of the Company's collateral policy.

Any non-cash assets received by the Fund from a counterparty on a title transfer basis (whether in respect of a Securities Financing Transaction, an OTC derivative transaction or otherwise) shall be held by the Depositary or a duly appointed sub-depositary. Assets provided by the Fund on a title transfer basis shall no longer belong to the Fund and shall pass outside the custodial network. The counterparty may use those assets at its absolute discretion. Assets provided to a counterparty other than on a title transfer basis shall be held by the Depositary or a duly appointed sub-depositary.

#### *Collateral*

Collateral received from a counterparty for the benefit of a Fund may be in the form of cash or non-cash assets and must, at all times, meet with the specific criteria outlined in the Central Bank Regulations in relation to (i) liquidity; (ii) valuation; (iii) issuer credit quality; (iv) correlation; (v) diversification (asset concentration); and (vi) immediate availability. There are no restrictions on maturity provided the collateral is sufficiently liquid.

#### *Non-cash collateral*

Collateral received must, at all times, meet with the following criteria:

*Liquidity:* Collateral received other than cash should be highly liquid and traded on a regulated market or multilateral trading facility with transparent pricing in order that it can be sold quickly at a price that is close to pre-sale valuation. Collateral received should also comply with the provisions of Regulation 74 of the Regulations.

*Valuation:* Collateral received should be valued on at least a daily basis and assets that exhibit high price volatility should not be accepted as collateral unless suitably conservative haircuts are in place. Where appropriate, non-cash collateral held for the benefit of a Fund shall be valued in accordance with the valuation policies and principles applicable to the Company. Subject to any agreement on valuation made with the counterparty, collateral posted to a recipient counterparty will be valued daily at mark-to-market value.

*Issuer credit quality:* Collateral received should be of high quality.

*Correlation:* Collateral received should be issued by an entity that is independent from the counterparty and is not expected to display a high correlation with the performance of the counterparty.

*Diversification (asset concentration):* Collateral should be sufficiently diversified in terms of country, markets and issuers with a maximum exposure to a given issuer of 20% of the Fund's Net Asset Value. When the Fund is exposed to different counterparties, the different baskets of collateral should be aggregated to calculate the 20% limit of exposure to a single issuer.

*Immediately available:* Collateral received should be capable of being fully enforced by the Fund at any time without reference to or approval from the counterparty.

The Investment Manager, on behalf of each Fund, shall apply suitably conservative haircuts to assets being received as collateral where appropriate on the basis of an assessment of the characteristics of the assets such as the credit standing or the price volatility, as well as the outcome of any stress tests in accordance with the requirements of EMIR. EMIR does not require the application of a haircut for cash variation margin. Accordingly, any haircut applied to cover currency risk will be as agreed with the relevant counterparty. The Investment Manager has determined that generally if issuer or issue credit quality of the collateral is not of the necessary quality or the collateral carries a significant level of price volatility with regard to residual maturity or other factors, a conservative haircut must be applied in accordance with more specific guidelines as will be maintained in writing by the Investment Manager on an ongoing basis. To the extent that a Fund avails of the increased issuer exposure facility in section 5(ii) of Schedule 3 of the Central Bank Regulations, such increased issuer exposure may be to any of the issuers listed in section 2.12 of Appendix I to the Prospectus.

Non-cash collateral cannot be sold, pledged or re-invested.

#### *Cash collateral*

Cash collateral may not be invested other than in the following:

- (mm) deposits with Relevant Institutions;
- (nn) high-quality government bonds;
- (oo) reverse repurchase agreements provided the transactions are with credit institutions subject to prudential supervision and the Fund is able to recall at any time the full amount of cash on an accrued basis;
- (pp) short-term money market funds as defined in the ESMA Guidelines on a Common Definition of European Money Market Funds (ref CESR/10-049).

Re-invested cash collateral should be diversified in accordance with the diversification requirements applicable to non-cash collateral. Cash collateral may not be placed on deposit with the relevant counterparty or a related entity. Exposure created through the reinvestment of collateral must be taken into account in determining risk exposures to a counterparty. Re-investment of cash collateral in accordance with the provisions above can still present additional risk for the Fund. Please refer to Appendix III to this Prospectus (section entitled "Risk Factors; Collateral Risk") for more details.

#### **Collateral – posted by the Fund**

Collateral posted to a counterparty by or on behalf of the Fund must be taken into account when calculating counterparty risk exposure. Collateral posted to a counterparty and collateral received by such counterparty may be taken into account on a net basis provided the Fund is able to legally enforce netting arrangements with the counterparty.

#### **Reference to Ratings**

The European Union (Alternative Investment Fund Managers) (Amendment) Regulations 2014 (S.I. No.379 of 2014) (the "**Amending Regulations**") transpose the requirements of the Credit Ratings Agencies Directive (2013/14/EU) ("**CRAD**") into Irish Law. CRAD aims to restrict the reliance on ratings provided by credit rating agencies and to clarify the obligations for risk management. In accordance with the Amending Regulations and the CRAD, notwithstanding anything else in this Prospectus, the Manager or the Investment Manager shall not solely or mechanistically rely on credit ratings in determining the credit quality of an issuer or counterparty.

#### **References to Benchmarks**

Certain Funds may refer to indices within the Supplement of the relevant Funds. These indices may be referenced for various purposes including, but not limited to (i) operating as a reference benchmark which the Fund seeks to outperform; (ii) relative VaR measurement; and (iii) calculating performance fees. The particular purpose of the relevant index shall be clearly disclosed in the relevant Supplement. Where an index is used for the purposes of (i) above this will not constitute use of an index within the meaning of Article 3(1)(7)(e) of the Benchmark Regulation unless the relevant Supplement (in particular as part of its investment policy or strategy) defines constraints on the asset allocation of the portfolio in relation to the index (e.g. an investment restriction that the Fund must invest only in components of the index or must be partially invested in line with index composition). Other references to indices, including for example for the purposes of relative VaR measurement as outlined at (ii) above, may not constitute use of an index within the meaning of Article 3 (1)(7)(e) of the Benchmark Regulation. Shareholders should note that the Company and/or its distributors may from time to time refer to other indices in marketing literature or other communications purely for financial or risk comparison purposes. However, unless such indices are referred to as such in the Supplement of the Fund they are not formal benchmarks against which the Fund is managed.

Where relevant the Manager or the Investment Manager shall put in place written plans, in accordance with Article 28(2) of the Benchmark Regulation, detailing the actions it will take in the event that any index it uses for any Fund in accordance with Article 3 (1)(7)(e) of the Benchmark Regulation materially changes or ceases to be provided. These written plans shall detail the steps the Manager or the Investment Manager will take to nominate a suitable alternative index.

Any index used by a Fund in accordance with Article 3 (1)(7)(e) of the Benchmark Regulation shall be provided by an administrator either included in the register referred to in Article 36 of the Benchmark

Regulation or availing of the transitional arrangements pursuant to Article 51 of the Benchmark Regulation

### **Hedged Classes**

A Class designated in a currency other than the Base Currency identified as a hedged Class may be hedged against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the designated currency of the Class and the Base Currency. Any financial instruments used to implement such strategies with respect to one or more Classes shall be assets/liabilities of the Fund as a whole but will be attributable to the relevant Class(es) and the gains/losses on and the costs of the relevant financial instruments will accrue solely to the relevant Class.

Where a Class of Shares is to be hedged this will be disclosed in the Supplement for the Fund in which such Class is issued. Any currency exposure of a Class may not be combined with or offset against that of any other Class of a Fund. The currency exposure of the assets attributable to a Class may not be allocated to other Classes. Where the Company seeks to hedge against currency fluctuations, while not intended, this could result in over-hedged or under-hedged positions due to external factors outside the control of the Company. However over-hedged positions will not exceed 105% of the portion of the net assets of the Class which is to be hedged against currency risk. Under-hedged positions should not fall short of 95% of the portion of the net assets of the Class which is to be hedged against currency risk.

Hedged positions will be kept under review on an ongoing basis, at least at the same valuation frequency of the Fund, to ensure that over-hedged or under-hedged positions do not exceed/fall short of the permitted levels disclosed above. Such review (referred to above) will incorporate a procedure to rebalance the hedging arrangements on a regular basis to ensure that positions materially in excess of 100 per cent or under-hedged positions will not be carried forward from month to month. To the extent that hedging is successful for a particular Class the performance of the Class is likely to move in line with the performance of the underlying assets with the result that investors in that Class will not gain/lose if the Class currency falls/rises against the Base Currency.

### **Uncovered Sales**

A Fund may not engage in uncovered sales at any time. The Company will apply rules (as detailed below) with respect to transactions with both listed and 'over-the-counter' FDIs so as to ensure that each Fund retains appropriate cover for all transactions entered into on its behalf. These rules will be applied to each Fund respectively.

### **Physically Settled Trades**

When the relevant FDI provides for, either automatically or at the choice of the Fund's counterparty, physical delivery of the underlying financial instrument on maturity or exercise of the FDI, and provided that physical delivery of such underlying financial instrument is common practice, the Fund will hold such underlying financial instrument as cover in its investment portfolio.

In cases where the risks of the financial instrument underlying a FDI can be appropriately represented by another underlying financial instrument and such other underlying financial instrument is highly liquid (an "Alternative Financial Instrument"), the Fund may, in exceptional circumstances, hold such Alternative Financial Instruments as cover. In such circumstances, the Company shall ensure that such Alternative Financial Instruments can be used at any time to purchase the underlying financial instrument to be delivered and that the additional market risk which is associated with that type of transaction is adequately measured.

### **Cash-Settled Trades**

Where the relevant FDI is cash-settled automatically or at the Company's discretion, a Fund may elect not to hold the specific financial instrument underlying the FDI as cover. In such circumstances, such Fund will consider the following categories as acceptable cover:

- (gg) cash;
- (rr) liquid debt instruments (e.g. government bonds rated AAA by Standard and Poor's or Aaa by Moody's with appropriate safeguards (in particular, haircuts);

- (ss) other highly liquid assets as recognised by the relevant competent authorities, subject to appropriate safeguards (e.g. haircuts where relevant).

In the context of the application of cover rules, the Company will consider as 'liquid' those instruments which can be converted into cash in no more than seven business days at a price closely corresponding to the current valuation of the financial instrument on its own market. The Company will ensure that the respective cash amount be at the relevant Fund's disposal at the maturity/expiry or exercise date of the FDI.

The level of cover will be calculated in line with the commitment approach, under which the Company will, in relation to each Fund, convert the positions of each FDI into equivalent positions in the asset underlying such FDIs.

The Company will require that the underlying financial instrument of FDIs, whether they provide for cash- settlement or physical delivery, as well as the financial instruments held for cover have to be compliant with the Regulations and the individual investment policy of the Fund.

### **Borrowing and Lending Powers**

The Company may only borrow, for the account of a Fund, up to 10% of the Net Asset Value of a Fund provided that such borrowing is for a period of up to one Month to cover a cash shortfall caused by mismatched settlement dates on purchase and sale transactions or on a temporary basis to finance repurchases. The assets of such Fund may be charged as security for any such borrowings. The Company may acquire foreign currency by means of a back to back loan agreement(s). Foreign currency obtained in this manner is not classified as borrowing for the above mentioned 10% limit provided that the offsetting deposit (a) is denominated in the Base Currency of the Fund and (b) equals or exceeds the value of the foreign currency loan outstanding.

The Company may not borrow for investment purposes.

Without prejudice to the powers of the Company to invest in Transferable Securities, the Company may not lend cash, or act as guarantor on behalf of third parties.

Any special borrowing restrictions relating to a Fund will be formulated by the Directors at the time of the creation of a Fund. There are no special borrowing restrictions currently in operation.

### **Charges and Expenses**

When the Company on behalf of a Fund invests in the shares of other UCITS or CIS or both and those other UCITS or CIS are managed, directly or by delegation, by the Manager or the Investment Manager or by any other company with which the Manager or the Investment Manager is linked by common management or control, or by a substantial direct or indirect holding, the Manager or the Investment Manager or other company shall not charge subscription or repurchase fees on account of the investment by the Company on behalf of the Fund in the shares of such other UCITS or CIS or both, as the case may be.

If the Company on behalf of a Fund invests a substantial proportion of its net assets in other CIS or both, the maximum level of the management fees that may be charged to the Fund by such CIS or both, as the case may be, will be set out in the relevant Supplement. Details of such fees will also be contained in the Company's annual report.

### **Dividend Policy**

The Directors decide the dividend policy relating to each Fund. Details of the dividend policy and information on the declaration and payment of dividends for each Fund will be set out where applicable in the relevant Supplement.

The Directors are entitled to declare dividends out of the relevant Fund being: (i) the net income (being the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends)) less expenses and/or (ii) realised and unrealised capital gains on the disposal/valuation of investments and other funds less realised and unrealised capital losses of the relevant Fund.

The Directors may satisfy any dividend due to Shareholders in whole or in part by distributing to them *in specie* any of the assets of the relevant Fund, and in particular any investments to which the relevant

Fund is entitled. A Shareholder may require the Company instead of transferring any assets *in specie* to him, to arrange for a sale of the assets and for payment to the Shareholder of the net proceeds of same. The Company will be obliged and entitled to deduct an amount in respect of Irish taxation from any dividend payable to a Shareholder in any Fund who is or is deemed to be an Irish Resident or person Ordinarily Resident in Ireland and pay such sum to the Irish Tax Authorities.

Dividends not claimed within six years from their due date will lapse and revert to the relevant Fund.

Dividends payable to Shareholders will be paid by electronic transfer to the relevant Shareholder's bank account of record on the original Application Form in the currency of denomination of the relevant Class of Shares, at the expense of the payee and will be paid within four Months of the date the Directors declared the dividend.

#### **Use of a Subscriptions/Redemptions Account**

The Company operates a single, omnibus Subscriptions/Redemptions Account for all of the Funds, in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements relating to umbrella fund cash accounts. Accordingly, monies in the Subscriptions/Redemptions Account are deemed assets of the respective Funds and shall not have the protection of the Investor Money Regulations. It should be noted however that the Depositary will monitor the Subscriptions/Redemptions Account in performing its cash monitoring obligations and ensuring effective and proper monitoring of the Company's cash flows in accordance with its obligations as prescribed under UCITS V. There nonetheless remains a risk for investors to the extent that monies are held by the Company in the Subscriptions/Redemptions Account for the account of a Fund at a point where such Fund (or another Fund of the Company) becomes insolvent. In respect of any claim by an investor in relation to monies held in the Subscriptions/Redemptions Account, the investor shall rank as an unsecured creditor of the Company.

The Company in conjunction with Depositary shall establish a policy to govern the operation of the Subscriptions/Redemptions Account, in accordance with the Central Bank's guidance in this area. This policy shall be reviewed by the Company and the Depositary at least annually.

---

## RISK FACTORS

---

The discussion below is of general nature and is intended to describe various risk factors which may be associated with an investment in the Shares of a Fund to which the attention of investors is drawn. See also the section of the relevant Supplement headed "Risk Factors" for a discussion of any additional risks particular to Shares of that Fund. However, these are not intended to be exhaustive and there may be other considerations that should be taken into account in relation to an investment. Investors should consult their own advisors before considering an investment in the Shares of a particular Fund.

No investment should be made in the Shares of a particular Fund until careful consideration of all those factors has been made.

### **Introduction**

The investments of the Company in securities are subject to normal market fluctuations and other risks inherent in investing in securities. **The value of investments and the income from them, and therefore the value of and income from Shares relating to each Fund can go down as well as up and an investor may not get back the amount he invests.** Changes in exchange rates between currencies or the conversion from one currency to another may also cause the value of the investments to diminish or increase. **Due to the Preliminary Charge and/or Repurchase Charge which may be payable on the Shares, an investment in Shares should be viewed as medium to long term. An investment in a Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

An investment in the Shares involves risks. These risks may include or relate to, among others, equity market, bond market, foreign exchange, interest rate, credit, market volatility and political risks and any combination of these and other risks. Some of these risk factors are briefly discussed below. Prospective investors should be experienced with respect to transactions in instruments such as the Shares. Investors should understand the risks associated with an investment in the Shares and should only reach an investment decision after careful consideration with their legal, tax, accounting, financial and other advisors of (i) the suitability of an investment in the Shares in the light of their own particular financial, fiscal and other circumstances, (ii) the information set out in this Prospectus and the relevant Supplement, (iii) the risks associated with the use by the Fund of derivative techniques (if applicable), (iv) the nature of the Fund Assets (if applicable), and (v) information set out in the relevant Supplement.

There is no assurance that the Investment Objective of any Fund shall actually be achieved. Investors in the Shares should recognise that the Shares may decline in value and should be prepared to sustain a total loss of their investment in the Shares.

Risk factors may occur simultaneously and/or may compound each other resulting in an unpredictable effect on the value of the Shares. No assurance can be given as to the effect that any combination of risk factors may have on the value of the Shares.

The liability of a Shareholder is limited to any unpaid amount of the nominal value of its Shares and all Shares in the Company will only be issued on a fully paid basis. However, under the Application Form and the Articles (to which each Shareholder will subscribe as a member), investors will be required to indemnify the Company and its associates for certain matters.

### **General Risk Factors**

#### *Exchange Rates*

Investors in the Shares should be aware that an investment in the Shares may involve exchange rate risks. For example (i) the Fund Assets may be denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency; the Shares may be denominated in a currency other than the currency of the investor's home jurisdiction; and/or

(iii) the Shares may be denominated in a currency other than the currency in which an investor wishes to receive his monies. Exchange rates between currencies are determined by factors of supply and demand in the international currency markets, which are influenced by macro economic factors (such as the economic development in the different currency areas, interest rates and international capital

movements), speculation and central bank and government intervention (including the imposition of currency controls and restrictions). Fluctuations in exchange rates may affect the value of the Shares.

As the Net Asset Value of each Fund is calculated in its Base Currency, the performance of investments denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency shall depend on the strength of such currency against the Base Currency and on the interest rate environment in the country issuing the currency. Performance of a Fund may be strongly influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by a Fund may not correspond with the securities positions held.

#### *Interest Rate*

Investors in the Shares should be aware that an investment in the Shares may involve interest rate risk in that there may be fluctuations in the currency of denomination of the Fund Assets and the Shares.

Interest rates are determined by factors of supply and demand in the international money markets which are influenced by macro economic factors, speculation and central bank and government intervention. Fluctuations in short term and/or long term interest rates may affect the value of the Shares. Fluctuations in interest rates of the currency in which the Shares are denominated and/or fluctuations in interest rates of the currency or currencies in which the Fund Assets are denominated may affect the value of the Shares.

#### *No Guarantee*

Unless the Supplement of a particular Fund provides for a capital protection or guarantee, there is no guarantee in any form or manner whatsoever with respect to the development of the value of investments. The value of investments and the income derived therefrom may fall as well as rise and investors may not recoup the original amount invested in the Company.

#### *Segregation of Liability*

While the provisions of the Companies Acts provide for segregated liability between Funds, these provisions have yet to be tested in foreign courts, in particular, in satisfying local creditors claims. Accordingly, it is not free from doubt that the assets of any Fund of the Company may be exposed to the liabilities of other funds of the Company. As at the date of this Prospectus, the Directors are not aware of any existing or contingent liability of any Fund of the Company.

#### *Market Volatility*

Market volatility reflects the degree of instability and expected instability of the performance of the Fund Assets. The level of market volatility is not purely a measurement of the actual volatility, but is largely determined by the prices for instruments which offer investors protection against such market volatility. The prices of these instruments are determined by forces of supply and demand in the options and derivatives markets generally. These forces are, themselves, affected by factors such as actual market volatility, expected volatility, macro economic factors and speculation.

#### *Credit Risk*

Investors in the Shares should be aware that such an investment may involve credit risk. Bonds or other debt securities involve credit risk to the issuer which may be evidenced by the issuer's credit rating. Securities which are subordinated and/or have a lower credit rating are generally considered to have a higher credit risk and a greater possibility of default than more highly rated securities. In the event that any issuer of bonds or other debt securities experiences financial or economic difficulties, this may affect the value of the relevant securities (which may be zero) and any amounts paid on such securities (which may be zero). This may in turn affect the Net Asset Value per Share.

Bonds or other debt securities involve credit risk to the issuer which may be evidenced by the issuer's credit rating. Securities which are subordinated and/or have a lower credit rating are generally considered to have a higher credit risk and a greater possibility of default than more highly rated securities. However, there is no guarantee of the accuracy of credit ratings. A Fund investing in bonds or other debt securities will be subject to the credit risk of the issuers of the bonds or debt securities in which it invests. In the event that any issuer of bonds or other debt securities in which the assets of a Fund are invested defaults, becomes insolvent or experiences financial or economic difficulties, this may adversely affect the value of the relevant securities (which may be zero) and any amounts paid on such securities (which may be zero), which may in turn adversely affect the Net Asset Value of the Fund. In

times of financial instability, there may be increased uncertainty surrounding the creditworthiness of issuers of debt or other securities, including financial derivatives instruments and market conditions may lead to increased instances of default amongst issuers. This may in turn affect the Net Asset Value per Share. The value of a Fund may be affected if any of the financial institutions with which the cash of the Fund is invested or deposited suffers insolvency or other financial difficulties.

There is no certainty in the credit worthiness of issuers of debt securities. Unstable market conditions may mean there are increased instances of default amongst issuers.

#### *Non-Voting Shares*

The Non-Voting Shares do not carry voting rights. Changes may not be made in respect of the Class of Shares of the relevant Fund to which those Non-Voting Shares relate.

#### *Liquidity Risk*

Certain types of assets or securities may be difficult to buy or sell, particularly during adverse market conditions. This may affect the ability to obtain prices for Fund Assets and may in turn affect the Net Asset Value per Share.

#### *Equity Securities*

The risks associated with investments in equity (and equity type) securities include significant fluctuations in market prices, adverse issuer or market information and the subordinate status of equity in relation to the debt paper issued by the same company.

The companies in which shares are purchased are generally subject to different accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards in the different countries of the world. The volume of trading, volatility of prices and liquidity of issuers may differ between the markets of different countries. In addition the level of government supervision and regulation of security exchanges, securities dealers and listed and unlisted companies is different throughout the world. The laws of some countries may limit the ability to invest in certain issuers located in those countries.

Different markets also have different clearance and settlement procedures. Delays in settlement could result in a portion of the assets of a Fund remaining temporarily uninvested and in attractive investment opportunities being missed. Inability to dispose of portfolio securities due to settlement problems could also result in losses.

#### *Market Disruption Events & Settlement Disruption Events*

A determination of a market disruption event or a settlement disruption event in connection with any Fund Assets (as may be further described in any Supplement) may have an effect on the value of the Shares and/or may delay settlement in respect of the Fund Assets and/or the Shares.

#### *Potential Conflicts of Interest*

The Directors, the Manager, the Investment Manager, the Depositary, and/or associated or group companies (for the purposes hereof, **Connected Persons** and each a **Connected Person**) may:

- (tt) contract or enter into any financial, banking or other transactions or arrangements with one another or with the Company including, without limitation, investment by the Company in securities or investment by any Connected Persons in any company or body any of whose investments form part of the assets of the Company or be interested in any such contracts or transactions;
- (uu) invest in and deal with Shares, securities, assets or any property of the kind included in the property of the Company for their respective individual accounts or for the account of a third party; and
- (vv) deal as agent or principal in the sale or purchase of securities and other investments to or from the Company through or with any Connected Person.

#### *Change of Law*

The Company must comply with regulatory constraints, such as a change in the laws affecting the Investment Restrictions, which might require a change in the investment policy and objectives followed by a Fund. In the event of a change of investment objective and/or policy of a Fund required due to a change of law, each Shareholder of the Fund would be notified of such change without delay and this Prospectus would be updated to reflect such a change without delay.

#### *Political Factors*

The performance of the Shares or the possibility to purchase, sell, or repurchase may be affected by changes in general economic conditions and uncertainties such as political developments, changes in government policies, the imposition of restrictions on the transfer of capital and changes in regulatory requirements.

#### *Liability for Fees and Expenses*

The fees and expenses relating to a Fund will be paid by the Company out of the assets of the relevant Fund as set out in the relevant Supplement. However, to the extent that:

- (ww) the arrangements for funding the payment by the Company of the fees and expenses do not generate the necessary funds to discharge all of the Company's liabilities in respect of the Fund; or
- (xx) the Company incurs any fees, expenses or other liabilities which are not budgeted for by the Company and accordingly fall outside the scope of the arrangements referred to in (a) above,

the Company will pay such fees, expenses or liabilities from the Funds' assets. The Company's liability in respect of such amounts will be borne by the relevant Fund as more fully described under "Cross Liability between Classes" below.

#### *Paying Agent Risk*

Shareholders who choose or are obliged under local regulations to pay or receive subscription or redemption monies or dividends via an intermediate entity rather than directly to the Depositary (e.g. a paying agent in a local jurisdiction) bear a credit risk against that intermediate entity with respect to (a) subscription monies prior to the transmission of such monies to the Depositary for the account of the Company or the relevant Fund and (b) redemption monies payable by such intermediate entity to the relevant Shareholder.

#### *Efficient Portfolio Management Risk*

The Company on behalf of a Fund may employ techniques and instruments relating to Transferable Securities, Money Market Instruments and/or other financial instruments (including FDI) in which it invests for efficient portfolio management purposes. Many of the risks attendant in utilising derivatives, as disclosed in the sub-section below entitled "Use of Derivatives", will be equally relevant when employing such efficient portfolio management techniques. In addition to the sub-section entitled "Other Risks", particular attention is drawn to the sub-section entitled "Counterparty Risk".

#### *Credit Ratings Risk*

The ratings of fixed-income securities by Moody's and Standard & Poor's are a generally accepted barometer of credit risk. They are, however, subject to certain limitations from an investor's standpoint. The rating on an issuer or a security is heavily weighted by past performance and does not necessarily reflect probable future conditions. There is frequently a lag between the time the rating is assigned and the time it is updated. In addition, there may be varying degrees of difference in credit risk of securities within each rating category. In the event of a down-grading of the credit rating of a security or an issuer relating to a security, the value of a Fund investing in such security may be adversely affected.

#### *Subscriptions/Redemptions Account*

The Company operates a Subscriptions/Redemptions Account for all of the Funds. Monies in the

Subscriptions/Redemptions Account are deemed assets of the respective Funds and shall not have the protection of the Investor Money Regulations. There is a risk for investors to the extent that monies are held by the Company in the Subscriptions/Redemptions Account for the account of a Fund at a point where such Fund (or another Fund of the Company) becomes insolvent. In respect of any claim by an investor in relation to monies held in the Subscriptions/Redemptions Account, the investor shall rank as an unsecured creditor of the Company.

#### *OTC Counterparty Rating Downgrade Risk*

The Company will enter into OTC transactions and Securities Financing Transactions only with those counterparties that it believes to be sufficiently creditworthy.

If an OTC counterparty (which is not a Relevant Institution) engaged by the Company, in respect of a Fund, is subject to a credit rating downgrade, this could potentially have significant implications for the relevant Fund both from a commercial perspective and a regulatory perspective. Pursuant to the Central Bank Rules, a rating downgrade for such OTC or Securities Financing Transaction counterparty to A-2 or below (or a comparable rating) shall require the relevant Fund without delay to conduct a new credit assessment of the OTC counterparty.

Regardless of the measures the Company, in respect of a Fund, may implement to reduce counterparty credit risk, however, there can be no assurance that a counterparty will not default or that the relevant Fund will not sustain losses on the transactions as a result.

#### **Specific Restrictions in Connection with the Shares**

Investors should note that there may be restrictions in connection with the subscription, holding and repurchase of and taking of other actions in the Shares. Such restrictions may have the effect of preventing the investor from freely subscribing, holding, trading and/or repurchasing the Shares. In addition to the features described below, such restrictions may also be caused by specific requirements such as the Minimum Initial Investment Amount, the Minimum Additional Investment Amount and the Minimum Shareholding.

#### *Maximum Repurchase Amount*

The Company will have the option to limit the number of Shares of any Fund repurchased on any Dealing Day to 10% of the total Net Asset Value of that Fund on that Dealing Day and, in conjunction with such limitation, to pro rata limit the number of Shares repurchased by any Shareholder on such Dealing Day so that all Shareholders wishing to have Shares of that Fund repurchased on that Dealing Day realise the same proportion of such Shares. In the event the Company elects to limit the number of Shares repurchased on such date to 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund, a Shareholder may not be able to repurchase on such Dealing Day all the Shares that it desires to repurchase. Investors should review this Prospectus and the relevant Supplement to ascertain whether and how such provisions apply.

#### *Repurchase Notice and Certifications*

If the Shares are subject to provisions concerning delivery of a repurchase notice, as mentioned under "Share Dealings - Repurchase of Shares" of this Prospectus and/or in the relevant Supplement, and such notice is received by the Administrator after the Dealing Deadline, it will not be deemed to be duly delivered until the next following Dealing Day. Such delay may increase or decrease the Repurchase Price from what it would have been but for such late delivery of the repurchase notice. The failure to deliver any repurchase documentation required could result in the loss or inability to receive amounts or deliveries otherwise due under the Shares. Investors should review this Prospectus and the relevant Supplement to ascertain whether and how such provisions apply to the Shares.

#### **Taxation**

The Directors have been advised that the Company qualifies as an investment undertaking as defined in Section 739B of the TCA and therefore, under current Irish law and practice, it is not generally chargeable to Irish tax on its income and gains. For further details on tax matters, please refer to the section of this Prospectus entitled "Taxation".

Prospective investors should consult their own professional advisers regarding the tax implications of an investment in the Company.

## **FATCA**

The United States and Ireland have entered into an intergovernmental agreement to implement FATCA (the "IGA"). Under the IGA, an entity classified as a Foreign Financial Institution (an "FFI") that is treated as resident in Ireland is expected to provide the Irish tax authorities with certain information in respect of its "account" holders (i.e. Shareholders). The IGA provides for the automatic reporting and exchange of information between the Irish tax authorities and the IRS in relation to accounts held in Irish FFIs by United States persons, and the reciprocal exchange of information regarding United States financial accounts held by Irish residents. The Company expects to be treated as an FFI and provided it complies with the requirements of the IGA and the Irish legislation, it should not be subject to FATCA withholding on any payments it receives and may not be required to withhold on payments which it makes.

Although the Company will attempt to satisfy any obligations imposed on it to avoid the imposition of the FATCA withholding tax, no assurance can be given that the Company will be able to satisfy these obligations. In order to satisfy its FATCA obligations, the Company will require certain information from investors in respect of their FATCA status. If the Company becomes subject to a withholding tax as a result of the FATCA regime, the value of the Shares held by all Shareholders may be materially affected.

All prospective Shareholders should consult with their own tax advisors regarding the possible implications of FATCA on an investment in the Company and the Funds.

## **CRS**

Ireland has provided for the implementation of CRS through section 891F of the TCA and the enactment of the Returns of Certain Information by Reporting Financial Institutions Regulations 2015 (the "CRS Regulations").

The CRS, which has applied in Ireland since 1 January 2016, is a global OECD tax information exchange initiative which is aimed at encouraging a coordinated approach to disclosure of income earned by individuals and organisations.

The Company is a Reporting Financial Institution for CRS purposes and will be required to comply with the Irish CRS obligations. In order to satisfy its CRS obligations, the Company will require its investors to provide certain information in respect of their tax residence and may, in some cases, require information in relation to the tax residence of the beneficial owners of the investor. The Company, or a person appointed by the Company, will report the information required to the Irish Revenue Commissioners by 30 June in the year following the year of assessment for which a return is due. The Irish Revenue Commissioners will share the appropriate information with the relevant tax authorities in participating jurisdictions.

All prospective investors / shareholders should consult with their own tax advisors regarding the possible CRS implications of an investment in the Company.

### *SFDR - Legal Risk*

The series of legal measures (including SFDR) requiring firms that manage investment funds to provide transparency on how they integrate sustainability considerations into the investment process with respect to the investment funds they manage (the EU sustainable finance action plan) is being introduced in the European Union on a phased basis and some elements (for example supporting regulatory technical standards) were subject to implementation delays.

The Company seeks to comply with all legal obligations applicable to it but notes there may be challenges in meeting all the requirements of these legal measures as they are introduced. The Company may be required to incur costs in order to comply with these new requirements as part of the initial implementation phase and to incur further costs as the requirements change and further elements are introduced. This could be the case in particular if there are adverse political developments or changes in government policies as the implementation phase progresses. These elements could impact on the viability of the Funds and their returns.

### *ESG Data Reliance*

The scope of SFDR is extremely broad, covering a very wide range of financial products and financial market participants. It seeks to achieve more transparency regarding how financial market participants integrate Sustainability Risks into their investment decisions and consideration of adverse sustainability impacts in the investment process. Data constraint is one of the biggest challenges when it comes to sustainability related

information to end-investors, especially in the case of principal adverse impacts of investment decisions, and there are limitations on sustainability and ESG-related data provided by market participants in relation to comparability. Disclosures in this Prospectus may develop and be subject to change due to ongoing improvements in the data provided to, and obtained from, financial market participants and financial advisers to achieve the objectives of SFDR in order to make sustainability-related information available.

### **Relative Performance**

An ESG Orientated Fund or a Sustainable Investment Fund may underperform or perform differently relative to other comparable funds that do not promote environmental and/or social characteristics or pursue a sustainable investment objective.

### **Cross Liability between Classes**

#### *Allocation of shortfalls among Classes of a Fund*

The right of holders of any Class of Shares to participate in the assets of the Company is limited to the assets (if any) of the relevant Fund and all the assets comprising a Fund will be available to meet all of the liabilities of the Fund, regardless of the different amounts stated to be payable on the separate Classes (as set out in the relevant Supplement).

For example, if on a winding-up of the Company, the amounts received by the Company under the relevant Fund Assets (after payment of all fees, expenses and other liabilities which are to be borne by the relevant Fund) are insufficient to pay the full Repurchase Proceeds payable in respect of all Classes of Shares of the relevant Fund, each Class of Shares of the Fund will rank *pari passu* with each other Class of Shares of the relevant Fund, and the proceeds of the relevant Fund will be distributed equally amongst each Shareholder of that Fund *pro rata* to the amount paid up on the Shares held by each Shareholder. The relevant Shareholders will have no further right of payment in respect of their Shares or any claim against any other Fund or any other assets of the Company.

This may mean that the overall return (taking account of any dividends already paid) to Shareholders who hold Shares paying dividends quarterly or more frequently may be higher than the overall return to Shareholders who hold Shares paying dividends annually and that the overall return to Shareholders who hold Shares paying dividends may be higher than the overall return to Shareholders who hold Shares paying no dividends.

In practice, cross liability between Classes is only likely to arise where the aggregate amounts payable in respect of any Class exceed the assets of the Fund notionally allocated to that Class, that is, those amounts (if any) received by the Company under the relevant Fund Assets (after payment of all fees, expenses and other liabilities which are to be borne by such Fund) that are intended to fund payments in respect of such Class or are otherwise attributable to that Class. Such a situation could arise if, for example, there is a default by an Approved Counterparty in respect of the relevant Fund Assets or in the circumstances described under "Liability for Fees and Expenses" above. In these circumstances, the remaining assets of the Fund notionally allocated to any other Class of the same Fund may be available to meet such payments and may accordingly not be available to meet any amounts that otherwise would have been payable on such other Class

#### *Consequences of winding-up proceedings*

If the Company fails for any reason to meet its obligations or liabilities, or is unable to pay its debts, a creditor may be entitled to make an application for the winding-up of the Company. The commencement of such proceedings may entitle creditors (including Approved Counterparties) to terminate contracts with the Company (including Fund Assets) and claim damages for any loss arising from such early termination. The commencement of such proceedings may result in the Company being dissolved at a time and its assets (including the assets of all Funds) being realised and applied to pay the fees and expenses of the appointed liquidator or other insolvency officer, then in satisfaction of debts preferred by law and then in payment of the Company's liabilities, before any surplus is distributed to the shareholders of the Company. In the event of proceedings being commenced, the Company may not be able to pay, in full or at all, the amounts anticipated by the Supplement in respect of any Class or Funds

### **Emerging Markets and Frontier Markets Assets**

#### *Value*

Following a purchase of investments by any Fund, such investments may decline in value so that the value

of such investments is less than the price originally paid for them. The market for such emerging market or frontier market investments may be highly volatile which could also result in a decline in the value of such investments. Accordingly investment in such emerging markets or frontier markets carries a high degree of risk.

#### *Counterparty Risk and Liquidity*

There can be no assurance that there will be any market for any investments acquired by any Fund or, if there is such a local market, that there will exist a secure method of delivery against payment which would, in the event of a sale by or on behalf of the Fund, avoid exposure to counterparty risk on the buyer. It is possible that even if a market exists for such investment, that market may be highly illiquid. Such lack of liquidity may adversely affect the value or ease of disposal of such investments.

There is a risk that counterparties may not perform their obligations and that settlement of transactions may not occur.

Trading volume on the stock exchanges of most emerging market or frontier market countries can be substantially less than the stock exchanges of the major markets, so that accumulation and disposal of holdings may be time consuming and may need to be conducted at unfavourable prices. Volatility of prices may be greater than in the major markets and this may result in considerable volatility in the value of a Fund's underlying investments. In addition, brokerage commissions, custody fees and other costs relating to investments in emerging market or frontier market countries are generally greater than in the major markets.

#### *Political and Economic Factors*

There is in some emerging market or frontier market countries a higher than usual risk of nationalisation, expropriation or confiscatory taxation, any of which might have an adverse effect on the value of investments in those countries. Emerging market and frontier market countries may also be subject to higher than usual risks of political changes, government regulation, social instability or diplomatic developments (including war) which could adversely affect the economies of the relevant countries and thus the value of investments in those countries.

The economies of many emerging market and frontier market countries can be heavily dependent on international trade and, accordingly have been and may continue to be adversely affected by trade barriers, managed adjustments in relative currency values, other protectionist measures imposed or negotiated by the countries with which they trade and international economic developments generally.

#### *Currency*

The assets of a Fund may be invested in securities of companies in various countries and income would be received by the Fund in a variety of currencies. The value of assets of the Fund, as measured in the base currency of the Fund, may be affected unfavourably by fluctuations in currency rates. The Fund could also be adversely affected by exchange control regulations.

#### *Taxation*

A Fund may become liable to taxes in jurisdictions in which it may make investments. Many emerging markets and frontier markets typically have less well defined tax laws and procedures than those of major markets and such laws may permit retroactive taxation so that the Fund could in future become subject to a tax liability that had not reasonably been anticipated in the conduct of investment activities or in the valuation of the assets of the Fund. Furthermore, taxation laws of any emerging market or frontier market country may change to reflect economic conditions and accordingly there is no guarantee that these will evolve in a manner considered to be favourable to the Fund. It is possible that treaties, laws, orders, rules, regulations or any other legislation currently regulating taxation in these countries may be altered, in whole or in part, or added to. Changes in any taxation regime would have the potential to adversely affect the Fund's income from its various investments as well as adversely affecting the value of equity in which the Fund has invested and also have the potential to negatively alter the value and timing of the Fund's distributions to investors.

#### *Legal Matters*

The legislative framework in emerging market and frontier market countries (for example the Russian legal system) for the purchase and sale of investments and in relation to beneficial interests in those investments may be relatively new and untested and there can be no assurance regarding how the courts or agencies of emerging market or frontier market countries will react to questions arising from the Fund's investment in such

countries and arrangements contemplated in relation thereto.

Laws, orders, rules, regulations and other legislation currently regulating the investment arrangements contemplated may be altered, in whole or in part, and a court or other authority of an emerging market or frontier market country may interpret any relevant existing legislation in such a way that the investment arrangements contemplated are rendered illegal, null or void, whether retroactively or otherwise, or in such a way that the investment of the Fund is adversely affected. There may be unpublished legislation in force now or at any future time in any emerging market or frontier market country which conflicts with or supersedes published legislation and which may substantially affect the investment arrangements contemplated.

There is no guarantee that any arrangements made, or agreement entered into, between the Depositary and/or the Company and any correspondent will be upheld by a court of any emerging market or frontier market country, or that any judgement obtained by the Depositary or the Company against any such correspondent in a court of any jurisdiction will be enforced by a court of any emerging market or frontier market country.

Legislation regarding companies in emerging market or frontier market countries, specifically those laws in respect of fiduciary responsibility of directors and/or administrators and disclosure may be in a state of evolution and may be of a considerable less stringent nature than corresponding laws in more developed countries.

#### *Inflation*

Although many companies in which a Fund may hold shares may have operated profitably in the past in an inflationary environment, past performance is no assurance of future performance. Inflation may adversely affect any economy and the value of companies' shares.

#### *Reporting and Valuation*

There can be no guarantee of the accuracy of information available in emerging market or frontier market countries in relation to investments which may adversely affect the accuracy of the value of Shares in any Fund. Accounting practices are in many respects less rigorous than those applicable in more developed markets. Similarly, the amount and quality of information required for reporting by companies in emerging market or frontier market countries is generally of a relatively lower degree than in more developed markets.

A Fund may invest some or all of its assets in unquoted securities (provided that any such investment is effected in accordance with the limits set out herein, in the Articles for the Company and the requirements of the Central Bank). Such investments may be valued at the probable realisation value determined by the Manager or a competent person (selected by the Manager as a competent person and approved by the Depositary for such purposes in accordance of the terms herein) with care and good faith in consultation with the Investment Manager. Such probable realisation value may be determined by using the original purchase price, the last traded price or bid quotation from a broker or by any other means set out herein or in the Articles and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. Estimates of the fair value of such investments are inherently difficult to value and are the subject of substantial uncertainty. There is no assurance that the estimates resulting from the valuation process will reflect the actual sales prices of the securities, even when such sales occur very shortly after the valuation date. Such investments may be valued at original purchase price for considerable periods of time before further information or quotes become available which may have a substantial effect on the valuation of that date. No adjustment will be made to prior valuations. In addition a Fund may engage in derivative instruments and there can be no assurance that the valuation thereof reflects the exact amount at which the instrument may be "closed out".

#### *Privatisation*

In certain cases, decisions taken by a new majority shareholder following the privatisation of an emerging market or frontier market country company may have unfavourable effects on the value and marketability of that company's shares traded on any stock exchange. There is also the risk that privatisations of majority share interests could be cancelled by the relevant authorities and these companies could revert to state ownership. In such cases, there is no guarantee as to the timing of a new privatisation tender or the decision of authorities to organise a new tender. Such outcomes may also have adverse effects on the value and marketability of a company's shares traded on any stock exchange.

#### *Exchange Control and Repatriation*

It may not be possible for a Fund to repatriate capital, dividends, interest and other income from emerging

market or frontier market countries, or it may require government consents to do so. The Fund could be adversely affected by the introduction of, or delays in, or refusal to grant any such consent for the repatriation of funds or by any official intervention affecting the process of settlement of transactions. Economic or political conditions could lead to the revocation or variation of consent granted prior to investment being made in any particular country or to the imposition of new restrictions.

#### *Settlement*

There can be no guarantee of the operation or performance of settlement, clearing and registration of transactions in emerging market or frontier market countries nor can there be any guarantee of the solvency of any securities system or that such securities system properly maintain the registration of the Depositary or the Company as the holder of securities. Where organised securities markets and banking and telecommunications systems are underdeveloped, concerns inevitably arise in relation to settlement, clearing and registration of transactions in securities where these are acquired other than as direct investments. Furthermore, due to the local postal and banking systems in many emerging market or frontier market countries, no guarantee can be given that all entitlements attaching to quoted and over-the-counter traded securities acquired by the Fund, including those related to dividends, can be realised.

Some emerging markets or frontier markets currently dictate that monies for settlement be received by a local broker a number of days in advance of settlement, and that assets are not transferred until a number of days after settlement. This exposes the assets in question to risks arising from acts, omissions and solvency of the broker and counterparty risk for that period of time.

#### *Depositary Risk*

If a Fund invests in assets that are financial instruments that can be held in custody ("**Custody Assets**"), the Depositary is required to perform full safekeeping functions and will be liable for any loss of such assets held in custody unless it can prove that the loss has arisen as a result of an external event beyond its reasonable control, the consequences of which would have been unavoidable despite all reasonable efforts to the contrary. In the event of such a loss (and the absence of proof of the loss being caused by such an external event), the Depositary is required to return identical assets to those lost or a corresponding amount to the Fund without undue delay. The Depositary shall not be liable if it can prove that the loss of a financial instrument held in custody has arisen as a result of an external event beyond its reasonable control, the consequences of which would have been unavoidable despite all reasonable efforts to the contrary pursuant to the UCITS V.

In case of a loss of financial instruments held in custody, the Shareholders may invoke the liability of the Depositary directly or indirectly through the Company provided that this does not lead to a duplication of redress or to unequal treatment of the Shareholders.

The Depositary will be liable to the Fund for all other losses suffered by the Fund as a result of the Depositary's negligent or intentional failure to properly fulfil its obligations pursuant to the UCITS V.

If a Fund invests in assets that are not financial instruments that can be held in custody ("**Non-Custody Assets**"), the Depositary is only required to verify the Fund's ownership of such assets and to maintain a record of those assets which the Depositary is satisfied that the Fund holds ownership of. In the event of any loss of such assets, the Depositary will only be liable to the extent the loss has occurred due to its negligent or intentional failure to properly fulfil its obligations pursuant to the Depositary Agreement.

As it is likely that the Funds may each invest in both Custody Assets and Non-Custody Assets, it should be noted that the safekeeping functions of the Depositary in relation to the respective categories of assets and the corresponding standard of liability of the Depositary applicable to such functions differs significantly.

The Funds enjoy a strong level of protection in terms of Depositary liability for the safekeeping of Custody Assets. However, the level of protection for Non-Custody Assets is significantly lower. Accordingly, the greater the proportion of a Fund invested in categories of Non-Custody Assets, the greater the risk that any loss of such assets that may occur may not be recoverable. While it will be determined on a case-by-case whether a specific investment by the Fund is a Custody Asset or a Non-Custody Asset, generally it should be noted that derivatives traded by a Fund over-the-counter will be Non-Custody Assets. There may also be other asset types that a Fund invests in from time to time that would be treated similarly.

Given the framework of Depositary liability under UCITS V, these Non-Custody Assets, from a safekeeping perspective, expose the Fund to a greater degree of risk than Custody Assets, such as publicly traded equities

and bonds.

### *Registration*

In some emerging market or frontier market countries evidence of legal title to shares is maintained in "book-entry" form. In order to be recognised as the registered owner of the shares of a company, a purchaser or purchasers' representative must physically travel to a registrar and open an account with the registrar (which, in certain cases, requires the payment of an account opening fee). Thereafter, each time that the purchaser purchases additional shares of the company, the purchasers' representative must present to the registrar powers of attorney from the purchaser and the seller of such shares, along with evidence of such purchase, at which time the registrar will debit such purchased shares from the seller's account maintained on the register and credit such purchased shares to the purchaser's account to be maintained on the register.

The role of the registrar in such custodial and registration processes is crucial. Registrars may not be subject to effective government supervision and it is possible for a Fund to lose its registration through fraud, negligence or mere oversight on the part of the registrar. Furthermore, while companies in certain emerging market or frontier market countries may be required to maintain independent registrars that meet certain statutory criteria, in practice, there can be no guarantee that this regulation has been strictly enforced. Because of this possible lack of independence, management of companies in such emerging market or frontier market countries can potentially exert significant influence over the shareholding in such companies. If the company register were to be destroyed or mutilated, the Fund's holding of the relevant shares of the company could be substantially impaired, or in certain cases, deleted. Registrars often do not maintain insurance against such occurrences, nor are they likely to have assets sufficient to compensate the Fund as a result thereof. While the registrar and the company may be legally obliged to remedy such loss, there is no guarantee that either of them would do so, nor is there any guarantee that the Fund would be able to successfully bring a claim against them as a result of such loss. Furthermore, the registrar or the relevant company could wilfully refuse to recognise the Fund as the registered holder of shares previously purchased by the Fund due to the destruction of a company's register.

### *Credit Risk*

The ability of a Fund to make distributions, in the form of dividends or otherwise, and maintain Net Asset Value will be dependent upon the ability and willingness of those whose obligations the Fund acquires to make payment on such obligations as they become due. In the event that any such obligor were to default on the obligations of the Fund's portfolio, not only could distributions from the Fund be diminished or suspended but its ability to sell, and potentially realise "distressed" obligation or to "salvage" value on, such obligations could be impaired.

Due to certain restrictions on the ability of foreign entities to acquire, with freely transferable funds, certain securities, the Company may, on behalf of a Fund, enter into certain arrangements with one or more financial institutions, pursuant to which the Company would acquire such financial institution(s) synthetic instruments which bear interest by reference to such securities. Under these circumstances, the Fund will bear not only the risk by default by the relevant government but also will be exposed to counterparty risk.

### *Corruption and Organised Crime*

The economic systems and governments in certain countries, for example Russia, suffer from pervasive corruption including extortion and fraud. The social and economic difficulties resulting from the problems of corruption and organised crime may adversely affect the value of the Fund's investments or the ability of the Fund to protect its assets against theft or fraud.

### *Frontier Markets Risk*

Investing in the securities of issuers operating in frontier markets carries a high degree of risk and special considerations not typically associated with investing in more traditional developed markets. In addition, the risks associated with investing in the securities of issuers operating in frontier market countries are magnified when investing in frontier market countries. These types of investments could be affected by factors not usually associated with investments in more traditional developed markets, including risks associated with expropriation and/or nationalisation, political or social instability, pervasiveness of corruption and crime, armed conflict, the impact on the economy of civil war, religious or ethnic unrest and the withdrawal or non-renewal of any licence enabling a Fund to trade in securities of a particular country, confiscatory taxation, restrictions on transfers of assets, lack of uniform

accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards, less publicly available financial and other information, diplomatic development which could affect investment in those countries and potential difficulties in enforcing contractual obligations. These risks and special considerations make investments in securities in frontier market countries highly speculative in nature and, accordingly, an investment in a Fund's shares must be viewed as highly speculative in nature and may not be suitable for an investor who is not able to afford the loss of their entire investment. To the extent that a Fund invests a significant percentage of its assets in a single frontier market country, a Fund will be subject to heightened risk associated with investing in frontier market countries and additional risks associated with that particular country.

#### *Stock Connect Risks*

A Fund may trade through the Shanghai and Shenzhen Stock Connect programmes.

The Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect and Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect are securities trading and clearing linked programs developed by Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited ("**HKSCC**"), The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited ("**SEHK**"), Shanghai Stock Exchange ("**SSE**"), Shenzhen Stock Exchange ("**SZSE**") and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited ("**ChinaClear**") with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between mainland China and Hong Kong. The SSE, SZSE and SEHK will enable investors to trade eligible shares listed on the other's market through local securities firms or brokers ("**Stock Connect Securities**", with those programs hereafter referred to as "**Stock Connect**"). Stock Connect comprises a "**Northbound Trading Link**" (for investment in People's Republic of China ("**PRC**") shares) and a "**Southbound Trading Link**" (for investment in Hong Kong shares). Under the Northbound Trading Link, investors, through their Hong Kong brokers and the securities trading service company established by SEHK, may be able to place orders to trade eligible shares listed on SSE and SZSE by routing orders to SSE and SZSE.

Stock Connect is subject to quota limitations. In particular, once the remaining balance of the northbound daily quota drops to zero or the northbound daily quota is exceeded during the opening call session, new buy orders will be rejected (though investors will be allowed to sell their cross-boundary securities regardless of the quota balance). Therefore, quota limitations may restrict the Fund's ability to invest in China A-Shares through Stock Connect on a timely basis, and the Fund may not be able to effectively pursue its investment strategies. It is contemplated that SEHK, SSE and SZSE would reserve the right to suspend northbound and/or southbound trading if necessary for ensuring an orderly and fair market and that risks are managed prudently. Consent from the relevant regulator would be sought before a suspension is triggered. Where a suspension in the northbound trading through Stock Connect is effected, the Fund's ability to access the PRC market will be adversely affected. The "connectivity" in the Stock Connect program requires routing of orders across the border. There is no assurance that the systems of the SEHK and market participants will function properly or will continue to be adapted to changes and developments in both markets. In the event that the relevant systems failed to function properly, trading in both markets through the program could be disrupted. The Fund's ability to access the China A-Share market (and hence to pursue its investment strategy) could be adversely affected.

PRC regulations require that before an investor sells any share, there should be sufficient shares in the account; otherwise SSE or SZSE will reject the sell order concerned. SEHK will carry out pre-trade checking on China A-Shares sell orders of its participants (i.e. the stock brokers) to ensure there is no over-selling. If the Fund wishes to sell certain China A-Shares it holds, it must transfer those China A-Shares to the respective accounts of its brokers before the market opens on the day of selling. If it fails to meet this deadline, it will not be able to sell those shares. Because of this requirement, the Fund may not be able to dispose of holdings of China A-Shares in a timely manner.

HKSCC is the "nominee holder" of the Stock Connect Securities acquired by Hong Kong and overseas investors through the Stock Connect. Foreign investors like the Fund investing through the Stock Connect holding the Stock Connect Securities through HKSCC are the beneficial owners of the assets and are therefore eligible to exercise their rights through the nominee. Stock Connect Securities are uncertificated and are held by HKSCC for its account holders. Physical deposit and withdrawal of Stock Connect Securities are not available currently for the Fund. Hong Kong and overseas investors such as the Fund can only hold Stock Connect Securities through their brokers/custodians. Their ownership of such is reflected in their brokers/custodians' own records such as client statements.

A failure or delay by the HKSCC in the performance of its obligations may result in a failure of settlement,

or the loss, of Stock Connect Securities and/or monies in connection with them and the Fund and its investors may suffer losses as a result. Neither the Fund nor the Manager shall be responsible or liable for any such losses.

Because HKSCC is only a nominee holder and not the beneficial owner of Stock Connect Securities, in the unlikely event that HKSCC becomes subject to winding up proceedings in Hong Kong, investors should note that Stock Connect Securities will not be regarded as part of the general assets of HKSCC available for distribution to creditors even under mainland China law.

Stock Connect is relatively new, and will be subject to regulations promulgated by regulatory authorities and implementation rules made by the stock exchanges in the PRC and Hong Kong. Further, new regulations may be promulgated from time to time by the regulators in connection with operations and cross-border legal enforcement in connection with cross-border trades under the Stock Connect. It should be noted that the regulations are untested and there is no certainty as to how they will be applied. Moreover, the current regulations are subject to change. There can be no assurance that Stock Connect will not be abolished. The Fund, which may invest in the PRC markets through Stock Connect, may be adversely affected as a result of such changes.

### **Certain Hedging Considerations**

#### *Currency Risk*

Classes of Shares in a Fund may be denominated in currencies other than the Base Currency of the Fund and changes in the exchange rate between the Base Currency and the denominated currency of the class may lead to a depreciation of the value of the investor's holding as expressed in the Base Currency even in cases where the Class is hedged.

A Fund may enter into currency exchange transactions and/or use derivatives to seek to protect against fluctuation in the relative value of its portfolio positions as a result of changes in currency exchange rates or interest rates between the trade and settlement dates of specific securities transactions or anticipated securities transactions. Although these transactions are intended to minimise the risk of loss due to a decline in the value of hedged currency, they also limit any potential gain that might be realised should the value of the hedged currency increase. The precise matching of the relevant contract amounts and the value of the securities involved will not generally be possible because the future value of such securities will change as a consequence of market movements in the value of such securities between the date when the relevant contract is entered into and the date when it matures. The successful execution of a hedging strategy which matches exactly the profile of the investments of any Fund cannot be assured. It may not be possible to hedge against generally anticipated exchange or interest rate fluctuations at a price sufficient to protect the assets from the anticipated decline in value of the portfolio positions as a result of such fluctuations.

#### *Share Class Currency Designation Risk*

A Class of Shares of a Fund may be designated in a currency other than the Base Currency of the Fund. Changes in the exchange rate between the Base Currency and such designated currency may lead to a depreciation of the value of such Shares as expressed in the designated currency.

In the case of hedged currency Classes, the Investment Manager shall aim to mitigate this risk by using financial instruments such as those described under the heading "Currency Risk", provided that such instruments shall not result in over hedged positions exceeding 105% of the Net Asset Value attributable to the relevant Class of Shares of the Fund and hedged positions materially in excess of 100% of Net Asset Value will not be carried forward from month to month. Investors should be aware that this strategy may substantially limit Shareholders of the relevant Class from benefiting if the designated currency falls against the Base Currency. In such circumstances Shareholders of the relevant Class of Shares of the Fund may be exposed to fluctuations in the Net Asset Value per Share reflecting the gains/losses on and the costs of the relevant financial instruments. Financial instruments used to implement such strategies shall be assets/liabilities of the Fund as a whole. However, the gains/losses on and the costs of the relevant financial instruments will accrue solely to the relevant Class of Shares of the Fund.

### **Use of Derivatives**

While the prudent use of such derivatives can be beneficial, derivatives also involve risks different from, and, in certain cases, greater than, the risks presented by more traditional investments. The following

is a general discussion of important risk factors and issues concerning the use of derivatives that investors should understand before investing in Shares of a Fund.

#### *Legal Risk*

The Company must comply with regulatory constraints or changes in the laws affecting it, the Shares, or the Investment Restrictions, which might require a change in the investment policy and objectives followed by a Fund. In the event of a change of investment objective and/or policy of a Fund required due to a change of law, each Shareholder of the Fund would be notified of such change without delay and this Prospectus would be updated to reflect such a change without delay.

#### *Market Risk*

This is a general risk that applies to all investments meaning that the value of a particular derivative may change in a way which may be detrimental to a Fund's interests.

#### *Liquidity Risk*

Liquidity risk exists when a particular instrument is difficult to purchase or sell. If a derivative transaction is particularly large or if the relevant market is illiquid (as is the case with many privately negotiated derivatives), it may not be possible to initiate a transaction or liquidate a position at an advantageous price, or at all.

#### *Counterparty Risk*

The Company on behalf of a Fund may enter into transactions in over-the-counter markets with an Approved Counterparty, which will expose the Fund to the credit of the Approved Counterparty and their ability to satisfy the terms of such contracts. For example, the Company on behalf of the Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, forward contracts, options and swap arrangements or other derivative techniques, each of which expose the Fund to the risk that the Approved Counterparty may default on its obligations to perform under the relevant contract. In the event of a bankruptcy or insolvency of an Approved Counterparty, the Fund could experience delays in liquidating the position and significant losses, including declines in the value of its investment during the period in which the Company seeks to enforce its rights, inability to realise any gains on its investment during such period and fees and expenses incurred in enforcing its rights. There is also a possibility that the above agreements and derivative techniques are terminated due, for instance, to bankruptcy, supervening illegality or change in the tax or accounting laws relative to those at the time the agreement was originated. In such circumstances, investors may be unable to cover any losses incurred. Derivative Contracts such as swap contracts entered into by the Company on behalf of a Fund on the advice of the Investment Manager involve credit risk that could result in a loss of the Fund's entire investment as the Fund may be fully exposed to the credit worthiness of a single Approved Counterparty where such an exposure will be collateralised.

#### *Settlement Risk*

There is a risk that Approved Counterparties may not perform their obligations and that settlement of transactions may not occur. Also, where a Fund enters into a transaction in the over-the-counter markets, there is no guarantee that the Fund will be able to realise the fair value of its investment due to the tendency to have limited liquidity and comparatively high price volatility.

#### *Collateral Risk*

Collateral or margin may be passed by the Fund to a counterparty or broker in respect of OTC derivative transactions or Securities Financing Transactions. Assets deposited as collateral or margin with brokers may not be held in segregated accounts by the brokers and may therefore become available to the creditors of such brokers in the event of their insolvency or bankruptcy. Where collateral is posted to a counterparty or broker by way of title transfer, the collateral may be re-used by such counterparty or broker for their own purpose, thus, exposing the Fund to additional risk

#### *Repurchase Agreements*

A Fund may enter into repurchase arrangements. Accordingly, the Fund will bear a risk of loss in the event that the other party to the transaction defaults on its obligation and the Fund is delayed or prevented from exercising its rights to dispose of the underlying securities.

The Fund will, in particular, be subject to the risk of a possible decline in the value of the underlying securities during the period in which the Fund seeks to assert its right to them, the risk of incurring expenses associated with asserting those rights and the risk of losing all or a part of the income from the agreement.

#### *Securities Financing Transactions Risk*

The use of Securities Financing Transactions may result in greater returns but may entail greater risk for your investment.

Securities Financing Transactions create several risks for the Company and its investors, including counterparty risk if the counterparty to a Securities Financing Transaction defaults on its obligation to return assets equivalent to the ones provided to it by the relevant Fund and liquidity risk if the Fund is unable to liquidate collateral provided to it to cover a counterparty default.

#### *Total Return Swaps*

In respect of Total Return Swaps, if the volatility or expectation of volatility of the reference asset(s) varies, the market value of the financial instruments may be adversely affected. The Fund will be subject to the credit risk of the counterparty to the swap, as well as that of the issuer of the reference obligation. If there is a default by the counterparty to a swap contract a Fund will be limited to contractual remedies pursuant to the agreements related to the transaction. There is no assurance that swap contract counterparties will be able to meet their obligations pursuant to swap contracts or that, in the event of default, the Fund will succeed in pursuing contractual remedies. A Fund thus assumes the risk that it may be delayed in or prevented from obtaining payments owed to it pursuant to swap contracts. The value of the index/reference asset underlying a Total Return Swap may differ to the value attributable per Share due to various factors such as the costs incurred in relation to the Total Return Swap entered into by the Fund to gain such exposure, fees charged by the Fund, differences in currency values and costs associated with hedged or unhedged share classes

#### *Other Risks*

Other risks in using derivatives include the risk of differing valuations of derivatives arising out of different permitted valuation methods and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying securities, rates and indices. Many derivatives, in particular over-the-counter derivatives, are complex and often valued subjectively and the valuation can only be provided by a limited number of market professionals which often are acting as counterparties to the transaction to be valued. Inaccurate valuations can result in increased cash payment requirements to counterparties or a loss of value to a Fund. Derivatives do not always perfectly or even highly correlate or replicate the value of the securities, rates or indices they are designed to replicate. Consequently, a Fund's use of derivative techniques may not always be an effective means of, and sometimes could be counterproductive to, following such Fund's investment objective.

Investors should note that derivatives may be terminated in accordance with their specific terms upon the occurrence of certain events, including but not limited to, disruption in any hedging (which for example may occur, including but not limited to circumstances where the Approved Counterparty or any other counterparty is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transactions or assets it deems necessary to hedge the price risk of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the relevant transaction, or to realize, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transactions or assets), in relation to either the Approved Counterparty, any other counterparty or the relevant Fund, or failure to pay, insolvency and the imposition of withholding tax on the payments due by either party. Upon such termination, the relevant Fund (except in the case of fully funded swaps) or the Approved Counterparty, or other counterparty (as appropriate) may be liable to make a termination payment (regardless of which party may have caused such termination) based on the mark to market value of the derivative at such time.

#### **Additional Risk Factors when investing in Shares listed on a Stock Exchange**

##### *Listing Procedure*

The Company may apply for the listing of certain Classes of the Shares on the Irish Stock Exchange and/or any other stock exchange as determined by the Directors. There can be no certainty, however,

that a listing on such stock exchanges will be achieved.

#### *Liquidity and Secondary Trading*

Even though the Shares are listed on one or more stock exchanges, there can be no certainty that there will be liquidity in the Shares on one or more of the stock exchanges or that the market price at which the Shares may be traded on a stock exchange will be the same as the Net Asset Value per Share. There can be no guarantee that once the Shares are listed on a stock exchange they will remain listed or that the conditions of listing will not change.

Trading in Shares on a stock exchange may be halted due to market conditions or, because in the stock exchange's view, trading the Shares is inadvisable. In addition, trading in the Shares may be subject to a halt in trading caused by extraordinary market volatility pursuant to the stock exchange's rules. If trading on a stock exchange is halted, investors in Shares may not be able to sell their Shares until trading resumes. Although, where applicable, the Shares are listed on a stock exchange, it may be that the principal market for some Shares may be in the over-the-counter market. The existence of a liquid trading market for the Shares may in such case depend on whether broker-dealers will make a market in such Shares.

Although as a condition precedent to listing on certain stock exchanges one or more market makers, being financial institutions, might be appointed to offer prices for the Shares, there can be no assurance that a market will continually be made for any of the Shares or that such market will be or remain liquid. The price at which Shares may be sold will be adversely affected if trading markets for the Shares are limited or absent.

#### **Nominee Arrangements**

Where the Distributor, Sub-Distributor and/or a nominee service provider is used by an investor to invest in the Shares of any Class, such investor will only receive payments in respect of Repurchase Proceeds and/or any dividends attributable to the Shares on the basis of the arrangements entered into by the investor with the Distributor, Sub-Distributor or nominee service provider, as the case may be. Furthermore, any such investor will not appear on the Register of the Company, will have no direct right of recourse against the Company and must look exclusively to the Distributor, Sub-Distributor or nominee service provider for all payments attributable to the relevant Shares. The Company and the Directors will recognise as Shareholders only those persons who are at any time shown on the Register for the purposes of: (i) the payment of dividends and other payments due to be made to Shareholders (as applicable); (ii) the circulation of documents to Shareholders; (iii) the attendance and voting by Shareholders at any meetings of Shareholders; and (iv) all other rights of Shareholders attributable to the Shares. None of the Company, the Directors, the Investment Manager, the Administrator, the Depositary or any other person will be responsible for the acts or omissions of the Distributor, Sub-Distributor or nominee service provider, nor make any representation or warranty, express or implied, as to the services provided by the Distributor, Sub-Distributor or nominee service provider.

#### **Operational Risks (including Cyber Security and Identity Theft)**

An investment in a Fund, like any fund, can involve operational risks arising from factors such as processing errors, human errors, inadequate or failed internal or external processes, failure in systems and technology, changes in personnel, infiltration by unauthorised persons and errors caused by service providers such as the Investment Manager or the Administrator. While the Funds seek to minimise such events through controls and oversight, there may still be failures that could cause losses to a Fund.

The Manager, the Investment Manager, Administrator and Depositary (and their respective groups) each maintain appropriate information technology systems. However, like any other system, these systems could be subject to cyber security attacks or similar threats resulting in data security breaches, theft, a disruption in the Manager's, Investment Manager's, Administrator's and/or Depositary's service or ability to close out positions and the disclosure or corruption of sensitive and confidential information. Notwithstanding the existence of policies and procedures designed to detect and prevent such breaches and ensure the security, integrity and confidentiality of such information as well as the existence of business continuity and disaster recovery measures designed to mitigate any such breach or disruption at the level of the Company and its delegates, such security breaches may potentially also result in loss of assets and could create significant financial and or legal exposure for the Company.

### *Epidemics/Pandemics*

Certain countries have been susceptible to or impacted by epidemics or pandemics, most recently COVID-19. The outbreak of such epidemics or pandemics, together with any resulting restrictions on travel or quarantines imposed, could have a negative impact on the economy and business activity globally (including in the countries in which a Fund invests), and thereby could adversely affect the performance of the Fund's investments. Furthermore, the rapid development of epidemics or pandemics could preclude prediction as to their ultimate adverse impact on economic and market conditions, and, as a result, present material uncertainty and risk with respect to the Fund and the performance of its investments or operations.

---

## MANAGEMENT OF THE COMPANY

---

The Directors control the affairs of the Company and are responsible for the formulation of investment objectives and policies of each Fund in consultation with the Manager. The Directors have delegated certain of their duties to the Manager and have appointed the Depositary. The Manager has delegated certain of its duties to the Administrator, the Investment Manager and the Distributor.

The Central Bank Regulations refer to the responsible person, being the party responsible for compliance with the relevant requirements of the Central Bank Regulations on behalf of a particular Irish authorised UCITS. The Manager assumes the role of the *responsible person* for the Company.

### **Directors of the Company**

The Directors of the Company are described below:

**Yvonne Connolly (Irish).** Ms. Connolly is a Principal with Carne Global Financial Services Limited and CEO of Carne's Irish business. She also acts as a Chairman and Director to traditional funds, hedge funds and management companies domiciled in Ireland. From May 2019 to May 2020, Yvonne was appointed as Chair of the Irish Funds Council, the official representative body for the Irish investment funds industry.

Yvonne has over 25 years' experience within the funds industry and is a specialist in governance, product development, compliance, financial reporting and operations. She also has experience in assisting fund managers and service providers with various aspects of operational development, control and risk management. She is a recognised expert in back office operations and change management and regularly speaks at fund industry conferences.

Yvonne is a member of multiple industry associations including Irish Funds, the Institute of Directors in Ireland, 100 Women in Finance and the 30% Club.

**Bronwyn Wright (Irish)** acts as an independent non-executive director.

She is a former Managing Director for a global financial institution having worked in Capital Markets and Banking, where she was Head of Securities and Fund Services for Ireland with responsibility for the management, growth and strategic direction of the securities and fund services business which included funds, custody, security finance and global agency and trust.

Due to her role in managing, leading and growing the European fiduciary business, Ms. Wright has extensive knowledge of regulatory requirements and best market practice in the UK, Luxembourg, Jersey and Ireland. She has sat and chaired the boards of the applicable legal vehicles for the fiduciary businesses in each jurisdiction. Due to her engagement in due diligence exercises she also understands the Nordics, Germany and Asia. She has also been engaged in pre-acquisition due diligence in Asia and led a post-acquisition integration across EMEA.

Ms. Wright holds a degree in Economics and Politics as well as a master's degree in Economics from University College Dublin. Ms. Wright is past chairperson of the Irish Funds Industry Association committee for Trustee Services. She is a former lecturer for the Institute of Bankers in the Certificate and Diploma in Mutual Funds. She is co-author of the Institute of Bankers Diploma in Legal and Regulatory Studies. She has written numerous industry articles, chaired and participated in industry seminars in Europe and the US. She was on an Executive Committee for the DIT School of Accounting and Finance postgraduate doctorate programme.

**Justin Arbuckle.** Mr. Arbuckle is the Senior Executive Vice President, Institutional at Fisher Investments. Mr. Arbuckle oversees institutional client service, operations, business development and marketing efforts at Fisher Investments. In his capacity as a Portfolio Specialist, he acts as a liaison between the Investment Policy Committee of Fisher Investments and both current and prospective institutional clients and consultants.

**Geoffrey Hansen.** Mr. Hansen is the Group Vice President of Institutional Sales at Fisher Investments. In his capacity as a Portfolio Specialist, he acts as a liaison between the Investment Policy Committee of Fisher Investments and both current and prospective institutional clients and consultants.

**Carrienne Coffey.** Ms. Coffey is the Senior Executive Vice President, International at Fisher

Investments and is also a director of Fisher Investments Europe Limited. Ms. Coffey is responsible for the expanding of Fisher Investments' private client operations overseas as well as the on-going acquisition and servicing of all private clients who reside outside of the United States.

The Directors may, with the prior approval of the Shareholders, fix the emoluments of Directors with respect to services to be rendered in any capacity to the Company.

Except as otherwise disclosed in this Prospectus, none of the Directors, nor any connected person, the existence of which is known to or could with reasonable diligence be ascertained by that Director, whether or not through another party, has any interest, direct or indirect, in the Shares of the Company, nor have they been granted any options in respect of the Shares of the Company. Each of the Directors may, directly or indirectly, subscribe for Shares during the Initial Offer and subsequently. For the purposes of this Prospectus, the address of all the Directors is the registered office of the Company.

### **Investment Manager**

Fisher Investments (which is the trading name of Fisher Asset Management, LLC) serves as the investment manager of each Fund unless specifically stated otherwise in the Supplement for the relevant Fund. The Investment Manager is headquartered in the United States at 5525 NW Fisher Creek Drive, Camas, Washington 98607.

The Investment Manager is a leading independent US-based investment adviser registered with the US SEC, with over \$155 billion in assets under management, as at the date of this Prospectus, for a global client base of diverse investors including corporations, public and multi-employer pension funds, foundations and endowments, insurance companies, healthcare organisations, governments and high-net-worth individuals. The Investment Manager offers US, non-US and global equity strategies with various capitalisation and style orientations. The Investment Manager's global research platform-developed over its 40+ year history – supports this broad array of strategies.

The Investment Manager is also the primary entity that promotes the Company.

### **Distributor**

The Company and the Manager have appointed Fisher Investments Europe Limited as distributor of Shares in each Fund with authority to delegate some or all of its duties as distributor to sub-distributors in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

Fisher Investments Europe Limited is a UK subsidiary of the Investment Manager and is authorised by the Financial Conduct Authority in the UK.

### **Manager**

The Company has appointed the Manager to act as manager to the Company and each Fund with power to delegate one or more of its functions subject to the overall supervision and control of the Company. The Manager is a private limited company and was incorporated in Ireland on 10 November 2003 under the registration number 377914 and has been authorised by the Central Bank to act as a UCITS management company and to carry on the business of providing management and related administration services to UCITS collective investment schemes. The Manager's parent company is Carne Global Financial Services Limited, a company incorporated in Ireland with limited liability.

The Manager is responsible for the general management and administration of the Company's affairs and for ensuring compliance with the Regulations, including investment and reinvestment of each Fund's assets, having regard to the investment objective and policies of each Fund. However, pursuant to the Administration Agreement, the Manager has delegated certain of its administration and transfer agency functions in respect of each Fund to the Administrator.

Pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement, the Manager has delegated certain investment management functions in respect of each Fund to the Investment Manager.

The directors of the Manager are:

**Neil Clifford (nationality: Irish – Irish resident).** Mr. Clifford is a Director with the Carne Group. He is an experienced Irish-based investment professional and fund director with wide experience of the governance and operations of alternative investments at the institutional level, including infrastructure and private equity funds. He has also had experience as an equity fund manager and is a qualified risk

management professional. Neil joined the Manager in October 2014 from Irish Life Investment Managers (“ILIM”) (April 2006 – September 2014), where he was head of alternative investments. He also supervised ILIM’s illiquid investments in private equity and infrastructure, including acting as an independent director on a number of investment companies. He began his career with Irish Life as a sector-focused equity fund manager. Prior to this, Neil was a senior equity analyst for Goodbody Stockbrokers (September 2000 - April 2006) in Dublin. He has also worked as an engineer with a number of leading engineering and telecoms firms in Ireland. Neil has a bachelor of electrical engineering from University College Cork and a master of business administration from the Smurfit School of Business, University College, Dublin. He is a chartered alternative investment analyst and a financial risk manager (FRM – Global Association of Risk Professionals).

**Teddy Otto (nationality: German – Irish resident)** Mr. Otto is a Principal with the Carne Group. He specialises mainly in product development, fund establishment and risk management. Before joining the Manager, Mr. Otto was employed by the Allianz / Dresdner Bank group in Ireland for six years. During this time, he acted as head of fund operations, head of product management and was appointed as a director of the Irish management company for Allianz Global Investors and a range of Irish and Cayman domiciled investment companies. He had previously held senior positions in the areas of market data and custody at Deutsche International (Ireland) Limited and worked in the investment banking division of Deutsche Bank, Frankfurt. He spent over six years at DeutscheBank group. Prior to that, he was employed with Bankgesellschaft Berlin for two years. Mr. Otto holds a degree in business administration from Technische Universität Berlin.

**Michael Bishop (nationality: British – U.K. resident)** Mr. Bishop was with UBS Global Asset Management (U.K.) Ltd. (1990 – 2011) holding executive director and then managing director positions and was responsible for the development and management of the U.K. business’s range of investment funds. His areas of expertise include U.K. open-ended investment companies, unit trusts, unit linked funds and Irish, Cayman Islands, Channel Islands and other investment structures. He was a director of and responsible for the launch of UBS Global Asset Management Life Ltd. and UBS (Ireland) plc. Mr. Bishop has designed and launched products catering for all capabilities including equities, fixed income and alternative strategies. He has also been responsible for service provider appointment and management, as well as holding senior accounting and managerial roles with other financial services companies including Flemings and Tyndall. He has served on a number of the Investment Management Association’s committees, industry forums and consultation groups specialising in U.K. and international regulation, product development and taxation. Mr. Bishop is a fellow of the Chartered Association of Certified Accountants. Since retiring in 2011, he has been involved with various charities.

**Dennis Murray (nationality: Irish – Irish resident)** Dennis Murray is Head of Risk for Carne Group, Ireland and Designated Director of Risk Management for the Manager. With over 24 years of working in the International Financial Services sector in senior risk & investment management functions, Dennis has gained extensive professional experience in both the US and Ireland as a Senior Risk Manager with the Charles Schwab Corporation and Dexia Group, respectively.

Dennis then spent over ten years with Dexia Group in Ireland as a Senior Credit Portfolio Manager before becoming a Director, Investments for Belfius Investments Ireland, a former entity of Dexia Group. Dennis holds a M.A. in Economics from U.C.D., has been a Certified Financial Risk Manager (FRM) by the Global Association of Risk Professionals (GARP) since 2000 and recently attained a dual-award of a Professional Certificate in Investment Fund Services Risk Management (Operational Risk, Conduct Risk and Risk Culture) and an Operational Risk Manager Certificate from PRMIA (the Professional Risk Managers’ International Association).

Dennis is cleared to act by the Central Bank of Ireland as a Non-Exec Director (PCF-2) and a Designated Person (PCF-39) and is an active member of the Certified Investment Fund Director Institute, the Institute of Directors in Ireland and the Institute of Banking. Dennis was awarded the professional designation of Certified Investment Fund Director (CIFD) by the Certified Investment Fund Director Institute (a specialist body of the Institute of Banking) in 2017 and completed a Diploma in Company Direction through the Institute of Directors in Ireland (IoD) in 2016.

**Sarah Murphy (nationality: Irish – Irish resident)** Sarah is a Director of Oversight at Carne, with a particular focus on the governance and operations of management companies and fund platforms. She currently acts as a Director and Chief Operations Officer of Carne’s management companies in addition to serving on the boards of Carne’s UCITS and QIAIF platforms. Sarah is primarily responsible for

leading the execution of the firm's management companies' operations, which collectively oversee more than

\$48bn in assets. She began her career at Carne as a business manager where she was tasked with leading the launch and development of a number of the firm's corporate services businesses.

Prior to joining Carne, Sarah held a number of senior management roles in BDO Ireland's corporate services business. During this period, Sarah was responsible for providing advisory services to a broad range of domestic and international clients in relation to corporate governance and company law issues associated with acquisitions, disposals and company re-organisations.

Sarah is a Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators and is currently completing the Chartered Alternative Investment Analyst certification.

**David McGowan (nationality: Irish – Irish resident)** David joined Carne as the Global Chief Operating Officer in October 2019. David has over 15 years' experience in building and managing complex operations teams across a variety of industries. David has responsibility for a multitude of operational functions across a number of business lines across the Carne Group. As part of David's remit within Carne Group, he is responsible for ensuring that the most appropriate operating model is in place for the Manager's regulatory environment as the Manager grows in terms of assets under management, number of funds under management and number of delegate arrangements.

In David's role prior to joining Carne, he served as a Director of Global Business Services with LinkedIn leading a number of global business lines, including heading up functions of over 400 full time employees with global accountability for relationship management and management operating systems implementation. Prior to his role with LinkedIn, David was a Director of Global Business Services with Accenture Plc providing domain and analytical support for outsourced relationships in EMEA and project implementation across a number of areas including Customer Success and Sales.

David holds a BSc in Supply Chain Management and Logistics from the Aston University Manchester. The Secretary of the Manager is Carne Global Financial Services Limited.

### **Paying Agent**

Local laws/regulations in EEA member states may require the appointment of paying agents /representatives/distributors/correspondent banks ("**paying agents**") and maintenance of accounts by such agents through which subscription and redemption monies or dividends may be paid. Investors who choose or are obliged under local regulations to pay/receive subscription/redemption monies via the intermediary entity rather than directly to the Administrator or the Company bear a credit risk against that entity with respect to a) subscription monies prior to the transmission of such monies to the Depositary for the account of the Company and b) redemption monies payable by such intermediate entity to the relevant investor. Supplements to the Prospectus specifying certain information pertaining to the offer of Shares of the Company or a Fund or Class in a particular jurisdiction or jurisdictions in which paying agents are appointed may be prepared for circulation to such Shareholders from time to time.

### **Depositary**

The Company and the Manager have appointed State Street Custodial Services (Ireland) Limited as depositary of its assets pursuant to the Depositary Agreement. The Depositary provides safe custody for the Company's assets pursuant to the Regulations.

The Depositary is a limited liability company incorporated in Ireland on 22nd May, 1991 and is ultimately owned by the State Street Corporation. The Depositary is regulated by the Central Bank.

The Depositary shall carry out functions in respect of the Company including but not limited to the following:

- (yy) the Depositary shall hold in custody all financial instruments capable of being registered or held in a financial instruments account opened in the Depositary's books and all financial instruments capable of being physically delivered to the Depositary;
- (zz) the Depositary shall verify the Company's ownership of all any assets (other than those referred to in (i) above) and maintain and keep up-to-date a record of such assets it is

satisfied are owned by the Company;

(aaa) the Depositary shall ensure effective and proper monitoring of the Company's cash flows;

(bbb) the Depositary shall be responsible for certain oversight obligations in respect of the Company – see "**Summary of Oversight Obligations**" below.

Duties and functions in relation to (iii) and (iv) above may not be delegated by the Depositary.

*Summary of Oversight Obligations:*

The Depositary is obliged, among other things, to:

(ccc) ensure that the sale, issue, repurchase, redemption and cancellation of Shares effected by or on behalf of the Company are carried out in accordance with the Regulations and the Articles;

(ddd) ensure that the value of Shares is calculated in accordance with the Regulations and the Articles;

(eee) carry out the instructions of the Company unless they conflict with the Regulations or the Articles;

(fff) ensure that in each transaction involving the Company's assets, any consideration is remitted to it within the usual time limits;

(ggg) ensure that the Company's income is applied in accordance with the Regulations and the Articles;

(hhh) enquire into the conduct of the Company in each Accounting Period and report thereon to the Shareholders. The Depositary's report will be delivered to the Directors in good time to enable the Directors to include a copy of the report in the annual report of the Company. The Depositary's report will state whether, in the Depositary's opinion, the Company has been managed in that period:

(i) in accordance with the limitations imposed on the investment and borrowing powers of the Company by the Central Bank, the Articles and by the Regulations; and

(ii) otherwise in accordance with the provisions of the Articles and the Regulations.

(iii) notify the Central Bank promptly of any material breach by the Company or the Depositary of any requirement, obligation or document to which Regulation 114(2) of the Central Bank Regulations relates; and

(jjj) notify the Central Bank promptly of any non-material breach by the Company or the Depositary of any requirement, obligation or document to which Regulation 114(2) of the Central Bank Regulations relates where such breach is not resolved within 4 weeks of the Depositary becoming aware of such non-material breach.

The duties provided for above may not be delegated by the Depositary to a third party.

If the Company has not complied with (i) or (ii) above, the Depositary will state why this is the case and will outline the steps that the Depositary has taken to rectify the situation. The oversight duties provided for above may not be delegated by the Depositary to a third party.

In discharging its role, the Depositary shall act honestly, fairly, professionally, independently and in the interests of the Company and the Shareholders.

The Depositary is not involved directly or indirectly with the business affairs, organisation, sponsorship or management of the Company and is not responsible for the preparation of this document other than

the preparation of the above description and accepts no responsibility or liability for any information contained in this document except disclosures relating to it.

### **Delegation**

The Depositary has full power to delegate the whole or any part of its safe-keeping functions but its liability will not be affected by the fact that it has entrusted to a third party some or all of the assets in its safekeeping. The Depositary's liability shall not be affected by any delegation of its safe-keeping functions under the Depositary Agreement.

Information about the safe-keeping functions which have been delegated and the identification of the relevant delegates and sub-delegates are contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

### **Conflicts of Interest**

The Depositary is part of an international group of companies and businesses that, in the ordinary course of their business, act simultaneously for a large number of clients, as well as for their own account, which may result in actual or potential conflicts. Conflicts of interest arise where the Depositary or its affiliates engage in activities under the depositary agreement or under separate contractual or other arrangements. Such activities may include:

- (kkk) providing nominee, administration, registrar and transfer agency, research, agent securities lending, investment management, financial advice and/or other advisory Company;
- (lll) engaging in banking, sales and trading transactions including foreign exchange, derivative, principal lending, broking, market making or other financial transactions with the Company either as principal and in the interests of itself, or for other clients.

In connection with the above activities the Depositary or its affiliates:

- (mmm) (will seek to profit from such activities and are entitled to receive and retain any profits or compensation in any form and are not bound to disclose to, the Company, the nature or amount of any such profits or compensation including any fee, charge, commission, revenue share, spread, mark-up, mark-down, interest, rebate, discount, or other benefit received in connection with any such activities;
- (nnn) may buy, sell, issue, deal with or hold, securities or other financial products or instruments as principal acting in its own interests, the interests of its affiliates or for its other clients;
- (ooo) may trade in the same or opposite direction to the transactions undertaken, including based upon information in its possession that is not available to the Company;
- (ppp) may provide the same or similar services to other clients including competitors of the Company;
- (qqq) may be granted creditors' rights by the Company which it may exercise.

The Company may use an affiliate of the Depositary to execute foreign exchange, spot or swap transactions for the account of the Company. In such instances the affiliate shall be acting in a principal capacity and not as a broker, agent or fiduciary of the Company. The affiliate will seek to profit from these transactions and is entitled to retain and not disclose any profit to the Company. The affiliate shall enter into such transactions on the terms and conditions agreed with the Company.

Where cash belonging to the Company is deposited with an affiliate being a bank, a potential conflict arises in relation to the interest (if any) which the affiliate may pay or charge to such account and the fees or other benefits which it may derive from holding such cash as banker and not as trustee.

The Manager may also be a client or counterparty of the Depositary or its affiliates.

Up-to-date information on the Depositary, its duties, any conflicts that may arise, the safe-keeping functions delegated by the depositary, the list of delegates and sub-delegates and any conflicts of interest that may arise from such a delegation will be made available to Shareholders on request.

### **Administrator**

The Company and the Manager have appointed State Street Fund Services (Ireland) Limited as administrator, registrar and transfer agent, pursuant to the Administration Agreement. The Administrator will have the responsibility for the administration of the Company's affairs including the calculation of

the Net Asset Value and preparation of the accounts of the Company, subject to the overall supervision of the Directors.

The Administrator is a company incorporated with limited liability in Ireland on 23rd March, 1992. The Administrator is ultimately wholly owned by the State Street Corporation. State Street Fund Services (Ireland) Limited's main business activity is the provision of administration services to collective investment schemes and other portfolios and is authorised and regulated by the Central Bank.

The Administrator is not involved directly or indirectly with the business affairs, organisation, sponsorship or management of the Company and is not responsible for the preparation of this document other than the preparation of the above description and accepts no responsibility or liability for any information contained in this document except disclosures relating to it.

### **Conflicts of Interest**

Subject to the provisions of this section, each Connected Person may contract or enter into any financial, banking or other transaction with one another or with the Company. This includes, without limitation, investment by the Company in securities of any Connected Person or investment by any Connected Persons in any company or bodies any of whose investments form part of the assets comprised in any Fund or be interested in any such contract or transactions. In addition, any Connected Person may invest in and deal in Shares relating to any Fund or any property of the kind included in the property of any Fund for their respective individual accounts or for the account of someone else.

Any cash of the Company may be deposited, subject to the provisions of the Central Bank Acts, 1942 to 1998, of Ireland as amended by the Central Bank and Financial Services Regulatory Authority of Ireland Acts, 2003 to 2004 with any Connected Person or invested in certificates of deposit or banking instruments issued by any Connected Person. Banking and similar transactions may also be undertaken with or through a Connected Person.

Any Connected Person may also deal as agent or principal in the sale or purchase of securities and other investments (including foreign exchange and stocklending transactions) to or from the relevant Fund. There will be no obligation on the part of any Connected Person to account to the relevant Fund or to Shareholders of that Fund for any benefits so arising, and any such benefits may be retained by the relevant party, provided that such transactions are carried out as if effected on normal commercial terms negotiated at arm's length, are in the best interests of the Shareholders of that Fund and:

- (rrr) a certified valuation of such transaction by a person approved by the Depositary (or in the case of any such transaction entered into by the Depositary, the Manager) as independent and competent has been obtained; or
- (sss) such transaction has been executed on best terms on an organised investment exchange under its rules; or
- (ttt) where (i) and (ii) are not practical, such transaction has been executed on terms which the Depositary is (or in the case of any such transaction entered into by the Depositary, the Manager is) satisfied conform with the principle that such transactions be carried out as if effected on normal commercial terms negotiated at arm's length and are in the best interests of the Shareholders.

The Depositary (or in the case of a transaction involving the Depositary, the Manager) shall document how it complied with paragraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) above and where transactions are conducted in accordance with paragraph (iii), the Depositary (or in the case of a transaction involving the Depositary, the Manager), must document the rationale for being satisfied that the transaction conformed to the principles outlined above.

Potential conflicts of interest may arise from time to time from the provision by the Depositary and/or its affiliates of other services to the Company and/or other parties. For example, the Depositary and/or its affiliates may act as the depositary, trustee, custodian and/or administrator of other funds. It is therefore possible that the Depositary (or any of its affiliates) may in the course of its business have conflicts or potential conflicts of interest with those of the Company and/or other funds for which the Depositary (or any of its affiliates) act.

Where a conflict or potential conflict of interest arises, the Depositary will have regard to its obligations to the Company and will treat the Company and the other funds for which it acts fairly and such that, so

far as is practicable, any transactions are effected on terms which are not materially less favourable to the Company than if the conflict or potential conflict had not existed. Such potential conflicts of interest are identified, managed and monitored in various other ways including, without limitation, the hierarchical and functional separation of the Depositary's functions from its other potentially conflicting tasks and by the Depositary adhering to its "Conflicts of Interest Policy" (a copy of which can be obtained on request from the head of compliance for the Depositary).

The Manager or the Investment Manager may in the course of its business, have potential conflicts of interest with the Company in circumstances other than those referred to above. The Manager or the Investment Manager will, however, have regard in such event to its obligations under the relevant Management Agreement or Investment Management Agreement and, in particular, to its obligations to act in the best interests of the Company so far as is practicable, having regard to its obligations to other clients when undertaking any investments where conflicts of interest may arise and will ensure that such conflicts are resolved fairly as between the Company, the relevant Funds and other clients. The Manager or the Investment Manager will ensure that investment opportunities are allocated on a fair and equitable basis between the Company and its other clients. In the event that a conflict of interest does arise the directors of the Manager or the Investment Manager will endeavour to ensure that such conflicts are resolved fairly.

A conflict of interest may arise where the competent person valuing unlisted securities and/or over-the-counter derivatives held by a Fund is the Manager or the Investment Manager or any other related party to the Company. For example, because the Manager or the Investment Manager's fees are calculated on the basis of a percentage of a Fund's Net Asset Value, such fees increase as the Net Asset Value of the Fund increases. When valuing securities owned or purchased by a Fund, the Manager or the Investment Manager (or any other related party to the Company) will, at all times, have regard to its obligations to the Company and the Fund and will ensure that such conflicts are resolved fairly.

The Manager and/or the Investment Manager or an associated company or key employee of the Manager and/or the Investment Manager may invest in Shares of a Fund for general investment purposes or for other commercial reasons including so that a Fund or Class may have a viable minimum size or is able to operate more efficiently. In such circumstances the Manager and/or the Investment Manager or its associated company may hold a high proportion of the Shares of a Fund or Class in issue.

The preceding list of potential conflicts of interest does not purport to be a complete enumeration or explanation of all of the conflicts of interest that may be involved in an investment in the Company.

### **Commissions and other arrangements**

The Manager and/or the Investment Manager shall not participate in soft commissions in respect of the relevant Funds.

Where the Manager and/or the Investment Manager, or any of its delegates, successfully negotiates the recapture of a portion of the commissions charged by brokers or dealers in connection with the purchase and/or sale of securities or financial derivative instruments for a Fund, the rebated commission shall be paid to the relevant Fund. The Manager and/or the Investment Manager or its delegates may be paid/reimbursed out of the assets of the relevant Fund for reasonable properly vouched costs and expenses directly incurred by the Manager and/or the Investment Manager or its delegates in this regard.

### **Publication of Net Asset Value per Share and Publication of Holdings**

In addition to the information disclosed in the periodic reports of the Company, the Company may, from time to time, make available to investors portfolio holdings and portfolio-related information in respect of one or more of the Funds. Any such information will be available to all investors in the relevant Fund on request. Any such information will only be provided on a historical basis and after the relevant Dealing Day to which the information relates.

---

## SHARE DEALINGS

---

### SUBSCRIPTION FOR SHARES

#### **Subscription of Shares**

Under the Articles, the Directors are given authority to effect the issue of Shares and to create new Classes of Shares (in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank) and have absolute discretion to accept or reject in whole or in part any application for Shares. If an application is rejected, the Administrator at the risk of the applicant will return application monies or the balance thereof by electronic transfer to the account from which it was paid at the cost and risk of the applicant. For the avoidance of doubt, no interest will be payable on such amount before its return to the applicant.

The Directors may in their discretion decide, prior to the Initial Issue Date, to cancel the initial offering of Shares of any Class of a Fund. The Directors may also decide to cancel the offering of a new Class of Shares of a Fund. In such case, applicants having made an application for subscription will be duly informed and any subscription monies already paid will be returned in the manner set out in the preceding paragraph.

Fractions of Shares up to three decimal places may be issued.

The Application Form contains certain conditions regarding the application procedure for Shares in the Company and certain indemnities in favour of the Company, the relevant Fund, the Administrator, the Depositary and the other Shareholders for any loss suffered by them as a result of certain applicants acquiring or holding Shares.

Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

#### **Direct Subscriptions via the Company**

Applications for the initial subscription of Shares should be submitted in writing or by facsimile to the Company care of the Administrator provided that an original signed Application Form (and original supporting documentation in relation to money laundering prevention checks) shall be submitted and received promptly in the case of an initial application for Shares. Applicants will be unable to redeem Shares on request until the original signed Application Form has been received by the Administrator.

Subsequent subscriptions for Shares in a Fund may be made by contacting the Administrator by facsimile, in writing or by such other electronic means as the Directors (with the consent of the Administrator) may prescribe from time to time (where such means are in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank).

#### **Anti-Money Laundering Provisions for Direct Subscriptions via the Company**

Measures provided for in the Criminal Justice (Money Laundering and Terrorist Financing) Act, 2010 as amended by the Criminal Justice Act 2013 and the Criminal Justice (Money Laundering and Terrorist Financing) (Amendment) Act 2018 and together with any guidance notes pursuant thereto which are aimed towards the prevention of money laundering and terrorist financing, require detailed verification of each applicant's identity, address and source of funds and, where applicable, the beneficial owner on a risk sensitive basis and the ongoing monitoring of the business relationship. Politically exposed persons ("PEP"s), an individual who is or has, at any time in the preceding year, been entrusted with prominent public functions, an immediate family member, or persons known to close associates of such persons, must also be identified (the "**Identification Requirements**"). By way of example, the Identification Requirements for an individual require such individual to produce a copy of his passport or identification card that bears evidence of such individuals' identity and date of birth, duly certified by a notary public or other person specified in the Application Form together with two original/certified documents bearing evidence of the individual's address such as a utility bill or bank statement which are not more than three Months old. In the case of corporate applicants, the Identification Requirements may require production of a certified copy of the certificate of incorporation (and any change of name), memorandum and articles of association (or equivalent) and the names, occupations, dates of birth and residential and business address of the directors of the company.

The Company, the Administrator, the Distributor and the Manager reserves the right to request such information as is necessary to verify the identity of an applicant and, where applicable, the beneficial owner pursuant to the Beneficial Ownership Regulations 2019 (SI 110 of 2019) or as otherwise required. In the event of delay or failure by the applicant to produce any information required for verification purposes, the Administrator, the Company or the Manager may refuse to accept the application and return all subscription monies. If an application is rejected, the Administrator will return application monies or the balance thereof by electronic transfer to the account from which it was paid at the cost and risk of the applicant.

The Administrator will refuse to pay redemption proceeds where the requisite information for verification purposes has not been produced by a Shareholder. Alternatively, the Directors may compulsorily redeem such Shareholder's Shares and/or payment of Redemption Proceeds may be delayed and none of the Funds, the Directors, the Manager, the Investment Manager, the Depository or the Administrator shall be liable to the subscriber or Shareholder where an application for Shares is not processed or Shares are compulsorily redeemed in such circumstances.

Depending on the circumstances of each application, a detailed verification may not be required where (a) the applicant makes payment from an account held in the applicant's name at a recognised financial institution, or (b) the application is made through a recognised intermediary, or (c) investment is made by a recognised intermediary or financial institution. These exceptions will only apply if the financial institution or intermediary referred to above is located in a country, recognised in Ireland as having equivalent anti-money laundering and counter terrorist financing legislation to that in place in Ireland and where required the applicant produces a letter of undertaking from the recognised intermediary. Applicants may contact the Administrator in order to determine whether they meet the above exceptions.

### **Data Protection**

Prospective investors should note that, by virtue of making an investment in the Company and the associated interactions with the Company and its affiliates and delegates (including completing the Application Form, and including the recording of electronic communications or phone calls where applicable), or by virtue of providing the Company or its affiliates and delegates with personal information on individuals connected with the investor (for example directors, trustees, employees, representatives, shareholders, investors, beneficial owners or agents) such individuals will be providing the Company and its affiliates and delegates with certain personal information which constitutes personal data within the meaning of the Data Protection Legislation. The Company shall act as a data controller in respect of this personal data and its affiliates and delegates, such as the Administrator, the Manager, the Investment Manager and the Distributor, may act as data processors (or data controllers in some circumstances).

The Company has prepared a document outlining the Company's data protection obligations and the data protection rights of individuals under the Data Protection Legislation (the "**Privacy Notice**").

All new investors shall receive a copy of the Privacy Notice as part of the process to subscribe for Shares in the Company.

The Privacy Notice contains information on the following matters in relation to data protection:

- (uuu) that investors will provide the Company with certain personal information which constitutes personal data within the meaning of the Data Protection Legislation;
- (vvv) a description of the purposes and legal bases for which the personal data may be used;
- (www) details on the transmission of personal data, including (if applicable) to entities located outside the EEA;
- (xxx) details of data protection measures taken by the Company;
- (yyy) an outline of the various data protection rights of individuals as data subjects under the Data Protection Legislation;
- (zzz) information on the Company's policy for retention of personal data;

(aaaa) contact details for further information on data protection matters.

Given the specific purposes for which the Company and its affiliates and delegates envisage using personal data, under the provisions of the Data Protection Legislation, it is not anticipated that individual consent will be required for such use. However, as outlined in the Privacy Notice, individuals have the right to object to the processing of their data where the Company has considered this to be necessary for the purposes of its or a third party's legitimate interests.

### **Subscriptions via the Distributor or a Sub-Distributor**

Initial or subsequent subscriptions for Shares can also be made indirectly (by way of a signed original Application Form in the case of initial subscriptions), that is through the Distributor or a Sub-Distributor, for onward transmission to the Company care of the Administrator (the Distributor or Sub-Distributor must ensure that subscriptions are received by the Administrator by the relevant Dealing Deadline). In such case, the Administrator may, in its discretion, waive the above mentioned Identification Requirements in the following circumstances or in such other circumstances which are regarded as sufficient under current Irish money laundering rules and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank:

- (bbbb) if and when a subscription is made via the Distributor or a Sub-Distributor which is supervised by a regulatory authority which imposes a client identification obligation equivalent to that required under Irish law for the prevention of money laundering and to which the Distributor or the Sub-Distributor is subject;
- (cccc) if and when a subscription is made via the Distributor or a Sub-Distributor whose parent is supervised by a regulatory authority imposing a client identification obligation equivalent to that required under Irish law for the prevention of money laundering and where the law applicable to the parent or the group policy imposes an equivalent obligation on its subsidiaries or branches.

The financial regulatory authorities of those countries, which have ratified the recommendations of the Financial Action Task Force (FATF), are generally deemed to impose on the professionals of the financial sector subject to their supervision a client identification obligation equivalent to that required under Irish law.

The Distributor or a Sub-Distributor may provide a nominee service for investors purchasing Shares through them. Such investors may, at their discretion, elect to make use of such service pursuant to which the nominee will hold Shares in its name for and on behalf of the investors and who, in order to empower the nominee to vote at any general meeting of Shareholders, shall provide the nominee with specific or general voting instructions to that effect. Notwithstanding the above, the investors retain the ability to invest directly in the Company, without using such nominee services.

### **Deferral of Subscriptions**

The Directors may, in their sole and absolute discretion, determine that in certain circumstances, it is detrimental for existing Shareholders to accept an application for Shares in cash or in specie, representing more than 5% of the Net Asset Value of a Fund. In such case, the Directors may postpone the application and, in consultation with the relevant investor, either require such investor to stagger the proposed application over an agreed period of time, or establish an Investment Account outside the structure of the Company in which to invest the investor's subscription monies. Such Investment Account will be used to acquire the Shares over a pre-agreed time schedule. The investor shall be liable for any transaction costs or reasonable expenses incurred in connection with the acquisition of such Shares. Any applicable Preliminary Charge will be deducted from the subscription monies before the investment of the subscription monies commences.

### **Processing of Direct Subscriptions to the Company**

Issuances of Shares will normally be made with effect from a Dealing Day in respect of applications received on or prior to the Dealing Deadline. Dealing Days and Dealing Deadlines relating to each Fund are specified in the relevant Supplement. Applications received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received by the next Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided the Applications are received before the Valuation Point for the

relevant Dealing Day. Applications will be irrevocable unless the Directors, or a delegate, otherwise agree. If requested, the Directors may, in their absolute discretion and subject to the prior approval of the Depositary, agree to designate additional Dealing Days and Valuation Points for the purchase of Shares relating to any Fund which will be open to all Shareholders, provided that all Shareholders will be notified in advance.

### **Processing of Subscriptions via the Distributor or a Sub-Distributor**

Different subscription procedures and earlier dealing deadlines may apply if applications for Shares are made via the Distributor or a Sub-Distributor as the case may be although the ultimate deadlines with the Administrator referred to in the preceding paragraph remain unaffected. Full payment instructions for subscribing via the Distributor or a Sub-Distributor may be obtained through the Distributor or the relevant Sub-Distributor as the case may be.

Neither the Distributor nor a Sub-Distributor is permitted to withhold subscription orders to benefit itself by a price change.

Investors should note that they may be unable to purchase Shares via the Distributor or a Sub-Distributor on days that any such Distributor or Sub-Distributor is not open for business.

Payment in respect of subscription must be received on or before the Settlement Date as outlined in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

Any investor who invests through the Distributor or a Sub-Distributor should also read the section headed "RISK FACTORS; Nominee Arrangements" above.

### **Minimum Initial and Additional Investment Amount and Minimum Shareholding Requirements**

The Minimum Initial Investment Amount, the Minimum Additional Investment Amount and the Minimum Shareholding of Shares of each Class of a Fund may vary and is set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund. The Directors reserve the right from time to time to waive any requirements relating to the Minimum Initial Investment Amount, the Minimum Additional Investment Amount and the Minimum Shareholding as and when they determine at their reasonable discretion.

The Company may, at any time, repurchase all Shares from Shareholders whose holding is less than the Minimum Shareholding. In such case the Shareholder concerned will receive prior notice so as to be able to increase his holding above such amounts during such period to be determined by the Directors (and set out in the notice) following the receipt of such notice.

### **Subscription Price**

During the Initial Offer Period for each Fund, the Initial Issue Price for Shares in the relevant Fund shall be the amount set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

The issue price at which Shares of any Fund will be issued on a Dealing Day after the Initial Offer Period is calculated by ascertaining the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Class on the relevant Dealing Day.

Shareholders may be subject to a Preliminary Charge calculated as a percentage of subscription monies as specified in the relevant Supplement.

### **Currency of Payment**

Subscription monies are payable in the denominated currency of the Class. However, the Company may accept payment in such other currencies as the Manager or its delegates may agree at the prevailing exchange rate available to the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

In the case of Classes that are denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency and are identified as unhedged, a currency conversion will take place on subscription at prevailing exchange rates. Please refer to the section of this Prospectus entitled "Risk Factors; Share Class Currency Designation Risk" for more details.

### **Timing of Payment**

Payment in respect of the issue of Shares must be made by the relevant Settlement Date by electronic

transfer in cleared funds to the Subscriptions/Redemptions Account. Upon receipt into the Subscriptions/Redemptions Account, subscription monies will become the property of the relevant Fund and accordingly an investor will be treated as a general creditor of the relevant Fund during the period between receipt of subscription monies into the Subscriptions/Redemptions Account and the issue of Shares.

If payment in full in respect of the issue of Shares has not been received by the relevant time on the Settlement Date, or in the event of non-clearance of funds, the allotment of Shares made in respect of such application may, at the discretion of the Administrator, be cancelled, or, alternatively, the Administrator shall be entitled to charge the applicant interest together with an administration fee. In addition the Directors will have the right to sell all or part of the applicant's holdings of Shares in the Fund or any other Fund of the Company in order to meet those charges.

### **In Specie Issues**

The Directors may in their absolute discretion, provided that they are satisfied that no material prejudice would result to any existing Shareholder and subject to the provisions of the Companies Acts, allot Shares of any Fund against the vesting in the Depositary on behalf of the relevant Fund of investments, the nature of which would qualify as suitable investments of the relevant Fund in accordance with the investment objective, policy and restrictions of the Fund. The number of Shares to be issued in this way shall be the number which would, at the relevant Valuation Point, have been issued for cash (together with the relevant Preliminary Charge) against the payment of a sum equal to the value of the investments. The value of the investments to be vested shall be calculated by applying the valuation methods described below under the heading "Calculation of Net Asset Value/ Valuation of Assets."

### **Limitations on Subscriptions**

Shares may not be issued or sold by the Company during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund is suspended in the manner described under "Suspension of Calculation of Net Asset Value" below. Applicants subscribing for Shares directly to the Company or the Administrator will be notified of such postponement and, unless withdrawn, their applications will be considered as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension. Applicants subscribing for Shares via the Distributor or a Sub-Distributor as the case may be have to contact directly the Distributor or the Sub-Distributor for arrangements regarding application to be made or pending during such suspension period. Applications made or pending during such suspension period via the Distributor or a Sub-Distributor as the case may be, unless withdrawn, will be considered as at the next Dealing Day following the end of such suspension.

Shares may not be directly or indirectly offered or sold in the United States or purchased or held by or for United States Persons (unless permitted under certain exceptions under the laws of the United States).

### **Anti-Dilution Levy**

The Directors reserve the right to impose an Anti-Dilution Levy on a transaction basis in the case of net subscriptions as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to the Administrator) on the value of the relevant subscription calculated for the purposes of determining a subscription price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund where they consider such a provision to be in the best interests of a Fund. Such amount will be added to the price at which Shares will be issued in the case of net subscription requests. Any such sum will be paid into the account of the relevant Fund.

## **REPURCHASE OF SHARES**

### **Procedure for Direct Repurchase**

All applicants must complete a dealing form which may be obtained from the Administrator and send in writing, facsimile or by such other electronic means as the Directors may (with notice to the Administrator) prescribe from time to time (where such means are in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank). Redemption requests will only be accepted where cleared funds and completed documents are in place from original subscriptions. Dealing forms shall (save as determined by the Directors) be irrevocable and may be sent by facsimile at the risk of the relevant Shareholder.

### **Processing of Direct Repurchases to the Company**

Requests received on or prior to the relevant Dealing Deadline will, subject as mentioned in this section and in the relevant Supplement, normally be dealt with on the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline shall be treated as having been received by the following Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided they are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day.

In no event shall Redemption Proceeds be paid until the original signed Application Form has been received from the investor and all of the necessary anti-money laundering checks have been carried out, verified and received in original form.

A repurchase request will not be capable of withdrawal after acceptance by the Administrator. If requested, the Directors may, in their absolute discretion and subject to the prior approval of the Depositary, agree to designate additional Dealing Days and Valuation Points for the repurchase of Shares relating to any Fund which will be open to all Shareholders. Any such additional Dealing Days and Valuation Points designated shall be notified to all Shareholders in the relevant Fund in advance.

### **Repurchase Procedure with the Distributor or a Sub-Distributor**

The repurchase procedures, dealing deadlines and settlement periods may be different if applications for repurchase are made to the Distributor or a Sub-Distributor, although the ultimate Dealing Deadlines Settlement Dates and procedures referred to above and in the relevant Supplement will remain unaffected. Applicants for repurchases may obtain information on the repurchase procedure directly from the Distributor or the relevant Sub-Distributor as the case may be and should also refer to the relevant Supplement. All repurchase applications made via a Distributor or Sub-Distributor shall be for onward transmission to the Company care of the Administrator.

Any investor who invests through the Distributor or a Sub-Distributor should also read the section headed "**RISK FACTORS; Nominee Arrangements**" above.

### **Repurchase Size**

An applicant may request the repurchase of all or part of its Shares of any Class of a Fund. The Minimum Repurchase Amount may vary according to the Fund or the Class of Share.

The Administrator may decline to effect a repurchase request which would have the effect of reducing the value of any holding of Shares relating to any Fund below the Minimum Shareholding for that Class of Shares of that Fund. Any repurchase request having such an effect may be treated by the Company or the Administrator as a request to repurchase the Shareholder's entire holding of that Class of Shares.

The Administrator will not accept repurchase requests, which are incomplete, until all the necessary information is obtained.

### **Repurchase Price and Repurchase Proceeds**

The Repurchase Price at which Shares will be repurchased on a Dealing Day is the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Class on the relevant Dealing Day. The Repurchase Proceeds are the Repurchase Price less any applicable Repurchase Charge and any applicable taxes. The method of establishing the Net Asset Value of any Fund and the Net Asset Value per Share of any Class of Shares in a Fund is set out in the Articles as described in this Prospectus under the heading "Calculation of Net Asset Value/Valuation of Assets" below.

When a repurchase request has been submitted by an investor who is or is deemed to be an Irish Resident or a person Ordinarily Resident in Ireland or is acting on behalf of an Irish Resident or person Ordinarily Resident in Ireland, the Company shall deduct from the Repurchase Proceeds an amount which is equal to the tax payable by the Company to the Irish Tax Authorities in respect of the relevant transaction.

### **Payment of Repurchase Proceeds**

The amount due on repurchase of Shares will be paid by electronic transfer to the relevant Shareholder's account of record on the original Application Form in the currency of denomination of the relevant Class

of Shares of the relevant Fund (or in such other currency as the Directors shall determine) by the Settlement Date. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder. Payment of Repurchase Proceeds will be made to the registered Shareholder or in favour of the joint registered Shareholders as appropriate. The Repurchase Proceeds of the Shares will only be paid on receipt by the Administrator of a completed original signed Application Form together with such other documentation that the Administrator may reasonably require.

Investors should note that any redemption proceeds being paid out by a Fund and held for any time in the Subscriptions/Redemptions Account shall remain an asset of the relevant Fund until such time as the proceeds are released to the investor. This would include, for example, cases where redemption proceeds are temporarily withheld pending the receipt of any outstanding identity verification documents as may be required by the Company or the Administrator – enhancing the need to address these issues promptly so that the proceeds may be released. It should also be noted that the investor shall have ceased being considered a Shareholder and instead will rank as a general unsecured creditor of the Company.

Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

In the case of Classes that are denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency and are identified as unhedged, a currency conversion will take place on redemption at prevailing exchange rates. Please refer to the section of this Prospectus entitled "**Risk Factors; Share Class Currency Designation Risk**" for more details.

### **Limitations on Repurchases**

The Company may not repurchase Shares of any Fund during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund is suspended in the manner described under "Suspension of Calculation of Net Asset Value" below. Applicants for repurchases of Shares will be notified of such postponement and, unless withdrawn, their applications will be considered as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension. Applicants repurchasing Shares via the Distributor or a Sub-Distributor as the case may be have to contact directly the Distributor or the Sub-Distributor for arrangements regarding repurchases to be made or pending during such suspension period. Applications made or pending during such suspension period via the Distributor or a Sub-Distributor as the case may be, unless withdrawn, will be considered as at the next Dealing Day following the end of such suspension.

The Directors are entitled to limit the number of Shares in a Fund repurchased on any Dealing Day to Shares representing 10% of the total Net Asset Value of that Fund on that Dealing Day. In this event, the limitation will apply *pro rata* so that all Shareholders wishing to have Shares of that Fund repurchased on that Dealing Day realise the same proportion of their repurchase request. Shares not repurchased, but which would otherwise have been repurchased, will be carried forward for repurchase on the next Dealing Day and will be dealt on a pro-rata basis to repurchase requests received subsequently. If requests for repurchase are so carried forward, the Administrator will inform the Shareholders affected.

### **In Specie Repurchases**

The Directors may, with the consent of the individual Shareholders, satisfy any request for repurchase of Shares by the transfer to those Shareholders of assets of the relevant Fund having a value equal to the Repurchase Price for the Shares repurchased as if the Repurchase Proceeds were paid in cash less any Repurchase Charge and other expenses of the transfer.

A determination to provide repurchase in specie may be solely at the discretion of the Directors where the redeeming Shareholder requests repurchase of a number of Shares that represents 5% or more of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund provided that any such Shareholder requesting the repurchase shall be entitled to request the sale of any asset or assets proposed to be distributed in kind and the distribution to such Shareholder of the cash proceeds of such sale less the costs of such sale which shall be borne by the relevant Shareholder.

The nature and type of assets to be transferred in specie to each Shareholder shall be determined by the Directors (subject to the approval of the Depositary as to the allocation of assets) on such basis as

the Directors in their discretion shall deem equitable and not prejudicial to the interests of the remaining Shareholders in the relevant Fund or Class.

The Articles provide that the Company cannot effect a repurchase of Shares, if after payment of any amount in connection with such repurchase, the Net Asset Value of the issued share capital of the Company would be equal to or less than Euro 300,000 or its foreign currency equivalent. This will not apply to a repurchase request accepted by the Directors in contemplation of the dissolution of the Company.

### **Mandatory Repurchases**

The Company may compulsorily repurchase all of the Shares of any Fund if the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund is less than the Minimum Fund Size (if any) specified in the relevant Supplement.

The Directors in their absolute discretion and without assigning any reason therefore may decline to register any transfer of a Share to, or cause the Company to compulsorily repurchase from, (i) a United States Person (unless permitted under certain exceptions under the laws of the United States); or (ii) any person who does not clear such money laundering checks as the Directors may determine; or (iii) any person who appears to be in breach of any law or requirement of any country or government authority or by virtue of which such person is not qualified to hold such Shares; or (iv) any person or persons in circumstances (whether directly or indirectly affecting such person or persons, and whether taken alone or in conjunction with any other person or persons, connected or not, or any other circumstances appearing to the Directors to be relevant) which, in the opinion of the Directors, might result in the Company incurring any liability to taxation or suffering any other pecuniary legal or material administrative disadvantages or being in breach of any law or regulation which the Company might not otherwise have incurred, suffered or breached; or (v) an individual under the age of 18 (or such other age as the Directors may think fit) or of unsound mind; or

(vi) any person unless the transferee of such Shares would, following such transfer, be the holder of Shares equal to or greater than the Minimum Initial Investment Amount (where relevant); or any person in circumstances where as a result of such transfer the transferor or transferee would hold less than the Minimum Shareholding; or (viii) any person where in respect of such transfer any payment of taxation remains outstanding; or (ix) any person who is ineligible for the Share Class as specified in the relevant Supplement; or (x) any other investor in the sole discretion of the Directors.

Where Irish Residents or persons Ordinarily Residents in Ireland acquire and hold Shares, the Company shall, where necessary for the collection of Irish tax, repurchase and cancel Shares held by a person who is or is deemed to be an Irish Resident or a person Ordinarily Resident in Ireland or is acting on behalf of an Irish Resident or a person Ordinarily Resident in Ireland on the occurrence of a chargeable event for taxation purposes and to pay the proceeds thereof to the Irish Tax Authorities.

### **Anti-Dilution Levy**

The Directors reserve the right to impose an Anti-Dilution Levy on a transaction basis in the case of net redemptions as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to the Administrator) on the value of the relevant redemption calculated for the purposes of determining a redemption price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund where they consider such a provision to be in the best interests of a Fund. Such amount will be deducted from the price at which Shares will be redeemed in the case of net redemption requests. Any such sum will be paid into the account of the relevant Fund.

## **EXCHANGE OF SHARES**

Shareholders will be able to apply to exchange on any Dealing Day all or part of their holding of Shares of any Class of any Fund (the **Original Class**) for Shares of another Class which are being offered at that time (the **New Class**) (such Class being of the same Fund) provided that all the criteria for applying for Shares in the New Class have been met and by giving notice to the Administrator on or prior to the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. The Manager may, following receipt of instructions from the Directors, agree to accept requests for exchange received after the relevant Dealing Deadline provided they are received prior to the relevant Valuation Point. The general provisions and procedures relating to the issue and repurchase of Shares will apply equally to exchanges, save in relation to

charges payable, details of which are set out below and in the relevant Supplement.

When requesting the exchange of Shares as an initial investment in a Fund, Shareholders should ensure that the value of the Shares exchanged is equal to, or exceeds, the Minimum Initial Investment Amount for the relevant New Class specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund. In the case of an exchange of a partial holding only, the value of the remaining holding must also be at least equal to the Minimum Shareholding for the Original Class.

The number of Shares of the New Class to be issued will be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$S = \frac{R \times (RP \times ER) - F}{SP}$$

where:

**R** = the number of Shares of the Original Class to be exchanged;

**S** = the number of Shares of the New Class to be issued;

**RP** = the Repurchase Price per Share of the Original Class as at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day;

**ER** = in the case of an exchange of Shares designated in the same Base Currency, the value of ER is 1. In any other case, the value of ER is the currency conversion factor determined by the Directors at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day as representing the effective rate of exchange applicable to the transfer of assets relating to the Original and New Classes of Shares after adjusting such rate as may be necessary to reflect the effective costs of making such transfer;

**SP** = the subscription price per Share of the New Class as at the Valuation Point for the applicable Dealing Day; and

**F** = the Exchange Charge (if any) payable on the exchange of Shares.

Where there is an exchange of Shares, Shares of the New Class will be allotted and issued in respect of and in proportion to the Shares of the Original Class in the proportion S to R.

An Exchange Charge of up to 3% of the Repurchase Price of the Shares being exchanged may be charged by the Company on the exchange of Shares.

The exchange procedures and the dealing deadlines may be different if applications for exchange are made to the Distributor or a Sub-Distributor, although the ultimate Dealing Deadlines and procedures referred to above and in the relevant Supplement will remain unaffected. Applicants for exchange may obtain information on the exchange procedure directly from the Distributor or the relevant Sub-Distributor as the case may be and should also refer to the relevant Supplement.

Any investor who invests through the Distributor or a Sub-Distributor should read this section in conjunction with the section headed "RISK FACTORS; Nominee Arrangements" above.

### **Limitations on Exchange**

Shares may not be exchanged for Shares of a different Class during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund or Funds is suspended in the manner described under "Suspension of Calculation of Net Asset Value" below. Applicants for exchange of Shares will be notified of such postponement and, unless withdrawn, their applications will be considered as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension. The Directors may, at their discretion, refuse to effect an exchange request without giving any reason for such refusal. Applicants exchanging Shares via the Distributor or a Sub-Distributor as the case may be have to contact directly the Distributor or the Sub-Distributor for arrangements regarding exchanges to be made or pending during such suspension period. Applications made or pending during such suspension period via the Distributor or a Sub-Distributor as the case may be, unless withdrawn, will be considered as at the next Dealing Day following the end of such suspension.

### **CALCULATION OF NET ASSET VALUE/VALUATION OF ASSETS**

The Net Asset Value of a Fund shall be expressed in the Base Currency or in such other currency as the Directors may determine either generally or in relation to a particular Class or in a specific case,

and shall be calculated by ascertaining the value of the assets of the Fund and deducting from such value the liabilities of the Fund as at the Valuation Point for such Dealing Day.

The Net Asset Value per Share of a Fund or Class will be calculated by dividing the Net Asset Value of the Fund or Class as appropriate by the number of Shares in the Fund then in issue or deemed to be in issue as at the Valuation Point for such Dealing Day and rounding the result mathematically to four decimal places or such other number of decimal places as may be determined by the Manager from time to time.

In the event the Shares of any Fund are further divided into Classes, the Net Asset Value per Class shall be determined by notionally allocating the Net Asset Value of the Fund amongst the Classes making such adjustments for subscriptions, repurchases, fees, dividends accumulation or distribution of income and the expenses, liabilities or assets attributable to each such Class (including the gains/losses on and costs of financial instruments employed for Share Class hedging purposes, which gains/losses and costs shall accrue solely to that Class) and any other factor differentiating the Classes determined by the Manager. The Net Asset Value of the Fund, as allocated between each Class, shall be divided by the number of Shares of the relevant Class which are in issue or deemed to be in issue and rounding the result mathematically to two decimal places as determined by the Manager or such other number of decimal places as may be determined by the Manager from time to time.

The Articles provide for the correct allocation of assets and liabilities amongst each Fund. The Articles provide for the method of valuation of the assets and liabilities of each Fund and of the Net Asset Value of each Fund. The assets and liabilities of a Fund will be valued as follows:

- (dddd) Assets listed or traded on a recognised exchange (other than those referred to at (e) and (eeee) below) for which market quotations are readily available shall be valued at the last traded price. Where a security is listed or dealt in on more than one recognised exchange the relevant exchange or market shall be the principal stock exchange or market on which the security is listed or dealt on or the exchange or market which the Manager determines provides the fairest criteria in determining a value for the relevant investment. Assets listed or traded on a recognised exchange, but acquired or traded at a premium or at a discount outside or off the relevant exchange or market may be valued taking into account the level of premium or discount at the Valuation Point provided that the Depositary shall be satisfied that the adoption of such a procedure is justifiable in the context of establishing the probable realisation value of the security.
- (ffff) If for specific assets the last traded prices do not, in the opinion of the Directors or their delegate, reflect their fair value or are not available, the value shall be calculated with care and in good faith by (i) the Manager, or (ii) a competent person, firm or corporation (including the Investment Manager) selected by the Manager and approved by the Depositary as a competent person for such purpose) in consultation with the Investment Manager with a view to establishing the probable realisation value for such assets as at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day.
- (gggg) In the event that any of the assets as at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day are not listed or traded on any recognised exchange or over-the-counter market, such securities shall be valued at their probable realisation value determined by a competent person (selected by the Manager and approved by the Depositary as a competent person for such purpose) with care and in good faith in consultation with the Investment Manager. Such probable realisation value will be determined:
  - (i) by using the original purchase price;
  - (ii) where there have been subsequent trades with substantial volumes, by using the last traded price, provided the Manager or its delegate in consultation with the Investment Manager considers such trades to be at arm's length;
  - (iii) where the Manager or its delegate in consultation with the Investment Manager believes the investment has suffered a diminution in value, by using the original

purchase price which shall be discounted to reflect such a diminution;

- (iv) if the Manager or its delegate in consultation with the Investment Manager believes a mid- quotation from a broker is reliable, by using such a mid-quotation or, if unavailable, a bid quotation.

Alternatively, the Manager or its delegate, in consultation with the Investment Manager, may use such probable realisation value estimated with care and in good faith and as may be recommended by a competent professional appointed by the Manager and approved for such purpose by the Depositary. Due to the nature of such unquoted securities and the difficulty in obtaining a valuation from other sources, such competent professional may be related to the Investment Manager.

- (hhhh) Cash and other liquid assets will be valued at their face value with interest accrued, where applicable.

- (iiii) Units or shares in open-ended collective investment schemes will be valued at the latest available net asset value as at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day and published by the collective investment scheme; units or shares in closed-ended collective investment schemes will, if listed or traded on a stock exchange or regulated market, be valued at the last traded price for such investment as at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day or, if unrepresentative of or unavailable at the probable realisation value, as estimated with care and in good faith by a competent person appointed by the Manager and approved for the purpose by the Depositary.

- (jjjj) Any value expressed otherwise than in the Base Currency of the relevant Fund (whether of an investment or cash) and any non-Base Currency borrowing shall be converted into the Base Currency at the rate which a competent person (being independent from the counterparty), appointed by the Manager and approved for such purpose by the Depositary deems appropriate in the circumstances.

- (kkkk) Exchange-traded derivative instruments will be valued based on the settlement price as determined by the market where the instrument is traded. If such settlement price is not available, such value shall be calculated in accordance with (b) above, i.e. being the probable realisation value estimated with care and in good faith by a competent person appointed by the Manager (and approved for such purpose by the Depositary).

- (llll) Forward foreign exchange contracts shall be valued as at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day by reference to the freely available market quotations, namely, the price at which a new forward contract of the same size and maturity could be undertaken, or, if unavailable, they shall be valued at the settlement price as at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day as provided by the counterparty on a daily basis and verified on a weekly basis by a competent person (being independent from the counterparty), appointed by the Manager and approved for such purpose by the Depositary.

Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs (a) to (h) above:

- (mmmm) The Manager or its delegate may, at its discretion in relation to any particular Fund which is a money market Fund, value any investment using the amortized cost method of valuation where such collective investment schemes comply with the Central Bank's requirements for money market funds and where a review of the amortized cost valuation vis-à-vis market valuation will be carried out in accordance with the Central Bank's guidelines.

- (nnnn) The Manager or its delegate may, at its discretion, in relation to any particular Fund which is not a money market fund but which invests in Money Market Instruments, value any investment on the basis of the amortised cost method, provided that each such security being valued using the amortised cost basis of valuation shall be carried out in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements.

- (oooo) In the event of it being impossible or incorrect to carry out a valuation of a specific investment in accordance with the valuation rules set out in paragraphs (a) to (h) above, or if such valuation is not representative of the security's fair market value, the value shall be estimated with care and in good faith, by a competent person appointed by the Manager approved for the purpose by the Depositary using an alternative method approved by the Depositary.

If in any case a particular value is not ascertainable as provided above or if the Manager shall consider that some other method of valuation better reflects the fair value of the relevant investment, then in such case the method of valuation of the relevant investment shall be such as the Manager in their absolute discretion shall determine, such method of valuation to be approved by the Depositary. The Board of Directors has delegated to the Administrator, and has authorised the Administrator to consult with the Investment Manager in connection with, the determination of Net Asset Value and the Net Asset Value per Share of each Class of each Fund.

Notwithstanding the generality of the foregoing, the Manager may with the approval of the Depositary adjust the value of any investment if taking into account currency, marketability and/or such other considerations as they may deem relevant, such as, applicable rate of interest, anticipated rate of dividend, maturity or liquidity, they consider that such adjustment is required to reflect the fair value thereof.

### **SUSPENSION OF CALCULATION OF NET ASSET VALUE**

The Directors may at any time temporarily suspend the calculation of the Net Asset Value of any Fund and the subscription, repurchase and exchange of Shares and the payment of Repurchase Proceeds during:

- (i) any period when any of the Markets on which a substantial portion of the assets of the relevant Fund are quoted, listed or dealt in is closed, otherwise than for ordinary holidays, or during which dealings therein are restricted or suspended; or
- (ii) any period when, as a result of political, economic, military or monetary events or any circumstances outside the control, responsibility and power of the Directors, disposal or valuation of a substantial portion of the assets of the relevant Fund is not reasonably practicable without this being seriously detrimental to the interests of Shareholders of the relevant Fund or if, in the opinion of the Directors, the Net Asset Value of the Fund cannot be fairly calculated; or
- (iii) any breakdown in the means of communication normally employed in determining the price of a substantial portion of the assets of the relevant Fund, or when, for any other reason the current prices on any Market of any of the assets of the relevant Fund cannot be promptly and accurately ascertained; or
- (iv) any period during which any transfer of funds involved in the realisation or acquisition of assets or payments due on the repurchase of Shares of the relevant Fund cannot, in the opinion of the Directors, be effected at normal prices or rates of exchange; or
- (v) any period when the Directors are unable to repatriate funds required for the purpose of making payments due on the repurchase of Shares in the relevant Fund; or
- (vi) any period when in the opinion of the Directors such suspension is justified having regards to the best interest of the Company and/or the relevant Fund; or
- (vii) following the circulation to Shareholders of a notice of a general meeting at which a resolution proposing to wind up the Company or terminate the relevant Fund is to be considered.

Where possible, all reasonable steps will be taken to bring any period of suspension to an end as soon as possible.

Shareholders who have requested subscriptions or repurchases of Shares of any Class in any Fund or exchanges of Shares of one Class in any Fund to another will be notified of any such suspension in such manner as may be directed by the Directors and, unless withdrawn but subject to the limitation referred to above, their requests will be dealt with on the first relevant Dealing Day after the suspension is lifted. Any such suspension will be notified on the same Business Day to the Central Bank and, in

relation to applicable Shares, as requested by the Irish Stock Exchange and the competent authorities in the jurisdictions in which the Shares are marketed. Details of any such suspension will also be notified to all Shareholders and will be published in a newspaper circulating in an appropriate jurisdiction, or such others as the Directors may determine if, in the opinion of the Directors, it is likely to exceed 14 days.

### **NOTIFICATION OF PRICES**

The Net Asset Value per Share in each Class in each Fund shall be made available on Bloomberg (the relevant ticker will be set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund) and updated following each calculation of the Net Asset Value and will be published following each calculation in such publications as the Directors may determine in the jurisdictions in which the Shares are offered for sale. In addition, the Net Asset Value per Share in each Class in each Fund may be obtained from the Administrator during normal business hours in Ireland.

### **FORM OF SHARES, SHARE CERTIFICATES AND TRANSFER OF SHARES**

Shares entered on the register of the Company will be in non-certificated form and share certificates will not be issued. Contract notes providing details of the trade will normally be issued within four Banking Days of the relevant Dealing Day. Written confirmation of ownership evidencing entry in the register will normally be issued on a monthly basis upon receipt of all original documentation required by the Administrator.

Shares are freely transferable and may be transferred in writing in a form approved by the Directors and signed by (or, in the case of a transfer by a body corporate, signed on behalf of or sealed by) the transferor. Prior to the registration of any transfer, transferees must complete an Application Form and provide any other documentation (e.g. as to identity) reasonably required by the Company or the Administrator. In the case of the death of one of joint Shareholders, the survivor or survivors will be the only person or persons recognised by the Company as having any title to or interest in the Shares registered in the names of such joint Shareholders.

The Directors in their absolute discretion and without assigning any reason therefore may decline to register any transfer of a Share to (i) a United States Person (unless permitted under certain exceptions under the laws of the United States) or; (ii) any person who does not clear such money laundering checks as the Directors may determine; or (iii) any person who appears to be in breach of any law or requirement of any country or government authority or by virtue of which such person is not qualified to hold such Shares; or (iv) any person or persons in circumstances (whether directly or indirectly affecting such person or persons, and whether taken alone or in conjunction with any other person or persons, connected or not, or any other circumstances appearing to the Directors to be relevant) which, in the opinion of the Directors, might result in the Company incurring any liability to taxation or suffering any other pecuniary legal or material administrative disadvantages or being in breach of any law or regulation which the Company might not otherwise have incurred, suffered or breached; or (v) an individual under the age of 18 (or such other age as the Directors may think fit) or of unsound mind; or (vi) any person unless the transferee of such Shares would, following such transfer, be the holder of Shares equal to or greater than the Minimum Initial Investment Amount (where relevant); or (vii) any person in circumstances where as a result of such transfer the transferor or transferee would hold less than the Minimum Shareholding; or (viii) any person where in respect of such transfer any payment of taxation remains outstanding.

---

## FEES AND EXPENSES

---

### **Fees and Expenses Payable by the Company**

The Company may pay out of the assets of each Fund the following fees and expenses:

- ***Investment Management Fees***

In accordance with and subject to the terms of the Investment Management Agreement, the annual Investment Management Fee will be a percentage of the net assets of each Fund or Class of Shares (as will be indicated in the relevant Supplement). Investment Management Fees are payable periodically at a rate which is within a range specified in the relevant Supplement of each Fund. The Investment Management Fee will be calculated upon each Dealing Day. The Investment Manager may be paid different fees for investment management in respect of individual Classes as disclosed in the relevant Supplement which may be higher or lower than the fees applicable to other Classes. The Investment Manager shall also be entitled to all of its reasonably incurred out of pocket expenses. The Investment Manager may also be entitled to receive a performance or incentive fee and details of such fee shall be set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

- ***Distribution Fees***

The Distributor's fees which are normally due under the Distribution Agreement (including any reasonably incurred expenses) may be paid out of the assets of the Company on behalf of a Fund. Similarly, any sub-distributor's fees which may be due under any sub-distribution agreements may be paid out of the assets of the Company on behalf of a Fund. Any fee received by the Distributor out of the assets of the Fund shall be at normal commercial rates. Unless otherwise set out in the relevant Supplement, the Investment Manager may choose to pay a distribution fee to the Distributor out of the Management Fee. The Distributor shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its reasonably incurred expenses and fees of any duly appointed sub-distributors (such fees to be at normal commercial rates) out of the assets of the Fund, or by the Investment Manager in its discretion out of the Management Fee unless otherwise set out in the relevant Supplement.

- ***Administrator's and Depositary's Fees***

The Administrator and Depositary shall each be paid annual fees based on a percentage of the net assets of each Fund (as will be indicated in the relevant Supplement).

The Administrator shall also be entitled to be repaid out of the assets of the Company all of its reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred on behalf of the Company. Each Fund will bear its proportion of the expenses of the Administrator.

The Depositary shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its disbursements out of the assets of the relevant Fund, including the fees, transaction charges and expenses of any sub-custodian appointed by it which shall be at normal commercial rates together with VAT, if any, thereon. Each Fund will bear its proportion of the fees and expenses of the Depositary.

- ***Directors' Fees***

The Articles authorise the Directors to charge a fee for their services at a rate determined by the Directors up to a maximum fee per Director of €15,000 (plus VAT) for the first three Funds plus an additional maximum fee of €2,500 per Fund beyond three Funds, if any, per annum, or an additional amount otherwise determined from time to time by the resolution of the Directors. Directors who are employees of the Investment Manager shall not be entitled to receive any fees from the Company in respect of their services. All Directors will be entitled to reimbursement by the Company of expenses properly incurred in connection with the business of the Company or the discharge of their duties.

- ***Administrative Expenses***

Administrative Expenses include but are not limited to: organisation and registration costs; licence fees payable to licence holders of an index or of any software; expenses for legal and auditing services; stamp duties, all taxes and VAT, company secretarial fees, costs and expenses for middle office agreements, any costs incurred in respect of meetings of Shareholders; marketing and distribution costs

(to include the costs of registering a Fund on a third party platform), investment transaction charges; costs incurred in respect of the distribution of income to Shareholders; the fees and expenses of any paying agent or representative appointed in compliance with the requirements of another jurisdiction (such fees to be at normal commercial rates); any amount payable under indemnity provisions contained in the Articles or any agreement with any appointee of the Company; cost of any proposed listings and maintaining such listings; all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Board of Directors; foreign registration fees and fees relating to the maintenance of such registrations including translation costs and local legal costs and other expenses due to supervisory authorities in various jurisdictions and local representatives' remunerations in foreign jurisdictions; insurance; interest; the costs of printing and distributing this Prospectus and any costs incurred as a result of periodic updates of this Prospectus or the relevant Supplement, reports, accounts and any explanatory memoranda, any necessary translation fees, any fees in respect of circulating details of the Net Asset Value and such other information which is required to be published in the different jurisdictions, or of a change in law or the introduction of any new law (including any costs incurred as a result of compliance with any applicable code, whether or not having the force of law) may also be paid out of the assets of the Company.

- **Manager's Fees**

The Manager shall be paid a fee out of the assets of the Company on behalf of each Fund, calculated and accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears which shall not exceed 0.1% out of the Net Asset Value of each Fund plus VAT subject to a minimum fee of €8,000 per annum. The minimum annual fee of €8,000 applicable to a Fund may be waived if agreed upon between the Company and the Manager.

The Manager shall also be entitled to its reasonable out of pocket fees and expenses payable out of the assets of the relevant Fund. The maximum annual fee charged by the Manager shall not be increased without approval on the basis of a majority of votes cast at a general meeting of Shareholders of the relevant Fund. If the annual fee is increased a reasonable notification period will be provided to Shareholders to enable them to redeem their Shares prior to the implementation of the increase.

- **Setting Up Costs**

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment and organisation of the Company and the initial Funds including the fees of the Company's professional advisers (including legal, accounting and taxation advisers) were borne by the Company. Such fees and expenses are being amortised over the first five Accounting Periods of the initial Funds following each initial funding date and shall be subject to such adjustment following the establishment of new Funds as the Directors may determine and in such manner as the Manager, in its absolute discretion, deem fair.

In addition, for each new Fund, fees and expenses relating to the establishment and organisation will be as set out in the relevant Supplement and will be borne by the new Fund, amortised over the first five Accounting Periods of the new Fund. For each new Fund, such fees and expenses are estimated not to exceed US\$100,000 (unless disclosed to the contrary in the relevant Supplement) and will be amortised over a period of up to five years from the initial funding date of the Fund.

- **Transaction Fees**

Transaction Fees are any fees and expenses incurred in buying and selling securities or other investments held by a Fund, e.g., brokerage costs and commissions and correspondence fees for transferring securities or investments or other interests, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Supplement.

- **Extraordinary Expenses**

The Company shall be liable for Extraordinary Expenses including, without limitation, expenses relating to litigation costs and any tax, levy, duty or similar charge imposed on the Company or its assets that would otherwise not qualify as ordinary expenses. Extraordinary Expenses are accounted for on a cash basis and are paid when incurred or invoiced on the basis of the Net Asset Value of each Fund to which they are attributable. Extraordinary Expenses are allocated across each Class of Shares on a pro-rata basis.

The Manager and/or the Investment Manager may from time to time at its sole discretion and out of its own resources decide to pay directly or rebate any Fund, vendors, intermediaries and/or Shareholders part or all of any fees or expenses payable by the Company or any Fund.

---

## TAXATION

---

### Taxation

#### General

The following statements on taxation are with regard to the law and practice in force in Ireland at the date of this Prospectus and do not constitute legal or tax advice to Shareholders or prospective Shareholders. As is the case with any investment, there can be no guarantee that the tax position or proposed tax position prevailing at the time that an investment in the Company is made will endure indefinitely, as the basis for and rates of taxation can fluctuate.

Prospective Shareholders should familiarise themselves with and, where appropriate, take advice on the laws and regulations (such as those relating to taxation and exchange controls) applicable to the subscription for, and the holding and repurchase of, Shares in the places of their citizenship, residence and domicile.

The Directors recommend that Shareholders obtain tax advice from an appropriate source in relation to the tax liability arising from the holding of Shares in the Company and any investment returns from those Shares.

#### Ireland

##### (pppp) Taxation of the Company

The Directors have been advised that the Company is an investment undertaking within the meaning of section 739B TCA and therefore is not chargeable to Irish tax on its relevant income or relevant gains so long as the Company is resident for tax purposes in Ireland. The Company will be resident for tax purposes in Ireland if it is centrally managed and controlled in Ireland. It is intended that the Directors of the Company will conduct the affairs of the Company in a manner that will allow for this.

The income and capital gains received by the Company from securities issued in countries other than Ireland or assets located in countries other than Ireland may be subject to taxes including withholding tax in the countries where such income and gains arise. The Company may or may not be able to benefit from reduced rates of withholding tax by virtue of the double taxation treaties in operation between Ireland and other countries. The Directors will have sole discretion as to whether the Company will apply for such benefits and may decide not to apply for such benefits if they determine that it may be administratively burdensome, cost prohibitive or otherwise impractical.

In the event that the Company receives any repayment of withholding tax suffered, the Net Asset Value of the Company will not be restated and the benefit of any repayment will be allocated to the then existing Shareholders rateably at the time of repayment.

Notwithstanding the above, the Company may be obliged to account for Irish tax on the happening of a "Chargeable Event" in the Company.

A Chargeable Event includes:

- (i) any payment to a Shareholder by the Company in respect of their Shares;
- (ii) any transfer, cancellation, redemption or repurchase of Shares; and
- (iii) any deemed disposal by a Shareholder of their Shares at the end of a "relevant period" "Deemed Disposal").

A "relevant period" is a period of eight years beginning with the acquisition of Shares by a Shareholder and each subsequent period of eight years beginning immediately after the preceding relevant period.

A Chargeable Event does not include:

- (iv) any transaction in relation to Shares held in a recognised clearing system;
- (v) any exchange by a Shareholder effected by way of a bargain made at arm's length by the

Company, of Shares in the Company for other Shares in the Company;

- (vi) certain transfers of Shares between spouses or civil partners and former spouses or former civil partners;
- (vii) an exchange of Shares arising on a qualifying amalgamation or reconstruction of the Company with another Irish investment undertaking; or
- (viii) the cancellation of Shares in the Company arising from an exchange in relation to a scheme of amalgamation (as defined in section 739HA TCA).

On the happening of a Chargeable Event, the Company shall be entitled to deduct the appropriate amount of tax on any payment made to a Shareholder in respect of the Chargeable Event. On the occurrence of a Chargeable Event where no payment is made by the Company to the Shareholder, the Company may appropriate or cancel the required number of Shares to meet the tax liability.

Where the Chargeable Event is a Deemed Disposal and the value of Shares held by Irish Resident Shareholders in the Company is less than 10% of the total value of Shares in the Company (or a Fund) and the Company has made an election to the Irish Tax Authorities to report annually certain details for each Irish Resident Shareholder, the Company will not be required to deduct the appropriate tax and the Irish Resident Shareholder (and not the Company) must pay the tax on the Deemed Disposal on a self-assessment basis. Credit is available against appropriate tax relating to the Chargeable Event for appropriate tax paid by the Company or the Shareholder on any previous Deemed Disposal. On the eventual disposal by the Shareholder of the Shares, a refund of any unutilised credit will be payable.

(qqqq) Taxation of Shareholders

#### *Non-Irish Resident Shareholders*

Non-Irish Resident Shareholders will not be chargeable to Irish tax on the happening of a Chargeable Event provided that either:

- (i) the Company is in possession of a completed Relevant Declaration to the effect that the Shareholder is not an Irish Resident, or
- (ii) the Company is in possession of written notice of approval from the Irish Tax Authorities to the effect that the requirement to provide a Relevant Declaration is deemed to have been complied with in respect of that Shareholder and the written notice of approval has not been withdrawn by the Irish Tax Authorities.

If the Company is not in possession of a Relevant Declaration or the Company is in possession of information which would reasonably suggest that the Relevant Declaration is not or is no longer materially correct, the Company must deduct tax on the happening of a Chargeable Event in relation to such Shareholder. The tax deducted will generally not be refunded.

Intermediaries acting on behalf of non-Irish Resident Shareholders can claim the same exemption on behalf of the Shareholders for whom they are acting. The intermediary must complete a Relevant Declaration that it is acting on behalf of a non-Irish Resident Shareholder.

A non-Irish Resident corporate Shareholder which holds Shares directly or indirectly by or for a trading branch or agency of the Shareholder in Ireland, will be liable for Irish corporation tax on income from the Shares or gains made on the disposal of the Shares.

#### *Exempt Irish Shareholders*

The Company is not required to deduct tax in respect of an Exempt Irish Shareholder so long as the Company is in possession of a completed Relevant Declaration from those persons and the Company has no reason to believe that the Relevant Declaration is materially incorrect. The Exempt Irish Shareholder must notify the Company if it ceases to be an Exempt Irish Shareholder. Exempt Irish Shareholders in respect of whom the Company is not in possession of a Relevant Declaration will be treated by the Company as if they are not Exempt Irish Shareholders.

Exempt Irish Shareholders may be liable to Irish tax on their income, profits and gains in relation to any

sale, transfer, repurchase, redemption or cancellation of Shares or dividends or distributions or other payments in respect of their Shares. It is the obligation of the Exempt Irish Shareholder to account for tax to the Irish Tax Authorities.

#### *Irish-Resident Shareholders*

Irish Resident Shareholders (who are not Exempt Irish Shareholders) will be liable to tax on the happening of a Chargeable Event. Tax at the rate of 41% will be deducted by the Company on payments made to the Shareholder in respect of the Shares or in relation to the sale, transfer, Deemed Disposal (subject to the 10% threshold outlined above), cancellation, redemption or repurchase of Shares or the making of any other payment in respect of the Shares.

An Irish Resident Shareholder who is not a company and is not an Exempt Irish Shareholder will not be liable to any further income or capital gains tax in respect of any sale, transfer, Deemed Disposal, cancellation, redemption or repurchase, of Shares or the making of any other payment in respect of their Shares.

Where the Irish Resident Shareholder is a company which is not an Exempt Irish Shareholder, and the payment is not taxable as trading income under Schedule D Case I, the amount received will be treated as the net amount of an annual payment chargeable to tax under Schedule D Case IV from the gross amount of which income tax has been deducted at 25%.

Where the Irish Resident Shareholder is a company which is not an Exempt Irish Shareholder, and the payment is taxable as trading income under Schedule D Case I, the following provisions apply:

- (iii) the amount received by the Shareholder is increased by any amount of tax deducted by the Company and will be treated as income of the Shareholder for the chargeable period in which the payment is made;
- (iv) where the payment is made on the sale, transfer, Deemed Disposal, cancellation, redemption or repurchase of Shares, such income will be reduced by the amount of consideration in money or money's worth given by the Shareholder for the acquisition of those Shares; and
- (v) the amount of tax deducted by the Company will be set off against the Irish corporation tax assessable on the Shareholder in respect of the chargeable period in which the payment is made.

#### *Personal Portfolio Investment Undertaking*

An investment undertaking will be considered to be a personal portfolio investment undertaking (PPIU) in relation to a specific Irish Resident Shareholder where that Irish Resident Shareholder can influence the selection of some or all of the property of the undertaking. The undertaking will only be a PPIU in respect of those Irish Resident Shareholders who can influence the selection. A gain arising on a chargeable event in relation to a PPIU will be taxed at the rate of 60%. An undertaking will not be considered to be a PPIU where certain conditions are complied with as set out in section 739BA TCA.

#### *Foreign Currency Gains*

Where Shares are denominated in currency other than a Euro denominated currency, certain Shareholders will be liable to tax on chargeable gains at 33% on the exchange difference between the foreign currency and the Euro for the duration of the Shareholding period. The amount of gain is calculated by comparing the foreign currency cost of the Shares at the Euro rate of exchange on the date of acquisition, with the foreign currency cost of the Shares at the Euro exchange rate on the date of disposal. Non-Irish Resident Shareholders would only be liable to this charge if the Shares are held for the purpose of a trade carried on through a branch or agency in Ireland.

#### *Stamp Duty*

On the basis that the Company qualifies as an investment undertaking within the meaning of section 739B TCA, no Irish stamp duty will be payable on the subscription, transfer or repurchase of Shares. The stamp duty implications for subscriptions for Shares or transfer or repurchase of Shares in specie should be considered on a case by case basis.

No Irish stamp duty will be payable by the Company on the conveyance or transfer of stock or

marketable securities of a Company not registered in Ireland, provided that the conveyance or transfer does not relate to any immovable property situated in Ireland or any right over or interest in such property, or to any stocks or marketable securities of a company (other than a company which is an investment undertaking within the meaning of section 739B TCA.

#### *Capital Acquisitions Tax*

No Irish gift tax or inheritance tax (capital acquisitions tax) liability will arise on a gift or inheritance of Shares provided that:

- (vi) at the date of the disposition the transferor of the Shares is neither domiciled nor ordinarily resident in Ireland, and, at the date of the gift or inheritance the transferee of the Shares is neither domiciled nor ordinarily resident in Ireland; and
- (vii) the Shares are comprised in the gift or inheritance at the date of the gift or inheritance and at the valuation date.

#### *Certain Irish Tax Definitions*

##### *Residence – Company*

A company which has its central management and control in Ireland is resident in Ireland irrespective of where it is incorporated. A company which does not have its central management and control in Ireland but which is incorporated in Ireland is resident in Ireland except where the company is regarded as not resident in Ireland under a double taxation treaty between Ireland and another country. In certain limited circumstances, companies incorporated in Ireland but managed and controlled outside of a double taxation treaty territory may not be regarded as resident in Ireland. Specific rules may apply to companies incorporated prior to 1 January 2015.

##### *Residence – Individual*

The Irish tax year operates on a calendar year basis.

An individual will be regarded as being resident in Ireland for a tax year if that individual:

- (viii) spends 183 days or more in Ireland in that tax year; or
- (ix) has a combined presence of 280 days in Ireland, taking into account the number of days spent in Ireland in that tax year together with the number of days spent in Ireland in the preceding tax year.

Presence in a tax year by an individual of not more than 30 days in Ireland will not be reckoned for the purpose of applying the two year test. Presence in Ireland for a day means the personal presence of an individual at any point in time during the particular day in question.

If an individual is not resident in Ireland in a particular year, the individual may, in certain circumstances, elect to be treated as resident in Ireland for tax purposes.

##### *Ordinary Residence – Individual*

The term "ordinary residence" as distinct from "residence", relates to a person's normal pattern of life and denotes residence in a place with some degree of continuity.

An individual who has been resident in Ireland for three consecutive tax years becomes ordinarily resident with effect from the commencement of the fourth tax year.

An individual who has been ordinarily resident in Ireland ceases to be ordinarily resident at the end of the third consecutive tax year in which that individual is not resident in Ireland. Thus, an individual who is resident and ordinarily resident in Ireland in 2020 will remain ordinarily resident in Ireland until the end of the tax year 2023.

*Intermediary* means a person who:-

- (x) carries on a business which consists of, or includes, the receipt of payments from an investment undertaking on behalf of other persons; or
- (xi) holds shares in an investment undertaking on behalf of other persons.

#### **Automatic Exchange of Information**

The Company is obliged, pursuant to the IGA, Council Directive 2011/16/EU, section 891E, section 891F and section 891G of the TCA and regulations made pursuant to those sections, to collect certain information about its investors.

The Company will be required to provide certain information to the Revenue Commissioners in relation to the investors (including information in respect of the investor's tax residence status) and also in relation to accounts held by investors. For further information on FATCA or CRS please refer to the website of the Revenue Commissioners at [www.revenue.ie/en/business/aeoi/index.html](http://www.revenue.ie/en/business/aeoi/index.html).

Further detail in respect of FATCA and CRS is set out below.

### **FATCA Implementation in Ireland**

On 21 December 2012, the governments of Ireland and the United States signed the IGA.

The IGA provides for the automatic reporting and exchange of information in relation to accounts held in Irish "financial institutions" by United States persons and the reciprocal exchange of information regarding United States financial accounts held by Irish Residents. The Company is subject to these rules. Complying with such requirements will require the Company to request and obtain certain information and documentation from its Shareholders, other account holders and (where applicable) the beneficial owners of its Shareholders and to provide any information and documentation indicating direct or indirect ownership by United States Persons to the competent authorities in Ireland. Shareholders and other account holders will be required to comply with these requirements, and non-complying Shareholders may be subject to compulsory redemption and/ or U.S withholding tax of 30% on withholdable payments and/or other monetary penalties.

The IGA provides that Irish financial institutions will report to the Irish Revenue Commissioners in respect of United States account-holders and, in exchange, U.S. financial institutions will be required to report to the IRS in respect of any Irish-resident account-holders. The two tax authorities will then automatically exchange this information on an annual basis.

The Company (and / or the Administrator or Investment Manager) shall be entitled to require investors to provide any information regarding their tax status, identity or residency in order to satisfy any reporting requirements which the Company may have as a result of the IGA or any legislation promulgated in connection with the agreement and Shareholders will be deemed, by their subscription for or holding of Shares to have authorised the automatic disclosure of such information by the Company or any other person to the relevant tax authorities.

### **OECD Common Reporting Standard**

Ireland has provided for the implementation of CRS through section 891F of the TCA and the enactment of the CRS Regulations.

The CRS is a global OECD tax information exchange initiative which is aimed at encouraging a coordinated approach to disclosure of income earned by individuals and organisations.

Ireland and a number of other jurisdictions have entered or will enter into multilateral arrangements modelled on the Common Reporting Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information published by the OECD. The Company is required to provide certain information to the Irish Revenue Commissioners about Investors resident or established in jurisdictions which are party to CRS arrangements.

The Company, or a person appointed by the Company, will request and obtain certain information in relation to the tax residence of its shareholders or "account holders" for CRS purposes and (where applicable) will request information in relation to the beneficial owners of any such account holders. The Company, or a person appointed by the Company, will report the information required to Irish Revenue by 30 June in the year following the year of assessment for which a return is due. Irish Revenue will share the appropriate information with the relevant tax authorities in participating jurisdictions.

### **DAC6 – Disclosure requirements for reportable cross-border tax arrangements**

On 25 June 2018, Council Directive (EU) 2018/822 ("DAC6") introduced rules regarding the mandatory automatic exchange of information in the field of taxation in relation to reportable cross-border arrangements.

DAC6 imposes mandatory reporting requirements on EU-based intermediaries who design, market, organise, make available for implementation or manage the implementation of potentially aggressive cross-border tax-planning schemes. It also covers persons who provide aid, assistance or advice in relation to potentially aggressive cross-border tax-planning schemes, where they can be reasonably expected to know that they have performed that function. If the intermediary is located outside the EU or is bound by legal professional privilege, the obligation to report may pass to the taxpayer.

DAC6 was required to be transposed by each EU member state by the end of 2019 with the measures taking effect from 1 July 2020. In addition, arrangements implemented between 25 June 2018 and 30 June 2020 are also subject to the reporting requirements. Intermediaries and/or taxpayers will be required to report any reportable cross-border arrangements within 30 days from the earliest of:

- a) The day after the arrangement is made available for implementation;
- b) The day after the arrangement is ready for implementation; or
- c) When the first step in the implementation of the arrangement was taken.

Under the provisions of DAC 6, the first reports were required by 31 August 2020. However, as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, the EU Council approved a deferral of the reporting requirements. It is up to individual EU member states to determine whether to avail of the option to defer. Ireland has chosen to defer reporting. Further to the deferral, in Ireland the reporting deadline for reportable cross-border arrangements implemented between 25 June 2018 and 30 June 2020 is now 28 February 2021 and the 30 day period for arrangements implemented after 1 July 2020 commenced from 1 January 2021.

The transactions contemplated under the Prospectus may fall within the scope of mandatory disclosure rules under DAC6 or equivalent local law provisions and thus may qualify as reportable cross-border arrangements within the meaning of such provisions. If that were the case, any person that falls within the definition of an "intermediary" with respect to the Company may have to report certain transactions entered into by the Company to the relevant EU tax authority.

#### **Other Jurisdictions**

As Shareholders are no doubt aware, the tax consequences of any investment can vary considerably from one jurisdiction to another, and ultimately will depend on the tax regime of the jurisdictions within which a person is tax resident. Therefore, the Directors strongly recommend that Shareholders obtain tax advice from an appropriate source in relation to the tax liability arising from the holding of Shares relating to a Fund and any investment returns from those Shares.

**THE TAX AND OTHER MATTERS DESCRIBED IN THIS PROSPECTUS DO NOT CONSTITUTE, AND SHOULD NOT BE CONSIDERED AS, LEGAL OR TAX ADVICE TO PROSPECTIVE SHAREHOLDERS.**

---

## GENERAL INFORMATION

---

### **Reports and Accounts**

The Company's year-end is 30 September in each year. The annual report and audited accounts of the Company will, if Shares of a Fund are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, be sent to the Irish Stock Exchange and made available to Shareholders within four Months after the conclusion of each accounting year and at least 21 days before the general meeting of the Company at which they are to be submitted for approval. The Company will also prepare unaudited semi-annual reports which will, if Shares of a Fund are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, be sent to the Irish Stock Exchange and made available to Shareholders within two Months after 31 March in each year.

Such reports and accounts will contain a statement of the Net Asset Value of each Fund and of the investments comprised therein as at the Company's year-end or the end of such semi-annual period.

The Directors may send such reports and accounts electronically to Shareholders in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. In addition to the information disclosed in the annual report and audited accounts and unaudited semi-annual accounts, the Company may, from time to time, make available to investors, portfolio holdings and portfolio related information in respect of one or more of the Funds. Such information will be available, on request, to all investors in the relevant Fund. Such information will only be provided on an historical basis and provided no earlier than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day to which the information relates.

### **Incorporation and Share Capital**

The Company was incorporated and registered in Ireland under the Companies Acts as an open-ended umbrella investment company with variable capital and with segregated liability between sub funds on 24 March 2011 with registered number 496650.

At the date hereof

- the authorised share capital of the Company is 300,000 subscriber shares ("subscriber shares") of €1 each and 500,000,000,000 shares of no par value initially designated as unclassified shares and available for issue as Shares.
- the issued share capital of the Company is €300,000 represented by 300,000 subscriber shares issued at an issue price of €1 each.

The Directors have the power to allot shares in the capital of the Company on such terms and in such manner as they may think fit.

Subscriber shares do not entitle the holders thereof to any dividend and on a winding up entitle the holders thereof to receive the consideration paid therefor but do not otherwise entitle them to participate in the assets of the Company.

The unclassified shares are available for issue as Shares. The issue price is payable in full on acceptance. There are no rights of pre-emption attaching to the Shares in the Company.

Subject to the exceptions set out under "Transfer of Shares" below and any further restrictions as set out in the Supplement of the relevant Fund, the Shares issued by the Company are freely transferable.

The right of holders of any Shares to participate in the assets of the Company is limited to the assets (if any) of the Fund relating to such Shares. If the realised net assets of any Fund are insufficient to pay any amounts due on the relevant Shares in full in accordance with the Supplement and the Articles, the relevant Shareholders will have no further right of payment in respect of such Shares or any claim against any other Fund or any other assets of the Company. Each Shareholder's right to any return of capital or income on the Shares is subject to this Prospectus, the relevant Supplement and the Articles generally.

If a Fund has two or more Classes of Shares, the claims of the holders of such Classes to the assets of the relevant Fund will, subject to the terms of the relevant Fund, rank *pari passu* with each other, and, on a winding-up of the Company, the holders of each such Class will participate in the assets (if any) comprised in such Fund *pro rata* to the amount paid up on the Shares of each such Class. Each separate

Class relating to one Fund will have recourse only to the assets comprised within the relevant Fund.

Consequently, if on the winding-up of the Company, the assets of a Fund (after payment of all fees, expenses and other liabilities (other than amounts owing to Shareholders) which are to be borne by such Fund) are insufficient to pay the full Repurchase Proceeds payable in respect of all Classes of Shares relating to the relevant Fund, the proceeds of the relevant Fund will be distributed equally amongst each Shareholder of the relevant Fund *pro rata* to the amount paid up on the Shares held by each Shareholder. See "Risk Factors – Cross Liability between Classes".

### **Memorandum and Articles of Association**

Clause 2 of the Memorandum of Association provides that the sole object of the Company is the collective investment in Transferable Securities and/or other liquid financial assets of capital raised from the public operating on the principle of risk-spreading in accordance with the Regulations.

The Articles contain provisions to the following effect:

- 1. Directors' Authority to Allot Shares.** The Directors are generally and unconditionally authorised to exercise all powers of the Company to allot relevant securities, including fractions thereof, up to an amount equal to the authorised but as yet unissued share capital of the Company;
- 2. Variation of rights.** The rights attached to any Class may be varied or abrogated with the consent in writing of the holders of three-fourths in number of the issued Shares of that Class, or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a separate general meeting of the holders of the Shares of the Class, and may be so varied or abrogated either whilst the Company is a going concern or during or in contemplation of a winding-up but such consent or sanction will not be required in the case of a variation, amendment or abrogation of the rights attached to any Shares of any Class if, in the view of the Directors, such variation, amendment or abrogation does not materially prejudice the interests of the relevant Shareholders or any of them. Any such variation, amendment or abrogation will be set out in a supplement to (or restatement of) the relevant Supplement originally issued in connection with the relevant Shares, a copy of which will be sent to the relevant Shareholders entered on the register on the date of issue of such document and will be binding on the relevant Shareholders. The quorum at any such separate general meeting, other than an adjourned meeting, shall be two persons holding or representing by proxy at least one third of the issued Shares of the Class in question and the quorum at an adjourned meeting shall be one person holding Shares of the Class in question or his proxy;
- 3. Voting Rights.** The Company may issue Voting Shares and Non-Voting Shares. The Non-Voting Shares carrying no right to notice of, attend or vote at general meetings of the Company or any Fund. In respect of the Voting Shares, subject to any rights or restrictions for the time being attached to any Class or Classes of Voting Shares, on a show of hands every holder who is present in person or by proxy shall have one vote and the holder(s) of subscriber shares present in person or by proxy shall have one vote in respect of all the subscriber shares in issue and on a poll every holder present in person or by proxy shall have one vote for every Voting Share of which he is the holder and every holder of a subscriber share present in person or by proxy shall have one vote in respect of his holding of subscriber shares. On a poll of all the holders of Shares in a Fund, where there is more than one Class of Shares in existence in that Fund, the voting rights of such holders may at the discretion of the Directors be adjusted in such manner, determined by the Directors, so as to reflect the most recently calculated price at which the Shares of each of the Classes in question may be repurchased by the Company. Holders who hold a fraction of a Voting Share may not exercise any voting rights, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, in respect of such fraction of a Voting Share. In accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, the decision to subscribe for any Class of Shares in respect of which the voting rights are restricted shall be made solely by the investor and any Shareholder of Non-Voting Shares shall have the right to switch their holding to Voting Shares without incurring any fee or charge on such exchange.
- 4. Alteration of Share Capital.** The Company may from time to time by ordinary resolution increase the share capital by such amount and/or number as the resolution may prescribe.

The Company may also by ordinary resolution:

- (xii) consolidate and divide all or any of its share capital into Shares of larger amount;
  - (xiii) subdivide its Shares, or any of them, into Shares of smaller amount or value;
  - (xiv) cancel any Shares which, at the date of the passing of the resolution, have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person and reduce the amount of its authorised share capital by the amount of the Shares so cancelled; or
  - (xv) redenominate the currency of any Class of Shares;
5. **Directors' Interests.** Provided that the nature and extent of his interest shall be disclosed as set out below, no Director or intending Director shall be disqualified by his office from contracting with the Company nor shall any such contract or any contract or arrangement entered into by or on behalf of any other company in which any Director shall be in any way interested be avoided nor shall any Director so contracting or being so interested be liable to account to the Company for any profit realised by any such contract or arrangement by reason of such Director holding that office or of the fiduciary relationship thereby established;

The nature of a Director's interest must be declared by him at the meeting of the Directors at which the question of entering into the contract or arrangement is first taken into consideration, or if the Director was not at the date of that meeting interested in the proposed contract or arrangement at the next meeting of the Directors held after he became so interested, and in a case where the Director becomes interested in a contract or arrangement after it is made, at the first meeting of the Directors held after he becomes so interested;

A Director shall not vote at a meeting of the Directors or of any committee established by the Directors on any resolution concerning a matter in which he has, directly or indirectly, an interest which is material (other than an interest arising by virtue of his interest in Shares or debentures or other securities or otherwise in or through the Company) or a duty which conflicts or may conflict with the interests of the Company. A Director shall not be counted in the quorum present at a meeting in relation to any such resolution on which he is not entitled to vote;

6. **Borrowing Powers.** The Directors may exercise all of the powers of the Company to borrow or raise money and to mortgage, or charge its undertaking, property and assets (both present and future) and uncalled capital or any part thereof and to issue securities, whether outright or as collateral security for any debt, liability or obligation of the Company provided that all such borrowings shall be within the limits and conditions laid down by the Central Bank;
7. **Delegation to Committee.** The Directors may delegate any of their powers to any committee comprising at least one Director. Any such delegation may be made subject to any conditions the Directors may impose, and either collaterally with or to the exclusion of their own powers and may be revoked. Subject to any such conditions, the proceedings of a committee with two or more members shall be governed by the provisions of the Articles regulating the proceedings of Directors so far as they are capable of applying;
8. **Retirement of Directors.** The Directors shall not be required to retire by rotation or by virtue of their attaining a certain age;
9. **Directors' Remuneration.** Unless and until otherwise determined from time to time by the Company in general meeting, the ordinary remuneration of each Director shall be determined from time to time by resolution of the Directors. Any Director who is appointed as an executive director (including for this purpose the office of chairman or deputy chairman) or who serves on any committee, or who otherwise performs services which in the opinion of the Directors are outside the scope of the ordinary duties of a Director, may be paid such extra remuneration by way of fees, commission or otherwise as the Directors may determine. The Directors may be

paid all travelling, hotel and other out-of-pocket expenses properly incurred by them in connection with their attendance at meetings of the Directors or committees established by the Directors or general meetings or separate meetings of the holders of any Class of Shares of the Company or otherwise in connection with the discharge of their duties;

10. **Transfer of Shares.** Subject to the restrictions set out below, the Shares of any holder may be transferred by instrument in writing in any usual or common form or any other form, which the Directors may approve.

The Directors in their absolute discretion and without assigning any reason therefore may decline to register any transfer of a Share to (i) a United States Person (unless permitted under certain exceptions under the laws of the United States) or; (ii) any person who does not clear such money laundering checks as the Directors may determine; or (iii) any person who appears to be in breach of any law or requirement of any country or government authority or by virtue of which such person is not qualified to hold such Shares; or (iv) any person or persons in circumstances (whether directly or indirectly affecting such person or persons, and whether taken alone or in conjunction with any other person or persons, connected or not, or any other circumstances appearing to the Directors to be relevant) which, in the opinion of the Directors, might result in the Company incurring any liability to taxation or suffering any other pecuniary legal or material administrative disadvantages or being in breach of any law or regulation which the Company might not otherwise have incurred, suffered or breached; or (v) an individual under the age of 18 (or such other age as the Directors may think fit) or of unsound mind; or (vi) any person unless the transferee of such Shares would, following such transfer, be the holder of Shares equal to or greater than the Minimum Initial Investment Amount (where relevant); or (vii) any person in circumstances where as a result of such transfer the transferor or transferee would hold less than the Minimum Shareholding; or (viii) any person where in respect of such transfer any payment of taxation remains outstanding.

The Directors may decline to recognise any instrument of transfer unless it is accompanied by the certificate for the Shares to which it relates (if issued), is in respect of one class of Share only, is in favour of not more than four transferees and is lodged at the registered office or at such other place as the Directors may appoint;

11. **Right of Repurchase.** Shareholders have the right to request the Company to repurchase their Shares in accordance with the provisions of the Articles;
12. **Dividends.** The Articles permit the Directors to declare such dividends on any Class of Shares as appear to the Directors to be justified by the profits of the relevant Fund. The Directors may satisfy any dividend due to holders of Shares in whole or in part by distributing to them in specie any of the assets of the relevant Fund and, in particular, any investments to which the relevant Fund is entitled. A Shareholder may require the Directors instead of transferring any assets in specie to him, to arrange for a sale of the assets and for payment to the Shareholder of the net proceeds of same. Any dividend unclaimed for six years from the date of declaration of such dividend shall be forfeited and shall revert to the relevant Fund;
13. **Funds.** The Manager is required to establish a separate portfolio of assets for each Fund created by the Company from time to time, to which the following shall apply:
- (xvi) for each Fund the Company shall keep separate books and records in which all transactions relating to the relevant Fund shall be recorded and, in particular, the proceeds from the allotment and issue of Shares of each Class of the Fund, and the investments and the liabilities and income and expenditure attributable thereto shall be applied to such Fund subject to the provisions of the Articles;
  - (xvii) any asset derived from any other asset(s) (whether cash or otherwise) comprised in any Fund, shall be applied in the books and records of the Company to the same Fund as the asset from which it was derived and any increase or diminution in the value of such an asset shall be applied to the relevant Fund;

- (xviii) in the event that there are any assets of the Company which the Manager does not consider to be attributable to a particular Fund or Funds, the Manager shall, with the approval of the Depositary, allocate such assets to and among any one or more of the Funds in such manner and on such basis as they, in their discretion, deem fair and equitable; and the Manager shall have the power to and may at any time and from time to time, with the approval of the Depositary, vary the basis in relation to assets previously allocated.
- (xix) no Shares will be issued on terms that entitle the Shareholders of any Fund to participate in the assets of the Company other than the assets (if any) of the Fund relating to such Shares. If the proceeds of the assets of the relevant Fund are not sufficient to fund the full repurchase proceeds payable to each Shareholder for the relevant Fund, the proceeds of the relevant Fund will, subject to the terms for the relevant Fund, be distributed equally among each Shareholder of the relevant Fund pro rata to the amount paid up on the Shares held by each Shareholder. If the realised net assets of any Fund are insufficient to pay any amounts due on the relevant Shares in full in accordance with the terms of the relevant Fund, the relevant Shareholders of that Fund will have no further right of payment in respect of such Shares or any claim against the Company, any other Fund or any assets of the Company in respect of any shortfall;
- (xx) each Fund shall be charged with the liabilities, expenses, costs, charges or reserves of the Company in respect of or attributable to that Fund; and
- (xxi) in the event that any asset attributable to a Fund is taken in execution of a liability not attributable to that Fund, the provisions of the Companies Act, shall apply.

**14. Fund Exchanges.** Subject to the provisions of the Companies Acts, the Regulations, the Articles and the section of the Prospectus entitled "EXCHANGE OF SHARES", a Shareholder holding Shares in any Class of a Fund on any Dealing Day shall have the right from time to time to exchange all or any of such Shares for Shares of another Class of the same Fund (such Class being either an existing Class or a Class agreed by the Directors to be brought into existence with effect from that Dealing Day). The Directors may, at their discretion, refuse to effect an exchange request without giving any reason for such refusal.

**15. Termination of Funds**

Any Fund may be terminated by the Directors, in their sole and absolute discretion, by notice in writing to the Depositary in any of the following events:-

- (xxii) if at any time the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund shall be less than such amount as may be determined by the Directors in respect of that Fund;
- (xxiii) if any Fund shall cease to be authorised or otherwise officially approved;
- (xxiv) if any law shall be passed which renders it illegal or in the opinion of the Directors impracticable or inadvisable to continue the relevant Fund;
- (xxv) if there is a change in material aspects of the business, in the economic or political situation relating to a Fund which the Directors consider would have material adverse consequences on the investments of the Fund; or
- (xxvi) if the Directors shall have resolved that it is impracticable or inadvisable for a Fund to continue to operate having regard to prevailing market conditions and the best interests of the Shareholders.

The decision of the Directors in any of the events specified herein shall be final and binding on all the parties concerned but the Directors shall be under no liability on account of any failure to

terminate the relevant Fund pursuant to the Articles or otherwise.

16 **Winding up.** The Articles contain provisions to the following effect:

- (xxvii) If the Company shall be wound up the liquidator shall, subject to the provisions of the Companies Acts and section 17 below, apply the assets of each Fund in such manner and order as he thinks fit in satisfaction of creditors' claims relating to that Fund;
- (xxviii) The assets available for distribution amongst the Shareholders shall be applied as follows: first the proportion of the assets in a Fund attributable to each Class of Share shall be distributed to the holders of Shares in the relevant Class in the proportion that the number of Shares held by each holder bears to the total number of Shares relating to each such Class of Shares in issue as at the date of commencement to wind up; secondly, in the payment to the holder(s) of the subscriber shares of sums up to the notional amount paid thereon out of the assets of the Company not attributable to other classes of shares. In the event that there are insufficient assets to enable such payment in full to be made, no recourse shall be had to the assets of the Company attributable to each Class of Share; and thirdly, any balance then remaining and not attributable to any of the Classes of Shares shall be apportioned pro-rata as between the Classes of Shares based on the Net Asset Value attributable to each Class of Shares as at the date of commencement to wind up and the amount so apportioned to a Class shall be distributed to holders pro-rata to the number of Shares in that Class of Shares held by them;
- (xxix) A Fund may be wound up pursuant to section 1407 of the Companies Act, and in such event the provisions of the Articles shall apply mutatis mutandis in respect of that Fund;
- (xxx) If the Company shall be wound up (whether the liquidation is voluntary, under supervision or by the court) the liquidator may, with the authority of a special resolution of the relevant holders and any other sanction required by the Companies Acts, divide among the holders of Shares of any Class or Classes of a Fund in specie the whole or any part of the assets of the Company relating to that Fund, and whether or not the assets shall consist of property of a single kind, and may for such purposes set such value as he deems fair upon any one or more class or classes of property, and may determine how such division shall be carried out as between all the holders of Shares or the holders of different Classes of Shares as the case may be. The liquidator may, with the like authority, vest any part of the assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of holders as the liquidator, with the like authority, shall think fit, and the liquidation of the Company may be closed and the Company dissolved, but so that no holder shall be compelled to accept any assets in respect of which there is a liability. A Shareholder may require the liquidator instead of transferring any asset in specie to him/her, to arrange for a sale of the assets and for payment to the holder of the net proceeds of same.

17. **Segregation of Liability**

- (xxxi) Notwithstanding any statutory provision or rule of law to the contrary any liability incurred on behalf of or attributable to any Fund shall be discharged solely out of the assets of that Fund, and no Director, receiver, examiner, liquidator, provisional liquidator or other person shall apply nor be obliged to apply the assets of any such Fund in satisfaction of any liability incurred on behalf of or attributable to any other Fund.
- (xxxii) The assets allocated to a Fund shall be applied solely in respect of the Shares of such Fund and no Shareholder relating to such Fund shall have any claim or right to any asset allocated to any other Fund.
- (xxxiii) Any asset or sum recovered by the Company by any means whatsoever or

wheresoever shall, after the deduction or payment of any costs of recovery, be applied to the Fund affected. In the event that assets attributable to a Fund are taken in execution of a liability not attributable to that Fund, and in so far as such assets or compensation in respect hereof cannot otherwise be restored to that Fund, the Directors with the consent of the Depositary, shall certify or cause to be certified, the value of the assets lost to the Fund affected and transfer or pay from the assets of the Fund or Funds to which the liability was attributable, in priority to all other claims against such Fund or Funds, assets or sums sufficient to restore to the Fund affected, the value of the assets or sums lost to it.

- (xxxiv) The Company may sue and be sued in respect of a particular Fund and may exercise the same rights of set-off, if any, as between its Funds as apply at law in respect of companies and the property of a Fund is subject to orders of the Irish courts as it would have been if the Fund were a separate legal person.
- (xxxv) In any proceedings brought by any Shareholder of a particular Fund, any liability of the Company to such Shareholder in respect of such proceeding can only be settled out of the assets of the Fund corresponding to such Shares without recourse in respect of such liability or any allocation of such liability to any other Fund of the Company.
- (xxxvi) Nothing in this section shall prevent the application of any enactment or rule of law which would require the application of the assets of any Fund in discharge of some or all of the liabilities of any other Fund on the grounds of fraud or misrepresentation and, in particular, by reason of the application of sections 139 and 286 of the Companies Act, 1963.

18. **Share Qualification.** The Articles do not contain a share qualification for Directors.

#### **Litigation and Arbitration**

Since incorporation the Company has not been involved in any litigation or arbitration nor are the Directors aware of any pending or threatened litigation or arbitration.

#### **Directors' Interests**

- (rrrr) There are no service contracts in existence between the Company and any of its Directors, nor are any such contracts proposed.
- (ssss) At the date of this Prospectus, no Director has any interest, direct or indirect, in any assets which have been or are proposed to be acquired or disposed of by, or issued to, the Company and no Director is materially interested in any contract or arrangement subsisting at the date hereof which is unusual in its nature and conditions or significant in relation to the business of the Company.
- (tttt) At the date of this Prospectus neither the Directors nor any Associated Person have any beneficial interest in the share capital of the Company or any options in respect of such capital.
- (uuuu) Yvonne Connolly is a Principal with Carne Global Financial Services, which receives fees in respect of its services to the Company.
- (vvvv) Justin Arbuckle is the Senior Executive Vice President, Institutional at Fisher Investments, which receives fees in respect of its services to the Company.
- (wwww) Geoffrey Hansen is the Group Vice President, Institutional Sales at Fisher Investments, which receives fees in respect of its services to the Company.
- (xxxx) Carriane Coffey is the Senior Executive Vice President, International at Fisher

Investments and is also a director of Fisher Investments Europe Limited, both of which may receive fees in respect of their services to the Company.

### **Material Contracts**

The following contracts have been entered into otherwise than in the ordinary course of the business intended to be carried on by the Company and are or may be material.

**The Depositary Agreement** dated 27 May 2016 and amended and restated on 15 February 2019 between the Company, the Manager and the Depositary. The Depositary shall act as depositary of the Company's assets and shall be responsible for the oversight of the Company to the extent required by and in accordance with applicable law, rules and regulations. The Depositary shall exercise the supervisory duties in accordance with applicable law, rules and regulations as well as the Depositary Agreement.

The Depositary shall be liable to the Company, or to the Shareholders, for all losses suffered by them as a result of the Depositary's negligent or intentional failure to properly fulfil its obligations as set out in the Depositary Agreement and UCITS V. The Depositary shall be liable to the Company and to the Shareholders, for the loss by the Depositary or a duly appointed third party of any financial instruments held in custody (determined in accordance with UCITS V) and shall be responsible for the return of financial instruments or corresponding amount to the Company without undue delay. The Depositary Agreement contains indemnities in favour of the Depositary for certain losses incurred but excluding circumstances where the Depositary is liable for the losses incurred.

The Depositary Agreement shall continue in force unless and until terminated by either party giving not less than 90 days' prior written notice to the other, although termination may be immediate in certain circumstances, such as the insolvency of the Depositary. Upon an (envisaged) removal or resignation of the Depositary, the Company shall with due observance of the applicable requirements of the Central Bank, appoint a successor Depositary. The Depositary may not be replaced without the approval of the Central Bank.

The Depositary Agreement shall be governed by the laws of Ireland and the courts of Ireland shall have non-exclusive jurisdiction to hear any disputes or claims arising out of or in connection with the Depositary Agreement

**The Administration Agreement** dated 10 May 2011 and amended and restated on 15 February 2019 between the Company, the Manager and the Administrator. The Administration Agreement provides that the Administrator will provide certain administrative, registrar and transfer agency services to the Company. The Administrator will be entitled to receive fees as described in the section of this Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses; Administrator's and Depositary's Fees". The Administration Agreement provides for an initial period of six months and thereafter may be terminated by either party on giving not less than ninety (90) days' prior written notice to the other party. The Administration Agreement may also be terminated by either party forthwith by giving notice in writing to the other party upon certain breaches as outlined in the Administration Agreement or upon the insolvency of a party (or upon the happening of a like event). The Administration Agreement provides that the Administrator shall not be liable for any loss to the Company or the Shareholders unless such loss is sustained directly as a result of its fraud, negligence, bad faith or wilful default. The Administration Agreement provides that the Company agrees to indemnify the Administrator out of the assets of each Fund on its own behalf and on behalf of its permitted delegates, servants and agents against all actions, proceedings and claims and against all costs, demands and expenses (including legal and professional expenses) arising therefrom which may be brought against, suffered or incurred by the Administrator, its permitted delegates, servants or agents by reason of the performance or non-performance of the Administrator's obligations and duties under the Administration Agreement and from and against all taxes on profits or gains of the Company which may be assessed upon or become payable by the Administrator or its permitted delegates, servants or agents, provided that such indemnity shall not be given where the Administrator, its delegates, servants or agents is or are guilty of negligence, fraud, bad faith, wilful default, in the performance or non-performance of its duties under the Administration Agreement.

The Administration Agreement contains limited recourse provisions under which the Administrator's

recourse against the Company in respect of any claims which may be brought against, suffered or incurred by the Administrator its permitted delegates, employees or agents shall be limited to the Fund to which the claims relate, and the Administrator shall have no recourse to any other assets of the Company or any other Fund in respect of any such claims. If, following the realisation of all of the assets of the relevant Fund and subject to the application of such realisation proceeds in payment of all claims relating to the relevant Fund (if any) and all other liabilities (if any) of the Company ranking *pari passu* with or senior to the claims which have recourse to the relevant Fund, the claims are not paid in full, (a) the amount outstanding in respect of the claims relating to the relevant Fund shall be automatically extinguished, (b) the Administrator shall have no further right of payment in respect thereof and (c) the Administrator shall not be able to petition for the winding-up of the Company or the termination of any other Fund as a consequence of any such shortfall; provided that (a) and (b) above shall not apply to any assets of the relevant Fund that may be subsequently held or recouped by the relevant Fund.

**The Investment Management Agreement** dated 10 May 2011 and amended and restated on 15 February 2019 between the Company, the Manager and the Investment Manager. Pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement, the Investment Manager has been appointed investment manager to the Company. The Investment Manager will be entitled to receive fees as described in each Supplement. The Investment Management Agreement may be terminated by either party on giving not less than 90 days' prior written notice to the other party. The Investment Management Agreement may also be terminated forthwith by either party giving notice in writing to the other party upon certain breaches as outlined in the Investment Management Agreement or upon the insolvency of a party (or upon the happening of a like event). The Investment Management Agreement provides that the Company shall hold harmless and indemnify out of the relevant Funds' assets the Investment Manager from and against all actions, proceedings, claims, damages, costs, demands and expenses including, without limitation, legal and professional expenses on a full indemnity basis which may be brought against, suffered or incurred by the Investment Manager in the performance of its duties under the Investment Management Agreement other than due to the negligence, fraud, bad faith, recklessness or wilful default on the part of the Investment Manager in the performance of its obligations thereunder. The Investment Management Agreement also provides that in the absence of negligence, fraud, bad faith, recklessness or wilful default on the part of the Investment Manager, the Investment Manager shall not be liable to the Company or to any Shareholder for any loss suffered as a result of any act or omission in the course of, or connected with, rendering services under the Investment Management Agreement and shall not be liable in any circumstances for indirect, special or consequential loss or damage.

**Distribution Agreement** dated 10 May 2011 and amended and restated on 15 February 2019 between the Company, the Manager and the Distributor. Pursuant to the Distribution Agreement, the Distributor has been appointed the distributor to the Company with authority to delegate some or all of its duties as distributor to sub-distributors in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. The Distribution Agreement may be terminated by either party on giving not less than 90 days' prior written notice to the other party. The Distribution Agreement may also be terminated forthwith by either party giving notice in writing to the other party upon certain breaches as outlined in the Distribution Agreement or upon the insolvency of a party (or upon the happening of a like event). The Distribution Agreement provides that the Company shall hold harmless and indemnify out of the relevant Funds' assets the Distributor from and against all actions, proceedings, claims, damages, costs, demands and expenses. including, without limitation, legal and professional expenses on a full indemnity basis which may be brought against, suffered or incurred by the Distributor in the performance of its duties under the Distribution Agreement other than due to the negligence, fraud, bad faith, recklessness or wilful default on the part of the Distributor in the performance of its obligations thereunder. The Distribution Agreement also provides that in the absence of negligence, fraud, bad faith, recklessness or wilful default on the part of the Distributor, the Distributor shall not be liable to the Company or to any Shareholder for any loss suffered as a result of any act or omission in the course of, or connected with, rendering services under the Distribution Agreement and shall not be liable in any circumstances for indirect, special or consequential loss or damage.

## **Management Agreement**

Pursuant to the Management Agreement the Manager is responsible for the general management and administration of the Company's affairs, subject to the overall supervision and control of the Directors. Pursuant to the provisions of the Management Agreement the Manager may delegate one or more of its functions subject to the overall supervision and control of the Company.

The Manager shall exercise the due care of a professional UCITS manager in the performance of its duties under the Management Agreement, including with regard to the selection, appointment and monitoring of any delegates and shall use its best endeavours, skill and judgment and all due care in performing its duties and obligations and exercising its rights and authorities under the Management Agreement provided that for the avoidance of any doubt the Manager shall not be liable for any decline in the value of the Investments of the Company or any Fund or any part thereof to the extent that such decline results from any investment decision made by the Manager in good faith unless such decision was made negligently, fraudulently, in bad faith, recklessly or with wilful default.

Neither the Manager nor any of its directors, officers or employees shall be liable for any loss or damage arising directly or indirectly out of or in connection with the performance by the Manager of its obligations and duties under the Management Agreement unless such loss or damage arose out of or in connection with the negligence, wilful default, fraud or bad faith of or by the Manager or any delegate of the Manager in the performance of its duties under the Management Agreement.

The Company shall be liable and shall indemnify and keep indemnified and hold harmless the Manager (and each of its directors, officers, employees, delegates and agents) from and against any and all actions, proceedings, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs and expenses (including reasonable legal and professional fees and expenses arising) which may be made or brought against or suffered or incurred by the Manager (or any of its directors, officers, employees, delegates or agents) arising out of or in connection with the performance of its obligations and duties under the Management Agreement in the absence of any negligence, wilful default, fraud or bad faith of or by the Manager in the performance of its duties under the Management Agreement or as otherwise may be required by law.

The Manager may perform any of its duties, obligations and responsibilities under the Management Agreement by or through its directors, officers or servants and shall be entitled, subject to the requirements of the Regulations for delegating, to delegate or sub-contract all or any of its functions, powers, discretions, duties and obligations as the Manager under the Management Agreement to any person approved by the Directors and the Central Bank on such terms and conditions as agreed between the Company and the Manager, provided that any such delegation or sub-contract shall terminate automatically on the termination of the Management Agreement and provided further that the Manager shall remain responsible and liable for any acts or omissions of any such delegate or sub-contractor as if such acts or omissions were those of the Manager.

The Management Agreement shall continue in full force and effect unless terminated by any party at any time upon ninety (90) days prior written notice to the other party or at any time if any party: (i) commits any material breach of the Agreement or commit persistent breaches of the Management Agreement which is or are either incapable of remedy or have not been remedied within thirty (30) days of the non-defaulting party serving notice requiring the remedying of the default; (ii) is unable to perform its duties under the Management Agreement due to any change in law or regulatory practice;

(iii) is unable to pay its debts as they fall due or otherwise becomes insolvent or enters into any composition or arrangement with or for the benefit of its creditors or any class thereof; (iv) is the subject of any petition for the appointment of an examiner, administrator, trustee, official assignee or similar officer to it or in respect of its affairs or assets; (v) has a receiver appointed over all or any substantial part of its undertaking, assets or revenues; (vi) is the subject of an effective resolution for the winding up (except in relation to a voluntary winding up for the purposes of reconstruction or amalgamation upon terms previously approved in writing by the other party); or (vii) is the subject of a court order for its winding up or liquidation. Either party may also terminate the Management Agreement by notice in writing to the other party in the event that a force majeure event, as defined in the Management Agreement, continues for longer than fourteen (14) days.

Please refer to each Supplement for details of other relevant material contracts (if any) in respect of a Fund.

### **Miscellaneous**

Save as disclosed under the "Incorporation and Share Capital" section above, no share or loan capital of the Company has been issued or agreed to be issued, is under option or otherwise. As of the date of this Prospectus, the Company does not have any loan capital (including term loans) outstanding or created but unissued or any outstanding mortgages, charges, debentures or other borrowings or indebtedness in the nature of borrowings, including bank overdrafts, liabilities under acceptance or acceptance credits, hire purchase or finance lease commitments, guarantee or other contingent liabilities which are material in nature.

Save as may result from the entry by the Company into the agreements listed under "Material Contracts" above or any other fees, commissions or expenses discharged, no amount or benefit has been paid or given or is intended to be paid or given to any promoter of the Company.

Save as disclosed under the "Conflicts of Interest" section above, no commissions, discounts, brokerages or other special terms have been paid or granted or are payable for subscribing or agreeing to subscribe, or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions, for any Shares or loan capital of the Company.

### **Access to Documents**

The following documents may be provided in a durable medium (which shall include in writing and/or by electronic mail) or in an electronic format at <https://www.fisherinvestments.com/en-gb/ucits> (or such other website as the Investment/Index Manager may notify to Shareholders in advance from time to time). A copy in writing of such documents shall be provided to Shareholders on request, free of charge:

- this Prospectus and any Supplements
- once published, the latest annual and half yearly reports of the Company
- key investor information document

In addition, copies of the following documents may be obtained free of charge from the registered office of the Company in Ireland during normal business hours, on any Business Day:

- the Articles
- once published, the latest annual and half yearly reports of the Company

An up-to-date version of the key investor information document shall be made available for access in an electronic format at [www.fisherinvestments.co.uk/ucits](http://www.fisherinvestments.co.uk/ucits) (or such other website as the Investment/Index Manager may notify to Shareholders in advance from time to time). In the event that the Company proposes to register one or more Funds for public offering in other EU Member States, it shall make the following additional documentation available on such website:

- this Prospectus and any Supplements
- once published, the latest annual and half yearly reports of the Company
- the Articles.

### **Remuneration Policy**

The Manager has remuneration policies and practices in place consistent with the requirements of the Regulations and the ESMA Guidelines on sound remuneration policies under the UCITS Directive ("ESMA Remuneration Guidelines"). The Manager will procure that any delegate, including the Investment Manager, to whom such requirements also apply pursuant to the ESMA Remuneration Guidelines will have equivalent remuneration policies and practices in place.

The remuneration policy reflects the Manager's objective for good corporate governance, promotes sound and effective risk management and does not encourage risk-taking which is inconsistent with the risk profile of the Funds or the Articles. It is also aligned with the investment objectives of each Fund and includes measures to avoid conflicts of interest. The remuneration policy is reviewed on an annual basis (or more frequently, if required) by the board of directors of the Manager, to ensure that the overall remuneration system operates as intended and that the remuneration pay-outs are appropriate. This review will also ensure that the remuneration policy reflects best practice guidelines and regulatory requirements, as may be amended from time to time.

Details of the up-to-date remuneration policy of the Manager (including, but not limited to: (i) a description of how remuneration and benefits are calculated; (ii) the identities of persons responsible for awarding the remuneration and benefits; and (iii) the composition of the remuneration committee, where such a committee exists) will be available by means of a website <http://www.carnegroup.com/policies-and-procedures/> and a paper copy will be made available to Shareholders free of charge upon request.

---

## APPENDIX I MARKETS

---

The following is a list of regulated stock exchanges and markets on which a Fund's investments in securities and FDI other than permitted investment in unlisted investments, will be listed or traded and is set out in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted investments, each Fund's investment in securities and derivative instruments will be restricted to the stock exchanges and markets listed below. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved stock exchanges or markets:

19

- (yyyy) any stock exchange which is:
- located in an EEA Member State ex Malta and Liechtenstein; or
  - located in Australia, Canada, Hong Kong, Japan, New Zealand, Switzerland, United States of America, United Kingdom, United Arab Emirates, Vietnam; or
- (zzzz) any stock exchange included in the following list:-
- |                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Argentina -         | Bolsa de Comercio de Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires Mercado De Valores, Mercado Abierto Electronico S.A.;                  |
| Bahrain -           | The Bahrain Bourse;  |
| Bangladesh -        | Dhaka Stock Exchange; Botswana Stock Exchange;   |
| Bermuda -           | Bermuda Stock Exchange;  |
| Botswana -          | Botswana Stock Exchange;   |
| Brazil -            | BM&F BOVESPA S.A., Brazilian Mercantile and Futures Exchange, Boverspa Soma;   |
| Chile -             | Bolsa Electronica de Chile , Bolsa de Comercio de Santiago de Chile  |
| China -             | Shanghai Stock Exchange, Shenzhen Stock Exchange, Shenzhen- Hong Kong Stock Connect, Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect; |
| Colombia -          | Bolsa de Valores de Colombia;  |
| Egypt –<br>Ghana -  | Egyptian Exchange, Nile Stock Exchange<br>Ghana Stock Exchange;  |
| Hong Kong -         | Growth Enterprise Market, Stock Exchange of Hong Kong, Hong Kong Futures Exchange;                                     |
| India -             | Bombay Stock Exchange, Ltd National Stock Exchange;  |
| Indonesia -         | Indonesia Stock Exchange;  |
| Israel -            | Tel Aviv Stock Exchange;   |
| Jordan -<br>Kenya - | Amman Stock Exchange;<br>Nairobi Securities Exchange;  |

Korea - Korea Exchange;

Kuwait - Kuwait Stock Exchange;

Malaysia - Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad;

Mauritius - Stock Exchange of Mauritius, Bourse Africa;

Mexico - Bolsa Mexicana de Valores;

Morocco - Bourse de Casablanca;

Namibia - Namibian Stock Exchange;

Nigeria - Nigeria Stock Exchange;

Oman - Muscat Securities Market;

Pakistan - Karachi Stock Exchange;

Peru - Bolsa de Valores de Lima;

Philippines - Philippines Stock Exchange;

Qatar - Qatar Exchange;

Russia - Moscow Stock Exchange, Open Joint Stock Company Moscow Exchange MICEX-RTS (MICEX-RTS);

Saudi Arabia - Tadawul Stock Exchange;

Singapore - Singapore Exchange Limited;

South Africa - JSE Limited;

Sri Lanka - Colombo Stock Exchange;

Taiwan - Taiwan Futures Exchange, Taiwan Stock Exchange, Taipei Exchange

Thailand - Stock Exchange of Thailand;

Turkey - Istanbul Stock Exchange;

Ukraine - Persha Fondova Torgoveln Systema, Ukrainian Stock Exchange

Uruguay - Bolsa Electronica de Valores del Uruguay SA;

United Arab Emirates - Abu Dhabi Securities Exchange, NASDAQ Dubai; Dubai Financial Market

Vietnam - Hanoi Stock Exchange, Ho Chi Minh Stock Exchange

Zambia - Lusaka Stock Exchange;

Zimbabwe - Zimbabwe Stock Exchange;

Tunisia - The Tunis Stock Exchange

(aaaaa) any of the following:

The market organised by the International Capital Market Association;

The (i) market conducted by banks and other institutions regulated by the FCA and subject to the Inter-Professional Conduct provisions of the FCA's Market Conduct Sourcebook and market in non-investment products which is subject to the guidance contained in the Non- Investment Products Code drawn up by the participants in the London market, including the FCA and the Bank of England;

The market in UNITED STATES government securities conducted by primary dealers regulated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and the UNITED STATES Securities and Exchange Commission;

The over-the-counter market in the United States conducted by primary and second dealers regulated by the Securities and Exchanges Commission and by the National Association of Securities Dealers (and by banking institutions regulated by the UNITED STATES Comptroller of the Currency, the Federal Reserve System or Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation);

KOSDAQ;

NASDAQ;

SESDAQ;

TAISDAQ/Gretai Market; The Chicago Board of Trade;

The Chicago Mercantile Exchange;

The over-the-counter market in Japan regulated by the Securities Dealers Association of Japan;

The Over-the-Counter market in Canadian Government Bonds as regulated by the Investment Dealers Association of Canada;

The French market for Titres de Creance Negotiable (over-the-counter market in negotiable debt instruments);

20. In relation to any exchange traded financial derivative contract, any stock exchange on which such contract may be acquired or sold and which is regulated, operates regularly, is recognised and open to the public and which is (i) located in an EEA Member State, (ii) located in Australia, Canada, Hong Kong, Japan, New Zealand, Switzerland, the United States or the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands Stock Exchange, or (iv) listed at (c) above.

---

**APPENDIX II  
DEPOSITARY**

---

The Depositary has delegated those safekeeping duties set out in Article 22(5)(a) of the UCITS Directive to State Street Bank and Trust Company with registered office at Copley Place 100, Huntington Avenue, Boston, Massachusetts 02116, USA, whom it has appointed as its global sub-custodian.

At the date of this prospectus State Street Bank and Trust Company as global sub-custodian has appointed local sub-custodians within the State Street Global Custody Network as listed below.

<b>Market</b>	<b>Subcustodian</b>
Albania	Raiffeisen Bank sh.a.
Argentina	Citibank, N.A.
Australia	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Austria	Deutsche Bank AG
	UniCredit Bank Austria AG
Bahrain	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited
Bangladesh	Standard Chartered Bank
Belgium	Deutsche Bank AG, Netherlands
Benin	via Standard Chartered Bank Côte d'Ivoire S.A., Abidjan, Ivory Coast
Bermuda	HSBC Bank Bermuda Limited
Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina	UniCredit Bank d.d.
Botswana	Standard Chartered Bank Botswana Limited
Brazil	Citibank, N.A.
Bulgaria	Citibank Europe plc, Bulgaria Branch

	UniCredit Bulbank AD
Burkina Faso	via Standard Chartered Bank Côte d'Ivoire S.A., Abidjan, Ivory Coast
Canada	State Street Trust Company Canada
Chile	Banco de Chile
People's Republic of China	HSBC Bank (China) Company Limited
	China Construction Bank Corporation
China Connect	Citibank N.A.
	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
	Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited
Colombia	Cititrust Colombia S.A. Sociedad Fiduciaria
Costa Rica	Banco BCT S.A.
Croatia	Privredna Banka Zagreb d.d.
	Zagrebacka Banka d.d.
Cyprus	BNP Paribas Securities Services, S.C.A., Greece
Czech Republic	Československá obchodní banka, a.s.
	UniCredit Bank Czech Republic and Slovakia, a.s.
Denmark	Nordea Bank AB (publ), Sweden
	Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ), Sweden
Egypt	HSBC Bank Egypt S.A.E.

Estonia	AS SEB Pank
Finland	Nordea Bank AB (publ), Sweden
	Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ),Sweden
France	Deutsche Bank AG, Netherlands
Republic of Georgia	JSC Bank of Georgia
Germany	State Street Bank International GmbH
	Deutsche Bank AG
Ghana	Standard Chartered Bank Ghana Limited
Greece	BNP Paribas Securities Services, S.C.A.
Guinea-Bissau	via Standard Chartered Bank Côte d'Ivoire S.A., Abidjan, Ivory Coast
Hong Kong	Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited
Hungary	Citibank Europe plc Magyarországi Fióktelepe
	UniCredit Bank Hungary Zrt.
Iceland	Landsbankinn hf.
India	Deutsche Bank AG
	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Indonesia	Deutsche Bank AG
Ireland	State Street Bank and Trust Company, United Kingdom branch
Israel	Bank Hapoalim B.M.

Italy	Deutsche Bank S.p.A
Ivory Coast	Standard Chartered Bank Côte d'Ivoire S.A.
Jamaica	Scotia Investments Jamaica Limited
Japan	Mizuho Bank, Limited
	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Jordan	Standard Chartered Ban
Kazakhstan	JSC Citibank Kazakhstan
Kenya	Standard Chartered Bank Kenya Limited
Republic of Korea	Deutsche Bank AG
	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Kuwait	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited
Latvia	AS SEB banka
Lithuania	AB SEB bankas
Malawi	Standard Bank Limited
Malaysia	Deutsche Bank (Malaysia) Berhad
Mali	via Standard Chartered Bank Côte d'Ivoire S.A., Abidjan, Ivory Coast
Mauritius	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Mexico	Banco Nacional de México, S.A.
Morocco	Citibank Maghreb

Namibia	Standard Bank Namibia Limited
Netherlands	Deutsche Bank AG
New Zealand	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Niger	via Standard Chartered Bank Côte d'Ivoire S.A., Abidjan, Ivory Coast
Nigeria	Stanbic IBTC Bank Plc.
Norway	Nordea Bank AB (publ), Sweden
	Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ), Sweden
Oman	HSBC Bank Oman S.A.O.G.
Pakistan	Deutsche Bank AG
Panama	Citibank, N.A.
Peru	Citibank del Perú, S.A.
Philippines	Deutsche Bank AG
Poland	Bank Handlowy w Warszawie S.A.
	Bank Polska Kasa Opieki S.A.
Portugal	Deutsche Bank AG, Netherlands
Puerto Rico	Citibank N.A.
Qatar	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited
Romania	Citibank Europe plc, Dublin – Romania Branch
Russia	AO Citibank

Saudi Arabia	HSBC Saudi Arabia
Senegal	via Standard Chartered Bank Côte d'Ivoire S.A., Abidjan, Ivory Coast
Serbia	UniCredit Bank Serbia JSC
Singapore	Citibank N.A.
	United Overseas Bank Limited
Slovak Republic	UniCredit Bank Czech Republic and Slovakia, a.s.
Slovenia	UniCredit Banka Slovenija d.d.
South Africa	FirstRand Bank Limited
	Standard Bank of South Africa Limited
Spain	Deutsche Bank S.A.E.
Sri Lanka	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Republic of Srpska	UniCredit Bank d.d.
Swaziland	Standard Bank Swaziland Limited
Sweden	Nordea Bank AB (publ)
	Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ)
Switzerland	Credit Suisse (Switzerland) Limited
	UBS Switzerland AG
Taiwan - R.O.C.	Standard Chartered Bank (Taiwan) Limited
Tanzania	Standard Chartered Bank (Tanzania) Limited

Thailand	Standard Chartered Bank (Thai) Public Company Limited
Togo	via Standard Chartered Bank Côte d'Ivoire S.A., Abidjan, Ivory Coast
Tunisia	Union Internationale de Banques
Turkey	Citibank, A.Ş.
	Deutsche Bank A.Ş.
Uganda	Standard Chartered Bank Uganda Limited
Ukraine	PJSC Citibank
United Arab Emirates Dubai Financial Market	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited
United Arab Emirates Dubai International Financial Center	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited
United Arab Emirates Abu Dhabi	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited
United Kingdom	State Street Bank and Trust Company, United Kingdom branch
United States	State Street Bank and Trust Company
Uruguay	Banco Itaú Uruguay S.A.
Vietnam	HSBC Bank (Vietnam) Limited
Zambia	Standard Chartered Bank Zambia Plc.
Zimbabwe	Stanbic Bank Zimbabwe Limited

---

## **DIRECTORY**

---

FISHER INVESTMENTS INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS PLC

2ND FLOOR,  
BLOCK E, IVEAGH COURT,  
HARCOURT ROAD,  
DUBLIN 2

### **DIRECTORS**

YVONNE CONNOLLY (IRISH)

BRONWYN WRIGHT (IRISH)

JUSTIN ARBUCKLE

GEOFFREY HANSEN

CARRIANNE COFFEY

### **MANAGER**

CARNE GLOBAL FUND MANAGERS (IRELAND) LIMITED

2ND FLOOR, BLOCK E

IVEAGH COURT

HARCOURT ROAD

DUBLIN 2

IRELAND

### **INVESTMENT MANAGER**

FISHER INVESTMENTS

5525 NW FISHER CREEK DRIVE

CAMAS, WASHINGTON 98607

USA

### **DISTRIBUTOR**

FISHER INVESTMENTS EUROPE LIMITED

Level 18,

ONE CANADA SQUARE

CANARY WHARF

LONDON E14 5AX

ENGLAND

**DEPOSITARY**

STATE STREET CUSTODIAL SERVICES (IRELAND) LIMITED  
78 SIR JOHN ROGERSON'S QUAY  
DUBLIN 2  
IRELAND

**ADMINISTRATOR**

STATE STREET FUND SERVICES (IRELAND) LIMITED  
78 SIR JOHN ROGERSON'S QUAY  
DUBLIN 2  
IRELAND

**AUDITORS**

DELOITTE & TOUCHE  
DELOITTE & TOUCHE HOUSE  
29 EARLSFORT TERRACE  
DUBLIN 2  
IRELAND

**LEGAL ADVISORS TO THE COMPANY AS TO IRISH LAW**

MAPLES AND CALDER (IRELAND) LLP  
75 ST. STEPHEN'S GREEN  
DUBLIN 2  
IRELAND

**SECRETARY**

CARNE GLOBAL FINANCIAL SERVICES LIMITED  
2nd FLOOR, BLOCK E, IVEAGH COURT, HARCOURT ROAD DUBLIN 2  
IRELAND

---

## SUPPLEMENTS TO PROSPECTUS

---

### FIE All-Purpose Fund

#### Supplement to the Prospectus

#### for Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to the FIE All-Purpose Fund (the “**Fund**”), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the “**Company**”), an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the “**Central Bank**”).

**This Supplement forms part of and may not be distributed unless accompanied by (other than to prior recipients of) the Prospectus of the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the “Prospectus”), and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the **Directors of the Company** section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

**An investment in the Fund may not be appropriate for all investors. A typical investor will be seeking to achieve a return on their investment in the short to medium term.**

**The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments (“FDIs”) for investment and efficient portfolio management purposes (as detailed below). (See “Borrowing and Leverage; Leverage” below for details of the leverage effect of investing in FDI).**

**The Fund is anticipated to be volatile at times. Accordingly, the Fund is suitable for investors who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.**

Bloomberg reference/ISIN:

<b>Share Class</b>	<b>ISIN</b>
Euro Share Class A (unhedged)	IE00BZ0CPW70
Euro Share Class X (unhedged)	IE00BZ0CPX87
Danish Krone Class X (hedged)	IE00BZ0CPY94
Norwegian Krone Class X (hedged)	IE00BZ0CPZ02
Swedish Krona Class X (hedged)	IE00BZ0CQ026
Swiss Franc Class X (hedged)	IE00BZ0CQ133
Sterling Class X (hedged)	IE00BZ0CQ240

Dated: 30 November 2022

## **IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCK BROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISOR. PRICES OF SHARES IN THE COMPANY MAY FALL AS WELL AS RISE.**

Certain risks attached to FDIs are set out in the Prospectus under "Risk Factors".

### **Suitability of Investment**

You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the country of your citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested. See the section headed "Risk Factors" of the Prospectus for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other advisor) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

### **General**

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Company and provides general information about offers of shares in the Company. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

### **Distribution of this Supplement and Selling Restrictions**

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Prospectus (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus). The distribution of this Supplement and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. If you receive a copy of this Supplement and/or the Prospectus you may not treat such document(s) as constituting an offer, invitation or solicitation to you to subscribe for any Shares unless, in the relevant jurisdiction, such an offer, invitation or solicitation could lawfully be made to you without compliance with any registration or other legal requirement. If you wish to apply for the opportunity to purchase any Shares, it is your duty to inform yourself of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. In particular, you should inform yourself as to the legal requirements of so applying, and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of your respective citizenship, residence or domicile as well as any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

## FIE All-Purpose Fund Investment

### Objective, Investment Policies and Investment Strategy Investment

#### Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide positive total returns in varying market conditions.

Neither the Fund nor the Investment Manager guarantees any level of return or risk on investments. **There is no assurance that the investment objective of the Fund will actually be achieved.**

#### Investment Policies

The Fund pursues an "all-purpose" strategy whereby it is managed with the aim of taking a flexible level of exposure to capital markets such as equity, bond and currency markets (with the balance of the portfolio in cash and cash-like instruments) depending on the Investment Manager's view of market conditions.

The Fund's investment perspective will operate either: (a) a defensive strategy, based on the Investment Manager's view on current or anticipated market declines, with the aim of preserving value during those market declines; or (b) an investing strategy, based on the Investment Manager's view on current or anticipated market opportunities, with the aim of optimizing returns in line with positively performing markets. In each case, the Investment Manager's view will be based on its own proprietary research and investment analysis and discretionary approach to investing.

Periods where the Fund will operate in defensive mode will be where the Investment Manager considers the current or anticipated market (across the various asset classes) to be in decline. In defensive mode, the Fund will focus mainly on both direct and indirect (through the use of FDI) investments the Investment Manager believes have characteristics to enable them to either (i) maintain value in declining markets (for example, lower volatility investments) or (ii) perform positively in declining markets (for example, investments that do not perform in line with market direction), as follows: (i) cash, cash equivalents and money market instruments (including, but not limited to, cash deposits, commercial paper, certificates of deposit, US Treasury issues, other short term securities, which may be rated or unrated and listed or unlisted); (ii) fixed income securities, as described below; (iii) other collective investment schemes (including exchange traded funds ("ETF")) ("CIS"), pursuant to the provisions below on investment in CIS, and (iv) equity and equity related securities, as described below.

Periods where the Fund will operate in investing mode will be where the Investment Manager considers the current or anticipated market (across the various asset classes) to be performing positively. In investing mode, the Fund will aim to provide diversification to investors by investing directly or indirectly (through the use of FDI) in a wide range of asset classes, across (i) fixed income securities, as described below; (ii) equity and equity related securities, as described below; (iii) cash, cash equivalents and money market instruments, as described above; and (iv) other CIS, pursuant to the provisions below on investment in CIS.

In both defensive mode and investing mode, the FDI which may be used by the Fund, as referred to in the respective paragraphs above are futures, options, equity and/or interest rate swaps or forwards. Such FDI may be used in certain circumstances to achieve short exposure to the reference investment that is to benefit from the fall in value of the particular asset.

In pursuing either strategy, the Fund's investments in different types of securities may vary significantly based on current or anticipated market conditions. Generally it is understood that (i) when pursuing an investing strategy, the Fund will likely be more concentrated in equity investments with a lower cash allocation; and (ii) when pursuing a defensive strategy, the Fund may be more concentrated in lower volatility investments such as cash and cash equivalents or may be more concentrated in investments the Investment Manager believes have characteristics to enable them to perform positively in declining markets.

The Fund will not focus on any specific industry sectors or asset classes but will pursue a policy of active asset class and security selection in the global markets in which it operates. In addition, the Fund may invest up to 20% of its Net Asset Value asset classes in emerging markets (as categorised by MSCI), when considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund.

In respect of the fixed income securities, the Fund may invest in a range of fixed income securities which may be listed and unlisted, corporate and government issued, fixed or floating rate, investment grade or below investment grade and rated or unrated, secured or unsecured and including, but not limited to, convertible securities (which will not be leveraged or embed derivatives), corporate bonds, mortgage and asset-backed securities, collateralised debt obligations, collateralised loan obligations, government securities, and U.S. Treasury issues. Indirect exposure to fixed income securities may also be achieved through the use of derivatives (as described further below). In respect of listed fixed income securities that the Fund may invest in, they will be listed on recognised exchanges globally (within the list in Appendix I of the Prospectus).

In respect of equities and equity related securities, the Fund may invest in a range of equities,

depository receipts, preferred shares, equity linked notes (debt securities linked to the performance of equities), warrants, participation notes and convertible securities (such as convertible preference shares, share purchase rights and bonds convertible into common or preferred shares). The equities and equity related securities in which the Fund may invest will generally be listed on recognised exchanges globally (within the list in Appendix I of the Prospectus). The Fund may also invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in unlisted equities. The Fund has no restrictions as to the proportion of assets allocated to companies of any particular market capitalisation and may invest across a range of economic sectors. Indirect exposure to equity and equity related securities may also be achieved through the use of FDI (as described further below).

In respect of CIS, up to 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund may be invested in other CIS in such proportions as the Investment Manager shall deem appropriate from time to time (subject to the investment restrictions set out in the Prospectus under the heading "Investment in Collective Investment Schemes (CIS)"). Any such investment in other CIS must at all times be consistent with the investment objective of the Fund. Such CIS are open-ended collective investment schemes and shall be UCITS authorised pursuant to the UCITS Directive or shall be an alternative investment fund as defined in regulation 5(1) of the European Union (Alternative Investment Fund Managers) Regulations 2013 (S.I. No. 257 of 2013) and/or any other collective investment undertaking meeting the criteria outlined in Regulation 68(e) of the Regulations ("AIF") or ETF domiciled worldwide (in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank). Such CIS investments will be appropriate to the Fund's investment objective. Subject to the specific type of CIS meeting the Central Bank's eligibility criteria, the CIS may be located in Ireland, Luxembourg, the United Kingdom, other member states of the European Economic Area, Guernsey, Jersey and the United States of America. In addition, the Fund may invest in specific types of CIS located in other jurisdictions, following Central Bank approval. Depending on the jurisdiction, the CIS may be investment trusts, investment companies with variable or fixed capital, unit trusts, limited partnerships or other commingled investment vehicles. Other CIS may include other schemes managed by the Investment Manager or its affiliates. The Fund may also invest in units of closed-ended funds that do not otherwise meet the CIS eligibility requirements above but meet the criteria of eligible transferable securities for UCITS investment purposes; investments in such closed-ended funds will not be included in the aggregate limit for CIS.

In relation to the selection of other CIS, the Investment Manager uses qualitative investment analysis which includes undertaking due diligence on target CIS. The strategies which may be employed by the CIS may include active, unconstrained, passive broad or narrow based index replication, and may be long, short or a combination. It is noted that the Fund is not constrained in terms of the level of exposure to the various types of strategies referred to above, so could potentially be fully exposed to one such type of strategy.

The Fund may be liable to pay without limitation, subscription, redemption, management, performance, distribution, administration and/or custody fees in respect of each Other CIS in which it invests. Generally annual management fees will range between 0.1% and 2.0% (in some cases this may be higher) of the Other CIS's net asset value.

In certain instances (including both periods where the Fund is in defensive mode and periods where it is in investing mode, as referred to above), it may be more appropriate operationally or more efficient to gain exposure to targeted investments referred to above synthetically rather than investing in such securities directly. This would include, in particular, where it is intended to take short exposure to the relevant investment. In such instances, the Fund may employ FDI (specifically futures, options, equity swaps or forwards), subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank. Please refer to the section below entitled "Use of Derivatives and Efficient Portfolio Management" for further details. It is intended that the Fund will be managed to operate in normal circumstances within a range of 100% long exposure and 100% short exposure, subject to adherence to its global exposure restrictions, outlined below.

### **Use of Derivatives and Efficient Portfolio Management**

The Fund may invest in or use FDI for investment purposes as disclosed in the section entitled "Investment Policies" above.

In addition, the Fund may engage in transactions in FDI for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and/or to protect against exchange or market risks within the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank from time to time and as further described in the Prospectus.

The Investment Manager will look to ensure that the techniques and instruments used are economically appropriate in that they will be realised in a cost-effective way.

The Sub-Fund may use the following FDI for efficient portfolio management purposes:

- Futures
- Options
- Swaps
- Forwards

- Repurchase/Reverse Repurchase Agreements (which may be entered into by the Fund, subject to the conditions and limits set out in the Central Bank's Notices)

Share purchase rights issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security that allow the Fund to subscribe for additional shares of the issuer may be retained for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and traded or exercised when considered appropriate.

#### *Futures*

Futures could be used to gain exposure to positions in a more efficient manner. For example a single stock future could be used to provide the Fund with exposure to a single security. Index futures could also be used to manage risk, for example an index future to hedge the risk of a security or group of securities held within the underlying index or with a high correlation with the underlying index.

#### *Options*

An option contains the right to buy or sell a specific quantity of a specific asset at a fixed price at or before a specified future date. There are generally two forms of options, most commonly put or call options. Put options are contracts sold for a premium that give to the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to sell a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Call options are similar contracts sold for a premium that give the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to buy a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Options may also be cash-settled. The Fund may use such instruments to hedge against market risk and/or to gain exposure to relevant underlying related securities. Any option entered into by the Fund will be in accordance with the limits prescribed by the law.

#### *Forwards*

Forward currency contracts could be used to hedge against currency risk that has resulted from assets held by the Fund that are not in the Base Currency. The Fund, may, for example, use forward currency contracts by selling forward a foreign currency against the Base Currency to protect the Fund from foreign exchange rate risk that has risen from holding assets in that currency.

#### *Swaps; Repurchase and Reverse Repurchase Agreements*

Exchange rate swaps may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks. Exchange rate swaps could be used by the Fund to protect assets held in foreign currencies from foreign exchange rate risk. Total return, interest rate, currency, single security swaps and other swaps, could be used to enable the Fund to gain exposure to securities, currencies or indices. A total return swap could be used if it provided exposure to a security or index position in a more cost efficient manner than a direct investment in that security or index position. The Fund may also use Total Return Swaps and apply these to certain types of assets held by the Fund as disclosed in the section "Investment Policies" above, for example, an equity.

The Fund may also use repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements and securities lending (i.e. Securities Financing Transactions) in accordance with the requirements of SFTR and the Central Bank Rules. Any type of assets that may be held by the Fund in accordance with its investment objective and policies may be subject to such Securities Financing Transactions.

There is no restriction on the proportion of assets that may be subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps which at any given time could be as high as 100%. In any case the most recent semi-annual and annual report of the Fund will express as an absolute amount and as a percentage of the Fund's assets the amount of Fund assets subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps.

Repurchase agreements are transactions in which one party sells a security to the other party with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase the security at a fixed future date at a stipulated price reflecting a market rate of interest unrelated to the coupon rate of the securities. A reverse repurchase agreement is a transaction whereby a Fund purchases securities from a counterparty and simultaneously commits to resell the securities to the counterparty at an agreed upon date and price.

#### **Investment Restrictions**

Investors must note that the Company and the Fund adheres to the restrictions and requirements set out under the UCITS Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. These are set out under the heading "**Funds – Investment Restrictions**" in the Prospectus.

In accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, the Fund will apply for a derogation from some of the investment restrictions for six months following the date of approval of the Fund pursuant to the Regulations but will observe the principle of risk spreading.

#### **Cross Investing**

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the

Company.

The Investment Manager may not charge investment management fees in respect of that proportion of the assets of the Fund which are invested in other Funds of the Company. In addition, no preliminary charge, redemption charge or conversion charge may be charged on the cross-investing Fund's investment. Investment will not be made by the Fund in a Fund which itself cross-invests in another Fund within the Company.

### **Borrowings**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading "**FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers**" borrowings on behalf of the Fund may only be made on a temporary basis and the aggregate amount of such borrowings may not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. In accordance with the provisions of the Regulations, the Company may charge the assets of the Fund as security for borrowings of the Fund.

The Fund will not use borrowings to invest in FDI transactions or as a cover for individual FDI positions. Borrowings may only be used to finance temporary cash flow mismatches. The Directors are responsible for setting the borrowing limits of the Fund and, subject to these limits; the Investment Manager will implement the borrowing operations and facilities (if any) on a day-to-day basis. The Fund may charge its assets as security for such borrowings. The Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a back-to-back loan agreement. Foreign currency obtained in this manner will be subject to the limitations set out in the Prospectus under the heading "FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers".

### **Leverage**

The Fund may utilise FDI as referred to in the section headed "Use of Derivatives and Efficient Portfolio Management Techniques" above.

The Fund uses the commitment approach to calculate its global exposure as a result of the use of derivatives. Accordingly, global exposure and leverage as a result of its investment in FDI as described above shall not exceed 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

### **Risk Factors**

Investors should read and consider the section of the Prospectus entitled "RISK FACTORS" before investing in the Fund.

*Investors should also note that this flexible strategy can translate to higher portfolio turnover than a fund that invests for the long-term irrespective of market conditions. The Fund may thus incur higher transaction costs and suffer more from bid/offer spreads in managing its investments.*

### **Risk Management Process**

The Manager on behalf of the Fund has filed with the Central Bank a risk management process which enables it to accurately measure, monitor and manage the various risks associated with the use of FDIs. Any FDIs not included in the risk management process will not be utilised until such time as a revised submission has been provided to the Central Bank. The Manager will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

### **Key Information for Buying and Selling Shares**

<b>Class</b>	<b>Minimum Shareholding</b>	<b>Minimum Initial Investment Amount</b>	<b>Minimum Additional Investment Amount</b>
Euro Share Class A (unhedged)	€ 1,000	€ 1,000	€ 1,000
Euro Share Class X (unhedged)	€ 1,000	€ 1,000	€ 1,000
Danish Krone Class X (hedged)	kr. 7,000	kr. 7,000	kr. 7,000
Norwegian Krone Class X (hedged)	kr. 9,000	kr. 9,000	kr. 9,000
Swedish Krona Class X (hedged)	kr. 9,000	kr. 9,000	kr. 9,000
Swiss Franc Class X (hedged)	fr. 1,000	fr. 1,000	fr. 1,000
Sterling Class X (hedged)	£ 700	£ 700	£ 700

*The Company may (but is not obliged to) enter into certain currency related transactions in order to hedge the currency exposure of the Classes denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency, as described under the heading "Hedged Classes" in the Prospectus.*

### **Base Currency**

Euro

## **Business Day**

Means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for business in Dublin or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors from time to time and as notified to Shareholders in advance.

## **Dealing Day**

Means each Business Day and such other day or days as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

## **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline is 10.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day, or such shorter period as the Directors shall determine and notify in advance to Shareholders. Applications received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received by the next Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided the Applications are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline shall be treated as having been received by the following Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided they are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day.

## **Minimum Fund Size**

€10,000 or such other amount as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine.

## **Valuation Point**

16.00 (eastern standard time) on the relevant Dealing Day by reference to which the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund is determined.

## **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for all Classes of Shares will run from 9.00 a.m. (Irish time) on 1 December 2022 until 5.00 p.m. (Irish time) on 30 May 2023 or such earlier or later date as the Directors may determine in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

## **Initial Issue Price**

<b>Share Class</b>	<b>Issue Price</b>
Euro Share Class A (unhedged)	€ 100
Euro Share Class X (unhedged)	€ 100
Danish Krone Class X (hedged)	kr. 100
Norwegian Krone Class X (hedged)	kr. 100
Swedish Krona Class X (hedged)	kr. 100
Swiss Franc Class X (hedged)	fr. 100
Sterling Class X (hedged)	£ 100

## **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies should be paid to the account specified in the application form (or such other account specified by the Administrator) so as to be received in cleared funds by no later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. If payment in full and/or a properly completed application form have not been received by the relevant times stipulated above, the application may be refused.

Payment of redemption monies will normally be made by electronic transfer to the account of the redeeming Shareholder at the risk and expense of the Shareholder within three Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day and, in all cases, will be paid within ten (10) Banking Days of the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

## **Dividend Policy**

The Fund is an accumulating Fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of each Class in the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

If the Directors propose to change the dividend policy and declare a dividend at any time in the future, full details of the revised dividend policy (including details of method of payment of such dividends) will be disclosed in an updated Supplement and will be notified to Shareholders in advance.

### Publication

It is intended that the Net Asset Value per Share will be published daily on Bloomberg and will be updated following each calculation of Net Asset Value.

### Listing

It is not intended to apply for the Shares of the Fund to be admitted to the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange.

### Fees and Expenses

Class A Shares are available to any investor.

Class X Shares do not bear any Investment Management Fees or performance fees and are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion. The primary purpose of the Class X Shares is to facilitate investors who are investing in the Fund through separately managed accounts managed by the Investment Manager or any associated party, thereby avoiding double-charging of fees or to facilitate investors who are shareholders, directors, members, officers or employees of the Investment Manager or any associated party. Shares of any Class other than Class X cannot be switched for Shares of Class X. In the event that the investor's separately managed account is no longer managed by the Investment Manager, the Directors in their absolute discretion may carry out a mandatory repurchase of Shares of the Fund held by the investor.

The following fees and expenses will be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will affect the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class of the Fund.

	<b>Investment Management Fee</b>	<b>Preliminary Charge</b>	<b>Redemption Charge</b>	<b>Conversion Charge</b>	<b>Performance Fee</b>
<b>Euro Share Class A (unhedged)</b>	1.50%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Euro Share Class X (unhedged)</b>	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Danish Krone Class X (hedged)</b>	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Norwegian Krone Class X (hedged)</b>	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Swedish Class X (hedged)</b>	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Swiss Franc Class X (hedged)</b>	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Sterling Class X (hedged)</b>	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

The Fund applies an aggregate fee arrangement whereby it shall apply a cap on certain fees and expenses. Accordingly, the Administrator and Custodian shall each be paid annual fees which, in aggregate, shall not exceed 1.50% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund per annum (subject to an aggregate minimum fee of \$160,000). Such fees shall be calculated and accrued on each Dealing Day and paid monthly in arrears. The pro rata share of the Director's fees, the Manager's fees, auditor fees and company secretarial fees are also captured within this aggregate fee. The Investment Manager may discharge additional fees of the Administrator, Custodian, the Manager or the Directors, auditors or company secretary relating to the Fund out of the assets of the Fund.

Any fee received by the Distributor out of the assets of the Fund shall be at normal commercial rates. The Distributor shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its reasonably incurred expenses and fees of any duly appointed sub-distributors (such fees to be at normal commercial rates) out of the assets of the Fund.

### Other Fees and Expenses

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus.

## **Anti-Dilution Levy**

The Directors reserve the right to impose an Anti-Dilution Levy in the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions on a transaction basis as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to the Administrator) on the value of the relevant subscription/redemption calculated for the purposes of determining a subscription price or redemption price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the Fund where they consider such a provision to be in the best interests of a Fund. Such amount will be added to the price at which Shares will be issued in the case of net subscription requests and deducted from the price at which Shares will be redeemed in the case of net redemption requests. Any such sum will be paid into the account of the Fund.

## **Setting Up Costs and Administrative Expenses**

The fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Fund are being borne by the Investment Manager.

The Administrative Expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses; Administrative Expenses" in the Prospectus.

## **Miscellaneous**

There are currently seventeen funds of the Company in existence, namely:

- FIE All-Purpose Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Asia ex-Japan Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Frontier Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Focused Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity High Yield Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Cash Limit)
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund

Additional funds of the Company may be added in the future with the prior approval of the Central Bank.

## Fisher Investments Institutional Asia ex-Japan Equity Fund

### Supplement to the Prospectus

#### for Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to Fisher Investments Institutional Asia ex-Japan Equity Fund (the "**Fund**"), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "**Company**"), an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "**Central Bank**").

**This Supplement forms part of and may not be distributed unless accompanied by (other than to prior recipients of) the Prospectus of the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the "Prospectus"), and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the "**Directors of the Company**" section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. A typical investor will be seeking to achieve a return on their investment in the medium to long term.**

The anticipated volatility is expected to be similar to the Benchmark (as defined herein). Accordingly, the Fund is suitable for investors who are prepared to accept a significant degree of volatility.

Bloomberg reference/ISIN:

Share Class	ISIN
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BXC44Y22
US Dollar Class Shares	IE00BXC44Z39
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BXC45050
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BYQLKM63
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD5H8Q84
Z Class Shares	IE00BD5H8R91
A Class Shares	IE00BYQG7Z36
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BYQG8055
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BYQG8162
B Class Shares	IE00BYQG8279
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BYQG8386
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BYQG8493

Dated: 30 November 2022

## **IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCK BROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISOR. PRICES OF SHARES IN THE COMPANY MAY FALL AS WELL AS RISE.**

**The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments ("FDIs") for efficient portfolio management purposes (as detailed below). See "Leverage" for details of the leverage effect of investing in FDIs.**

Certain risks attached to FDIs are set out in the Prospectus under "**Risk Factors**".

### **Suitability of Investment**

You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the country of your citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested. See the section headed "**Risk Factors**" of the Prospectus for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other advisor) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

### **General**

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Company and provides general information about offers of shares in the Company. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

### **Distribution of this Supplement and Selling Restrictions**

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Prospectus (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus). The distribution of this Supplement and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. If you receive a copy of this Supplement and/or the Prospectus you may not treat such document(s) as constituting an offer, invitation or solicitation to you to subscribe for any Shares unless, in the relevant jurisdiction, such an offer, invitation or solicitation could lawfully be made to you without compliance with any registration or other legal requirement. If you wish to apply for the opportunity to purchase any Shares, it is your duty to inform yourself of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. In particular, you should inform yourself as to the legal requirements of so applying, and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of your respective citizenship, residence or domicile as well as any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

## **Investment Objective, Investment Policies and Investment Strategy**

### **Investment Objective**

The investment objective of the Fund is to outperform the MSCI All-Country (AC) Asia ex Japan Index (the "**Benchmark**") by investing primarily in Asian (other than Japanese) equity securities. Neither the Fund nor the Investment Manager guarantees any level of return or risk on investments. **There is no assurance that the investment objective of the Fund will actually be achieved.**

### **Performance Benchmark**

The Benchmark is a free float-adjusted market capitalisation index capturing large and mid-cap representation across developed and emerging markets countries in Asia (excluding Japan). As at the date of this Supplement, the MSCI AC Asia ex Japan Index consisted of the following two developed market country indices: Hong Kong and Singapore, and the following nine emerging market country indices: China, India, Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, Pakistan, the Philippines, Taiwan and Thailand.

### **Investment Philosophy**

The Fund employs a broad, unconstrained and fundamental approach to develop and maintain a comprehensive and differentiated perspective for identifying and exploiting opportunities in the Asian equity market.

The strategy seeks to capitalise on the market inefficiencies that occur when market sentiment deviates from fundamentals, driving the prices of Asian equities.

For further details, please refer to the section entitled "Investment Strategy" below.

### **Investment Policies**

In order to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will primarily invest in equities and equity-related securities of issuers that are included in the country indices represented within the Benchmark. In order to access equity and equity-related securities issued by companies or linked to companies located in China or listed/traded on stock exchanges in China, the Fund may trade through the Shanghai and Shenzhen Stock Connect programmes. In addition, the Fund may invest up to 20% of its Net Asset Value in equities and equity-related securities of issuers located in countries not represented within the Benchmark, (including emerging market countries), when considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund.

The equities and equity related securities in which the Fund may invest will generally be listed on Recognised Exchanges worldwide. However, the Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in unlisted equities which are not listed on Recognised Exchanges but which are permissible investments for UCITS. The Fund has no restrictions as to the proportion of assets allocated to companies of any particular market capitalisation and may invest across a range of economic sectors.

The equities and equity related securities in which the Fund may invest may include, without limitation, common stock, preferred stock, unleveraged participation notes linked to the underlying equity, American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts.

The Fund may also invest in collective investment schemes (including exchange traded funds

("ETF")) ("CIS"). Such CIS shall be UCITS authorised pursuant to the UCITS Directive or shall be an alternative investment fund as defined in regulation 5(1) of the European Union (Alternative Investment Fund Managers) Regulations 2013 (S.I. No. 257 of 2013) and/or any other collective investment undertaking meeting the criteria outlined in Regulation 68(e) of the Regulations ("AIF") or ETF domiciled worldwide (in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank). Such CIS investments will be appropriate to the Fund's investment objective. CIS which invest in other asset classes (for example, cash funds or bond funds) may also be invested in, on a short term basis, if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective. Any investment in CIS shall not exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund may also invest in units of closed-ended funds that do not otherwise meet the CIS eligibility requirements above but meet the criteria of eligible transferable securities for UCITS investment purposes; investments in such closed-ended funds will not be included in the aggregate limit for CIS.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

While the Fund will invest primarily in equities and equity-related securities, as referred to above, the Fund may, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, invest on a short term basis in cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments (including, but not limited to, cash deposits, commercial paper and certificates of deposit) or government or corporate bonds (which may be fixed or floating rate and of investment grade).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Prospectus and the above provisions relating to the Investment Policies of the Fund, in order for the Fund to comply with, and for as long as the Fund needs to comply with, certain provisions of the German Investment Tax Act (with effect from 1 January 2018) to qualify as an equity fund, the Investment Manager will ensure that more than 50% of the net asset value of the Fund is continuously invested in:

- shares in corporations listed at a stock exchange or traded at an organised market (excluding American Depositary Receipts ("ADR"), European Depositary Receipts ("EDR"), Global Depositary Receipts ("GDR"), real estate investment trust ("REITs"), ETFs/Regulated Investment Companies); and
- shares in corporations not traded at an organised market (excluding ADR, EDR, GDR and REITs) but either subject to corporate taxes (if domiciled in the EU/European Economic Area ("EEA")) or to income tax of at least 15% (if domiciled outside EU/EEA).

## **Investment Strategy**

The Fund seeks to outperform its Benchmark in any market environment, and the investment strategy is engineered to be adaptable to a variety of market environments. The investment strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research. The aim of this research is to discover unique sources of information and to enable the Fund to exploit inefficiencies uncovered through unique analysis of widely available information.

The Fund aims to apply its investment strategy in order to identify and invest in equities and equity-related securities (which may or may not be within the Benchmark) which are expected to provide strong performance relative to other equities and equity-related securities within the Benchmark, thereby helping the Fund to achieve its aim of outperforming the Benchmark. The investment strategy focuses on three basic elements:

- Country Exposure – identify which countries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other countries within the Benchmark;
- Economic Sector Exposure – identify which economic sectors and industries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other economic sectors and industries within the Benchmark; and
- Security Selection – Identify the security or group of equities and equity-related securities within a particular country and/or sector which are most likely to outperform their peer group.

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or "drivers" to determine country and economic sector allocations. The following drivers provide the basis for establishing relative risk and return expectations for categories defined by country and economic sector:

- Economic drivers such as monetary policy, yield curve, and relative GDP growth analysis.
- Political drivers (which have exaggerated importance in emerging markets) such as taxation, governmental stability, and political turnover. In particular, changes in tax systems and regulatory rules can occur rapidly in emerging markets.
- Sentiment drivers that primarily measure consensus thinking to identify what expectations the market is discounting.

Often times, the analysis enables the Investment Manager to determine what categories to avoid or underweight based on relative expected risk, and therefore over-weighting the remaining categories that should have the highest relative expected return.

The Investment Manager continuously monitors these drivers to ascertain if any of them are indicating an extreme reading, and if so, whether the market has discounted the factors yet. Only material readings not believed to be fully discounted into pricing are acted upon. The Investment Manager uses this information to determine country and economic sector weights relative to the Benchmark.

Once portfolio weights are determined, a proprietary risk rating analysis is applied to the equities and equity-related securities in the relevant countries/economic sectors. The Investment Manager also applies fundamental research to ascertain which equities and equity-related securities within a given category are most likely to produce enhanced returns. The Investment Manager also applies risk management controls to assess their similarity to the balance of the Fund's portfolio and identify unintended risk concentrations in the security selection process. Based on this analysis, the Investment Manager selects securities for purchase.

### **Use of Derivative Contracts - Efficient Portfolio Management**

The Fund may engage in transactions in FDIs for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and/or to protect against exchange or market risks within the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank from time to time and as further described in the Prospectus. The Investment Manager will look to ensure that the techniques and instruments used are economically appropriate in that they will be realised in a cost-effective way. Such transactions may include foreign exchange transactions which alter the currency characteristics of transferable securities held by the Fund. The FDI that may be used are as follows: futures, options, swaps, forward foreign exchange contracts, exchange rate swap contracts and repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements which may be entered into by the Fund, subject to the conditions and

limits set out in the Central Bank's Notices. Warrants and convertible securities will not be directly acquired but may be issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security and, in such cases, may be held for the purpose of efficient portfolio management.

In addition, share purchase rights issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security that allow the Fund to subscribe for additional shares of the issuer may be retained for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and traded or exercised when considered appropriate.

### *Futures*

Futures may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks and/or obtain market exposure and/or manage risk. For example a single stock future could be used to provide the Fund with exposure to a single security. Index futures could also be used to manage risk, for example an index future to hedge the risk of a security or group of securities held within the underlying index or with a high correlation with the underlying index.

### *Options*

An option contains the right to buy or sell a specific quantity of a specific asset at a fixed price at or before a specified future date. There are two generally forms of options: most commonly put or call options. Put options are contracts sold for a premium that give to the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to sell to the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Call options are similar contracts sold for a premium that give the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to buy from the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Options may also be cash-settled. The Fund may use such instruments, for example, to hedge against market risk. Any option entered into by the Fund will be in accordance with the limits prescribed by the law. An option may be used to gain exposure to any type of security which is disclosed in the Investment Policy section of the Supplement, for example, an equity.

### *Forwards*

Forward currency contracts could be used to hedge against currency risk that has resulted from assets held by the Fund that are not in the Base Currency. The Fund, may, for example, use forward currency contracts by selling forward a foreign currency against the Base Currency to protect the Fund from foreign exchange rate risk that has risen from holding assets in that currency.

### *Swaps; Repurchase and Reverse Repurchase Agreements*

Exchange rate swaps may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks. Exchange rate swaps could be used by the Fund to protect assets held in foreign currencies from foreign exchange rate risk. Total return, interest rate, currency, single security swaps and other swaps, could be used to enable the Fund to gain exposure to securities, currencies or indices. A total return swap could be used if it provided exposure to a security or index position in a more cost efficient manner than a direct investment in that security or index position. The Fund may also use Total Return Swaps and apply these to certain types of assets held by the Fund as disclosed in the section "Investment Policies" above, for example, an equity.

The Fund may also use repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements and securities lending (i.e. Securities Financing Transactions) in accordance with the requirements of SFTR and the Central Bank Rules. Any type of assets that may be held by the Fund in accordance with its investment

objective and policies may be subject to such Securities Financing Transactions.

There is no restriction on the proportion of assets that may be subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps which at any given time could be as high as 100%. In any case the most recent semi-annual and annual report of the Fund will express as an absolute amount and as a percentage of the Fund's assets the amount of Fund assets subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps.

Repurchase agreements are transactions in which one party sells a security to the other party with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase the security at a fixed future date at a stipulated price reflecting a market rate of interest unrelated to the coupon rate of the securities. A reverse repurchase agreement is a transaction whereby a Fund purchases securities from a counterparty and simultaneously commits to resell the securities to the counterparty at an agreed upon date and price.

### **Investment Restrictions**

Investors must note that the Company and the Fund adheres to the restrictions and requirements set out under the Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. These are set out under the heading "**Funds – Investment Restrictions**" in the Prospectus.

In accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, the Fund will apply for a derogation from some of the investment restrictions for six months following the date of approval of the Fund pursuant to the Regulations but will observe the principle of risk spreading.

### **Cross Investing**

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

The Investment Manager may not charge investment management fees in respect of that proportion of the assets of the Fund which are invested in other Funds of the Company. In addition, no preliminary charge, redemption charge or conversion charge may be charged on the cross-investing Fund's investment. Investment will not be made by the Fund in a Fund which itself cross-invests in another sub-fund within the Company.

### **Borrowings**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading "**FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers**" borrowings on behalf of the Fund may only be made on a temporary basis and the aggregate amount of such borrowings may not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund will not use borrowings to invest in FDI transactions or as a cover for individual FDI positions. Borrowings may only be used to finance temporary cash flow mismatches. The Directors are responsible for setting the borrowing limits of the Fund and, subject to these limits; the Investment Manager will implement the borrowing operations and facilities (if any) on a day-to-day basis. The Fund may charge its assets as security for such borrowings. The Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a back-to-back loan agreement. Foreign currency obtained in this manner will be subject to the limitations set out in the Prospectus under the heading "**FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers**".

### **Leverage**

Leverage will be measured using the commitment approach, whereby global exposure and

leverage as a result of its investment in financial derivative instruments shall not exceed 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

## **Risk Factors**

Investors should read and consider the section of the Prospectus entitled "**Risk Factors**" before investing in the Fund. In addition to the general risk factors set out in the Prospectus, investors should consider the following risk factor:

### Stock Connect Risks

The Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect and Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect are securities trading and clearing linked programs developed by Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited ("HKSCC"), The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited ("SEHK"), Shanghai Stock Exchange ("SSE"), Shenzhen Stock Exchange ("SZSE") and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited ("ChinaClear") with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between mainland China and Hong Kong. The SSE, SZSE and SEHK will enable investors to trade eligible shares listed on the other's market through local securities firms or brokers ("Stock Connect Securities", with those programs hereafter referred to as "Stock Connect"). Stock Connect comprises a "Northbound Trading Link" (for investment in People's Republic of China ("PRC") shares) and a "Southbound Trading Link" (for investment in Hong Kong shares). Under the Northbound Trading Link, investors, through their Hong Kong brokers and the securities trading service company established by SEHK, may be able to place orders to trade eligible shares listed on SSE and SZSE by routing orders to SSE and SZSE.

Stock Connect is subject to quota limitations. In particular, once the remaining balance of the northbound daily quota drops to zero or the northbound daily quota is exceeded during the opening call session, new buy orders will be rejected (though investors will be allowed to sell their cross-boundary securities regardless of the quota balance). Therefore, quota limitations may restrict the Fund's ability to invest in China A-Shares through Stock Connect on a timely basis, and the Fund may not be able to effectively pursue its investment strategies. It is contemplated that SEHK, SSE and SZSE would reserve the right to suspend northbound and/or southbound trading if necessary for ensuring an orderly and fair market and that risks are managed prudently. Consent from the relevant regulator would be sought before a suspension is triggered. Where a suspension in the northbound trading through Stock Connect is effected, the Fund's ability to access the PRC market will be adversely affected. The "connectivity" in the Stock Connect program requires routing of orders across the border. There is no assurance that the systems of the SEHK and market participants will function properly or will continue to be adapted to changes and developments in both markets. In the event that the relevant systems failed to function properly, trading in both markets through the program could be disrupted. The Fund's ability to access the China A-Share market (and hence to pursue its investment strategy) could be adversely affected.

PRC regulations require that before an investor sells any share, there should be sufficient shares in the account; otherwise SSE or SZSE will reject the sell order concerned. SEHK will carry out pre-trade checking on China A-Shares sell orders of its participants (i.e. the stock brokers) to ensure there is no over-selling. If the Fund wishes to sell certain China A-Shares it holds, it must transfer those China A-Shares to the respective accounts of its brokers before the market opens on the day of selling. If it fails to meet this deadline, it will not be able to sell those shares. Because of this requirement, the Fund may not be able to dispose of holdings of China A-Shares in a timely manner.

HKSCC is the "nominee holder" of the Stock Connect Securities acquired by Hong Kong and overseas investors through the Stock Connect. Foreign investors like the Fund investing through the Stock Connect holding the Stock Connect Securities through HKSCC are the beneficial owners

of the assets and are therefore eligible to exercise their rights through the nominee. Stock Connect Securities are uncertificated and are held by HKSCC for its account holders. Physical deposit and withdrawal of Stock Connect Securities are not available currently for the Fund. Hong Kong and overseas investors such as the Fund can only hold Stock Connect Securities through their brokers/custodians. Their ownership of such is reflected in their brokers/custodians' own records such as client statements.

A failure or delay by the HKSCC in the performance of its obligations may result in a failure of settlement, or the loss, of Stock Connect Securities and/or monies in connection with them and the Fund and its investors may suffer losses as a result. Neither the Fund nor the Manager shall be responsible or liable for any such losses.

Because HKSCC is only a nominee holder and not the beneficial owner of Stock Connect Securities, in the unlikely event that HKSCC becomes subject to winding up proceedings in Hong Kong, investors should note that Stock Connect Securities will not be regarded as part of the general assets of HKSCC available for distribution to creditors even under mainland China law.

Stock Connect is relatively new, and will be subject to regulations promulgated by regulatory authorities and implementation rules made by the stock exchanges in the PRC and Hong Kong. Further, new regulations may be promulgated from time to time by the regulators in connection with operations and cross-border legal enforcement in connection with cross-border trades under the Stock Connect. It should be noted that the regulations are untested and there is no certainty as to how they will be applied. Moreover, the current regulations are subject to change. There can be no assurance that Stock Connect will not be abolished. The Fund, which may invest in the PRC markets through Stock Connect, may be adversely affected as a result of such changes.

### **Risk Management Process**

The Manager on behalf of the Fund has filed with the Central Bank a risk management process which enables it to accurately measure, monitor and manage the various risks associated with the use of FDIs. Any FDIs not included in the risk management process will not be utilised until such time as a revised submission has been provided to the Central Bank. The Manager will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

### **Key Information for Buying and Selling Shares**

<b>Class</b>	<b>Class Currency</b>	<b>Minimum Shareholding</b>	<b>Minimum Investment Amount</b>	<b>Initial Investment Amount</b>	<b>Minimum Additional Investment Amount</b>
US Dollar Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*		\$100,000*
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	Euro	€1,000,000*	€5,000,000*		€100,000*
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£5,000,000*		£100,000*
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*		¥10,000,000*

JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)**	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*	¥10,000,000*
Z Class Shares****	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
A Class Shares***	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
B Class Shares***	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250

\*Subject to the discretion of the Directors in each case to allow lesser amounts.

\*\*The JPY 2 Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion.

\*\*\*All A and B Class Shares may be offered to the retail sector and may be purchased by individual or institutional investors or distributors, Paying Agents, brokers or other financial intermediaries.

\*\*\*\* Z Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion. The primary purpose of the Z Class Shares is to facilitate investors who have signed a separate investment management agreement with the Investment Manager.

### **Base Currency**

US Dollar

### **Business Day**

Means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for business in Dublin or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors from time to time and as notified to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

Means each Business Day and such other day or days as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

## **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline is 10.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day, or such shorter period as the Directors shall determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

Applications received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received by the next Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided the Applications are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline shall be treated as having been received by the following Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided they are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day.

## **Minimum Fund Size**

\$5,000,000 or such other amount as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine.

## **Valuation Point**

16.00 (eastern standard time) on the relevant Dealing Day by reference to which the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund is determined.

## **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for all Classes of Shares other than US Dollar Class Shares will run from 9.00 a.m. (Irish time) on 1 December 2022 until 5.00 p.m. (Irish time) on 30 May 2023 or such earlier or later date as the Directors may determine in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

The Initial Offer Period for the US Dollar Class Shares is now closed.

## **Initial Issue Price**

Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
Z Class Shares	\$100
A Class Shares	\$100
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
B Class Shares	\$100
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100

B3 Class Shares (unhedged)

£100

### Settlement Date

Subscription monies should be paid to the account specified in the application form (or such other account specified by the Administrator) so as to be received in cleared funds by no later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. If payment in full and/or a properly completed application form have not been received by the relevant times stipulated above, the application may be refused.

Payment of redemption monies will normally be made by electronic transfer to the account of the redeeming Shareholder at the risk and expense of the Shareholder within three Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day and, in all cases, will be paid within ten (10) Banking Days of the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

### Dividend Policy

The Fund is an accumulating Fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of each Class in the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

If the Directors propose to change the dividend policy and declare a dividend at any time in the future, full details of the revised dividend policy (including details of method of payment of such dividends) will be disclosed in an updated Supplement and will be notified to Shareholders in advance.

### Publication

It is intended that the Net Asset Value per Share will be published daily on Bloomberg and will be updated following each calculation of Net Asset Value.

### Listing

It is not intended to apply for the Shares of the Fund to be admitted to the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange.

### Fees and Expenses

The following fees and expenses will be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will affect the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class of the Fund.

	<b>Investment Management Fee</b>	<b>Preliminary Charge</b>	<b>Redemption Charge</b>	<b>Conversion Charge</b>	<b>Performance Fee</b>
<b>US Dollar Class Shares</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Euro Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%

<b>Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Z Class Shares</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>A Class Shares</b>	1.95%	Maximum of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>A2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.95%	Maximum of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>A3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.95%	Maximum of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>B Class Shares</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%

\*May be waived partially or entirely with respect to any investor at the discretion of the Directors or their delegate and the Directors may distinguish between investors in the relevant class accordingly.

The Investment Management Fee, a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class of Shares (plus VAT, if any), is payable by the Company out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Management Fee will accrue and be calculated on each Dealing Day and paid quarterly in arrears.

The Fund applies an aggregate fee arrangement whereby it shall apply a cap on certain fees and expenses. Accordingly, the Administrator and Depositary shall each be paid annual fees which, in aggregate, shall not exceed 0.30% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund per annum (subject to an aggregate minimum fee of \$189,000). Such fees shall be calculated and accrued on each Dealing Day and paid monthly in arrears. The pro rata share of the Director's fees, the Manager's fees, auditor fees and company secretarial fees are also captured within this aggregate fee. The Investment Manager may discharge additional fees of the Administrator, Depositary, the Manager or the Directors, auditors or company secretary relating to the Fund out of its own assets.

Any fee received by the Distributor out of the assets of the Fund shall be at normal commercial rates. The Distributor shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its reasonably incurred expenses and fees of any duly appointed sub-distributors (such fees to be at normal commercial rates) out of the assets of the Fund.

### **Other Fees and Expenses**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "**Fees and Expenses**" in the Prospectus.

### **Anti-Dilution Levy**

The Directors reserve the right to impose an Anti-Dilution Levy in the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions on a transaction basis as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to the Administrator) on the value of the relevant subscription/redemption calculated for the purposes of determining a subscription price or redemption price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the Fund where they consider such a provision to be in the best interests of a Fund. Such amount will be added to the price at which Shares will be issued in the case of net subscription requests and deducted from the price at which Shares will be redeemed in the case of net redemption requests. Any such sum will be paid into the account of the Fund.

### **Setting Up Costs and Administrative Expenses**

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment and organisation of the Fund, which are not expected to exceed US\$100,000, will be borne by the Fund as described in more detail in the section of the Prospectus entitled "**Fees and Expenses; Setting Up Costs**".

The Fund shall bear its attributable portion of the Administrative Expenses of the Company. The Administrative Expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "**Fees and Expenses; Administrative Expenses**" in the Prospectus.

### **Miscellaneous**

There are currently seventeen funds of the Company in existence, namely:

- FIE All-Purpose Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Asia ex-Japan Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Frontier Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Focused Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity High Yield Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Cash Limit)
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund

Additional funds of the Company may be added in the future with the prior approval of the Central Bank.

**Fisher Investments Institutional China A-Shares Equity Fund  
Supplement to the Prospectus**

**for Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to Fisher Investments Institutional China A-Shares Equity Fund (the “**Fund**”), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the “**Company**”) an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the “**Central Bank**”).

**This Supplement forms part of and may not be distributed unless accompanied by (other than to prior recipients of) the Prospectus of the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the “Prospectus”), and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the “Directors of the Company” section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. A typical investor will be seeking to achieve a return on their investment in the medium to long term.**

The Net Asset Value of the Fund is expected to be highly volatile. The anticipated volatility is expected to be similar to the Benchmark (as defined herein). Accordingly, the Fund is suitable for investors who are prepared to accept a significant degree of volatility.

Bloomberg reference/ISIN:

<b>Share Class</b>	<b>ISIN</b>
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BK8YBH73
US Dollar Class Shares	IE00BK8YBJ97
US Dollar 2 Class Shares	IE00BK8YBG66
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BK8YBK03
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BK8YBL10
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BK8YBM27
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BK8YBN34
Z Class Shares	IE00BK8YBP57
D Class Shares	IE00BK8YBQ64
F Class Shares	IE00BK8YBR71
B Class Shares	IE00BK8YBS88
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BK8YBT95
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BK8YBV18
C Class Shares	IE00BK8YBW25
C2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BK8YBX32
C3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BK8YBY49
U Class Shares	IE00BK8YBZ55
U2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BK8YCY079
U3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BK8YCY186

**Dated: 30 November 2022**

## **IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCK BROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISOR. PRICES OF SHARES IN THE COMPANY MAY FALL AS WELL AS RISE.**

**The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments (“FDIs”) for efficient portfolio management purposes (as detailed below). See “Leverage” for details of the leverage effect of investing in FDIs.**

Certain risks attached to FDIs are set out in the Prospectus under “Risk Factors”.

### **Suitability of Investment**

You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the country of your citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested. See the section headed "Risk Factors" of the Prospectus for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other advisor) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

### **General**

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Company and provides general information about offers of shares in the Company. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

### **Distribution of this Supplement and Selling Restrictions**

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Prospectus (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus). The distribution of this Supplement and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. If you receive a copy of this Supplement and/or the Prospectus you may not treat such document(s) as constituting an offer,

invitation or solicitation to you to subscribe for any Shares unless, in the relevant jurisdiction, such an offer, invitation or solicitation could lawfully be made to you without compliance with any registration or other legal requirement. If you wish to apply for the opportunity to purchase any Shares, it is your duty to inform yourself of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. In particular, you should inform yourself as to the legal requirements of so applying, and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of your respective citizenship, residence or domicile as well as any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

## **Fisher Investments Institutional China A-Shares Equity Fund**

### **Fund Investment Objective, Investment Policies and Investment Strategy**

#### **Investment Objective:**

The investment objective of the Fund is to outperform the MSCI China A Onshore Index (USD) (the "**Benchmark**") by investing primarily in large, mid and small cap Chinese equity securities. **Neither the Fund nor the Investment Manager guarantees any level of return or risk on investments and there is no assurance that the investment objective of the Fund will actually be achieved.**

#### **Performance Benchmark:**

The Benchmark is a free float-adjusted market capitalisation weighted index that captures large, mid and small-cap representation across China A-shares. The Benchmark aims to reflect the opportunity set of the China A shares listed in Shanghai and Shenzhen.

#### **Investment Policies:**

In order to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will invest in equities and equity-related securities of, or linked to, issuers that are in China. The Fund is expected to trade through the Shanghai and Shenzhen Stock Connect programmes. The Fund is actively managed (i.e. the Investment Manager has discretion over the composition of the Fund's portfolio).

The Fund's investment universe may be across a range of economic sectors, including, but not limited to financial services, real estate, industrials, utilities, consumer discretionary, energy, information technology, materials, health care, consumer staples, and communication services (the "**Investment Categories**"). Exposure to real estate may be achieved through investment in equities and equity-related securities issued by or linked to companies whose principal activities include development, ownership, construction, management or sale of real estate or companies with significant real estate holdings, real estate operating companies ("REOCs") and real estate investment trusts ("REITs"). A REIT is a trust or partnership structure which uses pooled capital of many investors to purchase and manage property. A REOC is a company that invests in real estate and whose shares are traded on a public exchange. Investment by the Fund in REOCs and REITs will typically not exceed three times the weight of the real estate sector of the Benchmark in aggregate. Under normal market conditions, it is expected that this will not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

The equities and equity-related securities in which the Fund may invest will generally be listed on the recognised exchanges and markets set out in Appendix I of the Prospectus. However, the Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in unlisted equities which are not listed on recognised exchanges and markets but which are permissible investments for UCITS. The Fund has no restrictions as to the proportion of assets allocated to companies of any particular market capitalisation and may invest across a range of economic sectors.

The equities and equity-related securities in which the Fund may invest may include, without limitation, common stock, preferred stock, structured notes issued by financial institutions and offered in the open market, American depository receipts (“**ADRs**”) and global depository receipts (“**GDRs**”). Investment in structured notes will not form a significant part of the investment policy of the Fund. To the extent that any structured notes in which a Fund may invest are leveraged or contain embedded derivatives, they will be managed by the Fund as FDI.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

While the Fund will invest primarily in equities and equity-related securities, as referred to above, the Fund may, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, invest on a short term basis in cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments (including, but not limited to, cash deposits, commercial paper and certificates of deposit) or government or corporate bonds (which may be fixed or floating rate and of investment grade).

#### *German Investment Tax Act compliance*

In order for the Fund to comply with certain provisions of the German Investment Tax Act (with effect from 1 January 2018) to qualify as an equity fund, in accordance with the investment policy of the Fund, the Investment Manager will ensure that more than 50% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund is continuously invested in:

- shares in corporations listed at a stock exchange or traded at an organised market (excluding ADRs, European Depositary Receipts (“**EDRs**”), GDRs, real estate investment trust (“**REITs**”), ETFs/Regulated Investment Companies); and
- shares in corporations not traded at an organised market (excluding ADRs, EDRs, GDRs and REITs) but either subject to corporate taxes (if domiciled in the EU/European Economic Area (“**EEA**”)) or to income tax of at least 15% (if domiciled outside EU/EEA).

#### **Investment Strategy:**

The Fund’s investment strategy is based on a combined top-down and bottom-up approach to discover securities most likely to generate the highest expected returns. The Investment Manager’s strategy seeks to identify strategic attributes (i.e. competitive and comparative advantages) in companies undervalued by the marketplace. The Investment Manager actively manages portfolio risk and is continuously cognisant of the deviation between the positions held in the portfolio and the composition of the Benchmark..

The Investment Manager focuses on three basic decisions based upon top-down and bottom-up research. This combined approach allows the Investment Manager to select the sectors, style and equity securities it believes are most likely to generate the highest expected returns:

- Sector Exposure:** Identify the economic sectors and industries most likely to outperform or underperform versus the Benchmark
- Style Decision:** (Capitalisation and Valuation): Identify the style characteristics (i.e. large-cap or small-cap, growth or value) most likely to lead to outperformance versus the Benchmark
- Security Selection:** Identify the security or group of equities within a particular category the likelihood of beating the overall category

Furthermore, the attractiveness of an equity is a function of the following:

- a. The issuer’s strategic attribute (Competitive Advantage)

- b. The issuer's ability to exploit such strategic attribute within their operations (Attribute Execution)
- c. The degree the Investment Manager thinks the markets have discounted this advantage (Relative Valuation)
- d. The existence of any material operational risk (Operational Risk Assessment)
- e. The degree to which the issuer's competitive advantage is supported by the firm's forecasted macroeconomic environment.

#### Step 1 – Global Macro Themes and Sector Allocation Decisions

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or "drivers" to determine sector allocations. These drivers are a part of the top-down portion of the investment process and provide the basis for establishing relative risk and return expectations. These drivers include:

- **Economic drivers** such as monetary policy, yield curve and relative GDP growth analysis.
- **Political drivers** such as taxation, governmental stability and political turnover.
- **Sentiment drivers** primarily measuring consensus thinking to identify the relative popularity of Investment Categories. The interpretation of such sentiment drivers is typically counter-intuitive (avoid the overly popular and seek the largely unpopular).

The Investment Manager monitors drivers to ascertain shifts and whether the market has discounted them yet. The impact of an individual driver varies depending on the macroeconomic environment.

Sector and style decisions may be predicated on exclusionary management, i.e., using drivers to determine sectors and styles to avoid or underweight based on relative expected risk. Remaining categories having highest relative expected return would therefore be over weighted.

Once sector and style weights are determined, the Investment Manager conducts fundamental equity research to identify securities aligned with the top-down views.

#### Step 2 – Prospect List Definition

The Investment Manager's security selection process includes a basic quantitative screening process to either help minimise risk or further narrow the prospect list as applicable. The Investment Manager screens out any securities with insufficient liquidity or solvency. Securities are also screened based on the Investment Manager's macro views on valuation and/or style. At the end of this step, the Investment Manager performs the following analysis:

- **Outlier Analysis:** Seeks to identify any equities with categorisation, pricing, business activities and/or other characteristics materially outside the peer group. The Investment Manager believes avoiding extreme outliers can reduce portfolio risk while adding value at the security selection level.

#### Step 3 – Security Selection

The prospect list is further narrowed by the Investment Manager based upon fundamental research, including:

- **Strategic Attribute Identification:** This is the term used to describe how the Investment Manager identifies companies with favorable characteristics that the manager believes will give it competitive or comparative advantages relative to its peers (e.g., low cost provider, strong balance sheet, proprietary technology or high barriers to entry).
- **Strategic Attribute Preferences:** This is the term used to describe how the Investment Manager determines which strategic attributes are best aligned with its economic, political and sentiment views. For example, in an environment where the Investment Manager believes high quality companies will outperform, the Investment Manager may prefer companies that operate with a stronger balance sheet than peers.

- **Attribute Execution Analysis:** Evaluates if the issuer's management has a cohesive executable plan for exploiting its strategic attribute(s).
- **Relative Valuation Analysis:** Examines current valuations relative to peers, historic valuations and the market to understand if the issuer's strategic attribute(s) remain undervalued.
- **Operational Risk Assessment:** Conducts an operational red flag assessment to identify potential risks unrelated to valuations or day-to-day management. Examples of operational red flags include many off-balance-sheet items, environmental concerns or poor labour relations.

Based on this analysis, the Investment Manager selects securities for purchase. Risk management controls are applied based, among other things, on an analysis of prospective equities to assess their correlation to the style and sector in order to increase the possibility of leveraging top level themes and to identify unintended risk concentrations in the security selection process. Performance is regularly decomposed into sector, industry, thematic, and equity factors to confirm performance is derived from intended sources.

### **Use of Derivative Contracts – Efficient Portfolio Management**

The Fund may engage in transactions in FDIs for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and/or to protect against exchange or market risks within the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank from time to time and as further described in the Prospectus. The Investment Manager will look to ensure that the techniques and instruments used are economically appropriate in that they will be realised in a cost-effective way. Such transactions may include foreign exchange transactions which alter the currency characteristics of Transferable Securities held by the Fund. The FDI that may be used are as follows: futures, options, swaps, forward foreign exchange contracts, exchange rate swap contracts and repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements (only for the purposes of efficient portfolio management) which may be entered into by the Fund, subject to the conditions and limits set out in the Central Bank's Regulations. Warrants and convertible securities will not be directly acquired but may, in limited circumstances, be issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security and, in such cases, may be held for the purpose of efficient portfolio management and traded or exercised when considered appropriate. Exposure to warrants will not typically exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

In addition, share purchase rights issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security that allow the Fund to subscribe for additional shares of the issuer may be retained for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and traded or exercised when considered appropriate. To the extent any convertible securities that are included in the Fund portfolio are leveraged or contain embedded derivatives, they will be managed by the Fund as FDI. The Fund will not directly invest in contingent convertible bonds.

#### *Futures*

Futures may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks and/or obtain market exposure and/or manage risk. For example a single stock future could be used to provide the Fund with exposure to a single security. Index futures could also be used to manage risk, for example an index future to hedge the risk of a security or group of securities held within the underlying index or with a high correlation with the underlying index. A future may be used to gain exposure to any type of security which is disclosed in the Investment Policy section of the Supplement, for example, an equity.

#### *Options*

An option contains the right to buy or sell a specific quantity of a specific asset at a fixed price at or before a specified future date. There are two general forms of options: most commonly put or call options. Put options are contracts sold for a premium that give to the buyer the right, but not the

obligation, to sell to the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Call options are similar contracts sold for a premium that give the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to buy from the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Options may also be cash-settled. The Fund may use such instruments, for example, to hedge against market risk. Any option entered into by the Fund will be in accordance with the limits prescribed by the law. An option may be used to gain exposure to any type of security which is disclosed in the Investment Policy section of the Supplement, for example, an equity.

### *Forwards*

Forward currency contracts could be used to hedge against currency risk that has resulted from assets held by the Fund that are not in the Base Currency. The Fund, may, for example, use forward currency contracts by selling forward a foreign currency against the Base Currency to protect the Fund from foreign exchange rate risk that has risen from holding assets in that currency.

### *Swaps; Repurchase and Reverse Repurchase Agreements*

Exchange rate swaps may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks. Exchange rate swaps could be used by the Fund to protect assets held in foreign currencies from foreign exchange rate risk. Interest rate, currency and/or single security swaps could be used to enable the Fund to gain exposure to securities, currencies or indices. Such exposure to currencies shall solely be for the purposes of hedging.

The Fund will not enter into or use total return swaps, repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements and will not engage in securities lending.

### **Investment Restrictions**

Investors must note that the Company and the Fund adheres to the restrictions and requirements set out under the Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. These are set out under the heading "Funds — Investment Restrictions" in the Prospectus.

In accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, the Fund will apply for a derogation from some of the investment restrictions for six months following the date of approval of the Fund pursuant to the Regulations but will observe the principle of risk spreading.

### **Cross Investing**

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

The Investment Manager may not charge investment management fees in respect of that proportion of the assets of the Fund which are invested in other Funds of the Company. In addition, no preliminary charge, redemption charge or conversion charge may be charged on the cross-investing Fund's investment. Investment will not be made by the Fund in a Fund which itself cross-invests in another sub-fund within the Company.

### **Borrowings**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading "Funds — Borrowing and Lending Powers" borrowings on behalf of the Fund may only be made on a temporary basis and the aggregate amount of such borrowings may not exceed 10% of the Net

Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund will not use borrowings to invest in FDI transactions or as a cover for individual FDI positions. Borrowings may only be used to finance temporary cash flow mismatches. The Directors are responsible for setting the borrowing limits of the Fund and, subject to these limits; the Investment Manager will implement the borrowing operations and facilities (if any) on a day-to-day basis. The Fund may charge its assets as security for such borrowings. The Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a back-to-back loan agreement. Foreign currency obtained in this manner will be subject to the limitations set out in the Prospectus under the heading "Funds — Borrowing and Lending Powers".

### **Leverage**

Leverage will be measured using the commitment approach, whereby global exposure and leverage as a result of its investment in financial derivative instruments shall not exceed 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

### **Risk Factors**

Investors should read and consider the section of the Prospectus entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Fund. In addition to the general risk factors set out in the Prospectus and in particular noting the risk factor entitled "Stock Connect Risks", investors should consider the following risk factor:

#### *Market Capitalization Risk*

Additional risk factors associated with companies whose market capitalisation is small or mid-cap may include but are not limited to the following: limited or unproven operating history; weak or leveraged balance sheets, limited borrowing capacity; low or negative profit margins; high concentration of sales from limited number of customers; competition from more established companies; and key-man management risk.

The Fund may invest in the securities of companies whose market capitalisation is small or mid- cap, or financial instruments related to such securities, therefore, may have a more limited market than the securities of larger companies. Accordingly, it may be more difficult to effect sales of such securities at an advantageous time or without a substantial drop in price than securities of a company with a large market capitalisation and broad trading market. In addition, securities of companies whose market capitalisation is small or mid-cap may have greater price volatility as they are generally more vulnerable to adverse market factors such as unfavorable economic reports.

## Risk Management Process

The Manager on behalf of the Fund has filed with the Central Bank a risk management process which enables it to accurately measure, monitor and manage the various risks associated with the use of FDIs. Any FDIs not included in the risk management process will not be utilised until such time as a revised submission has been provided to the Central Bank. The Manager will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

## Key Information for Buying and Selling Shares

Class	Class Currency	Minimum Shareholding	Minimum Initial Investment Amount	Minimum Additional Investment Amount
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	Australian Dollar	A\$1,000,000*	A\$5,000,000*	A\$100,000*
US Dollar Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
US Dollar 2 Class Shares**	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$83,000,000*	\$100,000*
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	Euro	€1,000,000*	€5,000,000*	€100,000*
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£5,000,000*	£100,000*
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*	¥10,000,000*
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)****	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*	¥10,000,000*
Z Class Shares****	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
D Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
F Class Shares*****	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
B Class Shares***	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
B2 Class Shares*** (unhedged)	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
B3 Class Shares*** (unhedged)	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
C Class Shares***	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
C2 Class Shares*** (unhedged)	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
C3 Class Shares*** (unhedged)	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
U Class Shares*****	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
U2 Class Shares (unhedged)*****	Euro	€1,000,000*	€5,000,000*	€100,000*
U3 Class Shares (unhedged)*****	GBP	£1,000,000*	£5,000,000*	£100,000*

\*Subject to the discretion of the Directors in each case to allow lesser amounts.

\*\*US Dollar 2 Class Share is available only to investors whose initial investment amount exceeds the minimum initial investment amount of \$83,000,000.

\*\*\*All B and C Class Shares may be offered to the retail sector and may be purchased by individual or institutional investors or distributors, Paying Agents, brokers or other financial intermediaries.

\*\*\*\*Z and JPY 2 Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion. The primary purpose of the Z and JPY 2 Class Shares is to facilitate investors who have signed a separate investment management agreement with the Investment Manager.

\*\*\*\*\*F Class Shares are available to the initial investor in the Fund.

\*\*\*\*\*All U Class Shares are exclusively dedicated for activities of sub-distributors, advisers or financial intermediaries that do not receive or retain distribution fees. Furthermore, the Investment Manager shall not pay any such distribution fees to any sub-distributor, adviser or financial intermediary (other than the Distributor) who distributes or recommends any of the U Class Shares.

### **Base Currency**

#### **US Dollar Business Day**

Means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for business in Dublin or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors from time to time and as notified to Shareholders in advance.

#### **Dealing Day**

Means each Business Day and such other day or days as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine and notify in advance to Shareholders. There shall be at least two Dealing Days in every calendar month occurring at regular intervals.

#### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline is 10.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day, or such shorter period as the Directors shall determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

Applications received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received by the next Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided the Applications are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline shall be treated as having been received by the following Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided they are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day.

#### **Minimum Fund Size**

It is anticipated that the Fund will not launch until it reaches a minimum size of \$5,000,000 or such other amount as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine.

#### **Valuation Point**

16.00 (eastern standard time) on the relevant Dealing Day by reference to which the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund is determined.

#### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for all Classes of Shares will run from 9.00 a.m. (Irish time) on 1 December 2022 until 5.00 p.m. (Irish time) on 30 May 2023 or such earlier or later date as the Directors may determine in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

### Initial Issue Price

US Dollar Class Shares	\$100
US Dollar 2 Class Shares	\$100
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	A\$100
Euro Class Shares	€100
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
Z Class Shares	\$100
D Class Shares	\$100
F Class Shares	\$100
B Class Shares	\$100
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
C Class Shares	\$100
C2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
C3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
U Class Shares	\$100
U2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
U3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100

### Settlement Date

Subscription monies should be paid to the account specified in the application form (or such other account specified by the Administrator) so as to be received in cleared funds by no later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. If payment in full and/or a properly completed application form have not been

received by the relevant times stipulated above, the application may be refused.

Payment of redemption monies will normally be made by electronic transfer to the account of the redeeming Shareholder at the risk and expense of the Shareholder within three Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day and, in all cases, will be paid within ten (10) Banking Days of the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

### **Dividend Policy**

In respect of all Share Classes other than D Class Shares, the Company does not intend to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of each such Class in the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders. If the Directors propose to change the dividend policy of such Classes and declare a dividend at any time in the future, full details of the revised dividend policy (including details of method of payment of such dividends) will be disclosed in an updated Supplement and will be notified to Shareholders in advance.

In respect of D Class Shares, dividends (if any) will be declared on an annual basis as at 30 September in each year and will be paid within three months. Dividends (if any) will be calculated using the net income (being the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends)) less expenses. Shareholders will have the option to either receive the declared dividend (if any) in cash or reinvest in the purchase of D Class Shares. Payment for any cash dividend will be made by wire transfer in the applicable share class' currency to the Shareholder's account. In the event expenses exceed revenue, the excess expenses will be carried forward to be considered in future calculations until such time as revenue exceeds those expenses and results in a payment.

### **Publication**

It is intended that the Net Asset Value per Share will be published daily on Bloomberg and will be updated following each calculation of Net Asset Value.

### **Listing**

It is not intended to apply for the Shares of the Fund to be admitted to the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange.

### **Fees and Expenses**

The following fees and expenses will be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will affect the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class of the Fund.

	<b>Investment Management Fee</b>	<b>Preliminary Charge</b>	<b>Redemption Charge</b>	<b>Conversion Charge</b>	<b>Performance Fee</b>
<b>AUD Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>US Dollar Class Shares</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>US Dollar 2 Class Shares</b>	0.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Euro Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%

<b>JPY Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Z Class Shares</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>D Class Shares</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>F Class Shares</b>	0.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B Class Shares</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C Class Shares</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>U Class Shares</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>U2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>U3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%

The Investment Management Fee, a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class of Shares (plus VAT, if any), is payable by the Company out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Management Fee will accrue and be calculated on each Dealing Day and paid quarterly in arrears.

The Fund applies an aggregate fee arrangement whereby it shall apply a cap on certain fees and expenses. Accordingly, the Administrator and Depositary shall each be paid annual fees which, in aggregate, shall not exceed 0.30% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund per annum (subject to an aggregate minimum fee of \$189,000). Such fees shall be calculated and accrued on each Dealing Day and paid monthly in arrears. The pro rata share of the Director's fees, the Manager's fees, auditor fees and company secretarial fees are also captured within this aggregate fee. The Investment Manager may discharge additional fees of the Administrator, Depositary, the Manager or the Directors, auditors or company secretary relating to the Fund out of its own assets.

Any fee received by the Distributor out of the assets of the Fund shall be at normal commercial rates. The Distributor shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its reasonably incurred expenses and fees of any duly

appointed sub-distributors (such fees to be at normal commercial rates) out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Manager may discharge all or a portion of the fees of the Distributor and any sub-distributors out of its own assets; provided that for the U Class Shares, the Investment Manager shall not pay for any of such fees to any sub-distributor, adviser or intermediary (other than the Distributor) who distributes or recommends the U Class Shares.

## **Other Fees and Expenses**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled “Fees and Expenses” in the Prospectus.

## **Anti-Dilution Levy**

The Directors reserve the right to impose an Anti-Dilution Levy in the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions on a transaction basis as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to the Administrator) on the value of the relevant subscription/redemption calculated for the purposes of determining a subscription price or redemption price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the Fund where they consider such a provision to be in the best interests of a Fund. Such amount will be added to the price at which Shares will be issued in the case of net subscription requests and deducted from the price at which Shares will be redeemed in the case of net redemption requests. Any such sum will be paid into the account of the Fund.

## **Setting Up Costs and Administrative Expenses**

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment and organisation of the Fund, which are not expected to exceed US\$100,000, will be borne by the Fund as described in more detail in the section of the Prospectus entitled “Fees and Expenses — Setting Up Costs”.

The Fund shall bear its attributable portion of the Administrative Expenses of the Company. The Administrative Expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading “Fees and Expenses — Administrative Expenses” in the Prospectus.

## **Miscellaneous**

There are currently twenty-five funds of the Company in existence, namely:

- FIE All-Purpose Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Asia ex-Japan Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Frontier Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Focused Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity High Yield Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Cash Limit)
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Concentrated Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Quantitative Global Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Hard Currency Government Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US High Yield Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional China A-Shares Equity Fund

□ Fisher Investments Institutional US All Cap Equity ESG Fund

Additional funds of the Company may be added in the future with the prior approval of the Central Bank.

# Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Concentrated Equity ESG Fund

## Supplement to the Prospectus

### for Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Concentrated Equity ESG Fund (the "**Fund**"), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "**Company**"), an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "**Central Bank**").

**This Supplement forms part of and may not be distributed unless accompanied by (other than to prior recipients of) the Prospectus of the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the "Prospectus"), and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the "Directors of the Company" section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. A typical investor will be seeking to achieve a return on their investment in the medium to long term.**

The Net Asset Value of the Fund is expected to be highly volatile. The anticipated volatility is expected to be similar to the Benchmark (as defined herein). Accordingly, the Fund is suitable for investors who are prepared to accept a significant degree of volatility.

Bloomberg reference/ISIN:

Share Class	ISIN
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTTJ70
US Dollar Class Shares	IE00BKLTTK85
US Dollar 2 Class Shares	IE00BKLTTL92
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTTM00
Euro 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTTN17
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTTTP31
Sterling 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTTQ48
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTTTR54
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTTTS61
Z Class Shares	IE00BKLTTT78
D Class Shares	IE00BKLTTV90
B Class Shares	IE00BKLTTW08
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTTX15
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTTY22
C Class Shares	IE00BKLTTZ39
C2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTV024
C3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTV131
U Class Shares	IE00BKLTV248
U2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTV354
U3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTV461
F Class Shares	IE00BKLTV578

Dated: 21 December 2023

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCK BROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISOR. PRICES OF SHARES IN THE COMPANY MAY FALL AS WELL AS RISE.**

**The Fund may receive certain financial derivative instruments (“FDIs”) and hold them for efficient portfolio management purposes and trade or exercise them when considered appropriate (as detailed below). See “Leverage” for details of the leverage effect of investing in FDIs.**

Certain risks attached to FDIs are set out in the Prospectus under “Risk Factors”.

### **Suitability of Investment**

You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the country of your citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested. See the section headed "Risk Factors" of the Prospectus for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other advisor) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

### **General**

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Company and provides general information about offers of shares in the Company. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

### **Distribution of this Supplement and Selling Restrictions**

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Prospectus (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus). The distribution of this Supplement and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. If you receive a copy of this Supplement and/or the Prospectus you may not treat such document(s) as constituting an offer, invitation or solicitation to you to subscribe for any Shares unless, in the relevant jurisdiction, such an offer, invitation or solicitation could lawfully be made to you without compliance with any registration or other legal requirement. If you wish to apply for the opportunity to purchase any Shares, it is your duty to inform yourself of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. In particular, you should inform yourself as to the legal requirements of so applying, and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of your respective citizenship, residence or domicile as well as any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which might be

relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

## **Investment Objective, Investment Policies and Investment Strategy**

### **Investment Objective**

The investment objective of the Fund is to outperform the MSCI Emerging Markets Index (the "**Benchmark**") by investing primarily in emerging markets securities. **Neither the Fund nor the Investment Manager guarantees any level of return or risk on investments and there is no assurance that the investment objective of the Fund will actually be achieved.**

### **Performance Benchmark**

The Benchmark is a free float-adjusted market capitalisation weighted index that is designed to measure the equity market performance of emerging markets. As at the date of the Supplement, the MSCI Emerging Markets Index consisted of the following 26 emerging market countries: Argentina, Brazil, Chile, China, Colombia, Czech Republic, Egypt, Greece, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, Mexico, Pakistan, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Qatar, Russia, Saudi Arabia, South Africa, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey and United Arab Emirates.

### **Investment Philosophy**

The Investment Manager believes the emerging markets universe of securities offers a unique opportunity set due to political, economic and capital infrastructures that differ from those in developed markets.

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective through a top-down investment process based on applying capital markets technology to the analysis of a wide range of economic, political and sentiment drivers to formulate forecasts and develop portfolio themes. The strategy attempts to capitalise upon the structure of emerging markets by using country and economic sector themes, and then navigating the inherent risks therein by leveraging the Investment Manager's experience in global markets. The Investment Manager defines risk in the strategy as deviation from the Benchmark, and therefore believes themes are best expressed as country and economic sector over- and under-weight decisions relative to the Benchmark. These themes adhere to strict portfolio guidelines based upon the composition of the Benchmark. The strategy then seeks to add value at the security level, but the Investment Manager believes traditional individual security research is most effective when used to complement higher-level portfolio themes and characteristics rather than as the sole focus of the investment process. The strategy attempts to exploit the structure of the emerging markets and capitalise on country and sector/industry cycles approximately 70% of the decision-making being top-down and 30% being bottom-up.

### **Investment Policies**

The Fund utilizes a concentrated strategy of 30 to 50 securities, which means it may have fewer holdings than other sub-funds of the Company. As a result, the changes in value of a single security may be more impactful to the Fund, either positive or negative, than other more diversified sub-funds of the Company.

In order to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will primarily invest in equities and equity-related securities of, or linked to, issuers that are included in the countries represented within the Benchmark. In order to access equities and equity-related securities issued by, or linked to, companies located in China or listed/traded on stock exchanges in China, the Fund may trade through the Shanghai and Shenzhen Stock Connect programmes. In addition, the Fund may invest up to 20% of its Net Asset Value in equities and equity-related securities of, or linked to, issuers located in countries not represented within the Benchmark, when considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund "Emerging markets" can be defined as, but is not limited to countries that are determined by the World Bank as having a low or middle per

capita income. Examples include but are not limited to: Algeria, Angola, Argentina, Azerbaijan, Bangladesh, Belize, Belorussia, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Cambodia, Central African Republic, Chile, China, Colombia, Croatia, Czech Republic, Democratic Republic of Congo, Dominican Republic, Egypt, El Salvador, Ethiopia, Gabon, Gambia, Georgia, Ghana, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Israel, Ivory Coast, Jamaica, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Korea, Laos, Lebanon, Madagascar, Malaysia, Malawi, Maldives, Mauritius, Mexico, Moldavia, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Nepal, Nigeria, Pakistan, Panama, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Qatar, Russia, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Serbia, Slovakia, South Africa, Sri Lanka, Taiwan, Tanzania, Thailand, Tunisia, Turkey, UAE, Uganda, Ukraine, Uruguay, Venezuela, Vietnam and Zambia.

The Fund is actively managed (i.e. the Investment Manager has discretion over the composition of the Fund's portfolio)

The equities and equity-related securities in which the Fund may invest will generally be listed on the recognised exchanges and markets set out in Appendix I of the Prospectus. However, the Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in unlisted equities which are not listed on recognised exchanges and markets but which are permissible investments for UCITS. The Fund has no restrictions as to the proportion of assets allocated to companies of any particular market capitalisation and may invest across a range of economic sectors.

The equities and equity-related securities in which the Fund may invest may include, without limitation, common stock, preferred stock, structured notes issued by financial institutions and offered in the open market, American depositary receipts ("**ADRs**") and global depositary receipts ("**GDRs**"). Investment in structured notes will not form a significant part of the investment policy of the Fund. To the extent that any structured notes in which a Fund may invest are leveraged or contain embedded derivatives, they will be managed by the Fund as FDI.

The Fund may also invest in collective investment schemes (including exchange traded funds ("**ETFs**") ("**CIS**"). Such CIS shall be UCITS authorised pursuant to the UCITS Directive or shall be an alternative investment fund as defined in regulation 5(1) of the European Union (Alternative Investment Fund Managers) Regulations 2013 (S.I. No. 257 of 2013) or any other collective investment undertaking meeting the criteria outlined in Regulation 68(e) of the Regulations ("**AIF**") or ETF domiciled in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. The Fund may invest in AIFs which will predominantly be domiciled in Europe but may also invest in schemes established in Guernsey, Jersey, the Isle of Man and the US provided they meet the requirements of the Central Bank. Such CIS investments will be appropriate to the Fund's investment objective. For the avoidance of doubt, the Fund will not invest in ETFs domiciled in the US. CIS which invest in other asset classes (for example, cash funds or bond funds) may also be invested in, on a short term basis, if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective. Any investment in CIS shall not exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund may also invest in units of closed-ended funds that do not otherwise meet the CIS eligibility requirements above but meet the criteria of eligible transferable securities for UCITS investment purposes;. Any investments in such closed-ended funds shall not exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund Investment in such closed-ended funds will not be included in the aggregate limit for CIS.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

While the Fund will invest primarily in equities and equity-related securities related to emerging markets, as referred to above, the Fund may for liquidity, hedging and/or cash management purposes, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, invest on a short term basis in listed equities and equity-related securities of, or linked to, issuers located in non-emerging market countries worldwide, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments (including, but not limited to, cash deposits, commercial paper and certificates of deposit) or government or corporate bonds (which may be

fixed or floating rate and of investment grade).

### *German Investment Tax Act compliance*

In order for the Fund to comply with certain provisions of the German Investment Tax Act (with effect from 1 January 2018) to qualify as an equity fund, in accordance with the investment policy of the Fund, the Investment Manager will ensure that more than 50% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund is continuously invested in:

- shares in corporations listed at a stock exchange or traded at an organised market (excluding ADRs, European Depositary Receipts ("**EDRs**"), GDRs, real estate investment trust ("**REITs**"), ETFs/Regulated Investment Companies); and
- shares in corporations not traded at an organised market (excluding ADRs, EDRs, GDRs and REITs) but either subject to corporate taxes (if domiciled in the EU/European Economic Area ("**EEA**")) or to income tax of at least 15% (if domiciled outside EU/EEA).

### **Investment Strategy**

The Fund seeks to outperform its Benchmark in any market environment, and the investment strategy is engineered to be adaptable to a variety of market environments. The investment strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research. The aim of this research is to discover unique sources of information and to enable the Fund to exploit inefficiencies uncovered through unique analysis of widely available information.

The Fund aims to apply its investment strategy in order to identify and invest in equities and equity-related securities (which may or may not be within the Benchmark) which are expected to provide strong performance relative to other equities and equity-related securities within the Benchmark, thereby helping the Fund to achieve its aim of outperforming the Benchmark. The investment strategy focuses on three basic elements:

- Country Exposure – identify which countries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other countries within the Benchmark;
- Sector Exposure – identify which economic sectors and industries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other economic sectors and industries within the Benchmark; and
- Security Selection – identify the security or group of equities and equity-related securities within a particular country and/or sector which are most likely to outperform their peer group.

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or "drivers" to determine country and economic sector allocations. The following drivers provide the basis for establishing relative risk and return expectations for categories defined by country and economic sector:

- Economic drivers such as monetary policy, yield curve, and relative GDP growth analysis.
- Political drivers (which have exaggerated importance in emerging markets) such as taxation, governmental stability, and political turnover. In particular, changes in tax systems and regulatory rules can occur rapidly in emerging markets.
- Sentiment drivers that primarily measure consensus thinking to identify what expectations the market is discounting.

Often times, the analysis enables the Investment Manager to determine what categories to avoid or underweight based on relative expected risk, and therefore over-weighting the remaining

categories that should have the highest relative expected return.

The Investment Manager continuously monitors these drivers to ascertain if any of them are indicating an extreme reading, and if so, whether the market has discounted the factors yet. Only material readings not believed to be fully discounted into pricing are acted upon. The Investment Manager uses this information to determine country and economic sector weights relative to the Benchmark.

Once portfolio weights are determined, a proprietary risk rating analysis is applied to the equities and equity-related securities related to the relevant countries/economic sectors. The Investment Manager also applies fundamental research to ascertain which equities and equity-related securities related to a given category are most likely to produce enhanced returns. The Investment Manager also applies risk management controls to assess their similarity to the balance of the Fund's portfolio and identify unintended risk concentrations in the security selection process. Based on this analysis, the Investment Manager selects securities for purchase.

### ESG Considerations

The Investment Manager considers environmental, social and governance (“**ESG**”) factors, including ESG events or conditions that, if they occur, could cause a negative material impact on the value of an investment (“**Sustainability Risk**”), throughout the investment and portfolio construction process. ESG factors, including Sustainability Risk, are among the many drivers considered by the Investment Manager when developing country, sector and thematic preferences. Governmental influence on public companies, environmental regulation, social policy, market reforms impacting private property, labour, and human rights are among ESG factors considered when determining country and sector/industry allocations and shaping an initial prospect list of portfolio positions.

The Investment Manager performs fundamental research on prospective investments to identify securities with strategic attributes consistent with the Investment Manager’s top-down views and with competitive advantages relative to their defined peer group. The fundamental research process involves reviewing and evaluating a range of ESG factors prior to purchasing a security, seeking to identify securities benefitting from ESG trends and avoid those with underappreciated risks. These factors include, but are not limited to, shareholder concentration, corporate stewardship, environmental opportunities and liabilities, and human or labour rights controversies.

The Investment Manager believes its consideration of ESG factors and Sustainability Risks, as described above, is an important element in contributing towards long-term investment returns and an effective risk-mitigation technique. However, Sustainability Risks may nonetheless adversely impact the Fund’s performance.

In addition, the Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics. While it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment as defined under SFDR (a “**Sustainable Investment**”), it will have a minimum proportion of 5% of Sustainable Investments with an environmental or social objective.

The Fund promotes a broad range of environmental and social characteristics through its direct investments in issuers of equities or debt securities (“**Investee Companies**”). Environmental and social considerations include:

- **Lower Greenhouse Gas (“GHG”) Intensity:** The Fund promotes environmental characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark.
- **Higher ESG Score:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average ESG score, as measured by an

independent data provider selected by the Investment Manager, that is higher than the Benchmark.

- **Sustainable Investments:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute a Sustainable Investment.
- **ESG Minimum Standards:** The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

The above environmental and social characteristics are only promoted through the Fund's investment in Investee Companies. Such environmental and social characteristics are not promoted through the Fund's other investments (such as government bonds, CISs, structured notes, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments and FDIs). Such other investments are not included in the definition of Investee Companies.

The Fund will also only invest in Investee Companies that follow good governance practices (as assessed by the Investment Manager).

**For further information about how the Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics, please see the SFDR Article 8 Annex at the end of this document.**

#### **Use of Derivative Contracts – Efficient Portfolio Management**

The Fund may engage in transactions in FDIs for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and/or to protect against exchange or market risks within the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank from time to time and as further described in the Prospectus. The Investment Manager will look to ensure that the techniques and instruments used are economically appropriate in that they will be realised in a cost-effective way. Such transactions may include foreign exchange transactions which alter the currency characteristics of Transferable Securities held by the Fund. The FDI that may be used are as follows: futures, options, swaps, forward foreign exchange contracts, exchange rate swap contracts and repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements (only for the purposes of efficient portfolio management) which may be entered into by the Fund, subject to the conditions and limits set out in the Central Bank's Regulations. Warrants and convertible securities will not be directly acquired but may, in limited circumstances, be issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security and, in such cases, may be held for the purpose of efficient portfolio management and traded or exercised when considered appropriate. Exposure to warrants will not typically exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

In addition, share purchase rights issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security that allow the Fund to subscribe for additional shares of the issuer may be retained for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and traded or exercised when considered appropriate. To the extent any convertible securities that are included in the Fund portfolio are leveraged or contain embedded derivatives, they will be managed by the Fund as FDI. The Fund will not directly invest in contingent convertible bonds.

#### *Futures*

Futures may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks and/or obtain market exposure and/or manage risk. For example a single stock future could be used to provide the Fund with exposure to a single security. Index futures could also be used to manage risk, for example an index future to hedge the risk of a security or group of securities held within the underlying index or with a high correlation with the underlying index. A future may be used to gain exposure to any type of security which is disclosed in the Investment Policy section of the

Supplement, for example, an equity.

### *Options*

An option contains the right to buy or sell a specific quantity of a specific asset at a fixed price at or before a specified future date. There are two general forms of options: most commonly put or call options. Put options are contracts sold for a premium that give to the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to sell to the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Call options are similar contracts sold for a premium that give the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to buy from the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Options may also be cash-settled. The Fund may use such instruments, for example, to hedge against market risk. Any option entered into by the Fund will be in accordance with the limits prescribed by the law. An option may be used to gain exposure to any type of security which is disclosed in the Investment Policy section of the Supplement, for example, an equity.

### *Forwards*

Forward currency contracts could be used to hedge against currency risk that has resulted from assets held by the Fund that are not in the Base Currency. The Fund, may, for example, use forward currency contracts by selling forward a foreign currency against the Base Currency to protect the Fund from foreign exchange rate risk that has risen from holding assets in that currency.

### *Swaps; Repurchase and Reverse Repurchase Agreements*

Exchange rate swaps may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks. Exchange rate swaps could be used by the Fund to protect assets held in foreign currencies from foreign exchange rate risk. Interest rate, currency and/or single security swaps could be used to enable the Fund to gain exposure to securities, currencies or indices. Such exposure to currencies shall solely be for the purposes of hedging.

The Fund will not enter into or use total return swaps, repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements and will not engage in securities lending.

## **Investment Restrictions**

Investors must note that the Company and the Fund adheres to the restrictions and requirements set out under the Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. These are set out under the heading "Funds — Investment Restrictions" in the Prospectus.

With regard to investment in securities listed in Russia, the Fund may only invest in Russian listed securities which are listed on MICEX and/or the RTS Stock Exchange. Exposure to such Russian securities will not exceed 10% of the Fund's Net Asset Value.

In accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, the Fund will apply for a derogation from some of the investment restrictions for six months following the date of approval of the Fund pursuant to the Regulations but will observe the principle of risk spreading.

## **Cross Investing**

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

The Investment Manager may not charge investment management fees in respect of that proportion of the assets of the Fund which are invested in other Funds of the Company. In addition, no preliminary charge, redemption charge or conversion charge may be charged on the cross-investing Fund's investment. Investment will not be made by the Fund in a Fund which

itself cross-invests in another sub-fund within the Company.

## Borrowings

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading "Funds — Borrowing and Lending Powers" borrowings on behalf of the Fund may only be made on a temporary basis and the aggregate amount of such borrowings may not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund will not use borrowings to invest in FDI transactions or as a cover for individual FDI positions. Borrowings may only be used to finance temporary cash flow mismatches. The Directors are responsible for setting the borrowing limits of the Fund and, subject to these limits; the Investment Manager will implement the borrowing operations and facilities (if any) on a day-to-day basis. The Fund may charge its assets as security for such borrowings. The Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a back-to-back loan agreement. Foreign currency obtained in this manner will be subject to the limitations set out in the Prospectus under the heading "Funds — Borrowing and Lending Powers".

## Leverage

Leverage will be measured using the commitment approach, whereby global exposure and leverage as a result of its investment in financial derivative instruments shall not exceed 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

## Risk Factors

Investors should read and consider the section of the Prospectus entitled "Risk Factors" and in particular noting the risk factors entitled "Relative Performance", "SFDR-Legal Risk" and "ESG Data Reliance" before investing in the Fund.

## Risk Management Process

The Manager on behalf of the Fund has filed with the Central Bank a risk management process which enables it to accurately measure, monitor and manage the various risks associated with the use of FDIs. Any FDIs not included in the risk management process will not be utilised until such time as a revised submission has been provided to the Central Bank. The Manager will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

## Key Information for Buying and Selling Shares

Class	Class Currency	Minimum Shareholding	Minimum Initial Investment	Minimum Additional
AUD Class Shares (Unhedged)	Australian Dollar	A\$1,000,000*	A\$5,000,000*	A\$100,000*
US Dollar Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
US Dollar 2 Class Shares**	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$83,000,000*	\$100,000
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	Euro	€1,000,000*	€5,000,000*	€100,000*
Euro 2 Class Shares (unhedged)**	Euro	€1,000,000*	€75,000,000*	€100,000*
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£5,000,000*	£100,000*

Sterling 2 Class Shares (unhedged)**	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£65,000,000*	£100,000*
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*	¥10,000,000*
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)****	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*	¥10,000,000*
Z Class Shares****	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
D Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
B Class Shares***	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
B2 Class Shares*** (unhedged)	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
B3 Class Shares*** (unhedged)	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
C Class Shares***	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
C2 Class Shares*** (unhedged)	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
C3 Class Shares*** (unhedged)	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
U Class Shares *****	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
U2 Class Shares (unhedged) *****	Euro	€1,000,000*	€5,000,000*	€100,000*
U3 Class Shares (unhedged) *****	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£5,000,000*	£100,000*
F Class Shares*****	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*

\*Subject to the discretion of the Directors in each case to allow lesser amounts.

\*\*US Dollar 2, Euro 2, Sterling 2 Class Shares are available only to investors whose initial investment amount exceeds the minimum initial investment amount of the relevant class.

\*\*\*All B and C Class Shares may be offered to the retail sector and may be purchased by individual or institutional investors or distributors, Paying Agents, brokers or other financial intermediaries.

\*\*\*\*Z and JPY 2 Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion. The primary purpose of the Z and JPY 2 Class Shares is to facilitate investors who have signed a separate investment management agreement with the Investment Manager.

\*\*\*\*\*All U Class Shares are exclusively dedicated for activities of sub-distributors, advisers or financial intermediaries that do not receive or retain distribution fees. Furthermore, the Investment Manager shall not pay any such distribution fees to any sub-distributor, adviser or financial intermediary (other than the Distributor) who distributes or recommends any of the U Class Shares.

\*\*\*\*\*F Class Shares are available to the initial investor in the Fund

**Base**

**Currency US**

Dollar

**Business Day**

Means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for business in Dublin or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors from time to time and as notified to Shareholders in advance.

**Dealing Day**

Means each Business Day and such other day or days as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine and notify in advance to Shareholders. There shall be at least two Dealing Days in every calendar month occurring at regular intervals.

**Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline is 10.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day, or such shorter period as the Directors shall determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

Applications received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received by the next Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided the Applications are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline shall be treated as having been received by the following Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided they are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day.

**Minimum Fund Size**

It is anticipated that the Fund will not launch until it reaches a minimum size of \$5,000,000 or such other amount as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine.

**Valuation Point**

16.00 (eastern standard time) on the relevant Dealing Day by reference to which the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund is determined.

**Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for all Classes of Shares will run from 9.00 a.m. (Irish time) on 1 December 2022 until 5.00 p.m. (Irish time) on 30 May 2023 or such earlier or later date as the Directors may determine in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

**Initial Issue Price**

AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	A\$100
US Dollar Class Shares	\$100
US Dollar 2 Class Shares	\$100
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	€100

Euro 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
Sterling 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
Z Class Shares	\$100
D Class Shares	\$100
B Class Shares	\$100
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
C Class Shares	\$100
C2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
C3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
U Class Shares	\$100
U2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
U3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
F Class Shares	\$100

### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies should be paid to the account specified in the application form (or such other account specified by the Administrator) so as to be received in cleared funds by no later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. If payment in full and/or a properly completed application form have not been received by the relevant times stipulated above, the application may be refused.

Payment of redemption monies will normally be made by electronic transfer to the account of the redeeming Shareholder at the risk and expense of the Shareholder within three Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day and, in all cases, will be paid within ten (10) Banking Days of the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

### **Dividend Policy**

In respect of all Share Classes other than D Class Shares, the Company does not intend to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of each such Class in the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders. If the Directors propose to change the dividend policy of such Classes and declare a dividend at any time in the future, full details of the revised dividend policy (including details of method of payment of such dividends) will be disclosed in an updated Supplement and will be notified to Shareholders in advance.

In respect of D Class Shares, dividends (if any) will be declared on an annual basis as at 30 September in each year and will be paid within three months. Dividends (if any) will be calculated using the net income (being the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends)) less expenses. Shareholders will have the option to either receive the declared dividend (if any) in cash or reinvest in the purchase of D Class Shares. Payment for any cash dividend will be made by wire transfer in the applicable share class' currency to the Shareholder's account. In the event expenses exceed revenue, the excess expenses will be carried forward to be considered in future calculations until such time as revenue exceeds those expenses and results in a payment.

### Publication

It is intended that the Net Asset Value per Share will be published daily on Bloomberg and will be updated following each calculation of Net Asset Value.

### Listing

It is not intended to apply for the Shares of the Fund to be admitted to the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange.

### Fees and Expenses

The following fees and expenses will be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will affect the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class of the Fund.

	<b>Investment Management Fee</b>	<b>Preliminary Charge</b>	<b>Redemption Charge</b>	<b>Conversion Charge</b>	<b>Performance Fee</b>
<b>AUD Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>US Dollar Class Shares</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>US Dollar 2 Class Shares</b>	0.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Euro Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Euro 2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Sterling 2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%

<b>JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Z Class Shares</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>D Class Shares</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B Class Shares</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C Class Shares</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>U Class Shares</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>U2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>U3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>F Class Shares</b>	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

The Investment Management Fee, a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class of Shares (plus VAT, if any), is payable by the Company out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Management Fee will accrue and be calculated on each Dealing Day and paid quarterly in arrears.

The Fund applies an aggregate fee arrangement whereby it shall apply a cap on certain fees and expenses. Accordingly, the Administrator and Depositary shall each be paid annual fees which, in aggregate, shall not exceed 0.30% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund per annum (subject to an aggregate minimum fee of \$189,000). Such fees shall be calculated and accrued on each Dealing Day and paid monthly in arrears. The pro rata share of the Director's fees, the Manager's fees, auditor fees and company secretarial fees are also captured within this aggregate fee. The Investment Manager may discharge additional fees of the Administrator, Depositary, the Manager or the Directors, auditors or company secretary relating to the Fund out of its own assets.

Any fee received by the Distributor out of the assets of the Fund shall be at normal commercial rates. The Distributor shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its reasonably incurred expenses and fees of any duly appointed sub-distributors (such fees to be at normal commercial rates) out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Manager may discharge all or a portion of the fees of the Distributor and any sub-distributors out of its own assets; provided that for the U Class Shares, the Investment Manager shall not pay for any of such fees to any sub-distributor, adviser or intermediary (other than the Distributor) who distributes or recommends the U Class Shares.

### **Other Fees and Expenses**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled “Fees and Expenses” in the Prospectus.

### **Anti-Dilution Levy**

The Directors reserve the right to impose an Anti-Dilution Levy in the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions on a transaction basis as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to the Administrator) on the value of the relevant subscription/redemption calculated for the purposes of determining a subscription price or redemption price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the Fund where they consider such a provision to be in the best interests of a Fund. Such amount will be added to the price at which Shares will be issued in the case of net subscription requests and deducted from the price at which Shares will be redeemed in the case of net redemption requests. Any such sum will be paid into the account of the Fund.

### **Setting Up Costs and Administrative Expenses**

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment and organisation of the Fund, which are not expected to exceed US\$100,000, will be borne by the Fund as described in more detail in the section of the Prospectus entitled “Fees and Expenses — Setting Up Costs”.

The Fund shall bear its attributable portion of the Administrative Expenses of the Company. The Administrative Expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading “Fees and Expenses — Administrative Expenses” in the Prospectus.

### **Miscellaneous**

There are currently twenty-five funds of the Company in existence, namely:

- FIE All-Purpose Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Asia ex-Japan Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Frontier Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Focused Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity High Yield Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Cash Limit)
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund

- Fisher Investments Institutional China All Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Concentrated Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Quantitative Global Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Hard Currency Government Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US High Yield Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional China A-Shares Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US All Cap Equity ESG Fund

Additional funds of the Company may be added in the future with the prior approval of the Central Bank.

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the "Directors of the Company" section of the Prospectus accept responsibility for the information contained in this Annex, the relevant Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Annex and in the relevant Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

## SFDR Article 8 Annex (the "**Annex**") for Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Concentrated Equity ESG Fund (the "**Fund**"), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "**Company**")

An open-ended umbrella investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between Funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised as a UCITS under the Regulations by the Central Bank of Ireland.

21 December 2023

**This Annex forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Supplement for the Fund dated 21 December 2023 (the "Supplement") and the Prospectus for the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the "Prospectus").**

The Fund meets the criteria pursuant to Article 8 of the Sustainable Finance Disclosure Regulation (Regulation EU/2019/2088) as amended ("**SFDR**") to qualify as a financial product which promotes, among other characteristics, environmental or social characteristics, or a combination of those characteristics and provided that the companies that the Fund invests in follow good governance practices.

This Annex has been prepared for the purpose of meeting the specific financial product level disclosure requirements contained in the SFDR applicable to an Article 8 Financial Product.

Unless defined herein, all defined terms used in this Annex shall have the same meaning as in the Supplement or the Prospectus, as appropriate.

It is noted that some matters of interpretation of SFDR remain open (subject to ongoing exchanges between the European Supervisory Authorities and the European Commission).

It is likely that this Annex will need to be reviewed and updated once further clarification is provided on the open matters of interpretation of SFDR. Such clarifications could require a revised approach to how the Fund seeks to meet the SFDR disclosure obligations.

Disclosures in this Annex may also develop and be subject to change due to ongoing improvements in the data provided to, and obtained by, financial market participants and financial advisers to achieve the objectives of SFDR in order to make sustainability-related information available.

Compliance with the SFDR pre-contractual disclosure obligations is therefore made on a best efforts basis and the Company issues this Annex as a means of meeting these obligations.

**IMPORTANT: Investors should note that as a financial product which promotes, among other characteristics, environmental or social characteristics, or a combination of those characteristics, the Fund may underperform or perform differently relative to other comparable funds that do not promote environmental and/or social characteristics.**

**Investors should also note the risk factors "SFDR-Legal Risk" and "ESG Data Reliance" as set out in the Prospectus.**

ANNEX II

Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852

**Product name:** Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Concentrated Equity ESG Fund  
**Legal entity identifier:** 6354008ADAE7YIRM2O92

**Sustainable investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance practices.

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not include a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.

## Environmental and/or social characteristics

### Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?

Yes

No

It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with an environmental objective:** \_\_\_%

- in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy
- in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy

It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with a social objective:** \_\_\_%

It **promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics** and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of 5 % of sustainable investments

- with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy
- with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy
- with a social objective

It promotes E/S characteristics, but **will not make any sustainable investments**



### What environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?

The Fund promotes a broad range of environmental and social characteristics through its direct investments in issuers of equities or debt securities (“Investee Companies”). Environmental and social considerations include:

- **Lower Greenhouse Gas (“GHG”) Intensity:** The Fund promotes environmental characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the MSCI Emerging Markets Index (the “Benchmark”). The portfolio’s weighted average GHG intensity is measured as described below.
- **Higher ESG Score:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) score, as measured by an independent data provider (a “Data Provider”) selected by Fisher Asset Management, LLC, acting as the Fund’s investment

manager (the “Investment Manager”), that is higher than the Benchmark. For more information about the ESG scores provided by the Data Provider, please see below.

- **Sustainable Investments:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute a sustainable investment.
- **ESG Minimum Standards:** The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager’s minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

The above environmental and social characteristics are only promoted through the Fund’s investment in Investee Companies. Such environmental and social characteristics are not promoted through the Fund’s other investments (such as government bonds, collective investment schemes, structured notes, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments and derivatives). Such other investments are not included in the definition of Investee Companies.

The Fund has designated the Benchmark as the reference benchmark to determine whether it is aligned with some of the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes. The Benchmark is a mainstream index that does not take account of ESG factors in its construction and is therefore not continuously aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● **What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?**

The following sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of the environmental and social characteristics promoted by the Fund:

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

Sustainability Indicator	Target	Description
GHG Intensity	Lower than Benchmark	GHG intensity is an Investee Company’s Scope 1 + Scope 2 GHG emissions normalized by sales. GHG intensity is calculated by measuring the weighted average scope 1 + 2 GHG intensity of the Investee Companies included in the portfolio as compared to the same metric for the constituents of the Benchmark. GHG emissions means emissions in terms of tons of carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ) equivalent of carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ), methane (CH <sub>4</sub> ), nitrous oxide (N <sub>2</sub> O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), nitrogen trifluoride (NF <sub>3</sub> ) and sulphur hexafluoride (SF <sub>6</sub> ).
ESG Score	Higher than Benchmark	The ESG score is calculated by measuring the weighted average ESG score (as measured by one of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers) of the Investee Companies included in the portfolio as compared to the same metric for the constituents of the Benchmark. Such ESG scores are such Data Provider’s measurement of an Investee Company’s management of financially relevant ESG risks and opportunities as measured against peers.
Sustainable Investments	5% of portfolio	At least 5% of the Fund’s portfolio will be composed of Investee Companies that are considered to be sustainable investments.
ESG Minimum Standards	Meets Standards	ESG minimum standards are applied to Investee Companies in the form of ESG-related exclusions and are monitored to ensure that the portfolio meets the minimum standards set by the Investment Manager’s ESG policy. These minimum standards include, but are not limited to, the exclusion of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Investee Companies deemed as failing to meet standards of human rights/global business norms, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The UN Global Compact</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises</li> <li>➤ The UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights</li> <li>➤ The International Labour Organization’s eight fundamental principles</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Investee Companies involved with controversial weapons (including, but not limited to, landmines, cluster munitions, biological &amp; chemical weapons), nuclear weapons, and those with significant revenue from conventional weapons.</li> <li>• Investee Companies embroiled in very severe environmental, social, governance or child labour controversies.</li> <li>• Investee Companies with significant revenue from alcohol, tobacco, gambling, oil sands and thermal coal extraction or significant power generation from thermal coal sources.</li> </ul> <p>Data used is provided by one or more of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers.</p>
--	--	--

● ***What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?***

In order for an Investee Company to be considered a sustainable investment, it must be assessed by the Investment Manager as meeting the following criteria: (i) it must contribute to an environmental or social objective; (ii) it must do no significant harm (“DNSH”) to any other environmental or social objective; and (iii) it must follow good governance practices.

The sustainable investments of the Fund will include Investee Companies aligned with a combination of environmental and social objectives across the spectrum. For the purposes of this Fund:

- an investment with an environmental objective aligned with the Sustainable Finance Disclosure Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2019/2088) (“SFDR”) is an investment that has a minimum proportion of revenue from economic activities aligned or potentially aligned to one or more of the EU Taxonomy’s environmental objectives, which are: climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation, the sustainable use and protection of water and marine resources, the transition to a circular economy, pollution prevention and control, the protection and restoration of biodiversity and ecosystems; and
- an investment with a social objective aligned with SFDR includes investments that have a minimum proportion of revenue from economic activities aligned to one or more social objectives described in the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (“SDGs”) provided by one of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers. Such SDGs are expected to include, but are not limited to, good health and well-being (SDG 3), quality education (SDG 4), clean water and sanitation (SDG 6) and decent work and economic growth (SDG 8).

● ***How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?***

The Investment Manager’s DNSH assessment involves comparing data provided by a Data Provider against minimum thresholds that the Investment Manager believes indicate clear evidence of significant harm to an environmental or social objective. Examples of information used in this assessment includes, but is not limited to, the following with respect to an Investee Company: (i) evidence of violations of global norms: (ii) its business activities: and (iii) its involvement in ESG controversies (as assessed by a Data Provider). This assessment shall also consider data that indicates that it has a principal adverse impact (“PAI”) on environmental, social or employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters (“sustainability factors”), as measured based on minimum thresholds applied by the Investment Manager with respect to the mandatory PAI indicators provided in Table 1 of Annex 1 of the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1288 (the

“RTS”) as further described below.

— — — *How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?*

The Investment Manager takes into account the mandatory PAI indicators on sustainability factors provided in Table 1 of Annex 1 of the RTS as part of the DNSH assessment when Investee Company reported data, or estimates of such data provided by the applicable Data Provider, for such PAI indicators is widely available and reliable. Unfortunately, the availability of reliable data for the mandatory PAI indicators varies greatly. Therefore, in cases where data for a mandatory PAI indicator is not widely available or reliable, the Investment Manager uses proxy data that incorporates information related to that mandatory PAI indicator. The Investment Manager will update details about this process in the website disclosure linked below and expects that data availability and reliability for the mandatory PAI indicators will increase over time, decreasing the need to use estimates and proxy data in its DNSH assessment. The Investment Manager does not take into account any of the PAI indicators in Tables 2 and 3 of Annex 1 of the RTS in its DNSH assessment.

— *How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:*

As part of its DNSH assessment, the Investment Manager requires that an Investee Company to (i) not have evidence of failure of meeting the UN Global Compact principles, the United Nations Guiding Principles for Business and Human Rights, and the International Labour Organization’s fundamental principles and (ii) not have evidence of very severe controversies indicating an Investee Company fails to meet the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises (the “Minimum Safeguards”). Investee Companies that pass this criteria are considered by the Investment Manager to be aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights, including the principles and rights set out in the eight fundamental conventions identified in the Declaration of the International Labour Organisation on Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work and the International Bill of Human Rights.

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.



**Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?**



Yes, please see below.



No

Certain PAIs on sustainability factors are considered in the Fund. Such considerations are made both quantitatively (e.g. through sustainability indicators) and qualitatively, as described below.

*The EU Taxonomy sets out a “do not significant harm” principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.*

**Quantitative**

The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

*Any other sustainable investments must also not significantly harm any environmental or social objectives.*

**Considerations**

PAI Group	PAI Sub-Group	How the Fund Considers the PAI
Environmental	Greenhouse Gas Emissions	<p><b>Sustainability Indicator – GHG Intensity:</b> The Fund seeks to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark.</p> <p><b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies with significant revenue from oil sands or thermal coal extraction, or significant power generation from thermal coal sources are excluded.</p>
	Environmental	<p><b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies embroiled in very severe environmental controversies are excluded.</p>
Social	Human Rights/ Employee and Social Matters/ Anti-Corruption and Anti-Bribery	<p><b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Investee Companies embroiled in very severe social, governance or child labour controversies are excluded.</li> <li>• Investee Companies deemed as failing to meet standards of human rights/global business norms, are excluded: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ The UN Global Compact</li> <li>➢ The OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises</li> <li>➢ The UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights</li> <li>➢ The International Labour Organization’s eight fundamental principles</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	Employee and Social Matters	<p><b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies involved with controversial weapons (including, but not limited to, landmines, cluster munitions, biological &amp; chemical weapons), nuclear weapons, and with significant revenue from conventional weapons are excluded.</p>

Data used (including controversy information) is provided by one or more of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers.

The above considerations are applied to direct investments made by the Fund in Investee Companies and are not applied to investments that are not Investee Companies. For additional information, see the website disclosure linked below.

**Qualitative Considerations**

The Investment Manager votes proxies of the Fund’s Investee Companies in accordance with the Investment Manager’s ESG proxy policy, which considers certain PAIs on sustainability factors including, but not limited to, human & labour rights, board diversity, GHG emissions, biodiversity & water use. In addition, as part of the Investment Manager’s engagement activities, the Investment Manager may at times directly engage with the Fund’s Investee Companies in the consideration of PAIs on sustainability factors including those related to GHG emissions, biodiversity, human rights, employee and social matters, anti-corruption and anti-bribery. There is no guarantee that the Investment Manager will directly engage with all, or any, of the Fund’s Investee Companies in any given year, as direct engagements are determined based on a multitude of factors. These factors include, without limitation, the PAIs on sustainability factors listed above as well as a combination of qualitative and quantitative information used to generate a focus list of potential ESG engagement opportunities.

For information on how the Fund has performed with considering the PAIs as described above, please see the most recent Annual Report of the Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc.

## What investment strategy does this financial product follow?

The Investment Manager's strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research.

The investment strategy focuses on three basic elements:

- Country Exposure
  - Sector Exposure
  - Security Selection



The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or "drivers" to determine country and economic sector allocations. This includes:

- Economic drivers such as monetary policy, yield curve, and relative GDP growth analysis.
- Political drivers (which have exaggerated importance in emerging markets) such as taxation, governmental stability, and political turnover. In particular, changes in tax systems and regulatory rules can occur rapidly in emerging markets.
- Sentiment drivers that primarily measure consensus thinking to identify what expectations the market is discounting.

The investment strategy guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.

As part of the investment strategy, the Investment Manager applies the Investment Manager's ESG minimum standards on the Fund's Investee Companies to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations, and seeks to construct and maintain a portfolio:

- with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark;
- with a weighted average ESG score, as measured by a Data Provider, that is higher than the Benchmark; and
- that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute sustainable investments.

### ● **What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?**

Each of the following elements are embedded into the investment strategy's investment selection process and is therefore a binding element:

- **GHG Intensity** – The Fund seeks to maintain the weighted average GHG intensity of the portfolio at a level lower than the Benchmark (which is not an ESG-orientated index but is a broad-based market index used by the Fund as a reference for investment comparison purposes and to determine broadly, but without limitation, the scope of its investment universe).
- **ESG Score** – The Fund seeks to maintain a weighted average ESG score for the portfolio that is higher than the Benchmark.
- **Sustainable Investments** – The Fund seeks to include at least 5% of its investment portfolio in sustainable investments.
- **ESG Minimum Standards** – The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

### ● **What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?**

Not applicable; a rate of reduction is not a binding element of the investment strategy.

Taxonomy-aligned activities are expressed as a share of:

- **turnover** reflecting the share of revenue from green activities of investee companies
- **capital expenditure** (CapEx) showing the green investments made by investee companies, e.g. for a transition to a green economy.
- **operational expenditure** (OpEx) reflecting green operational activities of investee companies.

### **What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?**

The Investment Manager assesses good governance practices of Investee Companies qualitatively through the fundamental research process and quantitatively through the application of both the ESG minimum standards and additional governance-related minimum standards using information provided by one or more of the Data Providers. Examples of governance factors include, but are not limited to: shareholder concentration, a company’s governance or social controversies (including those related to human or labour rights, labour management relations, bribery/fraud, and discrimination and workforce diversity) as well as with respect to sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance. For additional information, see the website disclosure linked below.



### **What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?**

Under normal circumstances, substantially all of the assets held in the Fund are expected to be Investee Companies, which promote the environmental and/or social characteristics and in accordance with the binding elements of the investment strategy, each as disclosed above.

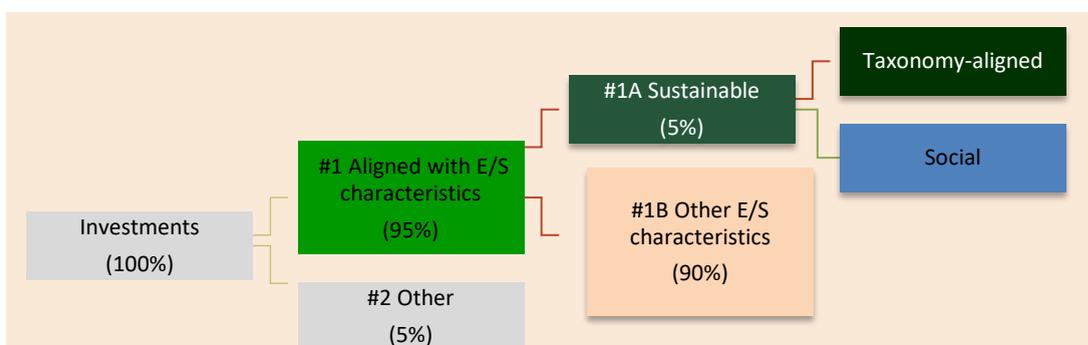
### **How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?**

The Fund does not use derivatives specifically for the purpose of attaining the environmental and/or social characteristics it promotes. Rather, the Fund may use derivatives for ordinary purposes, as outlined in the Supplement, that is, for investment purposes and/or for efficient portfolio management purposes and in certain cases this may therefore incidentally relate to the Fund attaining the environmental and social characteristics it promotes.

Asset allocation describes the share of investments in specific assets.



### **To what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**



**#1 Aligned with E/S characteristics** includes the investments of the financial product used to attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product.

**#2 Other** includes the remaining investments of the financial product which are neither aligned with the environmental or social characteristics, nor are qualified as sustainable investments.

The category **#1 Aligned with E/S characteristics** covers:

- The sub-category **#1A Sustainable** covers sustainable investments with environmental or social objectives.
- The sub-category **#1B Other E/S characteristics** covers investments aligned with the environmental or social characteristics that do not qualify as sustainable investments.

The mix of sustainable investments that also will be considered to be environmentally sustainable investments under the EU Taxonomy (“TR Sustainable Investments”) will vary over time. The minimum portion of TR Sustainable Investments in the portfolio will be 5%.

The investments that the Investment Manager considers to be TR Sustainable Investments are Investee Companies that must:

1. Contribute substantially to one or more of the environmental objectives set forth in the EU Taxonomy: climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation, the sustainable use and protection of water and marine resources, the transition to a circular economy, pollution prevention and control, and the protection and restoration of biodiversity and ecosystems. The Investment Manager relies upon its Data Providers to provide company disclosed Taxonomy-alignment data or estimates consistent with such Data Provider’s methodology to classify activities as Taxonomy-aligned or potentially Taxonomy-aligned. The Investment Manager does not have an auditor or third party (other than such Data Provider) independently review such Taxonomy-aligned revenue to assure it complies with the EU Taxonomy. When information about Taxonomy-alignment for an Investee Company is not available from such Data Provider, that Investee Company is assumed to have no Taxonomy-aligned revenue.
2. Not significantly harm any of the other environmental objectives set forth in the EU Taxonomy as reported by a Data Provider.
3. Pass the Minimum Safeguards.
4. Follow good governance practices as assessed by the Investment Manager.

● **Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>1</sup>?**

To comply with the EU Taxonomy, the criteria for **fossil gas** include limitations on emissions and switching to renewable power or low-carbon fuels by the end of 2035. For **nuclear energy**, the criteria include comprehensive safety and waste management rules.

**Enabling activities** directly enable other activities to make a substantial contribution to an environmental objective.

**Transitional activities** are activities for which low-carbon alternatives are not yet available and among others have greenhouse gas emission levels corresponding to the best performance.

Yes:

In fossil gas     In nuclear energy

No

The Fund does not commit to invest any proportion of its assets in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy. Accordingly, the level of exposure to these investments shall be zero percent.

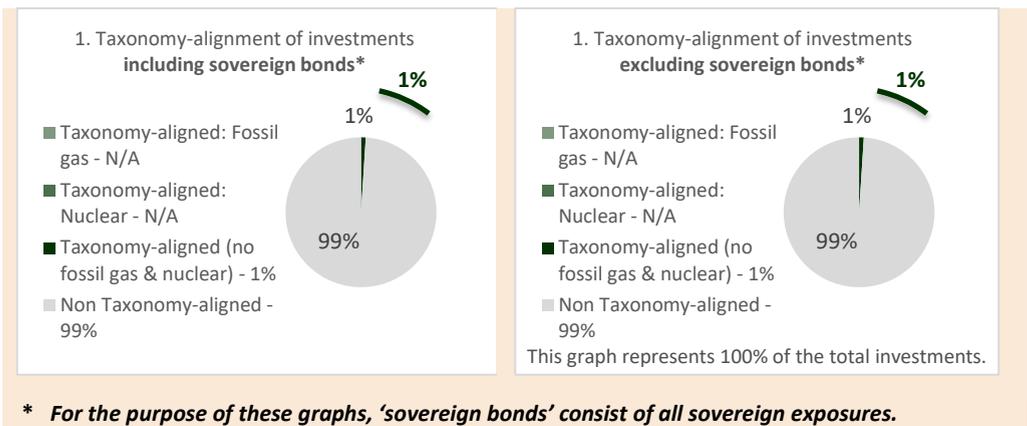
The below graphic shows the minimum percentage of the Fund to which TR Sustainable Investments are planned to be in environmentally sustainable economic activities. Note that the minimum percentages below reflect the aggregate of the portion of each TR Sustainable Investment’s portfolio weight attributed to environmentally sustainable economic activities measured by a TR Sustainable Investment’s turnover, as required under the RTS.

*The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.*

s and/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to climate change (“climate change mitigation”) and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective - atory note in the left hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy economic activities fully with the EU Taxonomy are laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1214.

Reference benchmarks are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.

**What is the minimum share of**



**investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

Due to limited corporate disclosures, data related to transitional activities is presently not available. Therefore, the minimum share of investments to enabling activities is 0% and the minimum share of investments in transitional activities is 0%.

**What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

0%



**What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?**

0%



**What investments are included under “#2 Other”, what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?**

are sustainable investments with an environmental objective that **do not take into account the criteria** for environmentally sustainable economic activities under the EU Taxonomy.

While the Fund will invest primarily in Investee Companies that align with the environmental and/or social characteristics promoted by the Fund, the Fund may at times hold investments that are not Investee Companies (such as government bonds, collective investment schemes, structured notes, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments and derivatives) and are not aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics promoted by the Fund. Such investments may be included for liquidity, hedging and/or cash management purposes, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, or if market factors require the Fund to hold such investments in order to gain exposure to certain jurisdictions or sectors that the Fund cannot otherwise gain direct exposure to through investing in Investee Companies. No minimum environmental or social safeguards will be in place in relation to such investments.



**Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?**

Yes. The Fund’s sustainability indicators GHG Intensity and ESG Score are each measured against the Benchmark (which is not an ESG-orientated index but is a broad-based market index used by the Fund as a reference for investment comparison purposes and to determine broadly, but without limitation, the scope of its investment universe).

● **How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?**

The Benchmark is a mainstream index that does not take account of ESG factors in its construction and is therefore not continuously aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● ***How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?***

The investment strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research. Such a strategy, focused on a financial performance objective, is aligned with the Benchmark.

● ***How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?***

The Benchmark is a broad market index.

● ***Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?***

The methodology of the Benchmark can be found here: <https://www.msci.com/index-methodology>.



**Where can I find more product specific information online?**

**More product-specific information can be found on the website:**

<https://www.fisherinvestments.com/en-gb/ucits/sustainability-related-disclosures>

**Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund**  
**Supplement to the Prospectus**  
**for Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund (the "**Fund**"), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "**Company**") an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "**Central Bank**").

**This Supplement forms part of and may not be distributed unless accompanied by (other than to prior recipients of) the Prospectus of the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the "Prospectus"), and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the "Directors of the Company" section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. A typical investor will be seeking to achieve a return on their investment in the medium to long term.**

The anticipated volatility is expected to be similar to the Benchmark (as defined herein). Accordingly, the Fund is suitable for investors who are prepared to accept a significant degree of volatility.

Bloomberg reference/ISIN:

<b>Share Class</b>	<b>ISIN</b>
US Dollar Class Shares	IE00B65MR018
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD5H9653
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00B3MW7Z87
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00B571B412
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BYQLKK40
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD5H9760
Z Class Shares	IE00BD5H9877
D Class Shares	IE00BKFHVF72
D2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKFHVG89
D3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKFHVH96
A Class Shares	IE00BYQG8501
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BYQG8618
A3 Class Shares(unhedged)	IE00BYQG8725
B Class Shares	IE00BYQG8832
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BYQG8949
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BYQG8B66
C Class Shares	IE00BD9BTT62
C2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD9BTV84
C3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD9BTW91
U Class Shares	IE00BYZJRG42

Dated: 21 December 2023

## **IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCK BROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISOR. PRICES OF SHARES IN THE COMPANY MAY FALL AS WELL AS RISE.**

**The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments (“FDIs”) for efficient portfolio management purposes (as detailed below). See “Leverage” for details of the leverage effect of investing in FDIs.**

Certain risks attached to FDIs are set out in the Prospectus under "Risk Factors".

### **Suitability of Investment**

You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the country of your citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested. See the section headed "Risk Factors" of the Prospectus for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other advisor) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

### **General**

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Company and provides general information about offers of shares in the Company. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

### **Distribution of this Supplement and Selling Restrictions**

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Prospectus (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus). The distribution of this Supplement and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. If you receive a copy of this Supplement and/or the Prospectus you may not treat such document(s) as constituting an offer, invitation or solicitation to you to subscribe for any Shares unless, in the relevant jurisdiction,

such an offer, invitation or solicitation could lawfully be made to you without compliance with any registration or other legal requirement. If you wish to apply for the opportunity to purchase any Shares, it is your duty to inform yourself of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. In particular, you should inform yourself as to the legal requirements of so applying, and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of your respective citizenship, residence or domicile as well as any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

## **Investment Objective, Investment Policies and Investment Strategy**

### **Investment Objective**

The investment objective of the Fund is to outperform the MSCI Emerging Markets Index (the "**Benchmark**") by investing primarily in emerging markets securities. Neither the Fund nor the Investment Manager guarantees any level of return or risk on investments. **There is no assurance that the investment objective of the Fund will actually be achieved.**

### **Performance Benchmark**

The Benchmark is a free float-adjusted market capitalisation weighted index that is designed to measure the equity market performance of emerging markets. As at the date of the Supplement the MSCI Emerging Markets Index consisted of the following 26 emerging market country indices: Argentina, Brazil, Chile, China, Colombia, Czech Republic, Egypt, Greece, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, Mexico, Pakistan, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Qatar, Russia, Saudi Arabia, South Africa, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey and United Arab Emirates.

### **Investment Philosophy**

The Investment Manager believes the emerging markets universe of securities offers a unique opportunity set due to political, economic and capital infrastructures that differ from those in developed markets.

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective through a top-down investment process based on applying capital markets technology to the analysis of a wide range of economic, political and sentiment drivers to formulate forecasts and develop portfolio themes. The strategy attempts to capitalise upon the structure of emerging markets by using country and economic sector themes, and then navigating the inherent risks therein by leveraging the Investment Manager's experience in global markets. The Investment Manager defines risk in the strategy as deviation from the Benchmark, and therefore believes themes are best expressed as country and economic sector over- and under- weight decisions relative to the Benchmark. These themes adhere to strict portfolio guidelines based upon the composition of the Benchmark. The strategy then seeks to add value at the security level, but the Investment Manager believes traditional individual security research is most effective when used to complement higher-level portfolio themes and characteristics rather than as the sole focus of the investment process. The strategy attempts to exploit the structure of the emerging markets and capitalise on country and sector/industry cycles as they come into and out of favour with approximately 70% of the decision-making being top-down and 30% being bottom-up.

### **Investment Policies**

In order to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will primarily invest in equities and equity-related securities of issuers that are included in the country indices represented within the

Benchmark. In order to access equity and equity-related securities issued by or linked to companies located in China or listed/traded on stock exchanges in China, the Fund may trade through the Shanghai and Shenzhen Stock Connect programmes. In addition, the Fund may invest up to 20% of its Net Asset Value in equities and equity-related securities of or linked to issuers located in countries not represented within the Benchmark, when considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund.

"Emerging markets" can be defined as, but is not limited to countries that are determined by the World Bank as having a low or middle per capita income. Examples include but are not limited to: Algeria, Angola, Argentina, Azerbaijan, Bangladesh, Belize, Belorussia, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Cambodia, Central African Republic, Chile, China, Colombia, Croatia, Czech Republic, Democratic Republic of Congo, Dominican Republic, Egypt, El Salvador, Ethiopia, Gabon, Gambia, Georgia, Ghana, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Israel, Ivory Coast, Jamaica, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Korea, Laos, Lebanon, Madagascar, Malaysia, Malawi, Maldives, Mauritius, Mexico, Moldavia, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Nepal, Nigeria, Pakistan, Panama, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Qatar, Russia, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Serbia, Slovakia, South Africa, Sri Lanka, Taiwan, Tanzania, Thailand, Tunisia, Turkey, UAE, Uganda, Ukraine, Uruguay, Venezuela, Vietnam and Zambia.

The equities and equity-related securities in which the Fund may invest will generally be listed on recognised exchanges and markets set out in Appendix I of the Prospectus. However, the Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in unlisted equities which are not listed on recognised exchanges but which are permissible investments for UCITS. The Fund has no restrictions as to the proportion of assets allocated to companies of any particular market capitalisation and may invest across a range of economic sectors.

The equities and equity related securities in which the Fund may invest may include, without limitation, common stock, preferred stock, unleveraged participation notes linked to the underlying equity, American depository receipts ("**ADRs**") and global depository receipts ("**GDRs**"). To the extent that any structured notes in which a Fund may invest are leveraged or contain embedded derivatives, they will be managed by the Fund as FDI.

The Fund may also invest in collective investment schemes (including exchange traded funds ("**ETFs**") ("**CIS**"). Such CIS shall be UCITS authorised pursuant to the UCITS Directive or shall be an alternative investment fund as defined in regulation 5(1) of the European Union (Alternative Investment Fund Managers) Regulations 2013 (S.I. No. 257 of 2013) and/or any other collective investment undertaking meeting the criteria outlined in Regulation 68(e) of the Regulations ("**AIF**") or ETF domiciled in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. The Fund may invest in AIFs which will predominantly be domiciled in Europe but may also invest in schemes established in Guernsey, Jersey, Isle of Man and the US provided they meet the requirements of the Central Bank. Such CIS investments will be appropriate to the Fund's investment objective. For the avoidance of doubt, the Fund will not invest in ETFs domiciled in the US. CIS which invest in other asset classes (for example, cash funds or bond funds) may also be invested in, on a short-term basis, if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective. Any investment in CIS shall not exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund may also invest in units of closed-ended funds that do not otherwise meet the CIS eligibility requirements above but meet the criteria of eligible Transferable Securities for UCITS investment purposes. Any investments in such closed-ended funds will not be included in the aggregate limit for CIS. Investment in closed-ended funds will not form a significant part of the Investment Managers strategy.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment

objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

While the Fund will invest primarily in equities and equity-related securities in emerging markets, as referred to above, the Fund may for liquidity, hedging and/or cash management purposes, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, invest on a short term basis in listed equities and equity-related securities of, or linked to, issuers located in non-emerging market countries worldwide, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments (including, but not limited to, cash deposits, commercial paper and certificates of deposit) or government or corporate bonds (which may be fixed or floating rate and of investment grade).

#### *German Investment Tax Act compliance*

In order for the Fund to comply with certain provisions of the German Investment Tax Act (with effect from 1 January 2018) to qualify as an equity fund, in accordance with the investment policy of the Fund, the Investment Manager will ensure that more than 50% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund is continuously invested in:

- shares in corporations listed at a stock exchange or traded at an organised market (excluding ADRs, European Depositary Receipts ("**EDRs**"), GDRs, real estate investment trust ("**REITs**"), ETFs/Regulated Investment Companies); and
- shares in corporations not traded at an organised market (excluding ADRs, EDRs, GDRs and REITs) but either subject to corporate taxes (if domiciled in the EU/European Economic Area ("**EEA**")) or to income tax of at least 15% (if domiciled outside EU/EEA).

#### **Investment Strategy**

The Fund seeks to outperform its Benchmark in any market environment, and the investment strategy is engineered to be adaptable to a variety of market environments. The investment strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research. The aim of this research is to discover unique sources of information and to enable the Fund to exploit inefficiencies uncovered through unique analysis of widely available information.

The Fund aims to apply its investment strategy in order to identify and invest in equities and equity related securities (which may or may not be within the Benchmark) which are expected to provide strong performance relative to other equities and equity-related securities within the Benchmark, thereby helping the Fund to achieve its aim of outperforming the Benchmark. The investment strategy focuses on three basic elements:

- Country Exposure – identify which countries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other countries within the Benchmark;
- Sector Exposure – identify which economic sectors and industries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other economic sectors and industries within the Benchmark; and
- Security Selection – identify the security or group of equities and equity-related securities within a particular country and/or sector which are most likely to outperform their peer group.

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or "drivers" to determine country and economic sector allocations. The following drivers provide the basis for establishing relative risk and return expectations for categories defined by country and economic sector:

- Economic drivers such as monetary policy, yield curve, and relative GDP growth analysis.
- Political drivers (which have exaggerated importance in emerging markets) such as taxation, governmental stability, and political turnover. In particular, changes in tax systems and regulatory rules can occur rapidly in emerging markets.
- Sentiment drivers that primarily measure consensus thinking to identify what expectations the market is discounting.

Often times, the analysis enables the Investment Manager to determine what categories to avoid or underweight based on relative expected risk, and therefore over-weighting the remaining categories that should have the highest relative expected return.

The Investment Manager continuously monitors these drivers to ascertain if any of them are indicating an extreme reading, and if so, whether the market has discounted the factors yet. Only material readings not believed to be fully discounted into pricing are acted upon. The Investment Manager uses this information to determine country and economic sector weights relative to the Benchmark.

Once portfolio weights are determined, a proprietary risk rating analysis is applied to the equities and equity-related securities in the relevant countries/economic sectors. The Investment Manager also applies fundamental research to ascertain which equities and equity-related securities within a given category are most likely to produce enhanced returns. The Investment Manager also applies risk management controls to assess their similarity to the balance of the Fund's portfolio and identify unintended risk concentrations in the security selection process. Based on this analysis, the Investment Manager selects securities for purchase.

### ESG Considerations

The Investment Manager considers environmental, social and governance (“**ESG**”) factors, including ESG events or conditions that, if they occur, could cause a negative material impact on the value of an investment (“**Sustainability Risk**”), throughout the investment and portfolio construction process. ESG factors, including Sustainability Risk, are among the many drivers considered by the Investment Manager when developing country, sector and thematic preferences. Governmental influence on public companies, environmental regulation, social policy, market reforms impacting private property, labour, and human rights are among ESG factors considered when determining country and sector/industry allocations and shaping an initial prospect list of portfolio positions.

The Investment Manager performs fundamental research on prospective investments to identify securities with strategic attributes consistent with the Investment Manager's top-down views and with competitive advantages relative to their defined peer group. The fundamental research process involves reviewing and evaluating a range of ESG factors prior to purchasing a security, seeking to identify securities benefitting from ESG trends and avoid those with underappreciated risks. These factors include, but are not limited to, shareholder concentration, corporate stewardship, environmental opportunities and liabilities, and human or labour rights controversies.

The Investment Manager believes its consideration of ESG factors and Sustainability Risks, as described above, is an important element in contributing towards long-term investment returns and an effective risk-mitigation technique. However, Sustainability Risks may nonetheless

adversely impact the Fund's performance.

In addition, the Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics. While it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment as defined under SFDR (a "**Sustainable Investment**"), it will have a minimum proportion of 5% of Sustainable Investments with an environmental or social objective.

The Fund promotes a broad range of environmental and social characteristics through its direct investments in issuers of equities or debt securities ("**Investee Companies**"). Environmental and social considerations include:

- **Lower Greenhouse Gas ("GHG") Intensity:** The Fund promotes environmental characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark.
- **Higher ESG Score:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average ESG score, as measured by an independent data provider selected by the Investment Manager, that is higher than the Benchmark.
- **Sustainable Investments:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute a Sustainable Investment.
- **ESG Minimum Standards:** The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

The above environmental and social characteristics are only promoted through the Fund's investment in Investee Companies. Such environmental and social characteristics are not promoted through the Fund's other investments (such as government bonds, CISs, unleveraged participation notes linked to the underlying equity, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments and FDIs). Such other investments are not included in the definition of Investee Companies.

The Fund will also only invest in Investee Companies that follow good governance practices (as assessed by the Investment Manager).

**For further information about how the Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics, please see the SFDR Article 8 Annex at the end of this document.**

#### **Use of Derivative Contracts – Efficient Portfolio Management**

The Fund may engage in transactions in FDIs for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and/or to protect against exchange or market risks within the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank from time to time and as further described in the Prospectus. The Investment Manager will look to ensure that the techniques and instruments used are economically appropriate in that they will be realised in a cost-effective way. Such transactions may include foreign exchange transactions which alter the currency characteristics of Transferable Securities

held by the Fund. The FDI that may be used are as follows: futures, options, swaps, forward foreign exchange contracts, exchange rate swap contracts and repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements (only for the purposes of efficient portfolio management) which may be entered into by the Fund, subject to the conditions and limits set out in the Central Bank's Regulations. Warrants and convertible securities will not be directly acquired but may, in limited circumstances, be issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security and, in such cases, may be held for the purpose of efficient portfolio management and traded or exercised when considered appropriate. In addition, share purchase rights issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security that allow the Fund to subscribe for additional shares of the issuer may be retained for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and traded or exercised when considered appropriate. To the extent any convertible securities that are included in the Fund portfolio are leveraged or contain embedded derivatives, they will be managed by the Fund as FDI.

### *Futures*

Futures may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks and/or obtain market exposure and/or manage risk. For example a single stock future could be used to provide the Fund with exposure to a single security. Index futures could also be used to manage risk, for example an index future to hedge the risk of a security or group of securities held within the underlying index or with a high correlation with the underlying index. A future may be used to gain exposure to any type of security which is disclosed in the Investment Policy section of the Supplement, for example, an equity.

### *Options*

An option contains the right to buy or sell a specific quantity of a specific asset at a fixed price at or before a specified future date. There are two general forms of options: most commonly put or call options. Put options are contracts sold for a premium that give to the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to sell to the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Call options are similar contracts sold for a premium that give the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to buy from the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Options may also be cash-settled. The Fund may use such instruments, for example, to hedge against market risk. Any option entered into by the Fund will be in accordance with the limits prescribed by the law. An option may be used to gain exposure to any type of security which is disclosed in the Investment Policy section of the Supplement, for example, an equity.

### *Forwards*

Forward currency contracts could be used to hedge against currency risk that has resulted from assets held by the Fund that are not in the Base Currency. The Fund, may, for example, use forward currency contracts by selling forward a foreign currency against the Base Currency to protect the Fund from foreign exchange rate risk that has risen from holding assets in that currency.

### *Swaps; Repurchase and Reverse Repurchase Agreements*

Exchange rate swaps may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks. Exchange rate swaps could be used by the Fund to protect assets held in foreign currencies from foreign exchange rate risk. Total return, interest rate, currency and/or single security swaps could be used to enable the Fund to gain exposure to securities, currencies or indices. Such exposure to currencies shall solely be for the purposes of hedging. A Total Return Swap could be used if it

provided exposure to a security or index position in a more cost efficient manner than a direct investment in that security or index position. The Fund may also use Total Return Swaps and apply these to certain types of assets held by the Fund as disclosed in the section "Investment Policies" above, for example, an equity.

The Fund may also use repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements and securities lending (i.e. Securities Financing Transactions) in accordance with the requirements of SFTR and the Central Bank Rules. Any type of assets that may be held by the Fund in accordance with its investment objective and policies may be subject to such Securities Financing Transactions.

There is no restriction on the proportion of assets that may be subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps and therefore the maximum and expected proportion of a Fund's assets can be as high as 100%. In any case the most recent semi-annual and annual report of the Fund will express as an absolute amount and as a percentage of the Fund's assets the amount of Fund assets subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps.

Repurchase agreements are transactions in which one party sells a security to the other party with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase the security at a fixed future date at a stipulated price reflecting a market rate of interest unrelated to the coupon rate of the securities. A reverse repurchase agreement is a transaction whereby a Fund purchases securities from a counterparty and simultaneously commits to resell the securities to the counterparty at an agreed upon date and price.

### **Investment Restrictions**

Investors must note that the Company and the Fund adheres to the restrictions and requirements set out under the Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. These are set out under the heading "Funds — Investment Restrictions" in the Prospectus.

With regard to investment in securities listed in Russia, the Fund may only invest in Russian listed securities which are listed on a recognised exchange in Russia and listed in Appendix I of the Prospectus. Exposure to such Russian securities will not exceed 10% of the Fund's Net Asset Value.

In accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, the Fund will apply for a derogation from some of the investment restrictions for six months following the date of approval of the Fund pursuant to the Regulations but will observe the principle of risk spreading.

### **Cross Investing**

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

The Investment Manager may not charge investment management fees in respect of that proportion of the assets of the Fund which are invested in other Funds of the Company. In addition, no preliminary charge, redemption charge or conversion charge may be charged on the cross-investing Fund's investment. Investment will not be made by the Fund in a Fund which itself cross-invests in another sub-fund within the Company.

### **Borrowings**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading "Funds — Borrowing and Lending Powers" borrowings on behalf of the Fund may only be made on a

temporary basis and the aggregate amount of such borrowings may not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund will not use borrowings to invest in FDI transactions or as a cover for individual FDI positions. Borrowings may only be used to finance temporary cash flow mismatches. The Directors are responsible for setting the borrowing limits of the Fund and, subject to these limits; the Investment Manager will implement the borrowing operations and facilities (if any) on a day-to-day basis. The Fund may charge its assets as security for such borrowings. The Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a back-to-back loan agreement. Foreign currency obtained in this manner will be subject to the limitations set out in the Prospectus under the heading "FUNDS — Borrowing and Lending Powers".

### Leverage

Leverage will be measured using the commitment approach, whereby global exposure and leverage as a result of its investment in financial derivative instruments shall not exceed 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

### Risk Factors

Investors should read and consider the section of the Prospectus entitled "Risk Factors" and in particular noting the risk factors entitled "Relative Performance", "SFDR-Legal Risk" and "ESG Data Reliance" before investing in the Fund.

### Risk Management Process

The Manager on behalf of the Fund has filed with the Central Bank a risk management process which enables it to accurately measure, monitor and manage the various risks associated with the use of FDIs. Any FDIs not included in the risk management process will not be utilised until such time as a revised submission has been provided to the Central Bank. The Manager will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

### Key Information for Buying and Selling Shares

Class	Class Currency	Minimum Shareholding	Minimum Initial Investment Amount	Minimum Additional Investment Amount
US Dollar Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	Australian Dollar	A\$1,000,000*	A\$5,000,000*	A\$100,000*
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	Euro	€1,000,000*	€5,000,000*	€100,000*
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£5,000,000*	£100,000*

JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*	¥10,000,000*
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)**	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*	¥10,000,000*
Z Class Shares****	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
D Class Shares***	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
D2 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Euro	€1,000,000*	€5,000,000*	€100,000*
D3 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£5,000,000*	£100,000*
A Class Shares***	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
B Class Shares***	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
C Class Shares***	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
C2 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
C3 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
U Class Shares** and ***	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*

\*Subject to the discretion of the Directors in each case to allow lesser amounts.

\*\*The JPY 2 and all U Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as

determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion.

\*\*\*All A, B, C, D and U Class Shares may be offered to the retail sector and may be purchased by individual or institutional investors or distributors, Paying Agents, brokers or other financial intermediaries.

\*\*\*\*Z Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion. The primary purpose of the Z Class Shares is to facilitate investors who have signed a separate investment management agreement with the Investment Manager.

### **Base Currency**

US Dollar

### **Business Day**

Means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for business in Dublin or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors from time to time and as notified to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

Means each Business Day and such other day or days as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine and notify in advance to Shareholders. There shall be at least two Dealing Days in every calendar month occurring at regular intervals.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline is 10.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day, or such shorter period as the Directors shall determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

Applications received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received by the next Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided the applications are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline shall be treated as having been received by the following Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided they are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day.

### **Minimum Fund Size**

\$5,000,000 or such other amount as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine.

### **Valuation Point**

16.00 (eastern standard time) on the relevant Dealing Day by reference to which the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund is determined.

### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for all Classes of Shares other than US Dollar Class Shares, Euro Class Shares, B Class Shares, U Class Shares, and the Sterling Class Shares will run from 9.00 a.m. (Irish time) on 1 December 2022 until 5.00 p.m. (Irish time) on 30 May 2023 or such earlier or later date as the Directors may determine in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

The Initial Offer Period for the US Dollar Class Shares, Euro Class Shares, B Class Shares, U Class Shares, and the Sterling Class Shares is now closed.

### **Initial Issue Price**

AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	A\$100
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
Z Class Shares	\$100
A Class Shares	\$100
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
C Class Shares	\$100
C2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
C3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
D Class Share	\$100
D2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
D3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100

### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies should be paid to the account specified in the Application Form (or such other account specified by the Administrator) so as to be received in cleared funds by no later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. If payment in full and/or a properly completed application form have not been received by the relevant times stipulated above, the application may be refused.

Payment of redemption monies will normally be made by electronic transfer to the account of the redeeming Shareholder at the risk and expense of the Shareholder within three Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day and, in all cases, will be paid within ten (10) Banking Days of the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

### **Dividend Policy**

In respect of all Share Classes other than the D, D2, D3 and AUD Class Shares, the Company does not intend to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of each such Class in the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders. If the Directors propose to change the dividend policy of such Classes and declare a dividend at any time

in the future, full details of the revised dividend policy (including details of method of payment of such dividends) will be disclosed in an updated Supplement and will be notified to Shareholders in advance.

In respect of the D, D2, D3 and AUD Class Shares, dividends (if any) will be declared on an annual basis as at 30 September in each year and will be paid within three months. Dividends (if any) will be calculated using the net income (being the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends)) less expenses. Shareholders will have the option to either receive the declared dividend (if any) in cash or reinvest in the purchase of additional shares. Payment for any cash dividend will be made by wire transfer in the respective share class' currency to the Shareholder's account. In the event expenses exceed revenue, the excess expenses will be carried forward to be considered in future calculations until such time as revenue exceeds those expenses and results in a payment.

### Publication

It is intended that the Net Asset Value per Share will be published daily on Bloomberg and will be updated following each calculation of Net Asset Value.

### Listing

It is not intended to apply for the Shares of the Fund to be admitted to the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange.

### Fees and Expenses

The following fees and expenses will be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will affect the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class of the Fund.

	Investment Management Fee	Preliminary Charge	Redemption Charge	Conversion Charge	Performance Fee
<b>US Dollar Class Shares</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>AUD Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Euro Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Z Class Shares</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>D Class Shares</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%

<b>D2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>D3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>A Class Shares</b>	1.75%	Maximum of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>A2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.75%	Maximum of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>A3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.75%	Maximum of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>B Class Shares</b>	1.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C Class Shares</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>U Class Shares</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%

\*May be waived partially or entirely with respect to any investor at the discretion of the Directors or their delegate and the Directors may distinguish between investors in the relevant class accordingly.

The Investment Management Fee, a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class of Shares (plus VAT, if any), is payable by the Company out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Management Fee will accrue and be calculated on each Dealing Day and paid quarterly in arrears.

The Fund applies an aggregate fee arrangement whereby it shall apply a cap on certain fees and expenses. Accordingly, the Administrator and Depositary shall each be paid annual fees which, in aggregate, shall not exceed 0.30% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund per annum (subject to an aggregate minimum fee of \$189,000). Such fees shall be calculated and accrued on each Dealing Day and paid monthly in arrears. The pro rata share of the Director's fees, the Manager's fees, auditor fees and company secretarial fees are also captured within this aggregate fee. The Investment Manager may discharge additional fees of the Administrator, Depositary, the Manager or the Directors, auditors or company secretary relating to the Fund out of its own assets.

Any fee received by the Distributor out of the assets of the Fund shall be at normal commercial rates. The Distributor shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its reasonably incurred expenses and fees of any duly appointed sub-distributors (such fees to be at normal commercial rates) out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Manager may discharge all or a portion of the fees of the Distributor and any sub-distributors out of its own assets; provided that for the U Class Shares, the Investment Manager shall not pay for any of such fees to any sub-distributor, adviser or intermediary (other than the Distributor) who distributes or recommends the U Class Shares.

### **Other Fees and Expenses**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus.

### **Anti-Dilution Levy**

The Directors reserve the right to impose an Anti-Dilution Levy in the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions on a transaction basis as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to the Administrator) on the value of the relevant subscription/redemption calculated for the purposes of determining a subscription price or redemption price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the Fund where they consider such a provision to be in the best interests of a Fund. Such amount will be added to the price at which Shares will be issued in the case of net subscription requests and deducted from the price at which Shares will be redeemed in the case of net redemption requests. Any such sum will be paid into the account of the Fund.

### **Setting Up Costs and Administrative Expenses**

The Fund shall bear (i) its proportion of the fees and expenses attributable to the establishment and organisation of the Company as detailed in the section of the Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses – Setting Up Costs" for the remainder of the period over which such fees and expenses will continue to be amortised; and (ii) its attributable portion of the Administrative Expenses of the Company. The Administrative Expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses – Administrative Expenses" in the Prospectus.

### **Miscellaneous**

There are currently twenty-five funds of the Company in existence, namely:

- FIE All-Purpose Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Asia ex-Japan Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Frontier Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Focused Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity High Yield Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Cash Limit)

- Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Concentrated Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Quantitative Global Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Hard Currency Government Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US High Yield Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional China A-Shares Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US All Cap Equity ESG Fund

Additional funds of the Company may be added in the future with the prior approval of the Central Bank.

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the "Directors of the Company" section of the Prospectus accept responsibility for the information contained in this Annex, the relevant Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Annex and in the relevant Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

## SFDR Article 8 Annex (the "Annex") for Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund (the "Fund"), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "Company")

An open-ended umbrella investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between Funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised as a UCITS under the Regulations by the Central Bank of Ireland.

21 December 2023

**This Annex forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Supplement for the Fund dated 21 December 2023 (the "Supplement") and the Prospectus for the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the "Prospectus").**

The Fund meets the criteria pursuant to Article 8 of the Sustainable Finance Disclosure Regulation (Regulation EU/2019/2088) as amended ("SFDR") to qualify as a financial product which promotes, among other characteristics, environmental or social characteristics, or a combination of those characteristics and provided that the companies that the Fund invests in follow good governance practices.

This Annex has been prepared for the purpose of meeting the specific financial product level disclosure requirements contained in the SFDR applicable to an Article 8 Financial Product.

Unless defined herein, all defined terms used in this Annex shall have the same meaning as in the Supplement or the Prospectus, as appropriate.

It is noted that some matters of interpretation of SFDR remain open (subject to ongoing exchanges between the European Supervisory Authorities and the European Commission).

It is likely that this Annex will need to be reviewed and updated once further clarification is provided on the open matters of interpretation of SFDR. Such clarifications could require a revised approach to how the Fund seeks to meet the SFDR disclosure obligations.

Disclosures in this Annex may also develop and be subject to change due to ongoing improvements in the data provided to, and obtained by, financial market participants and financial advisers to achieve the objectives of SFDR in order to make sustainability-related information available.

Compliance with the SFDR pre-contractual disclosure obligations is therefore made on a best efforts basis and the Company issues this Annex as a means of meeting these obligations.

**IMPORTANT: Investors should note that as a financial product which promotes, among other characteristics, environmental or social characteristics, or a**

combination of those characteristics, the Fund may underperform or perform differently relative to other comparable funds that do not promote environmental and/or social characteristics. Investors should also note the risk factors "SFDR-Legal Risk" and "ESG Data Reliance" as set out in the Prospectus.

ANNEX II

Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852

Product name: Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund  
 Legal entity identifier: 635400YIY3YFCQQII893

## Environmental and/or social characteristics

### Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?

Yes

No

It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with an environmental objective:** \_\_\_%

- in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy
- in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy

It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with a social objective:** \_\_\_%

It **promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics** and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of 5% of sustainable investments

- with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy
- with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy
- with a social objective

It promotes E/S characteristics, but **will not make any sustainable investments**

### What environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?

The Fund promotes a broad range of environmental and social characteristics through its direct investments in issuers of equities or debt securities (“Investee Companies”). Environmental and social considerations include:

- **Lower Greenhouse Gas (“GHG”) Intensity:** The Fund promotes environmental characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the MSCI Emerging Markets Index (the “Benchmark”). The portfolio’s weighted average GHG intensity is measured as described below.
- **Higher ESG Score:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) score, as measured by an independent data provider (a “Data Provider”) selected by Fisher Asset Management, LLC, acting as the Fund’s investment manager (the “Investment Manager”), that is higher than the Benchmark. For more information about the ESG scores provided by the Data Provider, please see below.



**Sustainable investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance practices.

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not include a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.

- **Sustainable Investments:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute a sustainable investment.
- **ESG Minimum Standards:** The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager’s minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

The above environmental and social characteristics are only promoted through the Fund’s investment in Investee Companies. Such environmental and social characteristics are not promoted through the Fund’s other investments (such as government bonds, collective investment schemes, unleveraged participation notes linked to the underlying equity, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments and derivatives). Such other investments are not included in the definition of Investee Companies.

The Fund has designated the Benchmark as the reference benchmark to determine whether it is aligned with some of the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes. The Benchmark is a mainstream index that does not take account of ESG factors in its construction and is therefore not continuously aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● ***What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

The following sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of the environmental and social characteristics promoted by the Fund:

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

Sustainability Indicator	Target	Description
GHG Intensity	Lower than Benchmark	GHG intensity is an Investee Company’s Scope 1 + Scope 2 GHG emissions normalized by sales. GHG intensity is calculated by measuring the weighted average scope 1 + 2 GHG intensity of the Investee Companies included in the portfolio as compared to the same metric for the constituents of the Benchmark. GHG emissions means emissions in terms of tons of carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ) equivalent of carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ), methane (CH <sub>4</sub> ), nitrous oxide (N <sub>2</sub> O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), nitrogen trifluoride (NF <sub>3</sub> ) and sulphur hexafluoride (SF <sub>6</sub> ).
ESG Score	Higher than Benchmark	The ESG score is calculated by measuring the weighted average ESG score (as measured by one of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers) of the Investee Companies included in the portfolio as compared to the same metric for the constituents of the Benchmark. Such ESG scores are such Data Provider’s measurement of an Investee Company’s management of financially relevant ESG risks and opportunities as measured against peers.
Sustainable Investments	5% of portfolio	At least 5% of the Fund’s portfolio will be composed of Investee Companies that are considered to be sustainable investments.
ESG Minimum Standards	Meets Standards	ESG minimum standards are applied to Investee Companies in the form of ESG-related exclusions and are monitored to ensure that the portfolio meets the minimum standards set by the Investment Manager’s ESG policy. These minimum standards include, but are not

limited to, the exclusion of:

- Investee Companies deemed as failing to meet standards of human rights/global business norms, including:
  - The UN Global Compact
  - The OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises
  - The UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights
  - The International Labour Organization's eight fundamental principles
- Investee Companies involved with controversial weapons (including, but not limited to, landmines, cluster munitions, biological & chemical weapons), nuclear weapons, and those with significant revenue from conventional weapons.
- Investee Companies embroiled in very severe environmental, social, governance or child labour controversies.
- Investee Companies with significant revenue from alcohol, tobacco, gambling, oil sands and thermal coal extraction or significant power generation from thermal coal sources.

Data used is provided by one or more of the Investment Manager's Data Providers.

● ***What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?***

In order for an Investee Company to be considered a sustainable investment, it must be assessed by the Investment Manager as meeting the following criteria: (i) it must contribute to an environmental or social objective; (ii) it must do no significant harm ("DNSH") to any other environmental or social objective; and (iii) it must follow good governance practices.

The sustainable investments of the Fund will include Investee Companies aligned with a combination of environmental and social objectives across the spectrum. For the purposes of this Fund:

- an investment with an environmental objective aligned with the Sustainable Finance Disclosure Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2019/2088) ("SFDR") is an investment that has a minimum proportion of revenue from economic activities aligned or potentially aligned to one or more of the EU Taxonomy's environmental objectives, which are: climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation, the sustainable use and protection of water and marine resources, the transition to a circular economy, pollution prevention and control, the protection and restoration of biodiversity and ecosystems; and
- an investment with a social objective aligned with SFDR includes investments that have a minimum proportion of revenue from economic activities aligned to one or more social objectives described in the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals ("SDGs") provided by one of the Investment Manager's Data Providers. Such SDGs are expected to include, but are not limited to, good health and well-being (SDG 3), quality education (SDG 4), clean water and sanitation (SDG 6) and decent work and economic growth (SDG 8).

● ***How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?***

The Investment Manager's DNSH assessment involves comparing data provided by a Data Provider against minimum thresholds that the Investment Manager believes indicate clear evidence of significant harm to an environmental or social objective. Examples of information used in this assessment includes, but is not limited to, the following with respect to an Investee Company: (i) evidence of violations of global norms; (ii) its business activities; and (iii) its involvement in ESG controversies (as assessed by a Data Provider).

The EU Taxonomy sets out a “do not significant harm” principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.

This

The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

Any other sustainable investments must also not significantly harm any environmental or social objectives.

assessment shall also consider data that indicates that it has a principal adverse impact (“PAI”) on environmental, social or employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters (“sustainability factors”), as measured based on minimum thresholds applied by the Investment Manager with respect to the mandatory PAI indicators provided in Table 1 of Annex 1 of the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1288 (the “RTS”) as further described below.

— — — *How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?*

The Investment Manager takes into account the mandatory PAI indicators on sustainability factors provided in Table 1 of Annex 1 of the RTS as part of the DNSH assessment when Investee Company reported data, or estimates of such data provided by the applicable Data Provider, for such PAI indicators is widely available and reliable. Unfortunately, the availability of reliable data for the mandatory PAI indicators varies greatly. Therefore, in cases where data for a mandatory PAI indicator is not widely available or reliable, the Investment Manager uses proxy data that incorporates information related to that mandatory PAI indicator. The Investment Manager will update details about this process in the website disclosure linked below and expects that data availability and reliability for the mandatory PAI indicators will increase over time, decreasing the need to use estimates and proxy data in its DNSH assessment. The Investment Manager does not take into account any of the PAI indicators in Tables 2 and 3 of Annex 1 of the RTS in its DNSH assessment.

— — — *How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:*

As part of its DNSH assessment, the Investment Manager requires that an Investee Company to (i) not have evidence of failure of meeting the UN Global Compact principles, the United Nations Guiding Principles for Business and Human Rights, and the International Labour Organization’s fundamental principles and (ii) not have evidence of very severe controversies indicating an Investee Company fails to meet the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises (the “Minimum Safeguards”). Investee Companies that pass this criteria are considered by the Investment Manager to be aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights, including the principles and rights set out in the eight fundamental conventions identified in the Declaration of the International Labour Organisation on Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work and the International Bill of Human Rights.

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.



**Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?**



Yes, please see below.



No

Certain PAIs on sustainability factors are considered in the Fund. Such considerations are made both quantitatively (e.g. through sustainability indicators) and qualitatively, as described below.

### Quantitative Considerations

Data used (including controversy information) is provided by one or more of the Investment Manager's Data Providers.	PAI Group	PAI Sub-Group	How the Fund Considers the PAI
The above considerations are applied to direct investments made by the Fund in Investee Companies and are not applied to investments that are not	Environmental	Greenhouse Gas Emissions	<p><b>Sustainability Indicator – GHG Intensity:</b> The Fund seeks to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark.</p> <p><b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies with significant revenue from oil sands or thermal coal extraction, or significant power generation from thermal coal sources are excluded.</p>
		Environmental	<p><b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies embroiled in very severe environmental controversies are excluded.</p>
	Social	Human Rights/ Employee and Social Matters/ Anti-Corruption and Anti-Bribery	<p><b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Investee Companies embroiled in very severe social, governance or child labour controversies are excluded.</li> <li>Investee Companies deemed as failing to meet standards of human rights/global business norms, are excluded: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ The UN Global Compact</li> <li>➢ The OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises</li> <li>➢ The UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights</li> <li>➢ The International Labour Organization's eight fundamental principles</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Investee Companies. For additional information, see the website disclosure linked below.		Employee and Social Matters	<p><b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies involved with controversial weapons (including, but not limited to, landmines, cluster munitions, biological &amp; chemical weapons), nuclear weapons, and with significant revenue from conventional weapons are excluded.</p>



The investment strategy guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.

### Qualitative Considerations

The Investment Manager votes proxies of the Fund's Investee Companies in accordance with the Investment Manager's ESG proxy policy, which considers certain PAIs on sustainability factors including, but not limited to, human & labour rights, board diversity, GHG emissions, biodiversity & water use. In addition, as part of the Investment Manager's engagement activities, the Investment Manager may at times directly engage with the Fund's Investee Companies in the consideration of PAIs on sustainability factors including those related to GHG emissions, biodiversity, human rights, employee and social matters, anti-corruption and anti-bribery. There is no guarantee that the Investment Manager will directly engage with all, or any, of the Fund's Investee Companies in any given year, as direct engagements are determined based on a multitude of factors. These factors include, without limitation, the PAIs on sustainability factors listed above as well as a combination of qualitative and quantitative information used to generate a focus list of potential ESG engagement opportunities.

For information on how the Fund has performed with considering the PAIs as described above, please see the most recent Annual Report of the Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc.

### **What investment strategy does this financial product follow?**

The Investment Manager's strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research.

The investment strategy focuses on three basic elements:

- Country Exposure
- Sector Exposure
- Security Selection

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or "drivers" to determine country and economic sector allocations. This includes:

- Economic drivers such as monetary policy, yield curve, and relative GDP growth analysis.
- Political drivers (which have exaggerated importance in emerging markets) such as taxation, governmental stability, and political turnover. In particular, changes in tax systems and regulatory rules can occur rapidly in emerging markets.
- Sentiment drivers that primarily measure consensus thinking to identify what expectations the market is discounting.

As part of the investment strategy, the Investment Manager applies the Investment Manager's ESG minimum standards on the Fund's Investee Companies to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations, and seeks to construct and maintain a portfolio:

- with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark;
- with a weighted average ESG score, as measured by a Data Provider, that is higher than the Benchmark; and
- that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute sustainable investments.

● ***What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

Each of the following elements are embedded into the investment strategy's investment selection process and is therefore a binding element:

- **GHG Intensity** – The Fund seeks to maintain the weighted average GHG intensity of the portfolio at a level lower than the Benchmark (which is not an ESG-orientated index but is a broad-based market index used by the Fund as a reference for investment comparison purposes and to determine broadly, but without limitation, the scope of its investment universe).
- **ESG Score** – The Fund seeks to maintain a weighted average ESG score for the portfolio that is higher than the Benchmark.
- **Sustainable Investments** – The Fund seeks to include at least 5% of its investment portfolio in sustainable investments.
- **ESG Minimum Standards** – The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

● ***What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?***

Not applicable; a rate of reduction is not a binding element of the investment strategy.

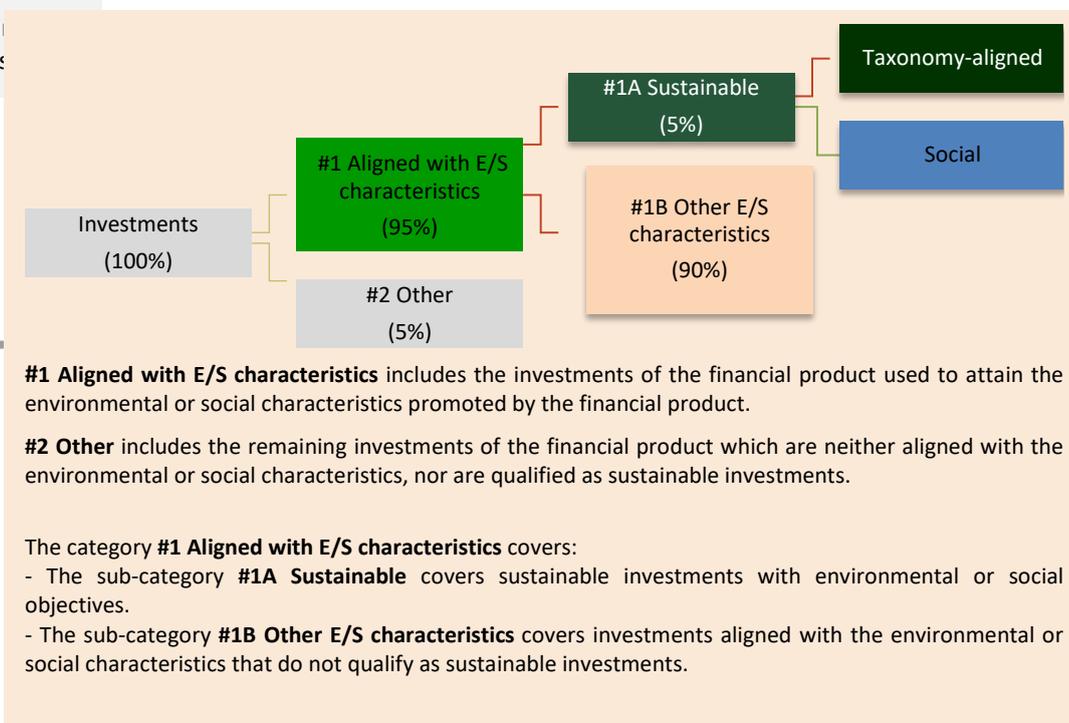
● ***What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?***

The Investment Manager assesses good governance practices of Investee Companies qualitatively through the fundamental research process and quantitatively through the application of both the ESG minimum standards and additional governance-related minimum standards using information provided by one or more of the Data Providers. Examples of governance factors include, but are not limited to: shareholder concentration, a company's governance or social controversies (including those related to human or labour rights, labour management relations, bribery/fraud, and discrimination and workforce diversity) as

**Good governance** practices include sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance.

well as with respect to sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance. For additional information, see the website disclosure linked below.

**Asset allocation** describes the share of investments in specific assets



**What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?**

Under normal

circumstances, substantially all of the assets held in the Fund are expected to be Investee Companies, which promote the environmental and/or social characteristics and in accordance with the binding elements of the investment strategy, each as disclosed above.

● **How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?**

Taxonomy-aligned activities are expressed as a share of:

- **turnover** reflecting the share of revenue from green activities of investee companies
- **capital expenditure** (CapEx) showing the green investments made by investee companies, e.g. for a transition to a green economy.
- **operational expenditure** (OpEx) reflecting green operational activities of investee companies.

The Fund does not use derivatives specifically for the purpose of attaining the environmental and/or social characteristics it promotes. Rather, the Fund may use derivatives for ordinary purposes, as outlined in the Supplement, that is, for investment purposes and/or for efficient portfolio management purposes and in certain cases this may therefore incidentally relate to the Fund attaining the environmental and social characteristics it promotes.



**To what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

The mix of sustainable investments that also will be considered to be environmentally sustainable investments under the EU Taxonomy (“TR Sustainable Investments”) will vary over time. The minimum portion of TR Sustainable Investments in the portfolio will be 5%.

The investments that the Investment Manager considers to be TR Sustainable Investments are Investee Companies that must:

5. Contribute substantially to one or more of the environmental objectives set forth in the EU Taxonomy: climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation, the sustainable use and protection of water and marine resources, the transition to a circular economy, pollution prevention and control, and the protection and restoration of biodiversity and ecosystems. The Investment Manager relies upon its Data Providers to provide company disclosed Taxonomy-alignment data or estimates consistent with

such Data Provider’s methodology to classify activities as Taxonomy-aligned or potentially Taxonomy-aligned. The Investment Manager does not have an auditor or third party (other than such Data Provider) independently review such Taxonomy-aligned revenue to assure it complies with the EU Taxonomy. When information about Taxonomy-alignment for an Investee Company is not available from such Data Provider, that Investee Company is assumed to have no Taxonomy-aligned revenue.

6. Not significantly harm any of the other environmental objectives set forth in the EU Taxonomy as reported by a Data Provider.
7. Pass the Minimum Safeguards.
8. Follow good governance practices as assessed by the Investment Manager.

● **Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>2</sup>?**

Yes:

In fossil gas     In nuclear energy

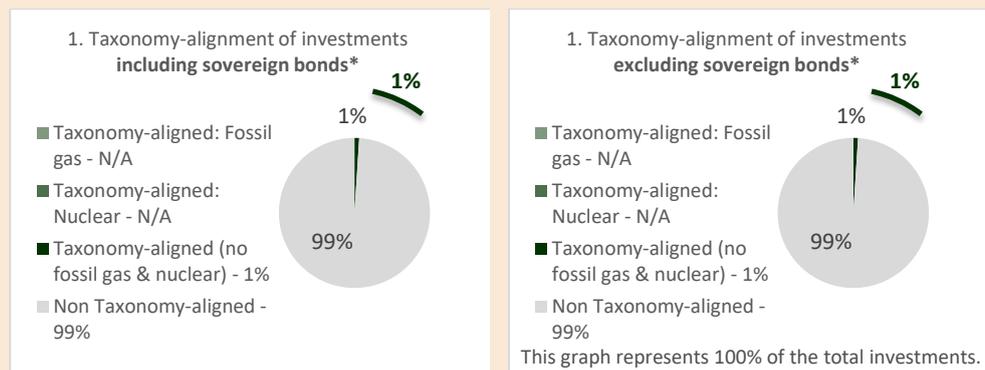
No

The Fund does not commit to invest any proportion of its assets in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy. Accordingly, the level of exposure to these investments shall be zero percent.

The below graphic shows the minimum percentage of the Fund to which TR Sustainable Investments are planned to be in environmentally sustainable economic activities. Note that the minimum percentages below reflect the aggregate of the portion of each TR Sustainable Investment’s portfolio weight attributed to environmentally sustainable economic activities measured by a TR Sustainable Investment’s turnover, as required under the RTS.

**What is the**

*The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.*



\* For the purpose of these graphs, 'sovereign bonds' consist of all sovereign exposures.

**minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

gas and/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to climate change (“climate change mitigation”) and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective - see explanatory note in the left hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy are laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation 2022/1214.

To comply with the EU Taxonomy, the criteria for **fossil gas** include limitations on emissions and switching to renewable power or low-carbon fuels by the end of 2035. For **nuclear energy**, the criteria include comprehensive safety and waste management rules.

**Enabling activities** directly enable other activities to make a substantial contribution to an environmental objective.

**Transitional activities** are activities for which low-carbon alternatives are not yet available and among others have greenhouse gas emission levels corresponding to the best performance.

Due to limited corporate disclosures, data related to transitional activities is presently not available. Therefore, the minimum share of investments to enabling activities is 0% and the minimum share of investments in transitional activities is 0%.



### **What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

0%

### **What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?**

0%

### **What investments are included under “#2 Other”, what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?**

While the Fund will invest primarily in Investee Companies that align with the environmental and/or social characteristics promoted by the Fund, the Fund may at times hold investments that are not Investee Companies (such as government bonds, collective investment schemes, unleveraged participation notes linked to the underlying equity, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments and derivatives) and are not aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics promoted by the Fund. Such investments may be included for liquidity, hedging and/or cash management purposes, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, or if market factors require the Fund to hold such investments in order to gain exposure to certain jurisdictions or sectors that the Fund cannot otherwise gain direct exposure to through investing in Investee Companies. No minimum environmental or social safeguards will be in place in relation to such investments.



### **Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?**

Yes. The Fund’s sustainability indicators GHG Intensity and ESG Score are each measured against the Benchmark (which is not an ESG-orientated index but is a broad-based market index used by the Fund as a reference for investment comparison purposes and to determine broadly, but without limitation, the scope of its investment universe).

### **How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?**

The Benchmark is a mainstream index that does not take account of ESG factors in its construction and is therefore not continuously aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

### **How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?**

The investment strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research. Such a strategy, focused on a financial performance objective, is aligned with the Benchmark.

#### **How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?**

The Benchmark is a broad market index.

#### **Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?**

The methodology of the Benchmark can be found here: <https://www.msci.com/index-methodology>.



are sustainable investments with an environmental objective that do not take into account the criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities under the EU Taxonomy.

Reference benchmarks are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.



**Where can I find more product specific information online?**

**More product-specific information can be found on the website:**

<https://www.fisherinvestments.com/en-gb/ucits/sustainability-related-disclosures>

## Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund

### Supplement to the Prospectus

#### for Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund (the “**Fund**”), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the “**Company**”) an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the “**Central Bank**”).

**This Supplement forms part of and may not be distributed unless accompanied by (other than to prior recipients of) the Prospectus of the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the “Prospectus”), and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the **Directors of the Company** section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. A typical investor will be seeking to achieve a return on their investment in the medium to long term.**

The anticipated volatility is expected to be similar to the Benchmark (as defined herein). Accordingly, the Fund is suitable for investors who are prepared to accept a significant degree of volatility.

Bloomberg reference/ISIN:

Share Class	ISIN
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BYQLKH11
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00B55WRT37
Euro 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BH0PCQ35
US Dollar Class Shares	IE00B5MZ4F09
US Dollar 2 Class Shares	IE00BH0PCR42
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00B5N8B792
Sterling 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BH0PCS58
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BYQLKJ35
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD5H9109
Z Class Shares	IE00BD5H9216
D Class Shares	IE00BRK11420
D3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BYVL3M27
A Class Shares	IE00BVFCTG69
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BVFCTH76
A3 Class Shares(unhedged)	IE00BVFCTJ90
B Class Shares	IE00BVFCTK06
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BVFCTL13
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BVFCTM20
C Class Shares	IE00BD5H9323
C2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD5H9430
C3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD5H9547

U Class Shares	IE00BYZJRH58
U2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BYZJRJ72

Dated: 30 November 2022

## **IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCK BROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISOR. PRICES OF SHARES IN THE COMPANY MAY FALL AS WELL AS RISE.**

**The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments (“FDIs”) for efficient portfolio management purposes (as detailed below). See “Leverage” for details of the leverage effect of investing in FDIs.**

Certain risks attached to FDIs are set out in the Prospectus under "Risk Factors".

### **Suitability of Investment**

You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the country of your citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested. See the section headed "Risk Factors" of the Prospectus for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other advisor) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

### **General**

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Company and provides general information about offers of shares in the Company. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

### **Distribution of this Supplement and Selling Restrictions**

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Prospectus (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus). The distribution of this Supplement and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. If you receive a copy of this Supplement and/or the Prospectus you may not treat such document(s) as constituting an offer, invitation or solicitation to you to subscribe for any Shares unless, in the relevant jurisdiction, such an offer, invitation or solicitation could lawfully be made to you without compliance with any registration or other legal requirement. If you wish to apply for the opportunity to purchase any Shares, it is your duty to inform yourself of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. In particular, you should inform yourself as to the legal requirements of so applying, and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of your respective citizenship, residence or domicile as well as any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

## Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund

### Investment Objective, Investment Policies and Investment Strategy

#### Investment Objective:

The investment objective of the Fund is to outperform the MSCI Emerging Markets Index (the “**Benchmark**”) by investing primarily in emerging markets securities. Neither the Fund nor the Investment Manager guarantees any level of return or risk on investments. **There is no assurance that the investment objective of the Fund will actually be achieved.**

The Benchmark is a free float-adjusted market capitalisation index that is designed to measure equity market performance of emerging markets. As at the date of the Supplement the MSCI Emerging Markets Index consisted of the following 24 emerging market country indices: Brazil, Chile, China, Colombia, Czech Republic, Egypt, Greece, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, Mexico, Pakistan, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Qatar, Russia, South Africa, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey, and United Arab Emirates.

#### Investment Philosophy:

The Investment Manager believes the emerging markets universe of securities offers a unique opportunity set due to political, economic and capital infrastructures that differ from those in developed markets.

The strategy then seeks to add value at the security level, but the Investment Manager believes traditional individual security research is most effective when used to complement higher-level portfolio themes and characteristics rather than as the sole focus of the investment process.

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective through a top-down investment process based on applying capital markets technology to the analysis of a wide range of economic, political and sentiment drivers to formulate forecasts and develop portfolio themes. The strategy attempts to capitalise upon the structure of emerging markets by using country and economic sector themes, and then navigating the inherent risks therein by leveraging the Investment Manager’s experience in global markets. The Investment Manager defines risk in the strategy as deviation from the Benchmark, and therefore believes themes are best expressed as country and economic sector over- and under-weight decisions relative to the Benchmark. These themes adhere to strict portfolio guidelines based upon the composition of the Benchmark. The strategy then seeks to add value at the security level, but the Investment Manager believes traditional individual security research is most effective when used to complement higher-level portfolio themes and characteristics rather than as the sole focus of the investment process. The Investment Manager anticipates one-third of the strategy’s relative performance will be attributed to each of the following decision groups: country, sector, and security.

#### Investment Policies:

In order to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will primarily invest in equity and equity-related securities of issuers that are included in the country indices represented within the Benchmark. In order to access equity and equity-related securities issued by companies or linked to companies located in China or listed/traded on stock exchanges in China, the Fund may trade through the Shanghai and Shenzhen Stock Connect programmes. In addition, the Fund may invest up to 20% of its Net Asset Value in equities and equity-related securities of issuers located in countries not represented within the Benchmark, when considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund.

“Emerging Markets” can be defined as, but is not limited to countries that are determined by the World Bank as having a low or middle per capita income. Examples include but are not limited to:

Algeria, Angola, Argentina, Azerbaijan, Bangladesh, Belize, Belorussia, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Cambodia, Central African Republic, Chile, China, Colombia, Croatia, Czech Republic, Democratic Republic of Congo, Dominican Republic, Egypt, El Salvador, Ethiopia, Gabon, Gambia, Georgia, Ghana, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Israel, Ivory Coast, Jamaica, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Korea, Laos, Lebanon, Madagascar, Malaysia, Malawi, Maldives, Mauritius, Mexico, Moldavia, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Nepal, Nigeria, Pakistan, Panama, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Qatar, Russia, Senegal, Serbia, Slovakia, South Africa, Sri Lanka, Taiwan, Tanzania, Thailand, Tunisia, Turkey, UAE, Uganda, Ukraine, Uruguay, Venezuela, Vietnam and Zambia.

The equities and equity related securities in which the Fund may invest will generally be listed on Recognised Exchanges worldwide. However, the Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in unlisted equities which are not listed on Recognised Exchanges but which are permissible investments for UCITS. The Fund has no restrictions as to the proportion of assets allocated to companies of any particular market capitalisation and may invest across a range of economic sectors.

The equities and equity related securities in which the Fund may invest may include, without limitation, common stock, preferred stock, unleveraged participation linked to the underlying equity, American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts.

The Fund may also invest in collective investment schemes (including exchange traded funds (“**ETF**”)) (“**CIS**”). Such CIS shall be UCITS authorised pursuant to the UCITS Directive or shall be an alternative investment fund as defined in regulation 5(1) of the European Union (Alternative Investment Fund Managers) Regulations 2013 (S.I. No. 257 of 2013) and/or any other collective investment undertaking meeting the criteria outlined in Regulation 68(e) of the Regulations (“**AIF**”) or ETF domiciled worldwide (in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank). Such CIS investments will be appropriate to the Fund’s investment objective. CIS which invest in other asset classes (for example, cash funds or bond funds) may also be invested in, on a short term basis, if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective. Any investment in CIS shall not exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund may also invest in units of closed-ended funds that do not otherwise meet the CIS eligibility requirements above but meet the criteria of eligible transferable securities for UCITS investment purposes; investments in such closed-ended funds will not be included in the aggregate limit for CIS.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

While the Fund will invest primarily in equities and equity-related securities in emerging markets, as referred to above, the Fund may, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, invest on a short term basis in listed equities and equity-related securities of issuers located in non-emerging market countries worldwide, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments (including, but not limited to, cash deposits, commercial paper and certificates of deposit) or government or corporate bonds (which may be fixed or floating rate and of investment grade).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Prospectus and the above provisions relating to the Investment Policies of the Fund, in order for the Fund to comply with, and for as long as the

Fund needs to comply with, certain provisions of the German Investment Tax Act (with effect from 1 January 2018) to qualify as an equity fund, the Investment Manager will ensure that more than 50% of the net asset value of the Fund is continuously invested in:

- shares in corporations listed at a stock exchange or traded at an organised market (excluding American Depositary Receipts ("**ADR**"), European Depositary Receipts ("**EDR**"), Global Depositary Receipts ("**GDR**"), real estate investment trust ("**REITs**"), ETFs/Regulated Investment Companies); and
- shares in corporations not traded at an organised market (excluding ADR, EDR, GDR and REITs) but either subject to corporate taxes (if domiciled in the EU/European Economic Area ("**EEA**")) or to income tax of at least 15% (if domiciled outside EU/EEA).

### **Investment Strategy:**

The Fund seeks to outperform its Benchmark in any market environment, and the investment strategy is engineered to be adaptable to a variety of market environments. The investment strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research. The aim of this research is to discover unique sources of information and to enable the Fund to exploit inefficiencies uncovered through unique analysis of widely available information.

The Fund aims to apply its investment strategy in order to identify and to invest in equities and equity related securities (which may or may not be within the Benchmark) which are expected to provide strong performance relative to other equities and equity related securities within the Benchmark, thereby helping the Fund to achieve its aim of outperforming the Benchmark. The investment strategy focuses on three basic elements:

- Country Exposure – Identify which countries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other countries within the Benchmark;
- Sector Exposure – Identify which economic sectors and industries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other economic sectors and industries within the Benchmark; and
- Security Selection – Identify the security or group of equities and equity related securities within a particular country and/or sector which are most likely to outperform their peer group.

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or “drivers” to determine country and economic sector allocations. The following drivers provide the basis for establishing relative risk and return expectations for categories defined by country and economic sector:

- Economic drivers such as monetary policy, yield curve, and relative GDP growth analysis.
- Political drivers (which have exaggerated importance in emerging markets) such as taxation, governmental stability, and political turnover. In particular, changes in tax systems and regulatory rules can occur rapidly in emerging markets.
- Sentiment drivers that primarily measure consensus thinking to identify what expectations the market is discounting.

Often times, the analysis enables the Investment Manager to determine what categories to avoid or underweight based on relative expected risk, and therefore over-weighting the remaining

categories that should have the highest relative expected return. The Investment Manager continuously monitors these drivers to ascertain if any of them are indicating an extreme reading, and if so, whether the market has discounted the factors yet. Only material readings not believed to be fully discounted into pricing are acted upon. The Investment Manager uses this information to determine country and economic sector weights relative to the Benchmark.

Once portfolio weights are determined, a proprietary risk rating analysis is applied to the equities and equity related securities in the relevant countries/economic sectors. The Investment Manager also applies fundamental research to ascertain which equities and equity related securities within a given category are most likely to produce enhanced returns. The Investment Manager also applies risk management controls to assess their similarity to the balance of the Fund's portfolio and identify unintended risk concentrations in the security selection process. Based on this analysis, the Investment Manager selects securities for purchase.

### **Use of Derivative Contracts - Efficient Portfolio Management**

The Fund may engage in transactions in FDIs for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and/or to protect against exchange risks or market within the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank from time to time and as further described in the Prospectus. The Investment Manager will look to ensure that the techniques and instruments used are economically appropriate in that they will be realised in a cost-effective way. Such transactions may include foreign exchange transactions which alter the currency characteristics of transferable securities held by the Fund. The FDI that may be used are as follows: futures, options, swaps, forward foreign exchange contracts, exchange rate swap contracts and repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements which may be entered into by the Fund, subject to the conditions and limits set out in the Central Bank's Notices. Warrants and convertible securities will not be directly acquired but may be issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security and, in such cases, may be held for the purpose of efficient portfolio management.

In addition, share purchase rights issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security that allow the Fund to subscribe for additional shares of the issuer may be retained for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and traded or exercised when considered appropriate.

#### *Futures*

Futures maybe used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks and/or obtain market exposure and/or manage risk. For example a single stock future could be used to provide the Fund with exposure to a single security. Index futures could also be used to manage risk, for example an index future to hedge the risk of a security or group of securities held within the underlying index or with a high correlation with the underlying index.

#### *Options*

An option contains the right to buy or sell a specific quantity of a specific asset at a fixed price at or before a specified future date. There are two general forms of options: most commonly put or call options. Put options are contracts sold for a premium that give to the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to sell to the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Call options are similar contracts sold for a premium that give the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to buy from the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Options may also be cash-settled. The Fund may use such instruments, for example, to hedge against market risk. Any option entered into by the Fund will be in accordance with the limits prescribed by the law. An option may be used to gain exposure to any type of security which is disclosed in the Investment Policy section of the Supplement, for

example, an equity.

### *Forwards*

Forward currency contracts could be used to hedge against currency risk that has resulted from assets held by the Fund that are not in the Base Currency. The Fund, may, for example, use forward currency contracts by selling forward a foreign currency against the Base Currency to protect the Fund from foreign exchange rate risk that has risen from holding assets in that currency.

### *Swaps; Repurchase and Reverse Repurchase Agreements*

Exchange rate swaps may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks. Exchange rate swaps could be used by the Fund to protect assets held in foreign currencies from foreign exchange rate risk. Total return, interest rate, currency, single security swaps and other swaps, could be used to enable the Fund to gain exposure to securities, currencies or indices. A total return swap could be used if it provided exposure to a security or index position in a more cost efficient manner than a direct investment in that security or index position. The Fund may also use Total Return Swaps and apply these to certain types of assets held by the Fund as disclosed in the section "Investment Policies" above, for example, an equity.

The Fund may also use repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements and securities lending (i.e. Securities Financing Transactions) in accordance with the requirements of SFTR and the Central Bank Rules. Any type of assets that may be held by the Fund in accordance with its investment objective and policies may be subject to such Securities Financing Transactions.

There is no restriction on the proportion of assets that may be subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps which at any given time could be as high as 100%. In any case the most recent semi-annual and annual report of the Fund will express as an absolute amount and as a percentage of the Fund's assets the amount of Fund assets subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps.

Repurchase agreements are transactions in which one party sells a security to the other party with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase the security at a fixed future date at a stipulated price reflecting a market rate of interest unrelated to the coupon rate of the securities. A reverse repurchase agreement is a transaction whereby a Fund purchases securities from a counterparty and simultaneously commits to resell the securities to the counterparty at an agreed upon date and price.

### **Investment Restrictions**

Investors must note that the Company and the Fund adheres to the restrictions and requirements set out under the Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. These are set out under the heading "**Funds – Investment Restrictions**" in the Prospectus.

With regard to investment in securities listed in Russia, the Fund may only invest in Russian listed securities which are listed on MICEX and/or the RTS Stock Exchange. Exposure to such Russian securities will not exceed 10% of the Fund's Net Asset Value.

In accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, the Fund will apply for a derogation from some of the investment restrictions for six months following the date of approval of the Fund pursuant to the Regulations but will observe the principle of risk spreading.

### **Cross Investing**

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

The Investment Manager may not charge investment management fees in respect of that proportion of the assets of the Fund which are invested in other Funds of the Company. In addition, no preliminary charge, redemption charge or conversion charge may be charged on the cross-investing Fund's investment. Investment will not be made by the Fund in a Fund which itself cross-invests in another Fund within the Company.

### **Borrowings**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading "**FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers**" borrowings on behalf of the Fund may only be made on a temporary basis and the aggregate amount of such borrowings may not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund will not use borrowings to invest in FDI transactions or as a cover for individual FDI positions. Borrowings may only be used to finance temporary cash flow mismatches. The Directors are responsible for setting the borrowing limits of the Fund and, subject to these limits; the Investment Manager will implement the borrowing operations and facilities (if any) on a day-to-day basis. The Fund may charge its assets as security for such borrowings. The Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a back-to-back loan agreement. Foreign currency obtained in this manner will be subject to the limitations set out in the Prospectus under the heading "**FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers**".

### **Leverage**

Leverage will be measured using the commitment approach, whereby global exposure and leverage as a result of its investment in financial derivative instruments shall not exceed 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

### **Risk Factors**

Investors should read and consider the section of the Prospectus entitled "RISK FACTORS" before investing in the Fund. In addition to the general risk factors set out in the Prospectus, investors should consider the following risk factor:

#### **Stock Connect Risks**

The Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect and Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect are securities trading and clearing linked programs developed by Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited ("**HKSCC**"), The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited ("**SEHK**"), Shanghai Stock Exchange ("**SSE**"), Shenzhen Stock Exchange ("**SZSE**") and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited ("**ChinaClear**") with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between mainland China and Hong Kong. The SSE, SZSE and SEHK will enable investors to trade eligible shares listed on the other's market through local securities firms or brokers ("**Stock Connect Securities**", with those programs hereafter referred to as "**Stock Connect**"). Stock Connect comprises a "Northbound Trading Link" (for investment in People's Republic of China ("**PRC**") shares) and a "Southbound Trading Link" (for investment in Hong Kong shares). Under the Northbound Trading Link, investors, through their Hong Kong brokers and the securities trading service company established by SEHK, may be able to place orders to trade eligible shares listed on SSE and SZSE by routing orders to SSE and SZSE.

Stock Connect is subject to quota limitations. In particular, once the remaining balance of the

northbound daily quota drops to zero or the northbound daily quota is exceeded during the opening call session, new buy orders will be rejected (though investors will be allowed to sell their cross-boundary securities regardless of the quota balance). Therefore, quota limitations may restrict the Fund's ability to invest in China A-Shares through Stock Connect on a timely basis, and the Fund may not be able to effectively pursue its investment strategies. It is contemplated that SEHK, SSE and SZSE would reserve the right to suspend northbound and/or southbound trading if necessary for ensuring an orderly and fair market and that risks are managed prudently. Consent from the relevant regulator would be sought before a suspension is triggered. Where a suspension in the northbound trading through Stock Connect is effected, the Fund's ability to access the PRC market will be adversely affected. The "connectivity" in the Stock Connect program requires routing of orders across the border. There is no assurance that the systems of the SEHK and market participants will function properly or will continue to be adapted to changes and developments in both markets. In the event that the relevant systems failed to function properly, trading in both markets through the program could be disrupted. The Fund's ability to access the China A-Share market (and hence to pursue its investment strategy) could be adversely affected.

PRC regulations require that before an investor sells any share, there should be sufficient shares in the account; otherwise SSE or SZSE will reject the sell order concerned. SEHK will carry out pre-trade checking on China A-Shares sell orders of its participants (i.e. the stock brokers) to ensure there is no over-selling. If the Fund wishes to sell certain China A-Shares it holds, it must transfer those China A-Shares to the respective accounts of its brokers before the market opens on the day of selling. If it fails to meet this deadline, it will not be able to sell those shares. Because of this requirement, the Fund may not be able to dispose of holdings of China A-Shares in a timely manner.

HKSCC is the "nominee holder" of the Stock Connect Securities acquired by Hong Kong and overseas investors through the Stock Connect. Foreign investors like the Fund investing through the Stock Connect holding the Stock Connect Securities through HKSCC are the beneficial owners of the assets and are therefore eligible to exercise their rights through the nominee. Stock Connect Securities are uncertificated and are held by HKSCC for its account holders. Physical deposit and withdrawal of Stock Connect Securities are not available currently for the Fund. Hong Kong and overseas investors such as the Fund can only hold Stock Connect Securities through their brokers/custodians. Their ownership of such is reflected in their brokers/custodians' own records such as client statements.

A failure or delay by the HKSCC in the performance of its obligations may result in a failure of settlement, or the loss, of Stock Connect Securities and/or monies in connection with them and the Fund and its investors may suffer losses as a result. Neither the Fund nor the Manager shall be responsible or liable for any such losses.

Because HKSCC is only a nominee holder and not the beneficial owner of Stock Connect Securities, in the unlikely event that HKSCC becomes subject to winding up proceedings in Hong Kong, investors should note that Stock Connect Securities will not be regarded as part of the general assets of HKSCC available for distribution to creditors even under mainland China law.

Stock Connect is relatively new, and will be subject to regulations promulgated by regulatory authorities and implementation rules made by the stock exchanges in the PRC and Hong Kong. Further, new regulations may be promulgated from time to time by the regulators in connection with operations and cross-border legal enforcement in connection with cross-border trades under the Stock Connect. It should be noted that the regulations are untested and there is no certainty as to how they will be applied. Moreover, the current regulations are subject to change. There can be no assurance that Stock Connect will not be abolished. The Fund, which may invest in the PRC markets through Stock Connect, may be adversely affected as a result of such changes.

## Risk Management Process

The Manager on behalf of the Fund has filed with the Central Bank a risk management process which enables it to accurately measure, monitor and manage the various risks associated with the use of FDI. Any FDIs not included in the risk management process will not be utilised until such time as a revised submission has been provided to the Central Bank. The Manager will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

## Key Information for Buying and Selling Shares

Class	Class Currency	Minimum Shareholding	Minimum Initial Investment Amount	Minimum Additional Investment Amount
US Dollar Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
US Dollar 2 Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$83,000,000*	\$100,000
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	Australian Dollar	A\$1,000,000*	A\$5,000,000*	A\$100,000*
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	Euro	€1,000,000*	€5,000,000*	€100,000*
Euro 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	Euro	€1,000,000*	€75,000,000*	€100,000*
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£5,000,000*	£100,000*
Sterling 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£65,000,000*	£100,000*
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*	¥10,000,000*
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*	¥10,000,000*
Z Class Shares****	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
D Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
D3 Class Shares (unhedged)	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£5,000,000*	£100,000*
A Class Shares****	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)****	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)****	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
B Class Shares****	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250

B2 Class Shares <sup>****</sup> (unhedged)	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
B3 Class Shares <sup>****</sup> (unhedged)	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
C Class Shares <sup>****</sup>	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
C2 Class Shares <sup>****</sup> (unhedged)	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
C3 Class Shares <sup>****</sup> (unhedged)	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
U Class Shares <sup>*****</sup>	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
U2 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>*****</sup>	Euro	€1,000,000*	€5,000,000*	€100,000*

\*Subject to the discretion of the Directors in each case to allow lesser amounts.

\*\*The Company may (but is not obliged to) enter into certain currency related transactions in order to hedge the currency exposure of the Classes denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency, as described under the heading “Hedged Classes” in the Prospectus.

\*\*\*The JPY 2 Class Shares, US Dollar 2 Class Shares, Euro 2 Class Shares, and Sterling 2 Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion.

\*\*\*\*All A, B, and C Class Shares may be offered to the retail sector and may be purchased by individual or institutional investors or distributors, Paying Agents, brokers or other financial intermediaries.

\*\*\*\*\*Z Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion. The primary purpose of the Z Class Shares is to facilitate investors who have signed a separate investment management agreement with the Investment Manager.

\*\*\*\*\*U and U2 Class Shares are exclusively dedicated for activities of sub-distributors, advisers or financial intermediaries that do not receive or retain distribution fees. Furthermore, the Investment Manager shall not pay any such distribution fees to any sub-distributor, adviser or financial intermediary (other than the Distributor) who distributes or recommends the U and U2 Class Shares.

### **Base Currency**

US Dollar

### **Business Day**

Means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for business in Dublin or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors from time to time and as notified to Shareholders in advance.

**Dealing Day**

Means each Business Day and such other day or days as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

**Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline is 10.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day, or such shorter period as the Directors shall determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

Applications received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received by the next Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided the Applications are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline shall be treated as having been received by the following Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided they are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day.

**Minimum Fund Size**

\$5,000,000 or such other amount as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine.

**Valuation Point**

16.00 (eastern standard time) on the relevant Dealing Day by reference to which the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund is determined.

**Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for US Dollar Class Shares, Euro Class Shares (unhedged), Sterling Class Shares (unhedged), JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged), D Class Shares, A Class Shares, A2 Class Shares (unhedged), B Class Shares, C Class Shares, C2 Class Shares, U2 Class Shares (unhedged) and U Class Shares are now closed.

The Initial Offer Period for all other Classes of Shares will run from 9.00 a.m. (Irish time) on 1 December 2022 until 5.00 p.m. (Irish time) on 30 May 2023 or such earlier or later date as the Directors may determine in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

## Initial Issue Price

AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	A\$100
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
US Dollar 2 Class Shares	\$100
Euro 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
Sterling 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
Z Class Shares	\$100
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
C3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
D3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100

## Settlement Date

Subscription monies should be paid to the account specified in the application form (or such other account specified by the Administrator) so as to be received in cleared funds by no later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. If payment in full and/or a properly completed application form have not been received by the relevant times stipulated above, the application may be refused.

Payment of redemption monies will normally be made by electronic transfer to the account of the redeeming Shareholder at the risk and expense of the Shareholder within three Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day and, in all cases, will be paid within ten (10) Banking Days of the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

## Dividend Policy

In respect of all Share Classes other than D Class Shares and D3 Class Shares (unhedged), the Company does not intend to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of each such Class in the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders. If the Directors propose to change the dividend policy of such Classes and declare a dividend at any time in the future, full details of the revised dividend policy (including

details of method of payment of such dividends) will be disclosed in an updated Supplement and will be notified to Shareholders in advance.

In respect of D Class Shares and D3 Class Shares (unhedged), dividends (if any) will be declared on an annual basis as at 30 September in each year and will be paid within three months. Dividends (if any) will be calculated using the net income (being the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends)) less expenses. Shareholders will have the option to either receive the declared dividend (if any) in cash or reinvest in the purchase of D Class Shares and D3 Class Shares (unhedged). Payment for any cash dividend will be made by wire transfer in US dollar to the Shareholder's account. In the event expenses exceed revenue, the excess expenses will be carried forward to be considered in future calculations until such time as revenue exceeds those expenses and results in a payment.

### **Publication**

It is intended that the Net Asset Value per Share will be published daily on Bloomberg and will be updated following each calculation of Net Asset Value.

### **Listing**

It is not intended to apply for the Shares of the Fund to be admitted to the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange.

### **Fees and Expenses**

The following fees and expenses will be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will affect the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class of the Fund.

	<b>Investment Management Fee</b>	<b>Preliminary Charge</b>	<b>Redemption Charge</b>	<b>Conversion Charge</b>	<b>Performance Fee</b>
<b>US Dollar Class Shares</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>US Dollar 2 Class Shares</b>	0.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>AUD Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Euro Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Euro 2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Sterling 2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Z Class Shares</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>D Class Shares</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>D3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>A Class Shares</b>	1.75%	Maximum of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>A2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.75%	Maximum of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>A3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.75%	Maximum of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>B Class Shares</b>	1.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%

<b>B3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C Class Shares</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>U Class Shares</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>U2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%

\*May be waived partially or entirely with respect to any investor at the discretion of the Directors or their delegate and the Directors may distinguish between investors in the relevant class accordingly.

The Investment Management Fee, a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class of Shares (plus VAT, if any), is payable by the Company out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Management Fee will accrue and be calculated on each Dealing Day and paid quarterly in arrears.

The Fund applies an aggregate fee arrangement whereby it shall apply a cap on certain fees and expenses. Accordingly, the Administrator and Depositary shall each be paid annual fees which, in aggregate, shall not exceed 0.30% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund per annum (subject to an aggregate minimum fee of \$189,000). Such fees shall be calculated and accrued on each Dealing Day and paid monthly in arrears. The pro rata share of the Director's fees, the Manager's fees, auditor fees and company secretarial fees are also captured within this aggregate fee. The Investment Manager may discharge additional fees of the Administrator, Depositary, the Manager or the Directors, auditors or company secretary relating to the Fund out of its own assets.

Any fee received by the Distributor out of the assets of the Fund shall be at normal commercial rates. The Distributor shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its reasonably incurred expenses and fees of any duly appointed sub-distributors (such fees to be at normal commercial rates) out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Manager may discharge all or a portion of the fees of the Distributor and any sub-distributors out of its own assets; provided that for the U Class Shares, the Investment Manager shall not pay for any of such fees to any sub-distributor, adviser or intermediary (other than the Distributor) who distributes or recommends the U Class Shares.

### **Other Fees and Expenses**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus.

### **Anti-Dilution Levy**

The Directors reserve the right to impose an Anti-Dilution Levy in the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions on a transaction basis as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to the Administrator) on the value of the relevant subscription/redemption calculated for the purposes of determining a subscription price or redemption price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the Fund where they consider such a provision to be in the best interests of a Fund. Such amount will be added to the price at which Shares will be issued in the case of net subscription requests and deducted from the price at which Shares will be redeemed in the case of net redemption requests. Any such sum will be paid into the account of the Fund.

## **Setting Up Costs and Administrative Expenses**

The Fund shall bear (i) its proportion of the fees and expenses attributable to the establishment and organisation of the Company as detailed in the section of the Prospectus entitled “Fees and Expenses; Setting Up Costs” for the remainder of the period over which such fees and expenses will continue to be amortised; and (ii) its attributable portion of the Administrative Expenses of the Company. The Administrative Expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading “Fees and Expenses; Administrative Expenses” in the Prospectus.

## **Miscellaneous**

There are currently seventeen funds of the Company in existence, namely:

- FIE All-Purpose Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Asia ex-Japan Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Frontier Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Focused Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity High Yield Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Cash Limit)
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund

Additional funds of the Company may be added in the future with the prior approval of the Central Bank.

**Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Responsible Equity ex Fossil Fuels Fund  
Supplement to the Prospectus**

**for Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Responsible Equity ex Fossil Fuels Fund (the “**Fund**”), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the “**Company**”) an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the “**Central Bank**”).

**This Supplement forms part of and may not be distributed unless accompanied by (other than to prior recipients of) the Prospectus of the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the “Prospectus”), and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the “Directors of the Company” section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. A typical investor will be seeking to achieve a return on their investment in the medium to long term.**

The Net Asset Value of the Fund is expected to be highly volatile. The anticipated volatility is expected to be similar to the Benchmark (as defined herein). Accordingly, the Fund is suitable for investors who are prepared to accept a significant degree of volatility.

Bloomberg reference/ISIN:

<b>Share Class</b>	<b>ISIN</b>
US Dollar Class Shares	IE00BKLTV685
US Dollar 2 Class Shares	IE00BKLTV792
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTV800
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTV917
Euro 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTVB33
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTVC40
Sterling 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTVD56
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTVF70
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTVV39
Z Class Shares	IE00BKLTVG87
D Class Shares	IE00BKLTVH94
F Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTVJ19
B Class Shares	IE00BKLTVK24
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTVL31
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTVM48
C Class Shares	IE00BKLTVN54
C2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTVP78
C3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTVQ85
U Class Shares	IE00BKLTVR92
U2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTVS00
U3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKLTVT17

Dated: 21 December 2023

## **IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCK BROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISOR. PRICES OF SHARES IN THE COMPANY MAY FALL AS WELL AS RISE.**

### **Suitability of Investment**

You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the country of your citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested. See the section headed "Risk Factors" of the Prospectus for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other advisor) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

### **General**

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Company and provides general information about offers of shares in the Company. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

### **Distribution of this Supplement and Selling Restrictions**

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Prospectus (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus). The distribution of this Supplement and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. If you receive a copy of this Supplement and/or the Prospectus you may not treat such document(s) as constituting an offer, invitation or solicitation to you to subscribe for any Shares unless, in the relevant jurisdiction, such an offer, invitation or solicitation could lawfully be made to you without compliance with any registration or other legal requirement. If you wish to apply for the opportunity to purchase any Shares, it is your duty to inform yourself of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. In particular, you should inform yourself as to the legal requirements of so applying, and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of your respective citizenship, residence or domicile as well as any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

## Investment Objective, Investment Policies and Investment Strategy

### Investment Objective

The **investment objective** of the Fund is to outperform the MSCI Emerging Markets ex Fossil Fuels Index (the “**Performance Benchmark**”) over a full market cycle while balancing the aim of qualitatively and quantitatively maintaining greater exposure to the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (“**SDGs**”) than the Performance Benchmark in aggregate and on average over a full market cycle.

Neither the Fund nor the Investment Manager guarantees any level of return or risk on investments and there is no assurance that the investment objectives of the Fund will actually be achieved.

### Performance Benchmark

The Performance Benchmark, also referred to as the “**Benchmark**”, is a free float-adjusted market capitalisation weighted index that is designed to measure the equity market performance of emerging markets while excluding companies that own oil, gas and coal reserves. As at the date of the Supplement, the M S C I Emerging Markets ex Fossil Fuels Index consisted of the following 26 emerging market country indices: Argentina, Brazil, Chile, China, Colombia, Czech Republic, Egypt, Greece, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, Mexico, Pakistan, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Qatar, Russia, Saudi Arabia, South Africa, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey, and United Arab Emirates. Further details on the Performance Benchmark can be navigated to from the following link: <https://www.msci.com/esg-indexes>.

### Investment Philosophy

The Investment Manager aims to identify companies by conducting research within the emerging markets and favoring those companies whose business aligned with the SDGs.

The Investment Manager believes the emerging markets universe of securities offers a unique opportunity set due to political, economic and capital infrastructures that differ from those in developed markets.

The Investment Manager believes traditional individual security research, as described below, is most effective when used to complement higher-level portfolio themes and characteristics rather than as the sole focus of the investment process.

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective through a top-down investment process based on applying capital markets technology to the analysis of a wide range of economic, political and sentiment drivers to formulate forecasts and develop portfolio themes. The strategy attempts to capitalise upon the structure of emerging markets by using country and economic sector themes, and then navigating the inherent risks therein by leveraging the Investment Manager’s experience in global markets. The Investment Manager defines risk in the strategy as deviation from the Benchmark, and therefore believes themes are best expressed as country and economic sector over- and under-weight decisions relative to the Benchmark. These themes adhere to strict portfolio guidelines based upon the composition of the Benchmark. The Investment Manager believes traditional individual security research, as described below, is most effective when used in conjunction with research on other factors such as country and economic sector research, rather than as the sole focus of the investment process. The Investment Manager anticipates one-third of the strategy’s relative performance will be attributed to each of the following decision groups: country, sector, and security.

### Investment Policies

In order to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will primarily invest in equities and equity- related securities of, or linked to, issuers that are included in the country indices represented within the Benchmark. The Fund will be actively managed (i.e. the Investment Manager has discretion over the composition of the Fund's portfolio).

In addition, the Fund may invest up to 20% of its Net Asset Value in equities and equity-related securities of, or linked to, issuers located in countries not represented within the Benchmark, when considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund.

“Emerging markets” can be defined as, but is not limited to, countries that are determined by the World Bank as having a low or middle per capita income. Examples include but are not limited to: Algeria, Angola, Argentina, Azerbaijan, Bangladesh, Belize, Belorussia, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Cambodia, Central African Republic, Chile, China, Colombia, Croatia, Czech Republic, Democratic Republic of Congo, Dominican Republic, Egypt, El Salvador, Ethiopia, Gabon, Gambia, Georgia, Ghana, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Israel, Ivory Coast, Jamaica, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Korea, Laos, Lebanon, Madagascar, Malaysia, Malawi, Maldives, Mauritius, Mexico, Moldavia, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Nepal, Nigeria, Pakistan, Panama, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Qatar, Russia, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Serbia, Slovakia, South Africa, Sri Lanka, Taiwan, Tanzania, Thailand, Tunisia, Turkey, UAE, Uganda, Ukraine, Uruguay, Venezuela, Vietnam and Zambia.

The equities and equity-related securities in which the Fund may invest will generally be listed on recognized exchanges in OECD or EEA (European Economic Area) countries. The Fund may invest up to 10% of its NAV in equities that are listed on equivalent exchanges (so long as such securities are listed on an exchange in an OECD or EEA country). The Fund has no restrictions as to the proportion of assets allocated to companies of any particular market capitalisation and may invest across a range of economic sectors.

The equities and equity-related securities in which the Fund may invest may include, without limitation, common stock, preferred stock, American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts.

While the Fund will invest primarily in equities and equity-related securities related to emerging markets, as referred to above, the Fund may for liquidity, hedging and/or cash management purposes, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, invest on a short term basis in listed equities and equity-related securities of, or linked to, issuers located in non-emerging market countries worldwide (so long as such securities are listed on an exchange in an OECD or EEA country), cash, cash equivalents, or money market instruments (including, but not limited to, cash deposits).

The Fund will not invest in collective investment schemes (including other funds of the Company, exchange traded funds, alternative investment funds or closed-ended funds).

## **Investment Strategy**

The Fund seeks to outperform the Benchmark in any market environment while balancing its SDG and other environmental, social and governance (“**ESG**”) goals, and the investment strategy is engineered to be adaptable to a variety of market environments. The investment strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research.

The Fund aims to apply its investment strategy in order to identify and invest in equities and equity-related securities (which may or may not be within the Benchmark) which are expected to provide strong performance relative to other equities and equity-related securities within the Benchmark, thereby helping the Fund to achieve its objective of outperforming the Benchmark.

The investment strategy focuses on three basic elements:

- Country Exposure – identify which countries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other countries within the Benchmark;
- Sector Exposure – identify which economic sectors and industries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other economic sectors and industries within the Benchmark; and
- Security Selection – identify the security or group of equities and equity-related securities within a particular country and/or sector which are most likely to outperform their peer group.

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or “drivers” to determine country and economic sector allocations. The following drivers provide the basis for establishing relative risk and return expectations for categories defined by country and economic sector:

- Economic drivers such as monetary policy, yield curve, and relative GDP growth analysis.

- Political drivers (which have exaggerated importance in emerging markets) such as taxation, governmental stability, and political turnover. In particular, changes in tax systems and regulatory rules can occur rapidly in emerging markets.
- Sentiment drivers that primarily measure consensus thinking to identify what expectations the market is discounting.

Often times, the analysis enables the Investment Manager to determine what categories to avoid or underweight based on relative expected risk, and therefore over-weighting the remaining categories that should have the highest relative expected return. The Investment Manager continuously monitors these drivers to ascertain if any of them are indicating an extreme reading, and if so, whether the market has discounted the factors yet. Only material readings not believed to be fully discounted into pricing are acted upon. The Investment Manager uses this information to determine country and economic sector weights relative to the Benchmark.

Once portfolio weights are determined, a proprietary risk rating analysis is applied to the equities and equity-related securities related to the relevant countries/economic sectors. The Investment Manager also applies fundamental research to ascertain which equities and equity-related securities related to a given category are most likely to produce enhanced returns. The Investment Manager also applies risk management controls to assess their similarity to the balance of the Fund's portfolio and identify unintended risk concentrations in the security selection process. Based on this analysis, the Investment Manager selects securities for purchase.

### ESG Considerations

The Investment Manager considers ESG factors, including ESG events or conditions that, if they occur, could cause a negative material impact on the value of an investment ("**Sustainability Risk**"), throughout the investment and portfolio construction process. ESG factors, including Sustainability Risk, are among the many drivers considered by the Investment Manager when developing country, sector and thematic preferences. Environmental regulation, social policy, economic and market reforms, labour, and human rights are among ESG factors assessed when determining country and sector/industry allocations and shaping an initial prospect list of portfolio positions.

The Investment Manager performs fundamental research on prospective investments to identify securities with strategic attributes consistent with the Investment Manager's top-down views and with competitive advantages relative to their defined peer group. The fundamental research process involves reviewing a comprehensive set of qualitative and quantitative data, including ESG factors, prior to purchasing a security. These factors include, but are not limited to, shareholder concentration, corporate stewardship, environmental opportunities and liabilities, and human or labour rights controversies.

The Investment Manager selects companies by using its proprietary top-down investment process. Securities with positive SDG criteria are given preference among a broader set of prospect companies aligned to top-down investment themes. By aligning securities thematically and selecting securities with positive social and environmental characteristics, the Investment Manager seeks to optimize the Fund's portfolio to help maximize impact within the constraint of producing excess financial returns.

The Investment Manager believes its consideration of ESG factors and Sustainability Risks, as described above, is an important element in contributing towards long-term investment returns and an effective risk-mitigation technique. However, Sustainability Risks may nonetheless adversely impact the Fund's performance.

In addition, the Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics. The Fund promotes a broad range of environmental and social characteristics through its direct investments in issuers of equities ("**Investee Companies**"). Environmental and social considerations include:

- **SDG Target:** promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to maintain greater exposure to the SDGs through its investment in Investee Companies than the Benchmark in aggregate and on average over a full market cycle.
- **Best In Class Environmental and Social Scores:** The Fund promotes environmental and social

characteristics by investing in Investee Companies that are in the top 40% of the Fund's investment universe, determined by requiring an Investee Company to have higher environmental and social scores than either its country or industry peers. Such scores are provided by an independent data provider selected by the Investment Manager.

- **ESG Minimum Standards:** The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

Further, the Investment Manager seeks to maintain the Austrian Ecolabel for this Fund believing the label provides a universally recognized set of standards for ESG considerations. The Austrian Ecolabel is a standard that indicates environmental excellence and is awarded to financial products whose investment strategy is based on sustainable, ethical, social and environmental measures. More information on the Austrian Ecolabel Guidelines can be found on this website: <https://www.umweltzeichen.at/en/products/sustainable-finance>. The Investment Manager expects to meet the Austrian Ecolabel standards through a combination of the ESG Minimum Standards and the Best In Class Environmental and Social Scores characteristics of the Fund.

The above environmental and social characteristics are only promoted through the Fund's investment in Investee Companies. Such environmental and social characteristics are not promoted through the Fund's other investments (such as cash, cash equivalents and money market instruments). Such other investments are not included in the definition of Investee Companies.

The Fund will also only invest in Investee Companies that follow good governance practices (as assessed by the Investment Manager).

**For further information about how the Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics, please see the SFDR Article 8 Annex attached to this document.**

### **Use of Derivative Contracts**

The Fund will not engage in transactions in FDIs.

### **Investment Restrictions**

Investors must note that the Company and the Fund adheres to the restrictions and requirements set out under the Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. These are set out under the heading "Funds — Investment Restrictions" in the Prospectus.

With regard to investment in securities listed in Russia, the Fund may only invest in Russian listed securities which are listed on MICEX and/or the RTS Stock Exchange. Exposure to such Russian securities will not exceed 10% of the Fund's Net Asset Value.

### **Cross Investing**

The Fund will not invest in the other Funds of the Company.

### **Borrowings**

The Fund will neither engage in any borrowing activities nor lend any securities held by the Fund

### **Risk Factors**

Investors should read and consider the section of the Prospectus entitled "Risk Factors" and in particular noting the risk factors entitled "Relative Performance", "SFDR-Legal Risk" and "ESG Data Reliance" before investing in

the Fund.

## Risk Management Process

The Fund will not engage in transactions in FDIs. An updated risk management process will be submitted to the Central Bank in accordance with the Central Bank UCITS Regulations prior to the Fund using FDIs in the future.

## Key Information for Buying and Selling Shares

Class	Class Currency	Minimum Shareholding	Minimum Initial Investment Amount	Minimum Additional Investment Amount
US Dollar Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
US Dollar 2 Class Shares**	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$83,000,000*	\$100,000
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	Australian Dollar	A\$1,000,000*	A\$ 5,000,000*	A\$100,000*
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	Euro	€1,000,000*	€5,000,000*	€100,000*
Euro 2 Class Shares (unhedged)**	Euro	€1,000,000*	€75,000,000*	€100,000*
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£5,000,000*	£100,000*
Sterling 2 Class Shares (unhedged)**	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£65,000,000*	£100,000*
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*	¥10,000,000*
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)****	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*	¥10,000,000*
Z Class Shares****	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
D Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
F Class Shares (unhedged)*****	Euro	€1,000,000*	€5,000,000*	€100,000*
B Class Shares***	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
B2 Class Shares*** (unhedged)	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
B3 Class Shares*** (unhedged)	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250

C Class Shares***	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
C2 Class Shares*** (unhedged)	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
C3 Class Shares*** (unhedged)	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
U Class Shares*****	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
U2 Class Shares (unhedged)*****	Euro	€1,000,000*	€5,000,000*	€100,000*
U3 Class Shares (unhedged) *****	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£5,000,000*	£100,000*

\*Subject to the discretion of the Directors in each case to allow lesser amounts.

\*\*US Dollar 2, Euro 2 and Sterling 2 Class Shares are available only to investors whose initial investment amount exceeds the minimum initial investment amount of the relevant class.

\*\*\*All B and C Class Shares may be offered to the retail sector and may be purchased by individual or institutional investors or distributors, Paying Agents, brokers or other financial intermediaries.

\*\*\*\*Z and J P Y 2 Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion. The primary purpose of the Z and JPY 2 Class Shares is to facilitate investors who have signed a separate investment management agreement with the Investment Manager.

\*\*\*\*\*All U Class Shares are exclusively dedicated for activities of sub-distributors, advisers or financial intermediaries that do not receive or retain distribution fees. Furthermore, the Investment Manager shall not pay any such distribution fees to any sub-distributor, adviser or financial intermediary (other than the Distributor) who distributes or recommends any of the U Class Shares.

\*\*\*\*\*F Class Shares are available to the initial investor in the Fund.

### **Base Currency**

US Dollar

### **Business Day**

Means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for business in Dublin or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors from time to time and as notified to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

Means each Business Day and such other day or days as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine and notify in advance to Shareholders. There shall be at least two Dealing Days in every calendar month occurring at regular intervals.

## Dealing Deadline

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline is 10.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day, or such shorter period as the Directors shall determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

Applications received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received by the next Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided the Applications are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline shall be treated as having been received by the following Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided they are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day.

## Minimum Fund Size

It is anticipated that the Fund will not launch until it reaches a minimum size of \$5,000,000 or such other amount as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine.

## Valuation Point

16.00 (eastern standard time) on the relevant Dealing Day by reference to which the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund is determined.

## Initial Offer Period

The Initial Offer Period for all Classes of Shares (other than F Class Shares) will run from 9.00 a.m. (Irish time) on 1 December 2022 until 5.00 p.m. (Irish time) on 30 May 2023 or such earlier or later date as the Directors may determine in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

## Initial Issue Price

US Dollar Class Shares	\$100
US Dollar 2 Class Shares	\$100
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	A\$100
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
Euro 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
Sterling 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
Z Class Shares	\$100
D Class Shares	\$100
B Class Shares	\$100
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
C Class Shares	\$100
C2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
C3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
U Class Shares	\$100
U2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100

U3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
----------------------------	------

### Settlement Date

Subscription monies should be paid to the account specified in the application form (or such other account specified by the Administrator) so as to be received in cleared funds by no later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. If payment in full and/or a properly completed application form have not been received by the relevant times stipulated above, the application may be refused.

Payment of redemption monies will normally be made by electronic transfer to the account of the redeeming Shareholder at the risk and expense of the Shareholder within three Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day and, in all cases, will be paid within ten (10) Banking Days of the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

### Dividend Policy

In respect of all Share Classes other than D Class Shares, the Company does not intend to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of each such Class in the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders. If the Directors propose to change the dividend policy of such Classes and declare a dividend at any time in the future, full details of the revised dividend policy (including details of method of payment of such dividends) will be disclosed in an updated Supplement and will be notified to Shareholders in advance.

In respect of D Class Shares, dividends (if any) will be declared on an annual basis as at 30 September in each year and will be paid within three months. Dividends (if any) will be calculated using the net income (being the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends)) less expenses. Shareholders will have the option to either receive the declared dividend (if any) in cash or reinvest in the purchase of D Class Shares. Payment for any cash dividend will be made by wire transfer in the applicable share class currency. In the event expenses exceed revenue, the excess expenses will be carried forward to be considered in future calculations until such time as revenue exceeds those expenses and results in a payment.

### Publication

It is intended that the Net Asset Value per Share will be published daily on Bloomberg and will be updated following each calculation of Net Asset Value.

### Listing

It is not intended to apply for the Shares of the Fund to be admitted to the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange.

### Fees and Expenses

The following fees and expenses will be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will affect the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class of the Fund.

	Investment Management Fee	Preliminary Charge	Redemption Charge	Conversion Charge	Performance Fee
<b>US Dollar Class Shares</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>US Dollar 2 Class Shares</b>	0.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>AUD Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%

<b>Euro Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Euro 2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Sterling 2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Z Class Shares</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>D Class Shares</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>F Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.67%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B Class Shares</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C Class Shares</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.95%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>U Class Shares</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>U2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>U3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%

The Investment Management Fee, a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class of Shares (plus VAT, if any), is payable by the Company out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Management Fee will accrue and be calculated on each Dealing Day and paid quarterly in arrears.

The Fund applies an aggregate fee arrangement whereby it shall apply a cap on certain fees and expenses. Accordingly, the Administrator and Depositary shall each be paid annual fees which, in aggregate, shall not exceed 0.30% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund per annum (subject to an aggregate minimum fee of \$189,000). Such fees shall be calculated and accrued on each Dealing Day and paid monthly in arrears. The pro rata share of the Director's fees, the Manager's fees, financial and compliance auditor fees, and company secretarial fees are also captured within this aggregate fee. The Investment Manager may discharge additional fees of the Administrator, Depositary, the Manager or the Directors, auditors or company secretary relating to the Fund out of its own assets.

Any fee received by the Distributor out of the assets of the Fund shall be at normal commercial rates. The Distributor shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its reasonably incurred expenses and fees of any duly appointed sub-distributors (such fees to be at normal commercial rates) out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Manager may discharge all or a portion of the fees of the Distributor and any sub-distributors out of its own assets; provided that for the U Class Shares, the Investment Manager shall not pay for any of such fees to any sub-distributor, adviser or intermediary (other than the Distributor) who distributes or recommends the U Class Shares.

### **Other Fees and Expenses**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus.

### **Anti-Dilution Levy**

The Directors reserve the right to impose an Anti-Dilution Levy in the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions on a transaction basis as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to the Administrator) on the value of the relevant subscription/redemption calculated for the purposes of determining a subscription price or redemption price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the Fund where they consider such a provision to be in the best interests of a Fund. Such amount will be added to the price at which Shares will be issued in the case of net subscription requests and deducted from the price at which Shares will be redeemed in the case of net redemption requests. Any such sum will be paid into the account of the Fund.

### **Setting Up Costs and Administrative Expenses**

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment and organisation of the Fund, which are not expected to exceed US\$100,000, will be borne by the Fund as described in more detail in the section of the Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses — Setting Up Costs".

The Fund shall bear its attributable portion of the Administrative Expenses of the Company. The Administrative Expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses - Administrative Expenses" in the Prospectus.

### **Miscellaneous**

There are currently twenty-six funds of the Company in existence, namely:

- FIE All-Purpose Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Asia ex-Japan Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund

- Fisher Investments Institutional Frontier Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Focused Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity High Yield Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Cash Limit)
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Responsible Equity ex Fossil Fuels Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Concentrated Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Quantitative Global Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Hard Currency Government Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US High Yield Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional China A-Shares Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US All Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional China All Cap Equity ESG Fund

Additional funds of the Company may be added in the future with the prior approval of the Central Bank.

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the "Directors of the Company" section of the Prospectus accept responsibility for the information contained in this Annex, the relevant Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Annex and in the relevant Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

## SFDR Article 8 Annex (the "**Annex**") for Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Responsible Equity ex Fossil Fuels Fund (the "**Fund**"), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "**Company**")

An open-ended umbrella investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between Funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised as a UCITS under the Regulations by the Central Bank of Ireland.

21 December 2023

**This Annex forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Supplement for the Fund dated 21 December 2023 (the "Supplement") and the Prospectus for the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the "Prospectus").**

The Fund meets the criteria pursuant to Article 8 of the Sustainable Finance Disclosure Regulation (Regulation EU/2019/2088) as amended ("**SFDR**") to qualify as a financial product which promotes, among other characteristics, environmental or social characteristics, or a combination of those characteristics and provided that the companies that the Fund invests in follow good governance practices.

This Annex has been prepared for the purpose of meeting the specific financial product level disclosure requirements contained in the SFDR applicable to an Article 8 Financial Product.

Unless defined herein, all defined terms used in this Annex shall have the same meaning as in the Supplement or the Prospectus, as appropriate.

It is noted that some matters of interpretation of SFDR remain open (subject to ongoing exchanges between the European Supervisory Authorities and the European Commission).

It is likely that this Annex will need to be reviewed and updated once further clarification is provided on the open matters of interpretation of SFDR. Such clarifications could require a revised approach to how the Fund seeks to meet the SFDR disclosure obligations.

Disclosures in this Annex may also develop and be subject to change due to ongoing improvements in the data provided to, and obtained by, financial market participants and financial advisers to achieve the objectives of SFDR in order to make sustainability-related information available.

Compliance with the SFDR pre-contractual disclosure obligations is therefore made on a best efforts basis and the Company issues this Annex as a means of meeting these obligations.

**IMPORTANT: Investors should note that as a financial product which promotes, among other characteristics, environmental or social characteristics, or a combination of those characteristics, the Fund may underperform or perform differently relative to other comparable funds that do not promote environmental and/or social characteristics. Investors should also note the risk factors "SFDR-Legal Risk" and "ESG Data Reliance" as set out in the Prospectus.**

**Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852**

**Sustainable investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance practices.

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not include a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.

**Product name:** Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Responsible Equity ex Fossil Fuels Fund

**Legal entity identifier:** 635400TRUHZOKEB2ST97

## Environmental and/or social characteristics

### Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?

**Yes**

**No**

It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with an environmental objective:** \_\_\_%

- in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy
- in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy

It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with a social objective:** \_\_\_%

It **promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics** and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of \_\_\_% of sustainable investments

- with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy
- with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy
- with a social objective

It promotes E/S characteristics, but **will not make any sustainable investments**

### What environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?



The Fund promotes a broad range of environmental and social characteristics through its direct investments in issuers of equities (“Investee Companies”). Environmental and social considerations include:

- **SDG Target:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to maintain greater exposure to the United Nation’s Sustainable Development Goals (“SDGs”) through its investment in Investee Companies than the MSCI Emerging Markets ex-Fossil Fuels Index (the “Benchmark”) in aggregate and on average over a full market cycle.
- **Best In Class Environmental and Social Scores:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by investing in Investee Companies that are in the top 40% of the Fund’s investment universe, determined by requiring an Investee Company to have higher environmental and social

scores than either its country or industry peers. Such scores are provided by an independent data provider (a “Data Provider”) selected by Fisher Asset Management, LLC, acting as the Fund’s investment manager (the “Investment Manager”).

- **ESG Minimum Standards:** The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager’s minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

Further, the Investment Manager seeks to maintain the Austrian Ecolabel for this Fund believing the label provides a universally recognized set of standards for ESG considerations. The Austrian Ecolabel is a standard that indicates environmental excellence and is awarded to financial products whose investment strategy is based on sustainable, ethical, social and environmental measures. The Investment Manager expects to meet the Austrian Ecolabel standards through a combination of the ESG Minimum Standards and the Best In Class Environmental and Social Scores characteristics of the Fund.

The above environmental and social characteristics are only promoted through the Fund’s investment in Investee Companies. Such environmental and social characteristics are not promoted through the Fund’s other investments (such as cash, cash equivalents and money market instruments). Such other investments are not included in the definition of Investee Companies.

The Fund has designated the Benchmark as the reference benchmark to determine whether it is aligned with some of the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes. The Benchmark is designed for investors who aim to eliminate fossil fuel reserves exposure from their investments due to concerns about the potential contribution of these reserves to climate change. This continuously aligns with the Fund’s exclusion of companies with fossil fuel reserves through the ESG Minimum Standards. However, other than by excluding companies with fossil fuel reserves, the Benchmark is not continuously aligned with the other environmental and social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● ***What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

The following sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of the environmental and social characteristics promoted by the Fund:

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

Sustainability Indicator	Target	Description
<b>SDG Target</b>	Greater than Benchmark	The SDG Target is calculated by measuring the weighted average revenue of the Fund’s Investee Companies attributable to one or more of the 17 SDGs as compared to the same metric for the constituents of the Benchmark.
<b>Best In Class Environmental and Social Scores</b>	Top 40% of Fund’s Investee Universe	The Fund will invest in Investee Companies that are in the top 40% of the Fund’s investment universe, determined by requiring an Investee Company to have higher environmental and social scores (as provided by a Data Provider) than either its country or industry peers. Such scores are such Data Provider’s measurement of an Investee Company’s management of financially relevant

		environmental and social risks and opportunities as measured against peers.
<b>ESG Minimum Standards</b>	Meets Standards	<p>ESG minimum standards are applied to Investee Companies in the form of ESG-related exclusions and are monitored to ensure that the portfolio meets the minimum standards set by the Investment Manager’s ESG policy. These minimum standards include, but are not limited to, the exclusion of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Investee Companies deemed as failing to meet standards of human rights/global business norms, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The UN Global Compact</li> <li>➤ The OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises</li> <li>➤ The UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights</li> <li>➤ The International Labour Organization’s eight fundamental principles</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Investee Companies involved with controversial weapons (including, but not limited to, landmines, cluster munitions, biological &amp; chemical weapons), nuclear weapons, and those with significant revenue from conventional weapons.</li> <li>• Investee Companies embroiled in very severe environmental, social, governance or child labour controversies.</li> <li>• Investee Companies with significant revenue from alcohol, tobacco, gambling, oil sands and thermal coal extraction or significant power generation from thermal coal sources.</li> <li>• Investee Companies with fossil fuel reserves.</li> <li>• Investee Companies that do not meet the minimum exclusions required by the Austrian Ecolabel.</li> </ul> <p>Data used is provided by one or more of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers.</p>

● ***What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?***

Not applicable.

● ***How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?***

Not applicable.

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.

***How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?***

Not applicable.

— — — How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:

Not applicable.

The EU Taxonomy sets out a “do not significant harm” principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.

The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

Any other sustainable investments must also not significantly harm any environmental or social objectives.

**Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?**



Yes, please see below.

No

Certain principal adverse impacts (“PAIs”) on on environmental, social or employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters (“sustainability factors”) are considered in the Fund. Such considerations are made both quantitatively (e.g. through sustainability indicators) and qualitatively, as described below.

**Quantitative Considerations**

PAI Group	PAI Sub-Group	How the Fund Considers the PAI
Environmental	Greenhouse Gas Emissions	<b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies with significant revenue from oil sands or thermal coal extraction, or significant power generation from thermal coal sources, or have fossil fuel reserves are excluded.
	Environmental	<b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies embroiled in very severe environmental controversies are excluded.
Social	Human Rights/ Employee and Social Matters/ Anti-Corruption and Anti-Bribery	<b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Investee Companies embroiled in very severe social, governance or child labour controversies are excluded.</li> <li>• Investee Companies deemed as failing to meet standards of human rights/global business norms, are excluded:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ The UN Global Compact</li> <li>➢ The OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises</li> <li>➢ The UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights</li> <li>➢ The International Labour Organization’s eight fundamental principles</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	Employee and Social Matters	<b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies involved with controversial weapons (including, but not limited to, landmines, cluster munitions, biological & chemical weapons), nuclear weapons, and with significant revenue from conventional weapons are excluded.

Data used (including controversy information) is provided by one or more of the Investment Manager's Data Providers.

The above considerations are applied to direct investments made by the Fund in Investee Companies and are not applied to investments that are not Investee Companies. For additional information, see the website disclosure linked below.

### **Qualitative Considerations**

The Investment Manager votes proxies of the Fund's Investee Companies in accordance with the Investment Manager's ESG proxy policy, which considers certain PAIs on sustainability factors including, but not limited to, human & labour rights, board diversity, greenhouse gas ("GHG") emissions, biodiversity & water use. In addition, as part of the Investment Manager's engagement activities, the Investment Manager may at times directly engage with the Fund's Investee Companies in the consideration of PAIs on sustainability factors including those related to GHG emissions, biodiversity, human rights, employee and social matters, anti-corruption and anti-bribery. There is no guarantee that the Investment Manager will directly engage with all, or any, of the Fund's Investee Companies in any given year, as direct engagements are determined based on a multitude of factors. These factors include, without limitation, the PAIs on sustainability factors listed above as well as a combination of qualitative and quantitative information used to generate a focus list of potential ESG engagement opportunities.

For information on how the Fund has performed with considering the PAIs as described above, please see the most recent Annual Report of the Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc.

### **What investment strategy does this financial product follow?**



The Investment Manager's strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research.

The investment strategy focuses on three basic elements:

- Country Exposure
- Sector Exposure
- Security Selection

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or "drivers" to determine country and economic sector allocations. This includes:

- Economic drivers such as monetary policy, yield curve, and relative GDP growth analysis.
- Political drivers (which have exaggerated importance in emerging markets) such as taxation, governmental stability, and political turnover. In particular, changes in tax systems and regulatory rules can occur rapidly in emerging markets.
- Sentiment drivers that primarily measure consensus thinking to identify what expectations the market is discounting.

As part of the investment strategy, the Investment Manager:

- seeks to have the Fund maintain greater exposure to the SDGs through its investment in Investee Companies than the Benchmark in aggregate and on average over a full market cycle;
- will invest the Fund in Investee Companies that are in the top 40% of the Fund's investment universe, determined by requiring an Investee Company to have higher environmental and social scores (as provided by a Data Provider) than either its country or industry peers; and
- applies the Investment Manager's ESG minimum standards on the Fund's Investee Companies to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

**The investment strategy** guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.



### ***What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

tion  
describes the  
of  
elements in  
ic assets.

Each of the following elements are embedded into the investment strategy's investment selection process and is therefore a binding element:

- **SDG Target** – The Fund will target maintaining greater exposure to the SDGs through its investment in Investee Companies than the Benchmark in aggregate and on average over a full market cycle.
- **Best In Class Environmental and Social Scores** -- The Fund will invest in Investee Companies that are in the top 40% of the Fund's investment universe, determined by requiring an Investee Company to have higher environmental and social scores (as provided by a Data Provider) than either its country or industry peers.
- **ESG Minimum Standards** – The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

### ● ***What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?***

Not applicable; a rate of reduction is not a binding element of the investment strategy.

### ● ***What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?***

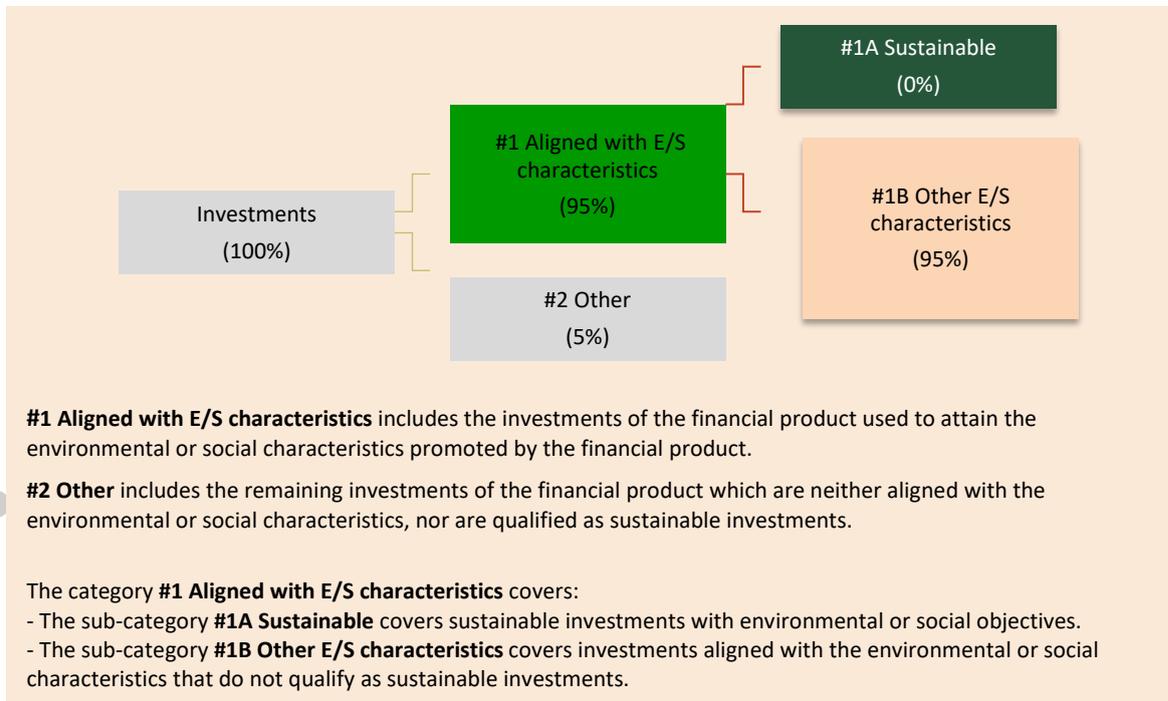
The Investment Manager assesses good governance practices of Investee Companies qualitatively through the fundamental research process and quantitatively through the application of both the ESG minimum standards and additional governance-related minimum standards using information provided by one or more of the Data Providers. Examples of governance factors include, but are not limited to: shareholder concentration, a company's governance or social controversies (including those related to human or labour rights, labour management relations, bribery/fraud, and discrimination and workforce diversity) as well as with respect to sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance. For additional information, see the website disclosure linked below.

**Good governance**  
practices include  
sound management  
structures,  
employee relations,  
remuneration of  
staff and tax  
compliance.



### ***What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?***

Under normal circumstances, substantially all of the assets held in the Fund are expected to be Investee Companies, which promote the environmental and/or social characteristics and in accordance with the binding elements of the investment strategy, each as disclosed above.



***How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?***

The Fund will not engage in transactions in financial derivative instruments.



**To what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

The Fund does not commit to invest any proportion of its assets in environmentally sustainable economic activities aligned with the EU Taxonomy. Accordingly, the minimum share of EU Taxonomy-aligned investments is zero percent.

Taxonomy-aligned activities are expressed as a share of:

- **turnover** reflecting the share of revenue from green activities of investee companies
- **capital expenditure** (CapEx) showing the green investments made by investee companies, e.g. for a transition to a green economy.
- **operational expenditure** (OpEx) reflecting green operational activities of investee companies.

To comply with the EU Taxonomy, the criteria for fossil gas include limitations on emissions and switching to renewable power or low-carbon fuels by the end of 2035. For nuclear energy, the criteria include comprehensive safety and waste management rules.

**Enabling activities** directly enable other activities to make a substantial contribution to an environmental objective.

**Transitional activities** are activities for which low-carbon alternatives are not yet available and among others have greenhouse gas emission levels corresponding to the best performance.

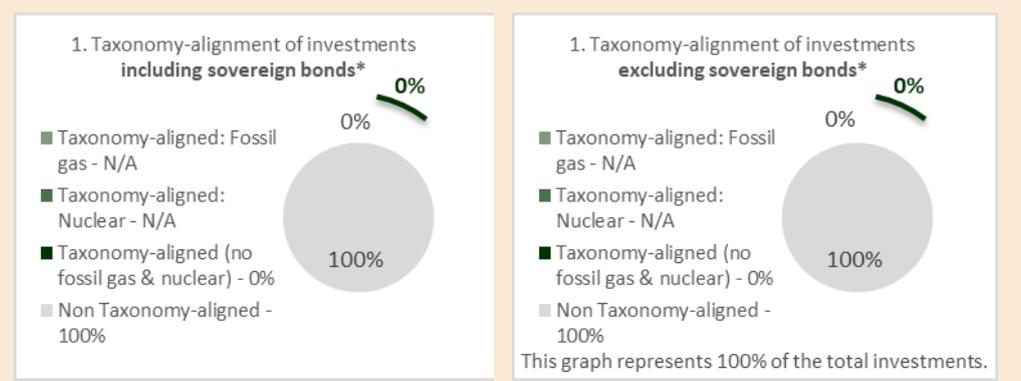
### Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>3</sup>?

- Yes:
  - In fossil gas
  - In nuclear energy
- No

The Fund does not commit to invest any proportion of its assets in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy. Accordingly, the level of exposure to these investments shall be zero percent.

#### What is the

*The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.*



\* For the purpose of these graphs, 'sovereign bonds' consist of all sovereign exposures.

#### minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?

Not applicable.



### What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?

The Fund does not commit to invest any proportion of its assets in sustainable investments. Accordingly, the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy is zero percent.

### What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?

The Fund does not commit to invest any proportion of its assets in sustainable investments. Accordingly, the minimum share of sustainable investments with a social objective is zero percent.

### What investments are included under “#2 Other”, what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?

fossil gas and/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to limiting climate change (“climate change mitigation”) and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective - see explanatory note in the left hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy economic activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy are laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1214.

are sustainable investments with an environmental objective that do not take into account the criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities under the EU Taxonomy.

While the Fund will invest primarily in Investee Companies that align with the environmental and/or social characteristics promoted by the Fund, the Fund may at times hold investments that are not Investee Companies (such as cash, cash equivalents, and money market instruments) and are not aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics promoted by the Fund. Such investments may be included for liquidity, hedging and/or cash management purposes, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective. No minimum environmental or social safeguards will be in place in relation to such investments.



**Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?**

Yes. The Fund's sustainability indicator SDG Target is measured against the Benchmark (which excludes companies with any fossil fuel reserves and is used by the Fund as a reference for investment comparison purposes and to determine broadly, but without limitation, the scope of its investment universe).

**How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?**

The Benchmark is designed for investors who aim to eliminate fossil fuel reserves exposure from their investments due to concerns about the potential contribution of these reserves to climate change. This continuously aligns with the Fund's exclusion of companies with fossil fuel reserves through the ESG Minimum Standards.

However, other than by excluding companies with fossil fuel reserves, the Benchmark is not continuously aligned with the other environmental and social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

**How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?**

The investment strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research, excluding companies with fossil fuel reserves. Such a strategy, focused on a financial performance objective, exclusive of fossil fuel reserves, is aligned with the Benchmark.

**How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?**

The Benchmark differs from a mainstream emerging markets index as it excludes from its universe any constituent identified as having fossil fuel reserves.

**Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?**

The methodology of the Benchmark can be found here: <https://www.msci.com/index-methodology>.



**Where can I find more product specific information online?**

**More product-specific information can be found on the website:**

<https://www.fisherinvestments.com/en-gb/ucits/sustainability-related-disclosures>

Reference benchmarks are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.

# Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Hard Currency Government Bond Fund

## Supplement to the Prospectus

### for Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Hard Currency Government Bond Fund (the “**Fund**”), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the “**Company**”), an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the “**Central Bank**”).

**This Supplement forms part of and may not be distributed unless accompanied by (other than to prior recipients of) the Prospectus of the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the “Prospectus”), and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the “Directors of the Company” section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

**A typical investor will be seeking to achieve a return on their investment in the medium to long term.**

The Net Asset Value of the Fund is expected to be highly volatile. The anticipated volatility is expected to be similar to the Benchmark (as defined herein). Accordingly, the Fund is suitable for investors who are prepared to accept a significant degree of volatility.

Bloomberg reference/ISIN:

Share Class	ISIN
US Dollar Class Shares	IE00BK8YC301
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BK8YC293
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BK8YC418
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BK8YC525
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BK8YC632
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BK8YC749
Z Class Shares	IE00BK8YC855
D Class Shares	IE00BK8YC962
D2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BK8YCB86
D3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BK8YCC93
F Class Shares	IE00BK8YCD01
B Class Shares	IE00BK8YCF25
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BK8YCG32
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BK8YCH49
C Class Shares	IE00BK8Y CJ62
C2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BK8YCK77
C3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BK8YCL84
U Class Shares	IE00BK8YCM91
U2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BK8YCN09

U3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BK8YCP23
----------------------------	--------------

Dated: 30 November 2022

## **IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCK BROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISOR. PRICES OF SHARES IN THE COMPANY MAY FALL AS WELL AS RISE.**

### **Suitability of Investment**

You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the country of your citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested. See the section headed "Risk Factors" of the Prospectus for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other advisor) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

### **General**

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Company and provides general information about offers of shares in the Company. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

### **Distribution of this Supplement and Selling Restrictions**

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Prospectus (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus). The distribution of this Supplement and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. If you receive a copy of this Supplement and/or the Prospectus you may not treat such document(s) as constituting an offer, invitation or solicitation to you to subscribe for any Shares unless, in the relevant jurisdiction, such an offer, invitation or solicitation could lawfully be made to you without compliance with any registration or other legal requirement. If you wish to apply for the opportunity to purchase any Shares, it is your duty to inform yourself of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. In particular, you should inform yourself as to the legal requirements of so applying, and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of your respective citizenship, residence or domicile as well as any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

## **Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Hard Currency Government Bond Fund**

### **Investment Objective, Investment Policies and Investment Strategy**

#### **Investment Objective:**

The investment objective of the Fund is to outperform the JP Morgan EMBI Global Diversified Index (the “**Benchmark**”) over a full market cycle. Neither the Fund nor the Investment Manager guarantees any level of return or risk on investments. **There is no assurance that the investment objective of the Fund will actually be achieved.**

#### **Performance Benchmark**

The Benchmark is a broad, diverse U.S. dollar-denominated emerging markets debt index that tracks the total return of actively traded external debt instruments issued by investment grade and below investment grade emerging market countries. As at the date of the Supplement the JPM EMBI Global Diversified Index consisted of the following 73 emerging market country indices: Angola, Argentina, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, Belize, Bolivia, Brazil, Cameroon, Chile, China, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cote D'Ivoire, Croatia, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Ethiopia, Gabon, Georgia, Ghana, Guatemala, Honduras, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Iraq, Jamaica, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Lithuania, Malaysia, Mexico, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Serbia, Slovakia, South Africa, Sri Lanka, Suriname, Tajikistan, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, UAE, Ukraine, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Venezuela, Vietnam and Zambia.

#### **Investment Philosophy:**

The Investment Manager believes the emerging markets universe of securities offers a unique opportunity set due to political, economic and capital infrastructures that differ from those in developed markets.

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective through a top-down investment process based on applying research and analysis which is proprietary to the Investment Manager to the analysis of a wide range of economic, political and sentiment drivers to formulate forecasts and develop portfolio themes. The strategy attempts to capitalise upon the structure of emerging markets by using country and rating group themes, then navigating the inherent risks therein by leveraging the Investment Manager's experience in global markets. A rating group means a grouping of credit scores. The Investment Manager defines risk in the strategy as deviation from the Benchmark, and therefore believes themes are best expressed as country and rating group over- and under-weight decisions relative to the Benchmark..

The strategy then seeks to add value at the security level, but the Investment Manager believes traditional individual security research is most effective when used to complement higher-level portfolio themes and characteristics rather than as the primary focus of the investment process.

#### **Investment Policies:**

In order to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will primarily invest in bonds issued by governments or government guaranteed issuers (quasi-government) that are domiciled in the countries represented within the Benchmark. Such bonds may be rated or unrated, and may be fixed rate or floating rate. A quasi-government bond is a bond issued by a non-government entity but is

typically backed by the government.

In addition, the Fund may invest up to 20% of its Net Asset Value in government and quasi-government bonds of issuers located in emerging markets not represented within the Benchmark when considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund. The Fund is actively managed (i.e. the Investment Manager has discretion over the composition of the Fund's portfolio).

“Emerging markets” can be defined as, but is not limited to countries that are determined by the World Bank as having a low or middle per capita income. Examples include but are not limited to:

Algeria, Angola, Argentina, Azerbaijan, Bangladesh, Belize, Belorussia, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Cambodia, Central African Republic, Chile, China, Colombia, Croatia, Czech Republic, Democratic Republic of Congo, Dominican Republic, Egypt, El Salvador, Ethiopia, Gabon, Gambia, Georgia, Ghana, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Israel, Ivory Coast, Jamaica, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Korea, Laos, Lebanon, Madagascar, Malaysia, Malawi, Maldives, Mauritius, Mexico, Moldavia, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Nepal, Nigeria, Pakistan, Panama, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Qatar, Russia, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Serbia, Slovakia, South Africa, Sri Lanka, Taiwan, Tanzania, Thailand, Tunisia, Turkey, UAE, Uganda, Ukraine, Uruguay, Venezuela, Vietnam and Zambia.

The Fund may invest up to 100% of its assets in below investment grade debt. It may also invest up to 15% of its assets in instruments which have no credit rating or a credit rating of CCC or lower from Moody's Investor Services (Moody's), Standard & Poor's Rating Service (S&P) or Fitch Ratings Inc (Fitch).

The Fund may also invest in collective investment schemes (including exchange traded funds (“ETFs”)) (“CIS”). Such CIS shall be UCITS authorised pursuant to the UCITS Directive or shall be an alternative investment fund as defined in regulation 5(1) of the European Union (Alternative Investment Fund Managers) Regulations 2013 (S.I. No. 257 of 2013) or any other collective investment undertaking meeting the criteria outlined in Regulation 68(e) of the Regulations (“AIF”) or ETF domiciled in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. The Fund may invest in AIFs which will predominantly be domiciled in Europe but may also invest in schemes established in Guernsey, Jersey the Isle of Man or the US provided they meet the requirements of the Central Bank. Such CIS investments will be appropriate to the Fund's investment objective. For the avoidance of doubt, the Fund will not invest in ETFs domiciled in the US. CIS which invest in other asset classes (for example, cash funds or equity funds) may also be invested in, on a short term basis, if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective. Any investment in CIS shall not exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund may also invest in units of closed-ended funds that do not otherwise meet the CIS eligibility requirements above but meet the criteria of eligible transferable securities for UCITS investment purposes. Any investments in such closed-ended funds shall not exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund; investments in such closed-ended funds will not be included in the aggregate limit for CIS.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

While the Fund will invest primarily in bonds in emerging markets, as referred to above, the Fund may, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, invest on a short term basis in listed bonds and debt-related securities of issuers located in other countries worldwide, cash, cash-like securities (including, but not limited to, for example, UK gilt-edged securities), money market instruments (including, but not limited to,

cash deposits, treasury bills, commercial paper and certificates of deposit) or corporate bonds (which may be fixed or floating rate and of investment grade.

### **Investment Strategy:**

The Fund seeks to outperform its Benchmark in any market environment, and the investment strategy is engineered to be adaptable to a variety of market environments. The investment strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and credit rating groups are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research. The aim of this research is to discover unique sources of information and to enable the Fund to exploit inefficiencies uncovered through unique analysis of widely available information.

The Fund aims to apply its investment strategy in order to identify and invest in bond and debt-related securities (which may or may not be within the Benchmark) which are expected to provide strong performance relative to other bond and debt-related securities within the Benchmark, thereby helping the Fund to achieve its aim of outperforming the Benchmark. The investment strategy focuses on three basic elements:

- Country Exposure – Identify which countries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other countries within the Benchmark;
- Credit Rating Group Exposure – Identify the credit rating groups most likely to provide strong performance relative to other credit rating groups within the Benchmark; and
- Security Selection – Identify the security or group of bonds and debt-related securities within a particular country and/or sector which are most likely to outperform their peer group.

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or “drivers” to determine country and credit rating group allocations. The following drivers provide the basis for establishing relative risk and return expectations for categories defined by country and credit rating groups:

- Economic drivers such as monetary policy, yield curve, and relative GDP growth analysis.
- Political drivers (which have exaggerated importance in emerging markets) such as taxation, governmental stability, and political turnover. In particular, changes in tax systems and regulatory rules can occur rapidly in emerging markets.
- Sentiment drivers that primarily measure consensus thinking to identify what expectations the market is discounting.

Often times, the analysis enables the Investment Manager to determine which categories to avoid and as a result which categories to overweight based on relative expected risk and relative expected return. The Investment Manager continuously monitors these drivers to ascertain if any of them are indicating an extreme reading, and if so, whether the market has discounted the factors yet. Only material readings not believed to be fully discounted into pricing are acted upon. The Investment Manager uses this information to determine country and credit rating group weights relative to the Benchmark.

Once portfolio weights are determined, a proprietary risk rating analysis is applied to the bonds and debt-related securities in the relevant countries/credit rating groups. The Investment Manager also applies fundamental research to ascertain which bond and debt-related securities within a given category are most likely to produce enhanced returns. The Investment Manager also applies

risk management controls to assess their similarity to the balance of the Fund's portfolio and identify unintended risk concentrations in the security selection process. Based on this analysis, the Investment Manager selects securities for purchase.

### **Use of Derivative Contracts**

The Fund will not engage in transactions in FDIs.

### **Investment Restrictions**

Investors must note that the Company and the Fund adheres to the restrictions and requirements set out under the Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. These are set out under the heading "Funds — Investment Restrictions" in the Prospectus.

With regard to investment in securities listed in Russia, the Fund may only invest in Russian listed securities which are listed on MICEX and/or the RTS Stock Exchange however the Fund may get exposure to Russia through securities listed on US (United States – FED and United States – DTC) and Euro markets (Euroclear). Exposure to such Russian securities will not exceed 10% of the Fund's Net Asset Value.

In accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, the Fund will apply for a derogation from some of the investment restrictions for six months following the date of approval of the Fund pursuant to the Regulations but will observe the principle of risk spreading.

### **Cross Investing**

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

The Investment Manager may not charge investment management fees in respect of that proportion of the assets of the Fund which are invested in other Funds of the Company. In addition, no preliminary charge, redemption charge or conversion charge may be charged on the cross-investing Fund's investment. Investment will not be made by the Fund in a Fund which itself cross-invests in another Fund within the Company.

### **Borrowings**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading "Funds — Borrowing and Lending Powers" borrowings on behalf of the Fund may only be made on a temporary basis and the aggregate amount of such borrowings may not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund will not use borrowings to invest in FDI transactions or as a cover for individual FDI positions. Borrowings may only be used to finance temporary cash flow mismatches. The Directors are responsible for setting the borrowing limits of the Fund and, subject to these limits; the Investment Manager will implement the borrowing operations and facilities (if any) on a day-to-day basis. The Fund may charge its assets as security for such borrowings. The Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a back-to-back loan agreement. Foreign currency obtained in this manner will be subject to the limitations set out in the Prospectus under the heading "Funds — Borrowing and Lending Powers".

### **Risk Factors**

Investors should read and consider the section of the Prospectus entitled "Risk Factors" before

investing in the Fund.

In addition to the general risk factors set out in the Prospectus, investors should consider the following risk factors:

#### *Below Investment Grade Debt*

Below investment grade debt securities are typically more volatile and less liquid than investment grade debt and have a significantly greater risk of default. They are typically lower rated and will usually offer higher yields to compensate for the reduced creditworthiness of the issuer. Credit downgrades for below investment grade bonds are more likely than for investment grade bonds, and can lead to more significant changes in value. Below investment grade bonds are sometimes less sensitive to interest rate risk, but are more sensitive to general economic news, as issuers of below investment grade bonds tend to be in weaker financial health and therefore are presumed to be more vulnerable in a deteriorating economy.

#### *Unrated Bonds*

The credit quality of bonds that have not been rated by an independent rating agency will be determined by the Investment Manager at the time of the investment. Investments in unrated bonds are subject to those risks of a rated security of comparable quality.

#### *Distressed Debt*

Distressed debt and securities in default carry a high risk of loss as the issuing companies are either in severe financial distress or in bankruptcy.

#### *Sovereign Default Risk*

While uncommon, sovereign defaults on external debt do occur. Recovery rates on emerging markets sovereign defaults are typically lower than default recovery rates in developed markets. There is no certainty in the credit worthiness of issuers of debt securities. Unstable market conditions may mean there are increased instances of default amongst issuers.

### **Key Information for Buying and Selling Shares**

<b>Class</b>	<b>Class Currency</b>	<b>Minimum Shareholding</b>	<b>Minimum Initial Investment Amount</b>	<b>Minimum Additional Investment Amount</b>
US Dollar Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	Australian Dollar	A\$1,000,000*	A\$5,000,000*	A\$100,000*
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	Euro	€1,000,000*	€5,000,000*	€100,000*
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£5,000,000*	£100,000*
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*	¥10,000,000*
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)**	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*	¥10,000,000*

Z Class Shares*****	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
D Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
D2 Class Shares (unhedged)	Euro	€1,000,000*	€5,000,000*	€100,000*
D3 Class Shares (unhedged)	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£5,000,000*	£100,000*
F Class Shares***	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
B Class Shares****	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
B2 Class Shares**** (unhedged)	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
B3 Class Shares**** (unhedged)	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
C Class Shares****	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
C2 Class Shares**** (unhedged)	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
C3 Class Shares**** (unhedged)	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
U Class Shares*****	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
U2 Class Shares (unhedged)*****	Euro	€1,000,000*	€5,000,000*	€100,000*
U3 Class Shares (unhedged)*****	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£5,000,000*	£100,000*

\*Subject to the discretion of the Directors in each case to allow lesser amounts.

\*\*JPY 2 Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion.

\*\*\*F Class Shares are available to the initial investor in the Fund.

\*\*\*\*All B and C Class Shares may be offered to the retail sector and may be purchased by individual or institutional investors or distributors, Paying Agents, brokers or other financial intermediaries.

\*\*\*\*\*Z Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion. The primary purpose of the Z Class Shares is to facilitate investors who have signed a separate investment management agreement with the Investment Manager.

\*\*\*\*\*All U Class Shares are exclusively dedicated for activities of sub-distributors, advisers or financial intermediaries that do not receive or retain distribution fees. Furthermore, the Investment Manager shall not pay any such distribution fees to any sub-distributor, adviser or financial intermediary (other than the Distributor) who distributes or recommends any of the U Class Shares.

### **Base Currency**

US Dollar

### **Business Day**

Means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for business in Dublin or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors from time to time and as notified to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

Means each Business Day and such other day or days as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine and notify in advance to Shareholders. There shall be at least two Dealing Days in every calendar month occurring at regular intervals.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline is 10.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day, or such shorter period as the Directors shall determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

Applications received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received by the next Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided the Applications are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline shall be treated as having been received by the following Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided they are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day.

### **Minimum Fund Size**

It is anticipated that the Fund will not launch until it reaches a minimum size of \$5,000,000 or such other amount as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine.

### **Valuation Point**

16.00 (eastern standard time) on the relevant Dealing Day by reference to which the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund is determined.

### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for all Classes of Shares will run from 9.00 a.m. (Irish time) on 1 December 2022 until 5.00 p.m. (Irish time) on 30 May 2023 or such earlier or later date as the Directors may determine in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

**Initial Issue Price**

US Dollar Class Shares	\$100
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	A\$100
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
Z Class Shares	\$100
D Class Shares	\$100
D2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
D3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
F Class Shares	\$100
B Class Shares	\$100
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
C Class Shares	\$100
C2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
C3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
U Class Shares	\$100
U2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
U3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100

**Settlement Date**

Subscription monies should be paid to the account specified in the application form (or such other account specified by the Administrator) so as to be received in cleared funds by no later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. If payment in full and/or a properly completed application form have not been received by the relevant times stipulated above, the application may be refused.

Payment of redemption monies will normally be made by electronic transfer to the account of the redeeming Shareholder at the risk and expense of the Shareholder within three Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day and, in all cases, will be paid within ten (10) Banking Days of the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

**Dividend Policy**

In respect of all Share Classes other than D, D2, D3 Class Shares, the Company does not intend to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of each such Class in the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders. If the Directors propose to change the dividend policy of such Classes and declare a dividend at any

time in the future, full details of the revised dividend policy (including details of method of payment of such dividends) will be disclosed in an updated Supplement and will be notified to Shareholders in advance.

In respect of D, D2, D3 Class Shares, dividends (if any) will be declared on a monthly basis as at the final Business Day in each month and will be paid within one month. Dividends (if any) will be calculated using the net income (being the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends)) less expenses. Shareholders will have the option to either receive the declared dividend (if any) in cash or reinvest in the purchase of D, D2, D3 Class Shares. Payment for any cash dividend will be made by wire transfer in the applicable share class' currency to the Shareholder's account. In the event expenses exceed revenue, the excess expenses will be carried forward to be considered in future calculations until such time as revenue exceeds those expenses and results in a payment.

### **Publication**

It is intended that the Net Asset Value per Share will be published daily on Bloomberg and will be updated following each calculation of Net Asset Value.

### **Listing**

It is not intended to apply for the Shares of the Fund to be admitted to the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange.

### **Fees and Expenses**

The following fees and expenses will be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will affect the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class of the Fund.

	<b>Investment Management Fee</b>	<b>Preliminary Charge</b>	<b>Redemption Charge</b>	<b>Conversion Charge</b>	<b>Performance Fee</b>
<b>US Dollar Class Shares</b>	0.60%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>AUD Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.60%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Euro Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.60%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.60%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.60%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Z Class Shares</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>D Class Shares</b>	0.60%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>D2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.60%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>D3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.60%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>F Class Shares</b>	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B Class Shares</b>	1.20%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.20%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.20%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C Class Shares</b>	1.20%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.20%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.20%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>U Class Shares</b>	0.60%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>U2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.60%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>U3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.60%	0%	0%	0%	0%

The Investment Management Fee, a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class of Shares (plus VAT, if any), is payable by the Company out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Management Fee will accrue and be calculated on each Dealing Day and paid quarterly in arrears.

The Fund applies an aggregate fee arrangement whereby it shall apply a cap on certain fees and expenses. Accordingly, the Administrator and Depositary shall each be paid annual fees which, in aggregate, shall not exceed 0.30% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund per annum (subject to an aggregate minimum fee of \$189,000). Such fees shall be calculated and accrued on each Dealing Day and paid monthly in arrears. The pro rata share of the Director's fees, the Manager's fees, auditor fees and company secretarial fees are also captured within this aggregate fee. The Investment Manager may discharge additional fees of the Administrator, Depositary, the Manager or the Directors, auditors or company secretary relating to the Fund out of its own assets.

Any fee received by the Distributor out of the assets of the Fund shall be at normal commercial rates. The Distributor shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its reasonably incurred expenses and fees of any duly appointed sub-distributors (such fees to be at normal commercial rates) out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Manager may discharge all or a portion of the fees of the Distributor and any sub-distributors out of its own assets; provided that for the U Class Shares, the Investment Manager shall not pay for any of such fees to any sub-distributor, adviser or intermediary (other than the Distributor) who distributes or recommends the U Class Shares.

### **Other Fees and Expenses**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus.

### **Anti-Dilution Levy**

The Directors reserve the right to impose an Anti-Dilution Levy in the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions on a transaction basis as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to the Administrator) on the value of the relevant subscription/redemption calculated for the purposes of determining a subscription price or redemption price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the Fund where they consider such a provision to be in the best interests of a Fund. Such amount will be added to the price at which Shares will be issued in the case of net subscription requests and deducted from the price at which Shares will be redeemed in the case of net redemption requests. Any such sum will be paid into the account of the Fund.

### **Setting Up Costs and Administrative Expenses**

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment and organisation of the Fund, which are not expected to exceed \$100,000, will be borne by the Fund as described in more detail in the section of the Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses — Setting Up Costs".

The Fund shall bear its attributable portion of the Administrative Expenses of the Company. The Administrative Expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses — Administrative Expenses" in the Prospectus.

### **Miscellaneous**

There are currently twenty-five funds of the Company in existence, namely:

- FIE All-Purpose Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Asia ex-Japan Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund

- Fisher Investments Institutional Frontier Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Focused Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity High Yield Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Cash Limit)
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Concentrated Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Quantitative Global Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Hard Currency Government Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US High Yield Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional China A-Shares Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US All Cap Equity ESG Fund

Additional funds of the Company may be added in the future with the prior approval of the Central Bank.

**Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund  
Supplement to the Prospectus**

**for Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund (the "**Fund**"), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "**Company**"), an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "**Central Bank**").

**This Supplement forms part of and may not be distributed unless accompanied by (other than to prior recipients of) the Prospectus of the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the "Prospectus"), and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the "**Directors of the Company**" section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. A typical investor will be seeking to achieve a return on their investment in the medium to long term.**

The anticipated volatility is expected to be similar to the Benchmark (as defined herein). Accordingly, the Fund is suitable for investors who are prepared to accept a significant degree of volatility.

Bloomberg reference/ISIN:

<b>Share Class</b>	<b>ISIN</b>
Euro Class Shares	IE00BZ4STW90
US Dollar Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4STT61
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4STV83
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BYP7W968
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD5H9984
Z Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD5H9B07
A Class Shares(unhedged)	IE00BZ4STX08
A2 Class Shares	IE00BZ4STY15
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4STZ22
B Class Shares(unhedged)	IE00BZ4SV016
B2 Class Shares	IE00BZ4SV123
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4SV230

Dated: 30 November 2022

## **IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCK BROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISOR. PRICES OF SHARES IN THE COMPANY MAY FALL AS WELL AS RISE.**

**The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments ("FDIs") for efficient portfolio management purposes (as detailed below). See "Leverage" for details of the leverage effect of investing in FDIs.**

Certain risks attached to FDIs are set out in the Prospectus under "**Risk Factors**". **Suitability**

### **of Investment**

You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the country of your citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested. See the section headed "**Risk Factors**" of the Prospectus for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other advisor) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

### **General**

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Company and provides general information about offers of shares in the Company. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

### **Distribution of this Supplement and Selling Restrictions**

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Prospectus (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus). The distribution of this Supplement and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. If you receive a copy of this Supplement and/or the Prospectus you may not treat such document(s) as constituting an offer, invitation or solicitation to you to subscribe for any Shares unless, in the relevant jurisdiction, such an offer, invitation or solicitation could lawfully be made to you without compliance with any registration or other legal requirement. If you wish to apply for the opportunity to purchase any Shares, it is your duty to inform yourself of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. In particular, you should inform yourself as to the legal requirements of so applying, and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of your respective citizenship, residence or domicile as well as any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

## **Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund**

### **Investment Objective, Investment Policies and Investment Strategy Investment**

#### **Objective**

The investment objective of the Fund is to outperform the MSCI Europe Index (the "**Benchmark**"). Neither the Fund nor the Investment Manager guarantees any level of return or risk on investments. **There is no assurance that the investment objective of the Fund will actually be achieved.**

#### **Performance Benchmark**

The Benchmark is a free float-adjusted market capitalisation weighted index that is designed to measure large and mid-cap equity market performance across the European developed markets. As at the date of this Supplement, the Benchmark consisted of the following 15 developed markets: Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the UK.

#### **Investment Philosophy**

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective through a top-down investment process based on macro analysis of a wide range of economic and political factors to formulate forecasts and determine how best to pursue the Fund's investment objective.

The Investment Manager considers that global markets and the markets within the various countries, sectors and industries operate on a cyclical basis. The Fund attempts to exploit the cycles and invest at points where such countries, sectors and industries are most likely to generate the highest expected returns.

The Investment Manager conducts economic and political analysis to provide the basis for establishing over/underweights for each country, sector and industry. Once markets (countries, sectors and industries) are identified for investment, stocks within those markets are identified for fundamental stock research.

#### **Investment Policies**

In order to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will primarily invest in equities and equity-related securities of issuers that are included in the country indices represented within the Benchmark. In addition, the Fund may invest up to 20% of its Net Asset Value in equities and equity-related securities of issuers located in countries not represented within the Benchmark, (including emerging market countries) when considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund.

The equities and equity related securities in which the Fund may invest will generally be listed on Recognised Exchanges worldwide. However, the Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in unlisted equities which are not listed on Recognised Exchanges but which are permissible investments for UCITS. The Fund has no restrictions as to the proportion of assets allocated to companies of any particular market capitalisation and may invest across a range of economic sectors.

The equities and equity related securities in which the Fund may invest may include, without limitation, common stock, preferred stock, unleveraged participation notes linked to the underlying equity, American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts.

The Fund may also invest in collective investment schemes (including exchange traded funds ("ETF")) ("CIS"). Such CIS shall be UCITS authorised pursuant to the UCITS Directive or shall be an alternative investment fund as defined in regulation 5(1) of the European Union (Alternative Investment Fund Managers) Regulations 2013 (S.I. No. 257 of 2013) and/or any other collective investment undertaking meeting the criteria outlined in Regulation 68(e) of the Regulations ("AIF") or ETF domiciled worldwide (in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank). Such CIS investments will be appropriate to the Fund's investment objective. CIS which invest in other asset classes (for example, cash funds or bond funds) may also be invested in, on a short term basis, if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective. Any investment in CIS shall not exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund may also invest in units of closed-ended funds that do not otherwise meet the CIS eligibility requirements above but meet the criteria of eligible transferable securities for UCITS investment purposes; investments in such closed-ended funds will not be included in the aggregate limit for CIS.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

While the Fund will invest primarily in equities and equity-related securities, as referred to above, the Fund may, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, invest on a short term basis in cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments (including, but not limited to, cash deposits, commercial paper and certificates of deposit) or government or corporate bonds (which may be fixed or floating rate and of investment grade).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Prospectus and the above provisions relating to the Investment Policies of the Fund, in order for the Fund to comply with, and for as long as the Fund needs to comply with, certain provisions of the German Investment Tax Act (with effect from 1 January 2018) to qualify as an equity fund, the Investment Manager will ensure that more than 50% of the net asset value of the Fund is continuously invested in:

- shares in corporations listed at a stock exchange or traded at an organised market (excluding American Depositary Receipts ("ADR"), European Depositary Receipts ("EDR"), Global Depositary Receipts ("GDR"), real estate investment trust ("REITs"), ETFs/Regulated Investment Companies); and
- shares in corporations not traded at an organised market (excluding ADR, EDR, GDR and REITs) but either subject to corporate taxes (if domiciled in the EU/European Economic Area ("EEA")) or to income tax of at least 15% (if domiciled outside EU/EEA).

## **Investment Strategy**

The investment strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research. The aim of this research is to discover unique sources of information and to enable the Fund to exploit inefficiencies uncovered through unique analysis of widely available information.

The Fund aims to apply its investment strategy in order to identify and invest in equities and equity-related securities (which may or may not be within the Benchmark) which are expected to provide strong performance relative to other equities and equity-related securities within the

Benchmark, thereby helping the Fund to achieve its aim of outperforming the Benchmark. The investment strategy focuses on three basic elements:

- Country Exposure – identify which countries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other countries within the Benchmark;
- Economic Sector Exposure – identify which economic sectors and industries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other economic sectors and industries within the Benchmark; and
- Security Selection – identify the security or group of equities and equity-related securities within a particular country and/or sector which are most likely to outperform their peer group.

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or "drivers" to determine country and economic sector allocations. The following drivers provide the basis for establishing relative risk and return expectations for categories defined by country and economic sector:

- Economic drivers such as monetary policy, yield curve, and relative GDP growth analysis.
- Political drivers such as taxation, governmental stability, and political turnover.
- Sentiment drivers that primarily measure consensus thinking to identify what expectations the market is discounting.

Often times, the analysis enables the Investment Manager to determine what categories to avoid or underweight based on relative expected risk, and therefore over-weighting the remaining categories that should have the highest relative expected return.

The Investment Manager continuously monitors these drivers to ascertain if any of them are indicating an extreme reading, and if so, whether the market has discounted the factors yet. Only material readings not believed to be fully discounted into pricing are acted upon. The Investment Manager uses this information to determine country and economic sector weights relative to the Benchmark.

Once portfolio weights are determined, a proprietary risk rating analysis is applied to the equities and equity-related securities in the relevant countries/economic sectors. The Investment Manager also applies fundamental research to ascertain which equities and equity-related securities within a given category are most likely to produce enhanced returns. The Investment Manager also applies risk management controls to assess their similarity to the balance of the Fund's portfolio and identify unintended risk concentrations in the security selection process. Based on this analysis, the Investment Manager selects securities for purchase.

### **Use of Derivative Contracts - Efficient Portfolio Management**

The Fund may engage in transactions in FDIs for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and/or to protect against exchange or market risks within the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank from time to time and as further described in the Prospectus. The Investment Manager will look to ensure that the techniques and instruments used are economically appropriate in that they will be realised in a cost-effective way. Such transactions may include foreign exchange transactions which alter the currency characteristics of transferable securities held by the Fund. The FDI that may be used are as follows: futures, options, swaps, forward foreign exchange contracts and exchange rate swap contracts, subject to the conditions and limits set out in the Central Bank's Regulations. Warrants and convertible securities will not be directly acquired but may be issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security and, in such cases, may be held for the purpose of efficient portfolio management.

In addition, share purchase rights issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security that allow the Fund to subscribe for additional shares of the issuer may be retained for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and traded or exercised when considered appropriate.

#### *Futures*

Futures may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks and/or obtain market exposure and/or manage risk. For example a single stock future could be used to provide the Fund with exposure to a single security. Index futures could also be used to manage risk, for example an index future to hedge the risk of a security or group of securities held within the underlying index or with a high correlation with the underlying index.

#### *Options*

An option contains the right to buy or sell a specific quantity of a specific asset at a fixed price at or before a specified future date. There are generally two forms of options: most commonly put or call options. Put options are contracts sold for a premium that give to the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to sell to the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Call options are similar contracts sold for a premium that give the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to buy from the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Options may also be cash-settled. The Fund may use such instruments, for example, to hedge against market risk. Any option entered into by the Fund will be in accordance with the limits prescribed by the law. An option may be used to gain exposure to any type of security which is disclosed in the Investment Policy section of the Supplement, for example, an equity.

#### *Forwards*

Forward currency contracts could be used to hedge against currency risk that has resulted from assets

held by the Fund that are not in the Base Currency. The Fund, may, for example, use forward currency contracts by selling forward a foreign currency against the Base Currency to protect the Fund from foreign exchange rate risk that has risen from holding assets in that currency.

#### *Swaps; Repurchase and Reverse Repurchase Agreements*

Exchange rate swaps may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks. Exchange rate swaps could be used by the Fund to protect assets held in foreign currencies from foreign exchange rate risk. Total return, interest rate, currency, single security swaps and other swaps, could be used to enable the Fund to gain exposure to securities, currencies or indices. A total return swap could be used if it provided exposure to a security or index position in a more cost efficient manner than a direct investment in that security or index position. The Fund may also use Total Return Swaps and apply these to certain types of assets held by the Fund as disclosed in the section "Investment Policies" above, for example, an equity.

The Fund may also use repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements and securities lending (i.e. Securities Financing Transactions) in accordance with the requirements of SFTR and the Central Bank Rules. Any type of assets that may be held by the Fund in accordance with its investment objective and policies may be subject to such Securities Financing Transactions.

There is no restriction on the proportion of assets that may be subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps which at any given time could be as high as 100%. In any case the most recent semi-annual and annual report of the Fund will express as an absolute amount and as a percentage of the Fund's assets the amount of Fund assets subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps.

Repurchase agreements are transactions in which one party sells a security to the other party with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase the security at a fixed future date at a stipulated price reflecting a market rate of interest unrelated to the coupon rate of the securities. A reverse repurchase agreement is a transaction whereby a Fund purchases securities from a counterparty and simultaneously commits to resell the securities to the counterparty at an agreed upon date and price.

#### **Investment Restrictions**

Investors must note that the Company and the Fund adheres to the restrictions and requirements set out under the Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. These are set out under the heading "**Funds – Investment Restrictions**" in the Prospectus.

In accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, the Fund will apply for a derogation from some of the investment restrictions for six months following the date of approval of the Fund pursuant to the Regulations but will observe the principle of risk spreading.

#### **Cross Investing**

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

The Investment Manager may not charge investment management fees in respect of that proportion of the assets of the Fund which are invested in other Funds of the Company. In addition, no preliminary charge, redemption charge or conversion charge may be charged on the cross-investing Fund's investment. Investment will not be made by the Fund in a Fund which itself cross-invests in another sub-fund within the Company.

#### **Borrowings**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading "**FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers**" borrowings on behalf of the Fund may only be made on a temporary basis and the aggregate amount of such borrowings may not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund will not use borrowings to invest in FDI transactions or as a cover for individual FDI positions. Borrowings may only be used to finance temporary cash flow mismatches. The Directors are responsible for setting the borrowing limits of the Fund and, subject to these limits; the Investment Manager will implement the borrowing operations and facilities (if any) on a day-to-day basis. The Fund may charge its assets as security for such borrowings. The Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a back-to-back loan agreement. Foreign currency obtained in this manner will be subject to the limitations set out in the Prospectus under the heading "**FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers**".

## Leverage

Leverage will be measured using the commitment approach, whereby global exposure and leverage as a result of its investment in financial derivative instruments shall not exceed 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

## Risk Factors

Investors should read and consider the section of the Prospectus entitled "**Risk Factors**" before investing in the Fund.

## Risk Management Process

The Manager on behalf of the Fund has filed with the Central Bank a risk management process which enables it to accurately measure, monitor and manage the various risks associated with the use of FDIs. Any FDIs not included in the risk management process will not be utilised until such time as a revised submission has been provided to the Central Bank. The Manager will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

## Key Information for Buying and Selling Shares

Class	Class Currency	Minimum Shareholding	Minimum Investment Amount	Initial Investment Amount	Minimum Additional Investment Amount
Euro Class Shares	Euro	€1,000,000*	€5,000,000*		€100,000*
US Dollar Class Shares (unhedged)	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*		\$100,000*
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£5,000,000*		£100,000*

JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*	¥10,000,000*
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)* *	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*	¥10,000,000*
Z Class Shares (unhedged)***	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
A Class Shares (unhedged)***	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
A2 Class Shares ***	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
B Class Shares (unhedged)***	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
B2 Class Shares ***	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250

\*Subject to the discretion of the Directors in each case to allow lesser amounts.

\*\*The JPY 2 Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion.

\*\*\*All A and B Class Shares may be offered to the retail sector and may be purchased by individual or institutional investors or distributors, Paying Agents, brokers or other financial intermediaries.

\*\*\*\*Z Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion. The primary purpose of the Z Class Shares is to facilitate investors who have signed a separate investment management agreement with the Investment Manager.

### Base Currency

Euro

### Business Day

Means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for business in Dublin or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors from time to time and as notified to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

Means each Business Day and such other day or days as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline is 10.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day, or such shorter period as the Directors shall determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

Applications received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received by the next Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided the Applications are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline shall be treated as having been received by the following Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided they are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day.

### **Minimum Fund Size**

€5,000,000 or such other amount as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine.

### **Valuation Point**

16.00 (eastern standard time) on the relevant Dealing Day by reference to which the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund is determined.

### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for all Classes of Shares will run from 9.00 a.m. (Irish time) on 1 December 2022 until 5.00 p.m. (Irish time) on 30 May 2023 or such earlier or later date as the Directors may determine in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

### **Initial Issue Price**

Euro Class Shares	€100
US Dollar Class Shares (unhedged)	\$100
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
Z Class Shares (unhedged)	\$100
A Class Shares (unhedged)	\$100
A2 Class Shares	€100

A3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
B Class Shares (unhedged)	\$100
B2 Class Shares	€100
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100

### Settlement Date

Subscription monies should be paid to the account specified in the application form (or such other account specified by the Administrator) so as to be received in cleared funds by no later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. If payment in full and/or a properly completed application form have not been received by the relevant times stipulated above, the application may be refused.

Payment of redemption monies will normally be made by electronic transfer to the account of the redeeming Shareholder at the risk and expense of the Shareholder within three Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day and, in all cases, will be paid within ten (10) Banking Days of the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

### Dividend Policy

The Fund is an accumulating Fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of each Class in the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

If the Directors propose to change the dividend policy and declare a dividend at any time in the future, full details of the revised dividend policy (including details of method of payment of such dividends) will be disclosed in an updated Supplement and will be notified to Shareholders in advance.

### Publication

It is intended that the Net Asset Value per Share will be published daily on Bloomberg and will be updated following each calculation of Net Asset Value.

### Listing

It is not intended to apply for the Shares of the Fund to be admitted to the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange.

### Fees and Expenses

The following fees and expenses will be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will affect the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class of the Fund.

	Investment Management Fee	Preliminary Charge	Redemption Charge	Conversion Charge	Performance Fee
<b>Euro Class Shares</b>	0.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>US Dollar Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%

<b>Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Z Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>A Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.60%	Max of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>A2 Class Shares</b>	1.60%	Max of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>A3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.60%	Max of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>B Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.60%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B2 Class Shares</b>	1.60%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.60%	0%	0%	0%	0%

\*May be waived partially or entirely with respect to any investor at the discretion of the Directors or their delegate and the Directors may distinguish between investors in the relevant class accordingly.

The Investment Management Fee, a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class of Shares (plus VAT, if any), is payable by the Company out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Management Fee will accrue and be calculated on each Dealing Day and paid quarterly in arrears.

The Fund applies an aggregate fee arrangement whereby it shall apply a cap on certain fees and expenses. Accordingly, the Administrator and Depositary shall each be paid annual fees which, in aggregate, shall not exceed 0.25% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund per annum (subject to an aggregate minimum fee of \$189,000). Such fees shall be calculated and accrued on each Dealing Day and paid monthly in arrears. The pro rata share of the Director's fees, the Manager's fees, auditor fees and company secretarial fees are also captured within this aggregate fee. The Investment Manager may discharge additional fees of the Administrator, Depositary, the Manager or the Directors, the Distributor, auditors or company secretary relating to the Fund out of its own assets.

Any fee received by the Distributor out of the assets of the Fund shall be at normal commercial rates. The Distributor shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its reasonably incurred expenses and fees of any duly appointed sub-distributors (such fees to be at normal commercial rates) out of the assets of the Fund, or by the Investment Manager in its discretion out of the Management Fee.

### **Other Fees and Expenses**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "**Fees and Expenses**" in the Prospectus.

### **Anti-Dilution Levy**

The Directors reserve the right to impose an Anti-Dilution Levy in the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions on a transaction basis as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to the Administrator) on the value of the relevant subscription/redemption calculated for the purposes of determining a subscription price or redemption price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the Fund where they consider such a provision to be in the best interests of a Fund. Such amount will be added to the price at which Shares will be issued in the case of net subscription requests and deducted from the price at which Shares will be redeemed in the case of net redemption requests. Any such sum will be paid into the account of the Fund.

### **Setting Up Costs and Administrative Expenses**

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment and organisation of the Fund, which are not expected to exceed US\$100,000, will be borne by the Fund as described in more detail in the section of the Prospectus entitled "**Fees and Expenses; Setting Up Costs**".

The Fund shall bear its attributable portion of the Administrative Expenses of the Company. The Administrative Expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "**Fees and Expenses; Administrative Expenses**" in the Prospectus.

### **Miscellaneous**

There are currently sixteen funds of the Company in existence, namely:

- FIE All-Purpose Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Asia ex-Japan Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Focused Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity High Yield Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Cash Limit)
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund

Additional funds of the Company may be added in the future with the prior approval of the Central Bank.

# Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity Fund

## Supplement to the Prospectus

### for Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity Fund (the "**Fund**"), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "**Company**") an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "**Central Bank**").

**This Supplement forms part of and may not be distributed unless accompanied by (other than to prior recipients of) the Prospectus of the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the "Prospectus"), and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the "**Directors of the Company**" section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. A typical investor will be seeking to achieve a return on their investment in the medium to long term.**

**The anticipated volatility is expected to be similar to the Benchmark (as defined herein). Accordingly, the Fund is suitable for investors who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.**

Bloomberg reference/ISIN:

<b>Share Class</b>	<b>ISIN</b>
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BYP7WC98
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4STF26
US Dollar Class Shares	IE00BZ4STG33
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4STH40
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BYP7WD06
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD5H9G51
Z Class Shares	IE00BD5H9H68
D Class Shares	IE00BD9BTY16
A Class Shares	IE00BZ4STJ63
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4STK78
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4STL85
B Class Shares	IE00BZ4STN00
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4STQ31
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4STS54

Dated: 30 November 2022

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCK BROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISOR. PRICES OF SHARES IN THE COMPANY MAY FALL AS WELL AS RISE.**

**The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments ("FDIs") for efficient portfolio management purposes (as detailed below). See "Leverage" for details of the leverage effect of investing in FDIs.**

Certain risks attached to FDIs are set out in the Prospectus under "**Risk Factors**".

### **Suitability of Investment**

You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the country of your citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested. See the section headed "**Risk Factors**" of the Prospectus for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other advisor) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

### **General**

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Company and provides general information about offers of shares in the Company. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

### **Distribution of this Supplement and Selling Restrictions**

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Prospectus (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus). The distribution of this Supplement and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. If you receive a copy of this Supplement and/or the Prospectus you may not treat such document(s) as constituting an offer, invitation or solicitation to you to subscribe for any Shares unless, in the relevant jurisdiction, such an offer, invitation or solicitation could lawfully be made to you without compliance with any registration or other legal requirement. If you wish to apply for the opportunity to purchase any Shares, it is your duty to inform yourself of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. In particular, you should inform yourself as to the legal requirements of so applying, and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of your respective citizenship, residence or domicile as well as any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities

which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

## **Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity**

### **Fund Investment Objective, Investment Policies and Investment Strategy**

#### **Investment Objective**

The investment objective of the Fund is to outperform the MSCI World Index (the "**Benchmark**"). Neither the Fund nor the Investment Manager guarantees any level of return or risk on investments. **There is no assurance that the investment objective of the Fund will actually be achieved.**

#### **Performance Benchmark**

The Benchmark is a free float-adjusted market capitalisation weighted index that is designed to measure the equity market performance of a large number of developed and emerging markets. At the date of the Supplement the Benchmark comprises the following 23 developed market country indices: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States.

#### **Investment Philosophy**

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective through a top-down investment process based on macro analysis of a wide range of economic and political factors to formulate forecasts and determine how best to pursue the Fund's investment objective.

The Investment Manager considers that global markets and the markets within the various countries, sectors and industries operate on a cyclical basis. The Fund attempts to exploit the cycles and invest at points where such countries, sectors and industries are most likely to generate the highest expected returns.

The Investment Manager conducts economic and political analysis to provide the basis for establishing over/underweights for each country, sector and industry. Once markets (countries, sectors and industries) are identified for investment, stocks within those markets are identified for fundamental stock research.

#### **Investment Policies**

In order to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will primarily invest in equities and equity-related securities of issuers that are included in the country indices represented within the Benchmark. In addition, the Fund may invest up to 20% of its Net Asset Value in equities and equity-related securities of issuers located in countries not represented within the Benchmark (including emerging market countries), when considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund.

The equities and equity related securities in which the Fund may invest will generally be listed on Recognised Exchanges worldwide. However, the Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in unlisted equities which are not listed on Recognised Exchanges but which are permissible investments for UCITS. The Fund has no restrictions as to the proportion of assets allocated to companies of any particular market capitalisation and may invest across a range of economic sectors.

The equities and equity related securities in which the Fund may invest may include, without limitation, common stock, preferred stock, unleveraged participation notes linked to the underlying equity, American depository receipts and global depository receipts.

The Fund may also invest in collective investment schemes (including exchange traded funds ("ETF")) ("CIS"). Such CIS shall be UCITS authorised pursuant to the UCITS Directive or shall be an alternative investment fund as defined in regulation 5(1) of the European Union (Alternative Investment Fund Managers) Regulations 2013 (S.I. No. 257 of 2013) and/or any other collective investment undertaking meeting the criteria outlined in Regulation 68(e) of the Regulations ("AIF") or ETF domiciled worldwide (in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank). Such CIS investments will be appropriate to the Fund's investment objective. CIS which invest in other asset classes (for example, cash funds or bond funds) may also be invested in, on a short term basis, if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective. Any investment in CIS shall not exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund may also invest in units of closed-ended funds that do not otherwise meet the CIS eligibility requirements above but meet the criteria of eligible transferable securities for UCITS investment purposes; investments in such closed-ended funds will not be included in the aggregate limit for CIS.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

While the Fund will invest primarily in equities and equity-related securities, as referred to above, the Fund may, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, invest on a short term basis in cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments (including, but not limited to, cash deposits, commercial paper and certificates of deposit) or government or corporate bonds (which may be fixed or floating rate and of investment grade).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Prospectus and the above provisions relating to the Investment Policies of the Fund, in order for the Fund to comply with, and for as long as the Fund needs to comply with, certain provisions of the German Investment Tax Act (with effect from 1 January 2018) to qualify as an equity fund, the Investment Manager will ensure that more than 50% of the net asset value of the Fund is continuously invested in:

- shares in corporations listed at a stock exchange or traded at an organised market (excluding American Depositary Receipts ("ADR"), European Depositary Receipts ("EDR"), Global Depositary Receipts ("GDR"), real estate investment trust ("REITs"), ETFs/Regulated Investment Companies); and
- shares in corporations not traded at an organised market (excluding ADR, EDR, GDR and REITs) but either subject to corporate taxes (if domiciled in the EU/European Economic Area ("EEA")) or to income tax of at least 15% (if domiciled outside EU/EEA).

## **Investment Strategy**

The Fund's investment strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research. The aim of this research is to discover unique sources of information and to enable the Fund to exploit inefficiencies uncovered through unique analysis of widely available information.

The Fund aims to apply its investment strategy in order to identify and invest in equities and equity related securities (which may or may not be within the Benchmark) which are expected to provide strong performance relative to other equities and equity related securities within the Benchmark, thereby helping the Fund to achieve its aim of outperforming the Benchmark. The investment strategy focuses on three basic elements:

- Country Exposure – identify which countries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other countries within the Benchmark;
- Economic Sector Exposure – identify which economic sectors and industries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other economic sectors and industries comprised within the Benchmark; and
- Security Selection – identify the security or group of equities and equity related securities within a particular country and/or sector which are most likely to outperform their peer group.

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or "drivers" to determine country and economic sector allocations. The following drivers provide the basis for establishing relative risk and return expectations for categories defined by country and economic sector:

- Economic drivers such as monetary policy, yield curve, and relative GDP growth analysis.
- Political drivers (which have exaggerated importance in emerging markets) such as taxation, governmental stability, and political turnover. In particular, changes in tax systems and regulatory rules can occur rapidly in emerging markets.
- Sentiment drivers that primarily measure consensus thinking to identify what expectations the market is discounting.

Often times, the analysis enables the Investment Manager to determine what categories to avoid or underweight based on relative expected risk, and therefore over-weighting the remaining categories that should have the highest relative expected return.

The Investment Manager continuously monitors these drivers to ascertain if any of them are indicating an extreme reading, and if so, whether the market has discounted the factors yet. Only material readings not believed to be fully discounted into pricing are acted upon. The Investment Manager uses this information to determine country and economic sector weights relative to the Benchmark.

Once portfolio weights are determined, a proprietary risk rating analysis is applied to the equities and equity-related securities in the relevant countries/economic sectors. The Investment Manager also applies fundamental research to ascertain which equities and equity-related securities within a given category are most likely to produce enhanced returns. The Investment Manager also applies risk management controls to assess their similarity to the balance of the Fund's portfolio and identify unintended risk concentrations in the security selection process. Based on this analysis, the Investment Manager selects securities for purchase.

### **Use of Derivative Contracts - Efficient Portfolio Management**

The Fund may engage in transactions in FDIs for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and/or to protect against exchange risks within the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank from time to time and as further described in the Prospectus. The Investment Manager will look to ensure that the techniques and instruments used are economically appropriate in that they will be realised in a cost-effective way. Such transactions may include foreign exchange transactions which alter the currency characteristics of transferable securities held by the Fund. The FDI that may be used are as follows: futures, options, swaps, forward foreign exchange contracts, and exchange rate swap contracts, subject to the conditions and limits set out in the Central Bank's Regulations. Warrants and convertible securities will not be directly acquired but may be issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security and, in such cases, may be held for the purpose of efficient portfolio management. In addition, share purchase rights issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security that allow the Fund to subscribe for additional shares of the issuer may be retained for the purposes of efficient portfolio management

and traded or exercised when considered appropriate.

### *Futures*

Futures may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks and/or obtain market exposure and/or manage risk. For example a single stock future could be used to provide the Fund with exposure to a single security. Index futures could also be used to manage risk, for example an index future to hedge the risk of a security or group of securities held within the underlying index or with a high correlation with the underlying index.

### *Options*

An option contains the right to buy or sell a specific quantity of a specific asset at a fixed price at or before a specified future date. There are generally two forms of options: most commonly put or call options. Put options are contracts sold for a premium that give to the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to sell to the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Call options are similar contracts sold for a premium that give the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to buy from the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Options may also be cash-settled. The Fund may use such instruments, for example, to hedge against market risk. Any option entered into by the Fund will be in accordance with the limits prescribed by the law. An option may be used to gain exposure to any type of security which is disclosed in the Investment Policy section of the Supplement, for example, an equity.

### *Forwards*

Forward currency contracts could be used to hedge against currency risk that has resulted from assets held by the Fund that are not in the Base Currency. The Fund, may, for example, use forward currency contracts by selling forward a foreign currency against the Base Currency to protect the Fund from foreign exchange rate risk that has risen from holding assets in that currency.

### *Swaps; Repurchase and Reverse Repurchase Agreements*

Exchange rate swaps may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks. Exchange rate swaps could be used by the Fund to protect assets held in foreign currencies from foreign exchange rate risk. Total return, interest rate, currency, single security swaps and other swaps, could be used to enable the Fund to gain exposure to securities, currencies or indices. A total return swap could be used if it provided exposure to a security or index position in a more cost efficient manner than a direct investment in that security or index position. The Fund may also use Total Return Swaps and apply these to certain types of assets held by the Fund as disclosed in the section "Investment Policies" above, for example, an equity.

The Fund may also use repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements and securities lending (i.e. Securities Financing Transactions) in accordance with the requirements of SFTR and the Central Bank Rules. Any type of assets that may be held by the Fund in accordance with its investment objective and policies may be subject to such Securities Financing Transactions.

There is no restriction on the proportion of assets that may be subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps which at any given time could be as high as 100%. In any case the most recent semi-annual and annual report of the Fund will express as an absolute amount and as a percentage of the Fund's assets the amount of Fund assets subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps.

Repurchase agreements are transactions in which one party sells a security to the other party with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase the security at a fixed future date at a stipulated price reflecting a market rate of interest unrelated to the coupon rate of the securities. A reverse repurchase agreement is a transaction whereby a Fund purchases securities from a counterparty and simultaneously commits to resell the securities to the counterparty at an agreed upon date and price.

### **Investment Restrictions**

Investors must note that the Company and the Fund adheres to the restrictions and requirements set out under the Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. These are set out under the heading "**Funds – Investment Restrictions**" in the Prospectus.

In accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, the Fund will apply for a derogation from some of the investment restrictions for six months following the date of approval of the Fund pursuant to the Regulations but will observe the principle of risk spreading.

### **Cross Investing**

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

The Investment Manager may not charge investment management fees in respect of that proportion of the assets of the Fund which are invested in other Funds of the Company. In addition, no preliminary charge, redemption charge or conversion charge may be charged on the cross-investing Fund's investment. Investment will not be made by the Fund in a Fund which itself cross-invests in another sub-fund within the Company.

### **Borrowings**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading "**FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers**" borrowings on behalf of the Fund may only be made on a temporary basis and the aggregate amount of such borrowings may not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund will not use borrowings to invest in FDI transactions or as a cover for individual FDI positions. Borrowings may only be used to finance temporary cash flow mismatches. The Directors are responsible for setting the borrowing limits of the Fund and, subject to these limits; the Investment Manager will implement the borrowing operations and facilities (if any) on a day-to-day basis. The Fund may charge its assets as security for such borrowings. The Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a back-to-back loan agreement. Foreign currency obtained in this manner will be subject to the limitations set out in the Prospectus under the heading "**FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers**".

### **Leverage**

Leverage will be measured using the commitment approach, whereby global exposure and leverage as a result of its investment in financial derivative instruments shall not exceed 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

### **Risk Factors**

Investors should read and consider the section of the Prospectus entitled "**Risk Factors**" before investing in the Fund.

## Risk Management Process

The Manager on behalf of the Fund has filed with the Central Bank a risk management process which enables it to accurately measure, monitor and manage the various risks associated with the use of FDIs. Any FDIs not included in the risk management process will not be utilised until such time as a revised submission has been provided to the Central Bank. The Manager will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

## Key Information for Buying and Selling Shares

Class	Class Currency	Minimum Shareholding	Minimum Investment Amount	Initial	Minimum Additional Investment Amount
US Dollar Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*		\$100,000*
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	Australian Dollar	A\$1,000,000*	A\$5,000,000*		A\$100,000*
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	Euro	€1,000,000*	€5,000,000*		€100,000*
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£5,000,000*		£100,000*
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*		¥10,000,000*
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)**	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*		¥10,000,000*
Z Class Shares****	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*		\$100,000*
D Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*		\$100,000*
A Class Shares***	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000		\$250
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Euro	€100	€1,000		€250
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Sterling	£100	£1,000		£250
B Class Shares***	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000		\$250
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Euro	€100	€1,000		€250

B3 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
-------------------------------	----------	------	--------	------

\*Subject to the discretion of the Directors in each case to allow lesser amounts.

\*\*JPY 2 Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion.

\*\*\*All A and B Class Shares may be offered to the retail sector and may be purchased by individual or institutional investors or distributors, Paying Agents, brokers or other financial intermediaries.

\*\*\*\*Z Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion. The primary purpose of the Z Class Shares is to facilitate investors who have signed a separate investment management agreement with the Investment Manager.

### **Base Currency**

US Dollar

### **Business Day**

Means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for business in Dublin or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors from time to time and as notified to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

Means each Business Day and such other day or days as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline is 10.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day, or such shorter period as the Directors shall determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

Applications received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received by the next Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided the Applications are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline shall be treated as having been received by the following Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided they are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day.

### **Minimum Fund Size**

\$5,000,000 or such other amount as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine.

## Valuation Point

16.00 (eastern standard time) on the relevant Dealing Day by reference to which the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund is determined.

## Initial Offer Period

The Initial Offer Period for all Classes of Shares other than US Dollar Class Shares will run from 9.00 a.m. (Irish time) on 1 December 2022 until 5.00 p.m. (Irish time) on 30 May 2023 or such earlier or later date as the Directors may determine in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

The Initial Offer Period for the US Dollar Class Shares is now closed.

## Initial Issue Price

AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	A\$100
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
Z Class Shares	\$100
D Class Shares	\$100
A Class Shares	\$100
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
B Class Shares	\$100
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100

## Settlement Date

Subscription monies should be paid to the account specified in the application form (or such other account specified by the Administrator) so as to be received in cleared funds by no later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. If payment in full and/or a properly completed application form have not been received by the relevant times stipulated above, the application may be refused.

Payment of redemption monies will normally be made by electronic transfer to the account of the redeeming Shareholder at the risk and expense of the Shareholder within three Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day and, in all cases, will be paid within ten (10) Banking Days of the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

## Dividend Policy

In respect of all Share Classes other than D Class Shares, the Company does not intend to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of each such Class in the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders. If the Directors propose to change the dividend policy of such Classes and declare a dividend at any time in the future, full details of the revised dividend policy (including details of method of payment of such dividends) will be disclosed in an updated Supplement and will be notified to Shareholders in advance.

In respect of D Class Shares, dividends (if any) will be declared on an annual basis as at 30 September in each year and will be paid within three months. Dividends (if any) will be calculated using the net income (being the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends)) less expenses. Shareholders will have the option to either receive the declared dividend (if any) in cash or reinvest in the purchase of D Class Shares. Payment for any cash dividend will be made by wire transfer in US dollar to the Shareholder's account. In the event expenses exceed revenue, the excess expenses will be carried forward to be considered in future calculations until such time as revenue exceeds those expenses and results in a payment.

## Publication

It is intended that the Net Asset Value per Share will be published daily on Bloomberg and will be updated following each calculation of Net Asset Value.

## Listing

It is not intended to apply for the Shares of the Fund to be admitted to the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange.

## Fees and Expenses

The following fees and expenses will be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will affect the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class of the Fund.

	<b>Investment Management Fee</b>	<b>Preliminary Charge</b>	<b>Redemption Charge</b>	<b>Conversion Charge</b>	<b>Performance Fee</b>
<b>US Dollar Class Shares</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>AUD Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Euro Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%

<b>Z Class Shares</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>D Class Shares</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>A Class Shares</b>	1.70%	Max of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>A2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	Max of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>A3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	Max of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>B Class Shares</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%

\*May be waived partially or entirely with respect to any investor at the discretion of the Directors or their delegate and the Directors may distinguish between investors in the relevant class accordingly.

The Investment Management Fee, a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class of Shares (plus VAT, if any), is payable by the Company out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Management Fee will accrue and be calculated on each Dealing Day and paid quarterly in arrears.

The Fund applies an aggregate fee arrangement whereby it shall apply a cap on certain fees and expenses. Accordingly, the Administrator and Depositary shall each be paid annual fees which, in aggregate, shall not exceed 0.25% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund per annum (subject to an aggregate minimum fee of \$189,000). Such fees shall be calculated and accrued on each Dealing Day and paid monthly in arrears. The pro rata share of the Director's fees, the Manager's fees, auditor fees and company secretarial fees are also captured within this aggregate fee. The Investment Manager may discharge additional fees of the Administrator, Depositary, the Manager or the Directors, the Distributor, auditors or company secretary relating to the Fund out of its own assets.

Any fee received by the Distributor out of the assets of the Fund shall be at normal commercial rates. The Distributor shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its reasonably incurred expenses and fees of any duly appointed sub-distributors (such fees to be at normal commercial rates) out of the assets of the Fund, or by the Investment Manager in its discretion out of the Management Fee.

### **Other Fees and Expenses**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "**Fees and Expenses**" in the Prospectus.

### **Anti-Dilution Levy**

The Directors reserve the right to impose an Anti-Dilution Levy in the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions on a transaction basis as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to the Administrator) on the value of the relevant subscription/redemption calculated for the purposes of

determining a subscription price or redemption price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the Fund where they consider such a provision to be in the best interests of a Fund. Such amount will be added to the price at which Shares will be issued in the case of net subscription requests and deducted from the price at which Shares will be redeemed in the case of net redemption requests. Any such sum will be paid into the account of the Fund.

### **Setting Up Costs and Administrative Expenses**

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment and organisation of the Fund, which are not expected to exceed US\$100,000, will be borne by the Fund as described in more detail in the section of the Prospectus entitled "**Fees and Expenses; Setting Up Costs**".

The Fund shall bear its attributable portion of the Administrative Expenses of the Company. The Administrative Expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "**Fees and Expenses; Administrative Expenses**" in the Prospectus.

### **Miscellaneous**

There are currently seventeen funds of the Company in existence, namely:

- FIE All-Purpose Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Asia ex-Japan Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Frontier Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Focused Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity High Yield Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Cash Limit)
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund

Additional funds of the Company may be added in the future with the prior approval of the Central Bank.



**Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed  
Concentrated Equity ESG Fund**

**Supplement to the Prospectus**

**for Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Concentrated Equity ESG Fund (the "**Fund**"), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "**Company**"), an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "**Central Bank**").

**This Supplement forms part of and may not be distributed unless accompanied by (other than to prior recipients of) the Prospectus of the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the "Prospectus"), and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the "Directors of the Company" section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. A typical investor will be seeking to achieve a return on their investment in the medium to long term.**

The Net Asset Value of the Fund is expected to be highly volatile. The anticipated volatility is expected to be similar to the Benchmark (as defined herein). Accordingly, the Fund is suitable for investors who are prepared to accept a significant degree of volatility.

Bloomberg reference/ISIN:

<b>Share Class</b>	<b>ISIN</b>
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BYP7WF20
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4SVG70
US Dollar Class Shares	IE00BZ4SVD40
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4SVH87
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BYP7WG37
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD5H9M12
Z Class Shares	IE00BD5H9N29
A Class Shares	IE00BZ4SVJ02
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4SVK17
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4SVL24
B Class Shares	IE00BZ4SVM31
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4SVN48
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4SVQ78

Dated: 29 February 2024

## **IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCK BROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISOR. PRICES OF SHARES IN THE COMPANY MAY FALL AS WELL AS RISE.**

The Fund may receive financial derivative instruments ("FDIs") and either hold them for efficient portfolio management purposes or trade or exercise them when considered appropriate (as detailed below). See "Leverage" for details of the leverage effect of investing in FDIs.

Certain risks attached to FDIs are set out in the Prospectus under "Risk Factors".

### **Suitability of Investment**

You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the country of your citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested. See the section headed "Risk Factors" of the Prospectus for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other advisor) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

### **General**

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Company and provides general information about offers of shares in the Company. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

### **Distribution of this Supplement and Selling Restrictions**

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Prospectus (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus). The distribution of this Supplement and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. If you receive a copy of this Supplement and/or the Prospectus you may not treat such document(s) as constituting an offer, invitation or solicitation to you to subscribe for any Shares unless, in the relevant jurisdiction, such an offer, invitation or solicitation could lawfully be made to you without compliance with any registration or other legal requirement. If you wish to apply for the opportunity to purchase any Shares, it is your duty to inform yourself of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. In particular, you should inform yourself as to the legal requirements of so applying, and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of your respective citizenship, residence or domicile as well as any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

## **Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Concentrated Equity**

### **ESG Fund Investment Objective, Investment Policies and Investment Strategy**

#### **Investment Objective**

The investment objective of the Fund is to outperform the MSCI World Index (the "**Benchmark**"). Neither the Fund nor the Investment Manager guarantees any level of return or risk on investments. **There is no assurance that the investment objective of the Fund will actually be achieved.**

#### **Performance Benchmark**

The Benchmark is a free float-adjusted market capitalisation weighted index that is designed to measure large and mid-cap equity market performance of developed markets. As at the date of this Supplement, the Benchmark includes the following 23 developed market countries: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States.

#### **Investment Philosophy**

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective through a top-down investment process based on macro analysis of a wide range of economic and political factors to formulate forecasts and determine how best to pursue the Fund's investment objective.

The Investment Manager considers that global markets and the markets within the various countries, sectors and industries operate on a cyclical basis. The Fund attempts to exploit the cycles and invest at points where such countries, sectors and industries are most likely to generate the highest expected returns.

The Investment Manager conducts economic and political analysis to provide the basis for establishing over/underweights for each country, sector and industry. Once markets (countries, sectors and industries) are identified for investment, stocks within those markets are identified for fundamental stock research.

#### **Investment Policies**

The Fund utilizes a 'concentrated strategy' that is typically in the range of 20 to 50 securities, which means it may have fewer holdings than other sub-funds of the Company. As a result, the changes in value of a single security may be more impactful to the Fund, either positive or negative, than other more diversified sub-funds of the Company.

The Fund is actively managed (i.e., the Investment Manager has discretion over the composition of the Fund's portfolio).

In order to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will primarily invest in equities and equity-related securities of, or linked to, issuers that are included in the countries represented within the Benchmark. In addition, the Fund may invest up to 20% of its Net Asset Value in equities and equity-related securities of, or linked to, issuers located in countries not represented within the Benchmark, (including emerging market countries) when considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund.

The equities and equity related securities in which the Fund may invest will generally be listed on the recognised exchanges and markets set out in Appendix I of the Prospectus. However, the Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in unlisted equities which are not listed on recognised exchanges and markets but which are permissible investments for UCITS. The Fund has no restrictions as to the proportion of assets allocated to companies of any particular market capitalisation and may invest across a range of economic sectors.

The equities and equity-related securities in which the Fund may invest may include, without limitation, common stock, preferred stock, American depositary receipts ("**ADRs**") and global depositary receipts ("**GDRs**").

The Fund may also invest in collective investment schemes (including exchange traded funds ("**ETF**") ("**CIS**"). Such CIS shall be UCITS authorised pursuant to the UCITS Directive or shall be an alternative investment fund as defined in regulation 5(1) of the European Union (Alternative Investment Fund Managers) Regulations 2013 (S.I. No. 257 of 2013) and/or any other collective investment undertaking meeting the criteria outlined in Regulation 68(e) of the Regulations ("**AIF**") or ETF domiciled in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. The Fund may invest in AIFs which will predominantly be domiciled in the European Union, but may also invest in schemes established in Guernsey, Jersey, the Isle of Man and the US and elsewhere outside of Europe provided they meet the requirements of the Central Bank. Such CIS investments will be appropriate to the Fund's investment objective. For the avoidance of doubt, the Fund will not invest in ETFs domiciled in the US. CIS which invest in other asset classes (for example, cash funds or bond funds) may also be invested in, on a short term basis, if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective. Any investment in CIS shall not exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund may also invest in units of closed-ended funds that do not otherwise meet the CIS eligibility requirements above but meet the criteria of eligible transferable securities for UCITS investment purposes. Any investments in such closed-ended funds shall not exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. Investments in such closed-ended funds will not be included in the aggregate limit for CIS.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

While the Fund will invest primarily in equities and equity-related securities, as referred to above, the Fund may for liquidity, hedging and/or cash management purposes, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, invest on a short term basis in cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments (including, but not limited to, cash deposits, commercial paper and certificates of deposit) or government or corporate bonds (which may be fixed or floating rate and of investment grade).

#### *German Investment Tax Act compliance*

In order for the Fund to comply with certain provisions of the German Investment Tax Act (with effect from 1 January 2018) to qualify as an equity fund, in accordance with the investment policy of the Fund, the Investment Manager will ensure that more than 50% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund is continuously invested in:

- shares in corporations listed at a stock exchange or traded at an organised market (excluding ADRs, European Depositary Receipts ("**EDRs**"), GDRs, real estate investment trust ("**REITs**"), ETFs/Regulated Investment Companies); and
- shares in corporations not traded at an organised market (excluding ADRs, EDRs, GDRs and REITs) but either subject to corporate taxes (if domiciled in the EU/European Economic Area ("**EEA**")) or to income tax of at least 15% (if domiciled outside EU/EEA).

#### **Investment Strategy**

The Fund's investment strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research. The aim of this research is to discover unique sources of information and to enable the Fund to exploit inefficiencies uncovered through unique analysis of widely available information.

The Fund aims to apply its investment strategy in order to identify and invest in equities and equity-related securities (which may or may not be within the Benchmark) which are expected to provide strong performance relative to other equities and equity-related securities within the Benchmark, thereby helping the Fund to achieve its aim of outperforming the Benchmark. The investment strategy focuses on three basic elements:

- Country Exposure – identify which countries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other countries within the Benchmark;
- Economic Sector Exposure – identify which economic sectors and industries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other economic sectors and industries within the Benchmark; and
- Security Selection – identify the security or group of equities and equity-related securities within a particular country and/or sector which are most likely to outperform their peer group.

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or "drivers" to determine country and economic sector allocations. The following drivers provide the basis for establishing relative risk and return expectations for categories defined by country and economic sector:

- Economic drivers such as monetary policy, yield curve, and relative GDP growth analysis.
- Political drivers (which have exaggerated importance in emerging markets) such as taxation, governmental stability, and political turnover. In particular, changes in tax systems and regulatory rules can occur rapidly in emerging markets.
- Sentiment drivers that primarily measure consensus thinking to identify what expectations the market is discounting.

Often times, the analysis enables the Investment Manager to determine what categories to avoid or underweight based on relative expected risk, and therefore over-weighting the remaining categories that should have the highest relative expected return.

The Investment Manager continuously monitors these drivers to ascertain if any of them are indicating an extreme reading, and if so, whether the market has discounted the factors yet. Only material readings not believed to be fully discounted into pricing are acted upon. The Investment Manager uses this information to determine country and economic sector weights relative to the Benchmark.

Once portfolio weights are determined, a proprietary risk rating analysis is applied to the equities and equity-related securities related to the relevant countries/economic sectors. The Investment Manager also applies fundamental research to ascertain which equities and equity-related securities related to a given category are most likely to produce enhanced returns. The Investment Manager also applies risk management controls to assess their similarity to the balance of the Fund's portfolio and identify unintended risk concentrations in the security selection process. Based on this analysis, the Investment Manager selects securities for purchase.

### ESG Considerations

The Investment Manager considers environmental, social and governance ("**ESG**") factors, including ESG events or conditions that, if they occur, could cause a negative material impact on the value of an investment ("**Sustainability Risk**"), throughout the investment and portfolio construction process. ESG factors, including Sustainability Risk, are among the many drivers considered by the Investment Manager when developing country, sector and thematic

preferences. Governmental influence on public companies, environmental regulation, social policy, market reforms impacting private property, labour, and human rights are among ESG factors considered when determining country and sector/industry allocations and shaping an initial prospect list of portfolio positions.

The Investment Manager performs fundamental research on prospective investments to identify securities with strategic attributes consistent with the Investment Manager's top-down views and with competitive advantages relative to their defined peer group. The fundamental research process involves reviewing and evaluating a range of ESG factors prior to purchasing a security, seeking to identify securities benefitting from ESG trends and avoid those with underappreciated risks. These factors include, but are not limited to, shareholder concentration, corporate stewardship, environmental opportunities and liabilities, and human or labour rights controversies.

The Investment Manager believes its consideration of ESG factors and Sustainability Risks, as described above, is an important element in contributing towards long-term investment returns and an effective risk-mitigation technique. However, Sustainability Risks may nonetheless adversely impact the Fund's performance.

In addition, the Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics. While it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment as defined under SFDR (a "**Sustainable Investment**"), it will have a minimum proportion of 5% of Sustainable Investments with an environmental or social objective.

The Fund promotes a broad range of environmental and social characteristics through direct investments in issuers of equities or debt securities ("**Investee Companies**"). Environmental and social considerations include:

- **Lower Greenhouse Gas ("GHG") Intensity:** The Fund promotes environmental characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark.
- **Higher ESG Score:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average ESG score, as measured by an independent data provider selected by the Investment Manager that is higher than the Benchmark.
- **Sustainable Investments:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute a Sustainable Investment.
- **ESG Minimum Standards:** The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

The above environmental and social characteristics are only promoted through the Fund's investment in Investee Companies. Such environmental and social characteristics are not promoted through the Fund's other investments (such as government bonds, CISs, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments and FDIs). Such other investments are not included in the definition of Investee Companies.

The Fund will also only invest in Investee Companies that follow good governance practices (as assessed by the Investment Manager).

**For further information about how the Fund promotes environmental and social**

characteristics, please see the SFDR Article 8 Annex at the end of this document.

### **Use of Derivative Contracts - Efficient Portfolio Management**

The Fund may receive FDIs and either hold them for efficient portfolio management purposes or trade or exercise them when considered appropriate.

Due to the Investment Manager being domiciled in the United States, although the use of FDIs is expected to be limited as described above, such use is subject to applicable regulations of the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission (“**CFTC**”). The Investment Manager has claimed an exclusion from the definition of “commodity pool operator” under the Commodities Exchange Act of 1936, as amended (the “**CEA**”), in respect of the Fund under CFTC Rule 4.13(a)(3). Under this exclusion, FDIs may be used in the Fund only within the de minimis limitations of Rule 4.13(a)(3). Accordingly, the Investment Manager is not required to register or be regulated as a “commodity pool operator” with respect to the Fund and is not required to deliver the applicable disclosure and certified annual reports to participants in the Fund required by a registered “commodity pool operator”. Should the Investment Manager wish to use FDIs beyond the limitations of Rule 4.13(a)(3), the Investment Manager would be subject to registration and regulation as a “commodity pool operator”. In addition, the Investment Manager on behalf of the Fund has filed a notice of eligibility for exclusion from the definition of the term “commodity pool operator” in accordance with Rule 4.13 under the CEA, and therefore, the Fund will not be subject to registration or regulation as a commodity pool operator under the CEA.

The Fund may engage in transactions in FDIs for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and/or to protect against exchange or market risks within the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank from time to time and as further described in the Prospectus. The Investment Manager will look to ensure that the techniques and instruments used are economically appropriate in that they will be realised in a cost-effective way. Such transactions may include foreign exchange transactions which alter the currency characteristics of transferable securities held by the Fund. The FDI that may be used are as follows: futures, options, swaps, forward foreign exchange contracts and exchange rate swap contracts, subject to the conditions and limits set out in the Central Bank's Regulations. Warrants and convertible securities will not be directly acquired but may be issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security and, in such cases, may be held for the purpose of efficient portfolio management.

In addition, share purchase rights issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security that allow the Fund to subscribe for additional shares of the issuer may be retained for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and traded or exercised when considered appropriate.

#### *Futures*

Futures may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks and/or obtain market exposure and/or manage risk. For example a single stock future could be used to provide the Fund with exposure to a single security. Index futures could also be used to manage risk, for example an index future to hedge the risk of a security or group of securities held within the underlying index or with a high correlation with the underlying index.

#### *Options*

An option contains the right to buy or sell a specific quantity of a specific asset at a fixed price at or before a specified future date. There are generally two forms of options: most commonly put or call options. Put options are contracts sold for a premium that give to the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to sell to the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Call options are similar contracts sold for a premium that give the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to buy from the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset

(or financial instrument) at a specified price. Options may also be cash-settled. The Fund may use such instruments, for example, to hedge against market risk. Any option entered into by the Fund will be in accordance with the limits prescribed by the law. An option may be used to gain exposure to any type of security which is disclosed in the Investment Policy section of the Supplement, for example, an equity.

#### *Forwards*

Forward currency contracts could be used to hedge against currency risk that has resulted from assets held by the Fund that are not in the Base Currency. The Fund, may, for example, use forward currency contracts by selling forward a foreign currency against the Base Currency to protect the Fund from foreign exchange rate risk that has risen from holding assets in that currency.

#### *Swaps; Repurchase and Reverse Repurchase Agreements*

Exchange rate swaps may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks. Exchange rate swaps could be used by the Fund to protect assets held in foreign currencies from foreign exchange rate risk. Total return, interest rate, currency, single security swaps and other swaps, could be used to enable the Fund to gain exposure to securities, currencies or indices. A total return swap could be used if it provided exposure to a security or index position in a more cost efficient manner than a direct investment in that security or index position. The Fund may also use Total Return Swaps and apply these to certain types of assets held by the Fund as disclosed in the section "Investment Policies" above, for example, an equity.

The Fund may also use repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements and securities lending (i.e. Securities Financing Transactions) in accordance with the requirements of SFTR and the Central Bank Rules. Any type of assets that may be held by the Fund in accordance with its investment objective and policies may be subject to such Securities Financing Transactions.

There is no restriction on the proportion of assets that may be subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps which at any given time could be as high as 100%. In any case the most recent semi-annual and annual report of the Fund will express as an absolute amount and as a percentage of the Fund's assets the amount of Fund assets subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps.

Repurchase agreements are transactions in which one party sells a security to the other party with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase the security at a fixed future date at a stipulated price reflecting a market rate of interest unrelated to the coupon rate of the securities. A reverse repurchase agreement is a transaction whereby a Fund purchases securities from a counterparty and simultaneously commits to resell the securities to the counterparty at an agreed upon date and price.

#### **Investment Restrictions**

Investors must note that the Company and the Fund adheres to the restrictions and requirements set out under the Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. These are set out under the heading "Funds – Investment Restrictions" in the Prospectus.

In accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, the Fund will apply for a derogation from some of the investment restrictions for six months following the date of approval of the Fund pursuant to the Regulations but will observe the principle of risk spreading.

#### **Cross Investing**

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

The Investment Manager may not charge investment management fees in respect of that proportion of the assets of the Fund which are invested in other Funds of the Company. In addition, no preliminary charge, redemption charge or conversion charge may be charged on the cross-investing Fund's investment. Investment will not be made by the Fund in a Fund which itself cross-invests in another sub-fund within the Company.

## Borrowings

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading "**Funds - Borrowing and Lending Powers**" borrowings on behalf of the Fund may only be made on a temporary basis and the aggregate amount of such borrowings may not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund will not use borrowings to invest in FDI transactions or as a cover for individual FDI positions. Borrowings may only be used to finance temporary cash flow mismatches. The Directors are responsible for setting the borrowing limits of the Fund and, subject to these limits; the Investment Manager will implement the borrowing operations and facilities (if any) on a day-to-day basis. The Fund may charge its assets as security for such borrowings. The Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a back-to-back loan agreement. Foreign currency obtained in this manner will be subject to the limitations set out in the Prospectus under the heading "Funds - Borrowing and Lending Powers".

## Leverage

Leverage will be measured using the commitment approach, whereby global exposure and leverage as a result of its investment in financial derivative instruments shall not exceed 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

## Risk Factors

Investors should read and consider the section of the Prospectus entitled "**Risk Factors**" and in particular noting the risk factors entitled "Relative Performance", "SFDR-Legal Risk" and "ESG Data Reliance" before investing in the Fund.

## Risk Management Process

The Manager on behalf of the Fund has filed with the Central Bank a risk management process which enables it to accurately measure, monitor and manage the various risks associated with the use of FDIs. Any FDIs not included in the risk management process will not be utilised until such time as a revised submission has been provided to the Central Bank. The Manager will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

## Key Information for Buying and Selling Shares

Class	Class Currency	Minimum Shareholding	Minimum Initial Investment Amount	Minimum Additional Investment Amount
US Dollar Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$100,000 <sup>1</sup>
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	Australian Dollar	A\$1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	A\$5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	A\$100,000 <sup>1</sup>
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	Euro	€1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	€5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	€100,000 <sup>1</sup>

Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	Sterling	£1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	£5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	£100,000 <sup>1</sup>
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	Yen	¥100,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	¥500,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	¥10,000,000 <sup>1</sup>
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>2</sup>	Yen	¥100,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	¥500,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	¥10,000,000 <sup>1</sup>
Z Class Shares <sup>4</sup>	US Dollar	\$1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$100,000 <sup>1</sup>
A Class Shares <sup>3</sup>	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
A2 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>3</sup>	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
A3 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>3</sup>	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
B Class Shares <sup>3</sup>	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
B2 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>3</sup>	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
B3 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>3</sup>	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250

<sup>1</sup>Subject to the discretion of the Directors in each case to allow lesser amounts.

<sup>2</sup>The JPY 2 Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion.

<sup>3</sup>All A and B Class Shares may be offered to the retail sector and may be purchased by individual or institutional investors or distributors, Paying Agents, brokers or other financial intermediaries.

<sup>4</sup>Z Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion. The primary purpose of the Z Class Shares is to facilitate investors who have signed a separate investment management agreement with the Investment Manager.

### **Base Currency**

US Dollar

### **Business Day**

Means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for business in Dublin or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors from time to time and as notified to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

Means each Business Day and such other day or days as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

## **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline is 10.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day, or such shorter period as the Directors shall determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

Applications received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received by the next Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided the Applications are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline shall be treated as having been received by the following Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided they are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day.

## **Minimum Fund Size**

\$5,000,000 or such other amount as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine.

## **Valuation Point**

16.00 (eastern standard time) on the relevant Dealing Day by reference to which the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund is determined.

## **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for all Classes of Shares other than US Dollar Class Shares, Euro Class Shares (unhedged) and Sterling Class Shares (unhedged) will run from 9.00 a.m. (Irish time) on 1 March 2024 until 5.00 p.m. (Irish time) on 28 August 2024 or such earlier or later date as the Directors may determine in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

The Initial Offer Period for the US Dollar Class Shares, Euro Class Shares (unhedged) and Sterling Class Shares (unhedged) is now closed.

## **Initial Issue Price**

AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	A\$100
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
Z Class Shares	\$100
A Class Shares	\$100
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
B Class Shares	\$100
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100

## **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies should be paid to the account specified in the application form (or such other account specified by the Administrator) so as to be received in cleared funds by no later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. If payment in full and/or a properly completed

application form have not been received by the relevant times stipulated above, the application may be refused.

Payment of redemption monies will normally be made by electronic transfer to the account of the redeeming Shareholder at the risk and expense of the Shareholder within three Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day and, in all cases, will be paid within ten (10) Banking Days of the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

### **Dividend Policy**

In respect of all Share Classes other than AUD Class Shares, the Company does not intend to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of each such Class in the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders. If the Directors propose to change the dividend policy of such Classes and declare a dividend at any time in the future, full details of the revised dividend policy (including details of method of payment of such dividends) will be disclosed in an updated Supplement and will be notified to Shareholders in advance.

In respect of AUD Class Shares, dividends (if any) may be declared on an annual basis as at 30 September in each year and will be paid within three months. Dividends (if any) will be calculated using the net income (being the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends)) less expenses. Shareholders will have the option to either receive the declared dividend (if any) in cash or reinvest in the purchase of AUD Class Shares. Payment for any cash dividend will be made by wire transfer in Australian dollar to the Shareholder's account. In the event expenses exceed revenue, the excess expenses will be carried forward to be considered in future calculations until such time as revenue exceeds those expenses and results in a payment.

### **Publication**

It is intended that the Net Asset Value per Share will be published daily on Bloomberg and will be updated following each calculation of Net Asset Value.

### **Listing**

It is not intended to apply for the Shares of the Fund to be admitted to the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange.

## Fees and Expenses

The following fees and expenses will be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will affect the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class of the Fund.

	Investment Management Fee	Preliminary Charge	Redemption Charge	Conversion Charge	Performance Fee
<b>US Dollar Class Shares</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>AUD Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Euro Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Z Class Shares</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>A Class Shares</b>	1.70%	Max of 5.00%	0%	0%	0%
<b>A2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	Max of 5.00%	0%	0%	0%
<b>A3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	Max of 5.00%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B Class Shares</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%

\*May be waived partially or entirely with respect to any investor at the discretion of the Directors or their delegate and the Directors may distinguish between investors in the relevant class accordingly.

The Investment Management Fee, a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class of Shares (plus VAT, if any), is payable by the Company out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Management Fee will accrue and be calculated on each Dealing Day and paid quarterly in arrears.

The Fund applies an aggregate fee arrangement whereby it shall apply a cap on certain fees and expenses. Accordingly, the Administrator and Depositary shall each be paid annual fees which, in aggregate, shall not exceed 0.25% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund per annum (subject to an aggregate minimum fee of \$189,000). Such fees shall be calculated and accrued on each Dealing Day and paid monthly in arrears. The pro rata share of the Director's fees, the Manager's fees, auditor fees and company secretarial fees are also captured within this aggregate fee. The Investment Manager may discharge additional fees of the Administrator, Depositary, the Manager or the Directors, the Distributor, auditors or company secretary relating to the Fund out of its own assets.

Any fee received by the Distributor out of the assets of the Fund shall be at normal commercial rates. The Distributor shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its reasonably incurred expenses and fees of any duly appointed sub-distributors (such fees to be at normal commercial rates) out of the assets of the Fund, or by the Investment Manager in its discretion out of the Management Fee.

### **Other Fees and Expenses**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "**Fees and Expenses**" in the Prospectus.

### **Anti-Dilution Levy**

The Directors reserve the right to impose an Anti-Dilution Levy in the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions on a transaction basis as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to the Administrator) on the value of the relevant subscription/redemption calculated for the purposes of determining a subscription price or redemption price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the Fund where they consider such a provision to be in the best interests of a Fund. Such amount will be added to the price at which Shares will be issued in the case of net subscription requests and deducted from the price at which Shares will be redeemed in the case of net redemption requests. Any such sum will be paid into the account of the Fund.

### **Setting Up Costs and Administrative Expenses**

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment and organisation of the Fund have been fully amortised by the Fund.

The Fund shall bear its attributable portion of the Administrative Expenses of the Company. The Administrative Expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "**Fees and Expenses – Administrative Expenses**" in the Prospectus.

### **Miscellaneous**

There are currently twenty nine funds of the Company in existence, namely:

- FIE All-Purpose Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Asia ex-Japan Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional China A-Shares Equity Fund

- Fisher Investments Institutional China All Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Concentrated Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Cash Limit)
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Hard Currency Government Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Responsible Equity ex Fossil Fuels Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Frontier Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Concentrated Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity High Yield Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Low Volatility Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Quantitative Global Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US All Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US High Yield Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund

Additional funds of the Company may be added in the future with the prior approval of the Central Bank.

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the "Directors of the Company" section of the Prospectus accept responsibility for the information contained in this Annex, the relevant Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Annex and in the relevant Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

## SFDR Article 8 Annex (the "**Annex**") for Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Concentrated Equity ESG Fund (the "**Fund**"), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "**Company**")

An open-ended umbrella investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between Funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised as a UCITS under the Regulations by the Central Bank of Ireland.

29 February 2024

**This Annex forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Supplement for the Fund dated 29 February 2024 (the "Supplement") and the Prospectus for the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the "Prospectus").**

The Fund meets the criteria pursuant to Article 8 of the Sustainable Finance Disclosure Regulation (Regulation EU/2019/2088) as amended ("**SFDR**") to qualify as a financial product which promotes, among other characteristics, environmental or social characteristics, or a combination of those characteristics and provided that the companies that the Fund invests in follow good governance practices.

This Annex has been prepared for the purpose of meeting the specific financial product level disclosure requirements contained in the SFDR applicable to an Article 8 Financial Product.

Unless defined herein, all defined terms used in this Annex shall have the same meaning as in the Supplement or the Prospectus, as appropriate.

Disclosures in this Annex may develop and be subject to change due to changes to SFDR and/or ongoing improvements in the data provided to, and obtained by, financial market participants and financial advisers to achieve the objectives of SFDR in order to make sustainability-related information available.

Compliance with the SFDR pre-contractual disclosure obligations is therefore made on a best efforts basis and the Company issues this Annex as a means of meeting these obligations.

**IMPORTANT: Investors should note that as a financial product which promotes, among other characteristics, environmental or social characteristics, or a combination of those characteristics, the Fund may underperform or perform differently relative to other comparable funds that do not promote environmental and/or social characteristics. Investors should also note the risk factors "SFDR-Legal Risk" and "ESG Data Reliance" as set out in the Prospectus.**

ANNEX II

Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852

**Sustainable investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance practices.

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not include a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.

**Product name:** Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Concentrated Equity ESG Fund  
**Legal entity identifier:** 635400KCWDBXKOTHIA04

## Environmental and/or social characteristics

**Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?**

**Yes**
  **No**

<input type="checkbox"/> It will make a minimum of <b>sustainable investments with an environmental objective:</b> ___% <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> </ul> <input type="checkbox"/> It will make a minimum of <b>sustainable investments with a social objective:</b> ___%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> It <b>promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics</b> and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of <u>5</u> % of sustainable investments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> with a social objective</li> </ul> <input type="checkbox"/> It promotes E/S characteristics, but <b>will not make any sustainable investments</b>
---	---

**What environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?**

The Fund promotes a broad range of environmental and social characteristics through its direct investments in issuers of equities or debt securities (“Investee Companies”). Environmental and social considerations include:

- **Lower Greenhouse Gas (“GHG”) Intensity:** The Fund promotes environmental characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the MSCI World Index (the “Benchmark”). The portfolio’s weighted average GHG intensity is measured as described below.
- **Higher ESG Score:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) score, as measured by an independent data provider (a “Data Provider”) selected by Fisher Asset Management, LLC, acting as the Fund’s investment manager (the “Investment Manager”), that is higher than the Benchmark. For more information about the ESG scores provided by the Data Provider, please see below.

**Error! Unknown document property name.**

- **Sustainable Investments:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute a sustainable investment.
- **ESG Minimum Standards:** The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager’s minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

The above environmental and social characteristics are only promoted through the Fund’s investment in Investee Companies. Such environmental and social characteristics are not promoted through the Fund’s other investments (such as government bonds, collective investment schemes, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments and derivatives). Such other investments are not included in the definition of Investee Companies.

The Fund has designated the Benchmark as the reference benchmark to determine whether it is aligned with some of the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes. The Benchmark is a mainstream index that does not take account of ESG factors in its construction and is therefore not continuously aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● **What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?**

The following sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of the environmental and social characteristics promoted by the Fund:

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

Sustainability Indicator	Target	Description
<b>GHG Intensity*</b>	Lower than Benchmark	GHG intensity is an Investee Company’s Scope 1 + Scope 2 GHG emissions normalized by sales. GHG intensity is calculated by measuring the weighted average scope 1 + 2 GHG intensity of the Investee Companies included in the portfolio as compared to the same metric for the constituents of the Benchmark. GHG emissions means emissions in terms of tons of carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ) equivalent of carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ), methane (CH <sub>4</sub> ), nitrous oxide (N <sub>2</sub> O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), nitrogen trifluoride (NF <sub>3</sub> ) and sulphur hexafluoride (SF <sub>6</sub> ).
<b>ESG Score*</b>	Higher than Benchmark	The ESG score is calculated by measuring the weighted average ESG score (as measured by one of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers) of the Investee Companies included in the portfolio as compared to the same metric for the constituents of the Benchmark. Such ESG scores are such Data Provider’s measurement of an Investee Company’s management of financially relevant ESG risks and opportunities as measured against peers.
<b>Sustainable Investments</b>	5% of portfolio	At least 5% of the Fund’s portfolio will be composed of Investee Companies that are considered to be sustainable investments.
<b>ESG Minimum Standards</b>	Meets Standards	ESG minimum standards are applied to Investee Companies in the form of ESG-related exclusions and are monitored to ensure that the portfolio meets the minimum standards set by the Investment Manager’s ESG policy. These minimum standards include, but are not limited to, the exclusion of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Investee Companies deemed as failing to meet standards of human rights/global business norms, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ The UN Global Compact</li> <li>➢ The OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises</li> <li>➢ The UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

➤ The International Labour Organization's eight fundamental principles

- Investee Companies involved with controversial weapons (including, but not limited to, landmines, cluster munitions, biological & chemical weapons), nuclear weapons, and those with significant revenue from conventional weapons.
- Investee Companies directly involved in very severe ongoing environmental, social, governance or child labour controversies.
- Investee Companies with significant revenue from alcohol, tobacco, gambling, oil sands and thermal coal extraction or significant power generation from thermal coal sources.

Data used is provided by one or more of the Investment Manager's Data Providers.

\*These sustainability indicators will be calculated based on a weighted average end-of-month basis, for Investee Companies with available data, averaged over the months in the applicable reference period. Investee Companies with missing data will be excluded from the calculation of the applicable sustainability indicator and Investee Companies with applicable data will be reweighted pro rata for purposes of such calculation.

● ***What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?***

In order for an Investee Company to be considered a sustainable investment, it must be assessed by the Investment Manager as meeting the following criteria: (i) it must contribute to an environmental or social objective; (ii) it must do no significant harm ("DNSH") to any other environmental or social objective; and (iii) it must follow good governance practices.

The sustainable investments of the Fund will include Investee Companies aligned with a combination of environmental and social objectives across the spectrum. For the purposes of this Fund:

- an investment with an environmental objective aligned with the Sustainable Finance Disclosure Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2019/2088) ("SFDR") is an investment that has a minimum proportion of revenue from economic activities aligned or potentially aligned to one or more of the EU Taxonomy's environmental objectives, which are: climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation, the sustainable use and protection of water and marine resources, the transition to a circular economy, pollution prevention and control, the protection and restoration of biodiversity and ecosystems; and

an investment with a social objective aligned with SFDR includes investments that have a minimum proportion of revenue from economic activities aligned to one or more social objectives described in the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals ("SDGs") provided by one of the Investment Manager's Data Providers. Such SDGs are expected to include, but are not limited to, good health and well-being (SDG 3), quality education (SDG 4), clean water and sanitation (SDG 6) and decent work and economic growth (SDG 8).

● ***How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?***

The Investment Manager's DNSH assessment involves comparing data provided by a Data Provider against minimum thresholds that the Investment Manager believes indicate clear evidence of significant harm to an environmental or social objective. Examples of information used in this assessment includes, but is not limited to, the following with respect to an Investee Company: (i) evidence of violations of global norms; (ii) its business activities; and (iii) its involvement in ESG controversies (as assessed by a Data Provider). The absence of data for an Investee Company will not be treated as a violation of the DNSH assessment. The DNSH assessment shall also

consider data that indicates that it has a principal adverse impact (“PAI”) on environmental, social or employee

*The EU Taxonomy sets out a “do not significant harm” principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.*

The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

*Any other sustainable investments must also not significantly harm any environmental or social objectives.*

matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters (“sustainability factors”), as measured based on minimum thresholds applied by the Investment

Manager with respect to the mandatory PAI indicators provided in Table 1 of Annex 1 of the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1288 (the “RTS”) as further described below.

*How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?*

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.

The Investment Manager takes into account the mandatory PAI indicators on sustainability factors provided in Table 1 of Annex 1 of the RTS as part of the DNSH assessment when Investee Company reported data, or estimates of such data provided by the applicable Data Provider, for such PAI indicators is widely available and reliable. Unfortunately, the availability of reliable data for the mandatory PAI indicators varies greatly. Therefore, in cases where data for a mandatory PAI indicator is not widely available or reliable, the Investment Manager uses proxy data that incorporates information related to that mandatory PAI indicator. The Investment Manager will update details about this process in the website disclosure linked below and expects that data availability and reliability for the mandatory PAI indicators will increase over time, decreasing the need to use estimates and proxy data in its DNSH assessment. The Investment Manager does not take into account any of the PAI indicators in Tables 2 and 3 of Annex 1 of the RTS in its DNSH assessment. The absence of data for an Investee Company will not be treated as a breach of the applicable PAI threshold.

*How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:*

As part of its DNSH assessment, the Investment Manager requires that an Investee Company to (i) not have evidence of failure of meeting the UN Global Compact principles, the United Nations Guiding Principles for Business and Human Rights, and the International Labour Organization’s fundamental principles and (ii) not have evidence of very severe controversies indicating an Investee Company fails to meet the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises (the “Minimum Safeguards”). Investee Companies that pass this criteria are considered by the Investment Manager to be aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights, including the principles and rights set out in the eight fundamental conventions identified in the Declaration of the International Labour Organisation on Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work and the International Bill of Human Rights. The absence of data for an Investee Company will not be treated as a violation of the Minimum Safeguards.



**Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?**



Yes, please see below.



No

Certain PAIs on sustainability factors are considered in the Fund. Such considerations are made both quantitatively (e.g. through sustainability indicators) and qualitatively, as described below.

### Quantitative Considerations

Data used (including controversy information) is provided by one or more of the Investment Manager's Data Providers.	PAI Group	PAI Sub-Group	How the Fund Considers the PAI
The above considerations are applied to direct investments made by the Fund in Investee Companies and are not applied to investments that are not Investee Companies. For additional information, including relevant revenue thresholds, see the website disclosure linked below.	<b>Environmental</b>	Greenhouse Gas Emissions	<b>Sustainability Indicator – GHG Intensity:</b> The Fund seeks to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark.  <b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies with significant revenue from oil sands or thermal coal extraction, or significant power generation from thermal coal sources are excluded.
		Environmental	<b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies directly involved in very severe ongoing environmental controversies are excluded.
	<b>Social</b>	Human Rights/ Employee and Social Matters/ Anti-Corruption and Anti-Bribery	<b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Investee Companies directly involved in very severe ongoing social, governance or child labour controversies are excluded.</li> <li>• Investee Companies deemed as failing to meet standards of human rights/global business norms, are excluded:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The UN Global Compact</li> <li>➤ The OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises</li> <li>➤ The UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights</li> <li>➤ The International Labour Organization's eight fundamental principles</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
		Employee and Social Matters	<b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies involved with controversial weapons (including, but not limited to, landmines, cluster munitions, biological & chemical weapons), nuclear weapons, and with significant revenue from conventional weapons are excluded.



### Qualitative Considerations

The Investment Manager votes proxies of the Fund's Investee Companies in accordance with the Investment Manager's ESG proxy policy, which considers certain PAIs on sustainability factors including, but not limited to, human & labour rights, board diversity, GHG emissions, biodiversity & water use. In addition, as part of the Investment Manager's engagement activities, the Investment Manager may at times directly engage with the Fund's Investee Companies in the consideration of PAIs on sustainability factors including those related to GHG emissions, biodiversity, human rights, employee and social matters, anti-corruption and anti-bribery. There is no guarantee that the Investment Manager will directly engage with all, or any, of the Fund's Investee Companies in any given year, as direct engagements are determined based on a multitude of factors. These factors include, without limitation, the PAIs on sustainability factors listed above as well as a combination of qualitative and quantitative information used to generate a focus list of potential ESG engagement opportunities.

For information on how the Fund has performed with considering the PAIs as described above, please see the most recent Annual Report of the Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc.

**The investment strategy** guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.

## What investment strategy does this financial product follow?

The Investment Manager's strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research.

The investment strategy focuses on three basic elements:

- Country Exposure
- Sector Exposure
- Security Selection

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or "drivers" to determine country and economic sector allocations. This includes:

- Economic drivers such as monetary policy, yield curve, and relative GDP growth analysis.
- Political drivers (which have exaggerated importance in emerging markets) such as taxation, governmental stability, and political turnover. In particular, changes in tax systems and regulatory rules can occur rapidly in emerging markets.
- Sentiment drivers that primarily measure consensus thinking to identify what expectations the market is discounting.

As part of the investment strategy, the Investment Manager applies the Investment Manager's ESG minimum standards on the Fund's Investee Companies to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations, and seeks to construct and maintain a portfolio:

- with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark;
- with a weighted average ESG score, as measured by a Data Provider, that is higher than the Benchmark; and
- that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute sustainable investments.

### ● ***What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

Each of the following elements are embedded into the investment strategy's investment selection process and is therefore a binding element:

- **GHG Intensity** – The Fund seeks to maintain the weighted average GHG intensity of the portfolio at a level lower than the Benchmark (which is not an ESG-orientated index but is a broad-based market index used by the Fund as a reference for investment comparison purposes and to determine broadly, but without limitation, the scope of its investment universe).
- **ESG Score** – The Fund seeks to maintain a weighted average ESG score for the portfolio that is higher than the Benchmark.
- **Sustainable Investments** – The Fund seeks to include at least 5% of its investment portfolio in sustainable investments.
- **ESG Minimum Standards** – The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations. Please refer to the "What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?" question above for further detail on the ESG exclusionary screens.

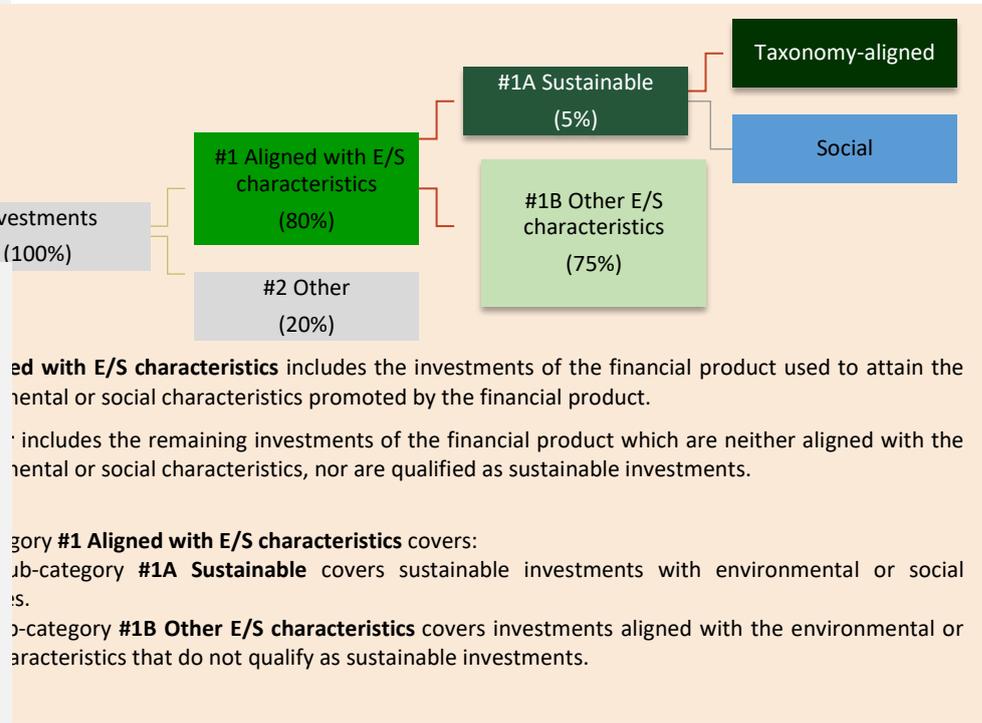
● **What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?**

Not applicable; a rate of reduction is not a binding element of the investment strategy.

**Asset allocation** describes the share of investments specific asset

Taxonomy-aligned activities are expressed as a share of:

- **turnover** reflecting the share of revenue from green activities of investee companies
- **capital expenditure** (CapEx) showing the green investments made by investee companies, e.g. for a transition to a green economy.
- **operational expenditure** (OpEx) reflecting green operational activities of investee companies.



**Aligned with E/S characteristics** includes the investments of the financial product used to attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product.

**Other** includes the remaining investments of the financial product which are neither aligned with the environmental or social characteristics, nor are qualified as sustainable investments.

Category **#1 Aligned with E/S characteristics** covers:

- Sub-category **#1A Sustainable** covers sustainable investments with environmental or social characteristics.
- Sub-category **#1B Other E/S characteristics** covers investments aligned with the environmental or social characteristics that do not qualify as sustainable investments.

additional governance-related minimum standards using information provided by one or more of the Data Providers. Examples of governance factors include, but are not limited to: shareholder concentration, a company's governance or social controversies (including those related to human or labour rights, labour management relations, bribery/fraud, and discrimination and workforce diversity) as well as with respect to sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance. For additional information, see the website disclosure linked below.

**What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?**

The Investment Manager assesses good governance practices of Investee Companies qualitatively through the fundamental research process and quantitatively through the application of both the ESG minimum standards and

**What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?**

Under normal circumstances, at least 80% of the assets held in the Fund are expected to be Investee Companies that promote the environmental and/or social characteristics and in accordance with the binding elements of the investment strategy, each as disclosed above.

Unless determined to the contrary in a specific instance (due, for example, to the nature of a particular Investment Company and how it is assessed negatively against one or more of the sustainability indicators), all Investee Companies will be considered as aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund as they will be assessed in the context of the sustainability indicators used to measure the attainment of the environmental and social characteristics promoted by the Fund, and their investment by the Fund will be consistent with the investment strategy (including the consideration of ESG factors) as considered further above. This is notwithstanding instances where the absence of available data means a specific Investee Company cannot be assessed against one or more sustainability indicators.

● **How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?**

To comply with the EU Taxonomy, the criteria for **fossil gas** include limitations on emissions and switching to renewable power or low-carbon fuels by the end of 2035. For **nuclear energy**, the criteria include comprehensive safety and waste management rules.

**Enabling activities** directly enable other activities to make a substantial contribution to an environmental objective.

**Transitional activities** are activities for which low-carbon alternatives are not yet available and among others have greenhouse gas emission levels corresponding to the best performance.

The Fund does not use derivatives specifically for the purpose of attaining the environmental and/or social characteristics it promotes. Rather, the Fund may receive derivatives as outlined in the Supplement and retain them for investment purposes and/or for efficient portfolio management purposes and in certain cases this may therefore incidentally relate to the Fund attaining the environmental and social characteristics it promotes.



### To what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?

The mix of sustainable investments that also will be considered to be environmentally sustainable investments under the EU Taxonomy (“TR Sustainable Investments”) will vary over time. The minimum portion of TR Sustainable Investments in the portfolio will be 5%.

### Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>4</sup>?

Yes:

In fossil gas  In nuclear energy

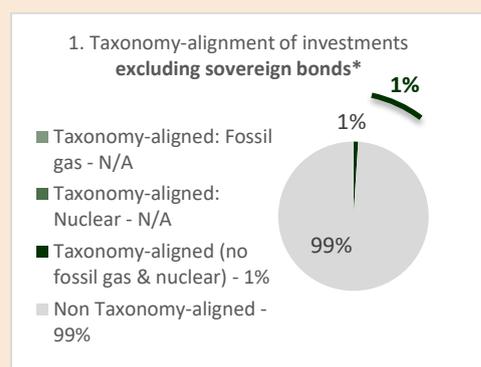
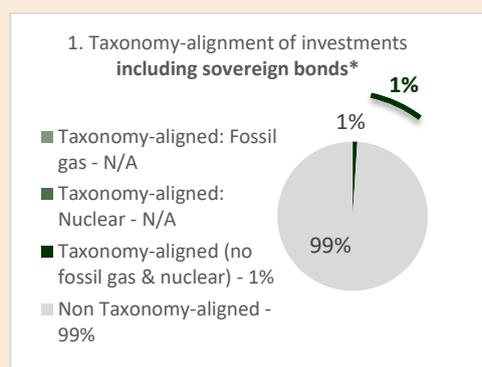
No

The Fund does not commit to invest any proportion of its assets in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy. Accordingly, the level of exposure to these investments shall be zero percent.

The below graphic shows the minimum percentage of the Fund to which TR Sustainable Investments are planned to be in environmentally sustainable economic activities. Note that the minimum percentages below do not reflect the portfolio weights of TR Sustainable Investments, but rather the portion of Investee Companies’ turnover attributed to environmentally sustainable economic activities as required under the RTS.

The investments that the Investment Manager considers to be TR Sustainable Investments are Investee Companies that must:

*The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.*



\* For the purpose of these graphs, ‘sovereign bonds’ consist of all sovereign exposures.

<sup>4</sup> Fossil gas and/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to limiting climate change (“climate change mitigation”) and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective - see explanatory note in the left hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy economic activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy are laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1214.

**Error! Unknown document property name.**

9. Contribute substantially to one or more of the environmental objectives set forth in the EU Taxonomy: climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation, the sustainable use and protection of water and marine resources, the transition to a circular economy, pollution prevention and control, and the protection and restoration of biodiversity and ecosystems. The Investment Manager relies upon its Data Providers to provide company disclosed Taxonomy-alignment data or estimates consistent with such Data Provider's methodology to classify activities as Taxonomy-aligned or potentially Taxonomy-aligned. The Investment Manager does not have an auditor or third party (other than such Data Provider) independently review such Taxonomy-aligned revenue to assure it complies with the EU Taxonomy. When information about Taxonomy-alignment for an Investee Company is not available from such Data Provider, that Investee Company is assumed to have no Taxonomy-aligned revenue.
10. Not significantly harm any of the other environmental objectives set forth in the EU Taxonomy as reported by a Data Provider.
11. Pass the Minimum Safeguards.
12. Follow good governance practices as assessed by the Investment Manager.

● **What is the minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

Due to limited corporate disclosures, data related to transitional activities is presently not available. Therefore, the minimum share of investments to enabling activities is 0% and the minimum share of investments in transitional activities is 0%.

 are sustainable investments with an environmental objective that **do not take into account the criteria** for environmentally sustainable economic activities under the EU Taxonomy.



**What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

0%

**What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?**

0%



**What investments are included under “#2 Other”, what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?**

While the Fund will invest primarily in Investee Companies that align with the environmental and/or social characteristics promoted by the Fund, the Fund may at times hold investments that are not Investee Companies (such as government bonds, collective investment schemes, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments and derivatives) and are not aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics promoted by the Fund. Such investments may be included for liquidity, hedging and/or cash management purposes, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, or if market factors require the Fund to hold such investments in order to gain exposure to certain jurisdictions or sectors that the Fund cannot otherwise gain direct exposure to through investing in Investee Companies. No minimum environmental or social safeguards will be in place in relation to such investments.



**Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?**

**Reference benchmarks** are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.

Yes. The Fund's sustainability indicators GHG Intensity and ESG Score are each measured against the Benchmark (which is not an ESG-orientated index but is a broad-based market index used by the Fund as a reference for investment comparison purposes and to determine broadly, but without limitation, the scope of its investment universe).

**How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?**

The Benchmark is a mainstream index that does not take account of ESG factors in its construction and is therefore not continuously aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

- ***How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?***

The investment strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research. Such a strategy, focused on a financial performance objective, is aligned with the Benchmark.

- ***How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?***

The Benchmark is a broad market index.

- ***Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?***

The methodology of the Benchmark can be found here: <https://www.msci.com/index-methodology>.



**Where can I find more product specific information online?**

**More product-specific information can be found on the website:**

<https://www.fisherinvestments.com/en-gb/ucits/sustainability-related-disclosures>

## Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity ESG Fund

### Supplement to the Prospectus

#### for Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity ESG Fund (the "**Fund**"), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "**Company**"), an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "**Central Bank**").

**This Supplement forms part of and may not be distributed unless accompanied by (other than to prior recipients of) the Prospectus of the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the "Prospectus"), and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the "**Directors of the Company**" section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. A typical investor will be seeking to achieve a return on their investment in the medium to long term.**

The Net Asset Value of the Fund is expected to be highly volatile. The anticipated volatility is expected to be similar to the Benchmark (as defined herein). Accordingly, the Fund is suitable for investors who are prepared to accept a significant degree of volatility.

Bloomberg reference/ISIN:

Share Class	ISIN
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BYP7W638
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4SV453
US Dollar Class Shares	IE00BZ4SV347
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4SV560
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BYP7W851
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD5H9J82
Z Class Shares	IE00BD5H9L05
D Class Shares	IE00BD5H9K97
A Class Shares	IE00BZ4SV677
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4SV784
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4SV891
B Class Shares	IE00BZ4SV909
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4SVB26
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4SVC33

Dated: 29 February 2024

## **IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCK BROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISOR. PRICES OF SHARES IN THE COMPANY MAY FALL AS WELL AS RISE.**

**The Fund may receive financial derivative instruments ("FDIs") and either hold them for efficient portfolio management purposes or trade or exercise them when considered appropriate (as detailed below). See "Leverage" for details of the leverage effect of investing in FDIs.**

Certain risks attached to FDIs are set out in the Prospectus under "**Risk Factors**".

### **Suitability of Investment**

You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the country of your citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested. See the section headed "**Risk Factors**" of the Prospectus for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other advisor) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

### **General**

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Company and provides general information about offers of shares in the Company. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

### **Distribution of this Supplement and Selling Restrictions**

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Prospectus (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus). The distribution of this Supplement and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. If you receive a copy of this Supplement and/or the Prospectus you may not treat such document(s) as constituting an offer, invitation or solicitation to you to subscribe for any Shares unless, in the relevant jurisdiction, such an offer, invitation or solicitation could lawfully be made to you without compliance with any registration or other legal requirement. If you wish to apply for the opportunity to purchase any Shares, it is your duty to inform yourself of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. In particular, you should inform yourself as to the legal requirements of so applying, and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of your respective citizenship, residence or domicile as well as any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

## Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity ESG Fund

### Investment Objective, Investment Policies and Investment Strategy Investment

#### Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to outperform the MSCI ACWI Index (the "**Benchmark**"). Neither the Fund nor the Investment Manager guarantees any level of return or risk on investments. **There is no assurance that the investment objective of the Fund will actually be achieved.**

#### Performance Benchmark

The Benchmark is a free float-adjusted market capitalisation weighted index that is designed to measure large and mid-cap equity market performance of developed and emerging markets. As at the date of this Supplement the Benchmark includes the following 23 developed market countries and 24 emerging market countries. The developed market country indices included are: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States. The emerging market countries included are: Brazil, Chile, China, Colombia, Czech Republic, Egypt, Greece, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Korea, Kuwait, Malaysia, Mexico, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, South Africa, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey, and United Arab Emirates.

#### Investment Philosophy

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective through a top-down investment process based on macro analysis of a wide range of economic and political factors to formulate forecasts and determine how best to pursue the Fund's investment objective.

The Investment Manager considers that global markets and the markets within the various countries, sectors and industries operate on a cyclical basis. The Fund attempts to exploit the cycles and invest at points where such countries, sectors and industries are most likely to generate the highest expected returns.

The Investment Manager conducts economic and political analysis to provide the basis for establishing over/underweights for each country, sector and industry. Once markets (countries, sectors and industries) are identified for investment, stocks within those markets are identified for fundamental stock research.

#### Investment Policies

In order to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will primarily invest in equities and equity-related securities of, or linked to, issuers that are included in the countries represented within the Benchmark. In order to access equity and equity-related securities issued by companies or linked to companies located in China or listed/traded on stock exchanges in China, the Fund may trade through the Shanghai and Shenzhen Stock Connect programmes. In addition, the Fund may invest up to 20% of its Net Asset Value in equities and equity-related securities of, or linked to, issuers located in countries not represented within the Benchmark, (including emerging market countries) when considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund.

The Fund is actively managed (i.e., the Investment Manager has discretion over the composition of the Fund's portfolio).

The equities and equity related securities in which the Fund may invest will generally be listed on the recognised exchanges and markets set out in Appendix I of the Prospectus. However, the Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in unlisted equities which are not listed on recognised exchanges and markets but which are permissible investments for UCITS. The Fund has no restrictions as to the

proportion of assets allocated to companies of any particular market capitalisation and may invest across a range of economic sectors.

The equities and equity related securities in which the Fund may invest may include, without limitation, common stock, preferred stock, American depositary receipts ("**ADRs**") and global depositary receipts ("**GDRs**").

The Fund may also invest in collective investment schemes (including exchange traded funds ("**ETF**") ("**CIS**"). Such CIS shall be UCITS authorised pursuant to the UCITS Directive or shall be an alternative investment fund as defined in regulation 5(1) of the European Union (Alternative Investment Fund Managers) Regulations 2013 (S.I. No. 257 of 2013) and/or any other collective investment undertaking meeting the criteria outlined in Regulation 68(e) of the Regulations ("**AIF**") or ETF domiciled in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. The Fund may invest in AIFs which predominantly will be domiciled in the European Union, but may also invest in schemes established in Guernsey, Jersey, the Isle of Man and the US and elsewhere outside of Europe provided they meet the requirements of the Central Bank. Such CIS investments will be appropriate to the Fund's investment objective. For the avoidance of doubt, the Fund will not invest in ETFs domiciled in the US. CIS which invest in other asset classes (for example, cash funds or bond funds) may also be invested in, on a short term basis, if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective. Any investment in CIS shall not exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund may also invest in units of closed-ended funds that do not otherwise meet the CIS eligibility requirements above but meet the criteria of eligible transferable securities for UCITS investment purposes. Any investments in such closed-ended funds shall not exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. Investments in such closed-ended funds will not be included in the aggregate limit for CIS.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

While the Fund will invest primarily in equities and equity-related securities, as referred to above, the Fund may, for liquidity, hedging and/or cash management purposes, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, invest on a short term basis in cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments (including, but not limited to, cash deposits, commercial paper and certificates of deposit) or government or corporate bonds (which may be fixed or floating rate and of investment grade).

#### *German Investment Tax Act compliance*

In order for the Fund to comply with, certain provisions of the German Investment Tax Act (with effect from 1 January 2018) to qualify as an equity fund, in accordance with the investment policy of the Fund, the Investment Manager will ensure that more than 50% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund is continuously invested in:

- shares in corporations listed at a stock exchange or traded at an organised market (excluding (ADRs"), European Depositary Receipts ("EDRs"), (GDRs), real estate investment trust ("REITs"), ETFs/Regulated Investment Companies); and
- shares in corporations not traded at an organised market (excluding ADRs, EDRs, GDRs and REITs) but either subject to corporate taxes (if domiciled in the EU/European Economic Area ("EEA")) or to income tax of at least 15% (if domiciled outside EU/EEA).

#### **Investment Strategy**

The Fund's investment strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research. The aim of this research is to discover unique sources of information and to enable the Fund to exploit inefficiencies uncovered through unique analysis of widely available information.

The Fund aims to apply its investment strategy in order to identify and invest in equities and equity-related securities (which may or may not be within the Benchmark) which are expected to provide strong performance relative to other equities and equity-related securities within the Benchmark, thereby helping the Fund to achieve its aim of outperforming the Benchmark. The investment strategy focuses on three basic elements:

- Country Exposure – identify which countries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other countries within the Benchmark;
- Economic Sector Exposure – identify which economic sectors and industries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other economic sectors and industries within the Benchmark; and
- Security Selection – identify the security or group of equities and equity-related securities within a particular country and/or sector which are most likely to outperform their peer group.

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or "drivers" to determine country and economic sector allocations. The following drivers provide the basis for establishing relative risk and return expectations for categories defined by country and economic sector:

- Economic drivers such as monetary policy, yield curve, and relative GDP growth analysis.
- Political drivers (which have exaggerated importance in emerging markets) such as taxation, governmental stability, and political turnover. In particular, changes in tax systems and regulatory rules can occur rapidly in emerging markets.
- Sentiment drivers that primarily measure consensus thinking to identify what expectations the market is discounting.

Often times, the analysis enables the Investment Manager to determine what categories to avoid or underweight based on relative expected risk, and therefore over-weighting the remaining categories that should have the highest relative expected return.

The Investment Manager continuously monitors these drivers to ascertain if any of them are indicating an extreme reading, and if so, whether the market has discounted the factors yet. Only material readings not believed to be fully discounted into pricing are acted upon. The Investment Manager uses this information to determine country and economic sector weights relative to the Benchmark.

Once portfolio weights are determined, a proprietary risk rating analysis is applied to the equities and equity-related securities related to the relevant countries/economic sectors. The Investment Manager also applies fundamental research to ascertain which equities and equity-related securities related to a given category are most likely to produce enhanced returns. The Investment Manager also applies risk management controls to assess their similarity to the balance of the Fund's portfolio and identify unintended risk concentrations in the security selection process. Based on this analysis, the Investment Manager selects securities for purchase.

### ESG Considerations

The Investment Manager considers environmental, social and governance ("**ESG**") factors, including ESG events or conditions that, if they occur, could cause a negative material impact on the value of an investment ("**Sustainability Risk**"), throughout the investment and portfolio construction process. ESG factors, including Sustainability Risk, are among the many drivers considered by the Investment Manager when developing country, sector and thematic preferences. Governmental influence on public companies, environmental regulation, social policy, market reforms impacting private property, labour, and human rights are among ESG factors considered when determining country and sector/industry allocations and shaping an initial prospect list of portfolio positions.

The Investment Manager performs fundamental research on prospective investments to identify securities with strategic attributes consistent with the Investment Manager's top-down views and with competitive advantages relative to their defined peer group. The fundamental research process involves reviewing and evaluating a range of ESG factors prior to purchasing a security, seeking to identify securities benefitting from ESG trends and avoid those with underappreciated risks. These factors include, but are not limited to, shareholder concentration, corporate stewardship, environmental opportunities and liabilities, and human or labour rights controversies.

The Investment Manager believes its consideration of ESG factors and Sustainability Risks, as described above, is an important element in contributing towards long-term investment returns and an effective risk-mitigation technique. However, Sustainability Risks may nonetheless adversely impact the Fund's performance.

In addition, the Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics. While it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment as defined under SFDR (a "**Sustainable Investment**"), it will have a minimum proportion of 5% of Sustainable Investments with an environmental or social objective.

The Fund promotes a broad range of environmental and social characteristics through direct investments in issuers of equities or debt securities ("**Investee Companies**"). Environmental and social considerations include:

- **Lower Greenhouse Gas ("GHG") Intensity:** The Fund promotes environmental characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark.
- **Higher ESG Score:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average ESG score, as measured by an independent data provider selected by the Investment Manager that is higher than the Benchmark.
- **Sustainable Investments:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute a Sustainable Investment.
- **ESG Minimum Standards:** The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

The above environmental and social characteristics are only promoted through the Fund's investment in Investee Companies. Such environmental and social characteristics are not promoted through the Fund's other investments (such as government bonds, CISs, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments and FDIs). Such other investments are not included in the definition of Investee Companies.

The Fund will also only invest in Investee Companies that follow good governance practices (as assessed by the Investment Manager).

**For further information about how the Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics, please see the SFDR Article 8 Annex at the end of this document.**

#### **Use of Derivative Contracts - Efficient Portfolio Management**

The Fund may receive FDIs and either hold them for efficient portfolio management purposes or trade or exercise them when considered appropriate.

Due to the Investment Manager being domiciled in the United States, although the use of FDIs is expected to be limited as described above, such use is subject to applicable regulations of the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission (“CFTC”). The Investment Manager has claimed an exclusion from the definition of “commodity pool operator” under the Commodities Exchange Act of 1936, as amended (the “CEA”), in respect of the Fund under CFTC Rule 4.13(a)(3). Under this exclusion, FDIs may be used in the Fund only within the de minimis limitations of Rule 4.13(a)(3). Accordingly, the Investment Manager is not required to register or be regulated as a “commodity pool operator” with respect to the Fund and is not required to deliver the applicable disclosure and certified annual reports to participants in the Fund required by a registered “commodity pool operator”. Should the Investment Manager wish to use FDIs beyond the limitations of Rule 4.13(a)(3), the Investment Manager would be subject to registration and regulation as a “commodity pool operator”. In addition, the Investment Manager on behalf of the Fund has filed a notice of eligibility for exclusion from the definition of the term “commodity pool operator” in accordance with Rule 4.13 under the CEA, and therefore, the Fund will not be subject to registration or regulation as a commodity pool operator under the CEA.

The Fund may engage in transactions in FDIs for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and/or to protect against exchange or market risks within the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank from time to time and as further described in the Prospectus. The Investment Manager will look to ensure that the techniques and instruments used are economically appropriate in that they will be realised in a cost-effective way. Such transactions may include foreign exchange transactions which alter the currency characteristics of transferable securities held by the Fund. The FDI that may be used are as follows: futures, options, swaps, forward foreign exchange contracts and exchange rate swap contracts, subject to the conditions and limits set out in the Central Bank’s Regulations. Warrants and convertible securities will not be directly acquired but may be issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security and, in such cases, may be held for the purpose of efficient portfolio management.

In addition, share purchase rights issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security that allow the Fund to subscribe for additional shares of the issuer may be retained for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and traded or exercised when considered appropriate.

### *Futures*

Futures may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks and/or obtain market exposure and/or manage risk. For example a single stock future could be used to provide the Fund with exposure to a single security. Index futures could also be used to manage risk, for example an index future to hedge the risk of a security or group of securities held within the underlying index or with a high correlation with the underlying index.

### *Options*

An option contains the right to buy or sell a specific quantity of a specific asset at a fixed price at or before a specified future date. There are generally two forms of options: most commonly put or call options. Put options are contracts sold for a premium that give to the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to sell to the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Call options are similar contracts sold for a premium that give the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to buy from the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Options may also be cash-settled. The Fund may use such instruments, for example, to hedge against market risk. Any option entered into by the Fund will be in accordance with the limits prescribed by the law. An option may be used to gain exposure to any type of security which is disclosed in the Investment Policy section of the Supplement, for example, an equity.

### *Forwards*

Forward currency contracts could be used to hedge against currency risk that has resulted from assets

held by the Fund that are not in the Base Currency. The Fund, may, for example, use forward currency contracts by selling forward a foreign currency against the Base Currency to protect the Fund from foreign exchange rate risk that has risen from holding assets in that currency.

#### *Swaps; Repurchase and Reverse Repurchase Agreements*

Exchange rate swaps may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks. Exchange rate swaps could be used by the Fund to protect assets held in foreign currencies from foreign exchange rate risk. Total return, interest rate, currency, single security swaps and other swaps, could be used to enable the Fund to gain exposure to securities, currencies or indices. A total return swap could be used if it provided exposure to a security or index position in a more cost efficient manner than a direct investment in that security or index position. The Fund may also use Total Return Swaps and apply these to certain types of assets held by the Fund as disclosed in the section "Investment Policies" above, for example, an equity.

The Fund may also use repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements and securities lending (i.e. Securities Financing Transactions) in accordance with the requirements of SFTR and the Central Bank Rules. Any type of assets that may be held by the Fund in accordance with its investment objective and policies may be subject to such Securities Financing Transactions.

There is no restriction on the proportion of assets that may be subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps which at any given time could be as high as 100%. In any case the most recent semi-annual and annual report of the Fund will express as an absolute amount and as a percentage of the Fund's assets the amount of Fund assets subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps.

Repurchase agreements are transactions in which one party sells a security to the other party with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase the security at a fixed future date at a stipulated price reflecting a market rate of interest unrelated to the coupon rate of the securities. A reverse repurchase agreement is a transaction whereby a Fund purchases securities from a counterparty and simultaneously commits to resell the securities to the counterparty at an agreed upon date and price.

#### **Investment Restrictions**

Investors must note that the Company and the Fund adheres to the restrictions and requirements set out under the Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. These are set out under the heading "**Funds – Investment Restrictions**" in the Prospectus.

In accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, the Fund will apply for a derogation from some of the investment restrictions for six months following the date of approval of the Fund pursuant to the Regulations but will observe the principle of risk spreading.

#### **Cross Investing**

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

The Investment Manager may not charge investment management fees in respect of that proportion of the assets of the Fund which are invested in other Funds of the Company. In addition, no preliminary charge, redemption charge or conversion charge may be charged on the cross-investing Fund's investment. Investment will not be made by the Fund in a Fund which itself cross-invests in another sub-fund within the Company.

#### **Borrowings**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading "**Funds - Borrowing and Lending Powers**" borrowings on behalf of the Fund may only be made on a temporary basis and the aggregate amount of such borrowings may not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund will not use borrowings to invest in FDI transactions or as a cover for individual FDI positions. Borrowings may only be used to finance temporary cash flow mismatches. The Directors are responsible for setting the borrowing limits of the Fund and, subject to these limits; the Investment Manager will implement the borrowing operations and facilities (if any) on a day-to-day basis. The Fund may charge its assets as security for such borrowings. The Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a back-to-back loan agreement. Foreign currency obtained in this manner will be subject to the limitations set out in the Prospectus under the heading "**Funds - Borrowing and Lending Powers**".

## Leverage

Leverage will be measured using the commitment approach, whereby global exposure and leverage as a result of its investment in financial derivative instruments shall not exceed 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

## Risk Factors

Investors should read and consider the section of the Prospectus entitled "**Risk Factors**" and in particular noting the risk factors entitled "Stock Connect Risks", "Relative Performance", "SFDR-Legal Risk" and "ESG Data Reliance" before investing in the Fund.

## Risk Management Process

The Manager on behalf of the Fund has filed with the Central Bank a risk management process which enables it to accurately measure, monitor and manage the various risks associated with the use of FDIs. Any FDIs not included in the risk management process will not be utilised until such time as a revised submission has been provided to the Central Bank. The Manager will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

## Key Information for Buying and Selling Shares

Class	Class Currency	Minimum Shareholding	Minimum Investment Amount	Initial	Minimum Additional Investment Amount
US Dollar Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>		\$100,000 <sup>1</sup>
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	Australian Dollar	A\$1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	A\$5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>		A\$100,000 <sup>1</sup>
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	Euro	€1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	€5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>		€100,000 <sup>1</sup>
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	Sterling	£1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	£5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>		£100,000 <sup>1</sup>
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	Yen	¥100,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	¥500,000,000 <sup>1</sup>		¥10,000,000 <sup>1</sup>
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>2</sup>	Yen	¥100,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	¥500,000,000 <sup>1</sup>		¥10,000,000 <sup>1</sup>
Z Class Shares <sup>4</sup>	US Dollar	\$1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>		\$100,000 <sup>1</sup>
D Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>		\$100,000 <sup>1</sup>

A Class Shares <sup>3</sup>	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
A2 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>3</sup>	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
A3 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>3</sup>	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
B Class Shares <sup>3</sup>	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
B2 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>3</sup>	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
B3 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>3</sup>	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250

<sup>1</sup>Subject to the discretion of the Directors in each case to allow lesser amounts.

<sup>2</sup>The JPY 2 Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion.

<sup>3</sup>All A and B Class Shares may be offered to the retail sector and may be purchased by individual or institutional investors or distributors, Paying Agents, brokers or other financial intermediaries.

<sup>4</sup>Z Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion. The primary purpose of the Z Class Shares is to facilitate investors who have signed a separate investment management agreement with the Investment Manager.

### **Base Currency**

US Dollar

### **Business Day**

Means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for business in Dublin or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors from time to time and as notified to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

Means each Business Day and such other day or days as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline is 10.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day, or such shorter period as the Directors shall determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

Applications received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received by the next Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided the Applications are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline shall be treated as having been received by the following Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided they are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day.

### **Minimum Fund Size**

\$5,000,000 or such other amount as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine.

### **Valuation Point**

16.00 (eastern standard time) on the relevant Dealing Day by reference to which the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund is determined.

### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for all Classes of Shares other than US Dollar Class Shares, Euro Class Shares (unhedged) and Sterling Class Shares (unhedged) will run from 9.00 a.m. (Irish time) on 1 March 2024 until 5.00 p.m. (Irish time) on 28 August 2024 or such earlier or later date as the Directors may determine in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

The Initial Offer Period for the US Dollar Class Shares, Euro Class Shares (unhedged) and Sterling Class Shares (unhedged) is now closed.

### **Initial Issue Price**

AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	A\$100
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
D Class Shares	\$100
Z Class Shares	\$100
A Class Shares	\$100
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
B Class Shares	\$100
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100

### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies should be paid to the account specified in the application form (or such other account specified by the Administrator) so as to be received in cleared funds by no later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. If payment in full and/or a properly completed application form have not been received by the relevant times stipulated above, the application may be refused.

Payment of redemption monies will normally be made by electronic transfer to the account of the redeeming Shareholder at the risk and expense of the Shareholder within three Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day and, in all cases, will be paid within ten (10) Banking Days of the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

### **Dividend Policy**

In respect of all Share Classes other than D Class Shares, the Company does not intend to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of each such Class in the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders. If the Directors propose to change the dividend policy of such Classes and declare a dividend at any time in the future, full details of the revised dividend policy (including details of method of payment of such dividends) will be disclosed in an updated Supplement and will be notified to Shareholders in advance.

In respect of D Class Shares, dividends (if any) will be declared on an annual basis as at 30 September in each year and will be paid within three months. Dividends (if any) will be calculated using the net income (being the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends)) less expenses. Shareholders will have the option to either receive the declared dividend (if any) in cash or reinvest in the purchase of D Class Shares. Payment for any cash dividend will be made by wire transfer in US dollar to the Shareholder's account. In the event expenses exceed revenue, the excess expenses will be carried forward to be considered in future calculations until such time as revenue exceeds those expenses and results in payment.

### Publication

It is intended that the Net Asset Value per Share will be published daily on Bloomberg and will be updated following each calculation of Net Asset Value.

### Listing

It is not intended to apply for the Shares of the Fund to be admitted to the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange.

### Fees and Expenses

The following fees and expenses will be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will affect the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class of the Fund.

	<b>Investment Management Fee</b>	<b>Preliminary Charge</b>	<b>Redemption Charge</b>	<b>Conversion Charge</b>	<b>Performance Fee</b>
<b>US Dollar Class Shares</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>AUD Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Euro Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>D Class Shares</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Z Class Shares</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%

<b>A Class Shares</b>	1.70%	Maximum of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>A2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	Maximum of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>A3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	Maximum of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>B Class Shares</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%

\*May be waived partially or entirely with respect to any investor at the discretion of the Directors or their delegate and the Directors may distinguish between investors in the relevant class accordingly.

The Investment Management Fee, a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class of Shares (plus VAT, if any), is payable by the Company out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Management Fee will accrue and be calculated on each Dealing Day and paid quarterly in arrears.

The Fund applies an aggregate fee arrangement whereby it shall apply a cap on certain fees and expenses. Accordingly, the Administrator and Depositary shall each be paid annual fees which, in aggregate, shall not exceed 0.15% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund per annum (subject to an aggregate minimum fee of \$189,000). Such fees shall be calculated and accrued on each Dealing Day and paid monthly in arrears. The pro rata share of the Director's fees, the Manager's fees, auditor fees and company secretarial fees are also captured within this aggregate fee. The Investment Manager may discharge additional fees of the Administrator, Depositary, the Manager or the Directors, the Distributor, auditors or company secretary relating to the Fund out of its own assets.

Any fee received by the Distributor out of the assets of the Fund shall be at normal commercial rates. The Distributor shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its reasonably incurred expenses and fees of any duly appointed sub-distributors (such fees to be at normal commercial rates) out of the assets of the Fund, or by the Investment Manager in its discretion out of the Management Fee.

### **Other Fees and Expenses**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "**Fees and Expenses**" in the Prospectus.

### **Anti-Dilution Levy**

The Directors reserve the right to impose an Anti-Dilution Levy in the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions on a transaction basis as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to the Administrator) on the value of the relevant subscription/redemption calculated for the purposes of determining a subscription price or redemption price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the Fund where they consider such a provision to be in the best interests of a Fund. Such amount will be added to the price at which Shares will be issued in the case of net subscription requests and deducted from the price at which Shares will be redeemed in the case of net redemption requests. Any such sum will be paid into the account of the Fund.

## Setting Up Costs and Administrative Expenses

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment and organisation of the Fund, which are not expected to exceed US\$100,000, will be borne by the Fund as described in more detail in the section of the Prospectus entitled "**Fees and Expenses; Setting Up Costs**".

The Fund shall bear its attributable portion of the Administrative Expenses of the Company. The Administrative Expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "**Fees and Expenses; Administrative Expenses**" in the Prospectus.

## Miscellaneous

There are currently twenty nine funds of the Company in existence, namely:

- FIE All-Purpose Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Asia ex-Japan Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional China A-Shares Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional China All Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Concentrated Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Cash Limit)
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Hard Currency Government Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Responsible Equity ex Fossil Fuels Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Frontier Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Concentrated Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity High Yield Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Low Volatility Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Quantitative Global Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US All Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US High Yield Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund

Additional funds of the Company may be added in the future with the prior approval of the Central Bank.

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the "Directors of the Company" section of the Prospectus accept responsibility for the information contained in this Annex, the relevant Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Annex and in the relevant Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

## SFDR Article 8 Annex (the "**Annex**") for Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity ESG Fund (the "**Fund**"), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "**Company**")

An open-ended umbrella investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between Funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised as a UCITS under the Regulations by the Central Bank of Ireland.

29 February 2024

**This Annex forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Supplement for the Fund dated 29 February 2024 (the "Supplement") and the Prospectus for the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the "Prospectus").**

The Fund meets the criteria pursuant to Article 8 of the Sustainable Finance Disclosure Regulation (Regulation EU/2019/2088) as amended ("**SFDR**") to qualify as a financial product which promotes, among other characteristics, environmental or social characteristics, or a combination of those characteristics and provided that the companies that the Fund invests in follow good governance practices.

This Annex has been prepared for the purpose of meeting the specific financial product level disclosure requirements contained in the SFDR applicable to an Article 8 Financial Product.

Unless defined herein, all defined terms used in this Annex shall have the same meaning as in the Supplement or the Prospectus, as appropriate.

Disclosures in this Annex may develop and be subject to change due to changes to SFDR and/or ongoing improvements in the data provided to, and obtained by, financial market participants and financial advisers to achieve the objectives of SFDR in order to make sustainability-related information available.

Compliance with the SFDR pre-contractual disclosure obligations is therefore made on a best efforts basis and the Company issues this Annex as a means of meeting these obligations.

**IMPORTANT: Investors should note that as a financial product which promotes, among other characteristics, environmental or social characteristics, or a combination of those characteristics, the Fund may underperform or perform differently relative to other comparable funds that do not promote environmental and/or social characteristics. Investors should also note the risk factors "SFDR-Legal Risk" and "ESG Data Reliance" as set out in the Prospectus.**

ANNEX II

Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852

**Product name:** Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity ESG Fund **Legal entity identifier:** 635400LMVBH73VCZSI40

## Environmental and/or social characteristics

### Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?

<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <b>Yes</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> It will make a minimum of <b>sustainable investments with an environmental objective:</b> ___%</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> </ul> <p><input type="checkbox"/> It will make a minimum of <b>sustainable investments with a social objective:</b> ___%</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> It <b>promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics</b> and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of <u>5</u>% of sustainable investments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> with a social objective</li> </ul> <p><input type="checkbox"/> It promotes E/S characteristics, but <b>will not make any sustainable investments</b></p>
--	--

### What environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?

The Fund promotes a broad range of environmental and social characteristics through its direct investments in issuers of equities or debt securities (“Investee Companies”). Environmental and social considerations include:

- **Lower Greenhouse Gas (“GHG”) Intensity:** The Fund promotes environmental characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the MSCI ACWI Index (the “Benchmark”). The portfolio’s weighted average GHG intensity is measured as described below.
- **Higher ESG Score:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) score, as measured by an independent data provider (a “Data Provider”) selected by Fisher Asset Management, LLC, acting as the Fund’s investment manager (the “Investment Manager”), that is higher than the Benchmark. For more information about the ESG scores provided by the Data Provider, please see below.
- **Sustainable Investments:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute a sustainable investment.

**Sustainable investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance practices.

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not lay down a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.



- **ESG Minimum Standards:** The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager’s minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

The above environmental and social characteristics are only promoted through the Fund’s investment in Investee Companies. Such environmental and social characteristics are not promoted through the Fund’s other investments (such as government bonds, collective investment schemes, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments and derivatives). Such other investments are not included in the definition of Investee Companies.

The Fund has designated the Benchmark as the reference benchmark to determine whether it is aligned with some of the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes. The Benchmark is a mainstream index that does not take account of ESG factors in its construction and is therefore not continuously aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● **What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?**

The following sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of the environmental and social characteristics promoted by the Fund:

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

Sustainability Indicator	Target	Description
<b>GHG Intensity</b>	Lower than Benchmark	GHG intensity is an Investee Company’s Scope 1 + Scope 2 GHG emissions normalized by sales. GHG intensity is calculated by measuring the weighted average scope 1 + 2 GHG intensity of the Investee Companies included in the portfolio as compared to the same metric for the constituents of the Benchmark. GHG emissions means emissions in terms of tons of carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ) equivalent of carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ), methane (CH <sub>4</sub> ), nitrous oxide (N <sub>2</sub> O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), nitrogen trifluoride (NF <sub>3</sub> ) and sulphur hexafluoride (SF <sub>6</sub> ).
<b>ESG Score</b>	Higher than Benchmark	The ESG score is calculated by measuring the weighted average ESG score (as measured by one of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers) of the Investee Companies included in the portfolio as compared to the same metric for the constituents of the Benchmark. Such ESG scores are such Data Provider’s measurement of an Investee Company’s management of financially relevant ESG risks and opportunities as measured against peers.
<b>Sustainable Investments</b>	5% of portfolio	At least 5% of the Fund’s portfolio will be composed of Investee Companies that are considered to be sustainable investments.
<b>ESG Minimum Standards</b>	Meets Standards	ESG minimum standards are applied to Investee Companies in the form of ESG-related exclusions and are monitored to ensure that the portfolio meets the minimum standards set by the Investment Manager’s ESG policy. These minimum standards include, but are not limited to, the exclusion of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Investee Companies deemed as failing to meet standards of human rights/global business norms, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ The UN Global Compact</li> <li>➢ The OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises</li> <li>➢ The UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights</li> <li>➢ The International Labour Organization’s eight fundamental principles</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Investee Companies involved with controversial weapons (including, but not limited to, landmines, cluster munitions,</li> </ul>

biological & chemical weapons), nuclear weapons, and those with significant revenue from conventional weapons.

- Investee Companies directly involved in very severe ongoing environmental, social, governance or child labour controversies.
- Investee Companies with significant revenue from alcohol, tobacco, gambling, oil sands and thermal coal extraction or significant power generation from thermal coal sources.

Data used is provided by one or more of the Investment Manager's Data Providers.

\*These sustainability indicators will be calculated based on a weighted average end-of-month basis, for Investee Companies with available data, averaged over the months in the applicable reference period. Investee Companies with missing data will be excluded from the calculation of the applicable sustainability indicator and Investee Companies with applicable data will be reweighted pro rata for purposes of such calculation.

***What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?***

In order for an Investee Company to be considered a sustainable investment, it must be assessed by the Investment Manager as meeting the following criteria: (i) it must contribute to an environmental or social objective; (ii) it must do no significant harm ("DNSH") to any other environmental or social objective; and (iii) it must follow good governance practices.

The sustainable investments of the Fund will include Investee Companies aligned with a combination of environmental and social objectives across the spectrum. For the purposes of this Fund:

- an investment with an environmental objective aligned with the Sustainable Finance Disclosure Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2019/2088) ("SFDR") is an investment that has a minimum proportion of revenue from economic activities aligned or potentially aligned to one or more of the EU Taxonomy's environmental objectives, which are: climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation, the sustainable use and protection of water and marine resources, the transition to a circular economy, pollution prevention and control, the protection and restoration of biodiversity and ecosystems; and
- an investment with a social objective aligned with SFDR includes investments that have a minimum proportion of revenue from economic activities aligned to one or more social objectives described in the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals ("SDGs") provided by one of the Investment Manager's Data Providers. Such SDGs are expected to include, but are not limited to, good health and well-being (SDG 3), quality education (SDG 4), clean water and sanitation (SDG 6) and decent work and economic growth (SDG 8).

***How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?***

The Investment Manager's DNSH assessment involves comparing data provided by a Data Provider against minimum thresholds that the Investment Manager believes indicate clear evidence of significant harm to an environmental or social objective. Examples of information used in this assessment includes, but is not limited to, the following with respect to an Investee Company: (i) evidence of violations of global norms; (ii) its business activities; and (iii) its involvement in ESG controversies (as assessed by a Data Provider). The absence of data for an Investee Company will not be treated as a violation of the DNSH assessment. The DNSH assessment shall also consider data that indicates that it has a principal adverse impact ("PAI") on environmental, social or employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters ("sustainability factors"), as measured based on minimum thresholds applied by the Investment Manager with respect to the mandatory PAI indicators provided in Table 1 of Annex 1 of the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1288 (the "RTS") as further described below.

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.

*The EU Taxonomy sets out a “do not significant harm” principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.*

The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

*Any other sustainable investments must also not significantly harm any environmental or social objectives.*

*How have the indicators for adverse impacts on*

*sustainability factors been taken into account?*

The Investment Manager takes into account the mandatory PAI indicators on sustainability factors provided in Table 1 of Annex 1 of the RTS as part of the DNSH assessment when Investee Company reported data, or estimates of such data provided by the applicable Data Provider, for such PAI indicators is widely available and reliable. Unfortunately, the availability of reliable data for the mandatory PAI indicators varies greatly. Therefore, in cases where data for a mandatory PAI indicator is not widely available or reliable, the Investment Manager uses proxy data that incorporates information related to that mandatory PAI indicator. The Investment Manager will update details about this process in the website disclosure linked below and expects that data availability and reliability for the mandatory PAI indicators will increase over time, decreasing the need to use estimates and proxy data in its DNSH assessment. The Investment Manager does not take into account any of the PAI indicators in Tables 2 and 3 of Annex 1 of the RTS in its DNSH assessment. The absence of data for an Investee Company will not be treated as a breach of the applicable PAI threshold.

— — — *How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:*

As part of its DNSH assessment, the Investment Manager requires that an Investee Company to (i) not have evidence of failure of meeting the UN Global Compact principles, the United Nations Guiding Principles for Business and Human Rights, and the International Labour Organization’s fundamental principles and (ii) not have evidence of very severe controversies indicating an Investee Company fails to meet the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises (the “Minimum Safeguards”). Investee Companies that pass this criteria are considered by the Investment Manager to be aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights, including the principles and rights set out in the eight fundamental conventions identified in the Declaration of the International Labour Organisation on Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work and the International Bill of Human Rights. The absence of data for an Investee Company will not be treated as a violation of the Minimum Safeguards.



**Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?**

Yes, please see below.

No

Certain PAIs on sustainability factors are considered in the Fund. Such considerations are made both quantitatively (e.g. through sustainability indicators) and qualitatively, as described below.

### Quantitative Considerations

Data used (including controversy information) is provided by one or more of the Investment Manager's Data Providers.	PAI Group	PAI Sub-Group	How the Fund Considers the PAI
The above considerations are applied to direct investments made by the Fund in Investee Companies and are not applied to investments that are not Investee Companies. For additional information, including relevant revenue thresholds, see the	Environmental	Greenhouse Gas Emissions	<p><b>Sustainability Indicator – GHG Intensity:</b> The Fund seeks to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark.</p> <p><b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies with significant revenue from oil sands or thermal coal extraction, or significant power generation from thermal coal sources are excluded.</p>
		Environmental	<p><b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies directly involved in very severe ongoing environmental controversies are excluded.</p>
	Social	Human Rights/ Employee and Social Matters/ Anti-Corruption and Anti-Bribery	<p><b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Investee Companies directly involved in very severe ongoing social, governance or child labour controversies are excluded.</li> <li>• Investee Companies deemed as failing to meet standards of human rights/global business norms, are excluded: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ The UN Global Compact</li> <li>➢ The OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises</li> <li>➢ The UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights</li> <li>➢ The International Labour Organization's eight fundamental principles</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
		Employee and Social Matters	<p><b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies involved with controversial weapons (including, but not limited to, landmines, cluster munitions, biological &amp; chemical weapons), nuclear weapons, and with significant revenue from conventional weapons are excluded.</p>

website disclosure linked below.

### Qualitative Considerations

The Investment Manager votes proxies of the Fund's Investee Companies in accordance with the Investment Manager's ESG proxy policy, which considers certain PAIs on sustainability factors including, but not limited to, human & labour rights, board diversity, GHG emissions, biodiversity & water use. In addition, as part of the Investment Manager's engagement activities, the Investment Manager may at times directly engage with the Fund's Investee Companies in the consideration of PAIs on sustainability factors including those related to GHG emissions, biodiversity, human rights, employee and social matters, anti-corruption and anti-bribery. There is no guarantee that the Investment Manager will directly engage with all, or any, of the Fund's Investee Companies in any given year, as direct engagements are determined based on a multitude of factors. These factors include, without limitation, the PAIs on sustainability factors listed above as well as a combination of qualitative and quantitative information used to generate a focus list of potential ESG engagement opportunities.

For information on how the Fund has performed with considering the PAIs as described above, please see the most recent Annual Report of the Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc.

### **What investment strategy does this financial product follow?**

The Investment Manager's strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research.

The investment strategy focuses on three basic elements:

EGH/663139-000004/16816779v54

The investment strategy guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.



- Country Exposure
- Sector Exposure
- Security Selection

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or "drivers" to determine country and economic sector allocations. This includes:

- Economic drivers such as monetary policy, yield curve, and relative GDP growth analysis.
- Political drivers (which have exaggerated importance in emerging markets) such as taxation, governmental stability, and political turnover. In particular, changes in tax systems and regulatory rules can occur rapidly in emerging markets.
- Sentiment drivers that primarily measure consensus thinking to identify what expectations the market is discounting.

As part of the investment strategy, the Investment Manager applies the Investment Manager's ESG minimum standards on the Fund's Investee Companies to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations, and seeks to construct and maintain a portfolio:

- with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark;
- with a weighted average ESG score, as measured by a Data Provider, that is higher than the Benchmark; and
- that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute sustainable investments.

● ***What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

Each of the following elements are embedded into the investment strategy's investment selection process and is therefore a binding element:

- **GHG Intensity** – The Fund seeks to maintain the weighted average GHG intensity of the portfolio at a level lower than the Benchmark (which is not an ESG-orientated index but is a broad-based market index used by the Fund as a reference for investment comparison purposes and to determine broadly, but without limitation, the scope of its investment universe).
- **ESG Score** – The Fund seeks to maintain a weighted average ESG score for the portfolio that is higher than the Benchmark.
- **Sustainable Investments** – The Fund seeks to include at least 5% of its investment portfolio in sustainable investments.
- **ESG Minimum Standards** – The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations. Please refer to the "What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?" question above for further detail on the ESG exclusionary screens.

***What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?***

Not applicable; a rate of reduction is not a binding element of the investment strategy.

● ***What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?***

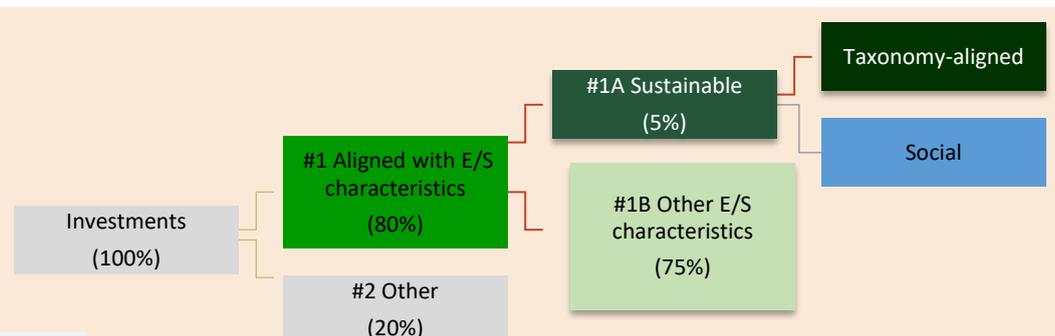
The Investment Manager assesses good governance practices of Investee Companies qualitatively through the fundamental research process and quantitatively through the application of both the ESG minimum

**Good governance** practices include sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance.

standards and additional governance-related minimum standards using information provided by one or more of the Data Providers. Examples of governance factors include, but are not limited to: shareholder concentration, a company's governance or social controversies (including those related to human or

labour rights, labour management relations,

**Asset allocation** describes the share of investments in specific assets



Taxonomy-aligned activities are expressed as a share of:

- **turnover** reflecting the share of revenue from green activities of investee companies

- **capital expenditure** (CapEx) showing the green investments made by investee companies, e.g. for a transition to a green economy.

- **operational expenditure** (OpEx) reflecting green operational activities of investee companies.

**Aligned with E/S characteristics** includes the investments of the financial product used to attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product.

**Other** includes the remaining investments of the financial product which are neither aligned with the environmental or social characteristics, nor are qualified as sustainable investments.

Category **#1 Aligned with E/S characteristics** covers:

sub-category **#1A Sustainable** covers sustainable investments with environmental or social characteristics.

sub-category **#1B Other E/S characteristics** covers investments aligned with the environmental or social characteristics that do not qualify as sustainable investments.

(including bribery/fraud, and discrimination and workforce diversity) as well as with respect to sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance. For additional information, see the website disclosure linked below.



### What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?

Under normal circumstances, at least 80% of the assets held in the Fund are expected to be Investee Companies that promote the environmental and/or social characteristics and in accordance with the binding elements of the investment strategy, each as disclosed above.

Unless determined to the contrary in a specific instance (due, for example, to the nature of a particular Investment Company and how it is assessed negatively against one or more of the sustainability indicators), all Investee Companies will be considered as aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund as they will be assessed in the context of the sustainability indicators used to measure the attainment of the environmental and social characteristics promoted by the Fund, and their investment by the Fund will be consistent with the investment strategy (including the consideration of ESG factors) as considered further above. This is notwithstanding instances where the

absence of available data means a specific Investee Company cannot be assessed against one or more sustainability indicators.

### How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?

The Fund does not use derivatives specifically for the purpose of attaining the environmental and/or social characteristics it promotes. Rather, the Fund may receive derivatives, as outlined in the Supplement and retain them, for investment purposes and/or for efficient portfolio management purposes and in certain cases this may therefore incidentally relate to the Fund attaining the environmental and social characteristics it promotes.

To what objective



minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental aligned with the EU Taxonomy?

To comply with the EU Taxonomy, the criteria for **fossil gas** include limitations on emissions and switching to renewable power or low-carbon fuels by the end of 2035. For **nuclear energy**, the criteria include comprehensive safety and waste management rules.

**Enabling activities** directly enable other activities to make a substantial contribution to an environmental objective.

**Transitional activities** are activities for which low-carbon alternatives are not yet available and among others have greenhouse gas emission levels corresponding to the best performance.

The mix of sustainable investments that also will be considered to be environmentally sustainable investments under the EU Taxonomy (“TR Sustainable Investments”) will vary over time. The minimum portion of TR Sustainable Investments in the portfolio will be 5%.

**Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>5</sup>?**

Yes:

In fossil gas     In nuclear energy

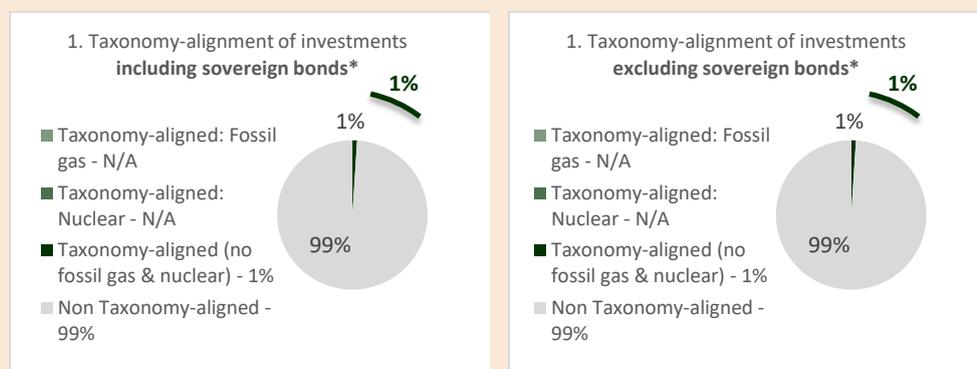
No

The Fund does not commit to invest any proportion of its assets in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy. Accordingly, the level of exposure to these investments shall be zero percent.

The below graphic shows the minimum percentage of the Fund to which TR Sustainable Investments are planned to be in environmentally sustainable economic activities. Note that the minimum percentages below do not reflect the portfolio weights of TR Sustainable Investments, but rather the portion of Investee Companies’ turnover attributed to environmentally sustainable economic activities as required under the RTS.

The

*The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.*



\* For the purpose of these graphs, ‘sovereign bonds’ consist of all sovereign exposures.

investments that the Investment Manager considers to be TR Sustainable Investments are Investee Companies that must:

- Contribute substantially to one or more of the environmental objectives set forth in the EU Taxonomy: climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation, the sustainable use and protection of water and marine resources, the transition to a circular economy, pollution prevention and control, and the protection and restoration of biodiversity and ecosystems. The Investment Manager relies upon its Data Providers to provide company disclosed Taxonomy-alignment data or estimates consistent with such Data Provider’s methodology to classify activities as Taxonomy-aligned or potentially Taxonomy-aligned. The Investment Manager does not have an auditor or third party (other than such Data Provider) independently review such Taxonomy-aligned revenue to assure it complies with the EU Taxonomy. When information about Taxonomy-alignment for an Investee Company is not available from such Data Provider, that Investee Company is assumed to have no Taxonomy-aligned revenue.

<sup>5</sup> Fossil gas and/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to limiting climate change (“climate change mitigation”) and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective - see explanatory note in the left hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy economic activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy are laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1214.

14. Not significantly harm any of the other environmental objectives set forth in the EU Taxonomy as reported by a Data Provider.
15. Pass the Minimum Safeguards.
16. Follow good governance practices as assessed by the Investment Manager.

● **What is the minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

Due to limited corporate disclosures, data related to transitional activities is presently not available. Therefore, the minimum share of investments to enabling activities is 0% and the minimum share of investments in transitional activities is 0%.



**What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

0%

**What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?**

0%

**What investments are included under “#2 Other”, what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?**

While the Fund will invest primarily in Investee Companies that align with the environmental and/or social characteristics promoted by the Fund, the Fund may at times hold investments that are not Investee Companies (such as government bonds, collective investment schemes, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments and derivatives) and are not aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics promoted by the Fund. Such investments may be included for liquidity, hedging and/or cash management purposes, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, or if market factors require the Fund to hold such investments in order to gain exposure to certain jurisdictions or sectors that the Fund cannot otherwise gain direct exposure to through investing in Investee Companies. No minimum environmental or social safeguards will be in place in relation to such investments.



**Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?**

Yes. The Fund’s sustainability indicators GHG Intensity and ESG Score are each measured against the Benchmark (which is not an ESG-orientated index but is a broad-based market index used by the Fund as a reference for investment comparison purposes and to determine broadly, but without limitation, the scope of its investment universe).

**How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?**

The Benchmark is a mainstream index that does not take account of ESG factors in its construction and is therefore not continuously aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● **How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?**

The investment strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research. Such a strategy, focused on a financial performance objective, is aligned with the Benchmark.

● **How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?**

are sustainable investments with an environmental objective that **do not take into account the criteria** for environmentally sustainable economic activities under the EU Taxonomy.

**Reference benchmarks** are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.

The Benchmark is a broad market index.

● ***Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?***

The methodology of the Benchmark can be found here: <https://www.msci.com/index-methodology>.



**Where can I find more product specific information online?**

**More product-specific information can be found on the website:**

<https://www.fisherinvestments.com/en-gb/ucits/sustainability-related-disclosures>

## Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity High Yield Fund

### Supplement to the Prospectus

#### for Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity High Yield Fund (the "**Fund**"), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "**Company**"), an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "**Central Bank**").

**This Supplement forms part of and may not be distributed unless accompanied by (other than to prior recipients of) the Prospectus of the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the "Prospectus"), and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the "**Directors of the Company**" section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. A typical investor will be seeking to achieve a return on their investment in the medium to long term.**

The anticipated volatility is expected to be similar to the Benchmark (as defined herein). Accordingly, the Fund is suitable for investors who are prepared to accept a significant degree of volatility.

Bloomberg reference/ISIN:

Share Class	ISIN
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4SVS92
US Dollar Class Shares	IE00BZ4SVR85
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4SVT00
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BYP7WH44
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD5H9P43
Z Class Shares	IE00BD5H9Q59
D Class Shares	IE00BD9BTS55
A Class Shares	IE00BZ4SVV22
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4SVW39
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4SVX46
B Class Shares	IE00BZ4SVY52
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4SVZ69
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ4SW089

Dated: 30 November 2022

## **IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCK BROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISOR. PRICES OF SHARES IN THE COMPANY MAY FALL AS WELL AS RISE.**

**The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments ("FDIs") for efficient portfolio management purposes (as detailed below). See "Leverage" for details of the leverage effect of investing in FDIs.**

Certain risks attached to FDIs are set out in the Prospectus under "**Risk Factors**".

### **Suitability of Investment**

You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the country of your citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested. See the section headed "**Risk Factors**" of the Prospectus for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other advisor) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

### **General**

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Company and provides general information about offers of shares in the Company. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

### **Distribution of this Supplement and Selling Restrictions**

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Prospectus (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus). The distribution of this Supplement and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. If you receive a copy of this Supplement and/or the Prospectus you may not treat such document(s) as constituting an offer, invitation or solicitation to you to subscribe for any Shares unless, in the relevant jurisdiction, such an offer, invitation or solicitation could lawfully be made to you without compliance with any registration or other legal requirement. If you wish to apply for the opportunity to purchase any Shares, it is your duty to inform yourself of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. In particular, you should inform yourself as to the legal requirements of so applying, and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of your respective citizenship, residence or domicile as well as any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

## **Investment Objective, Investment Policies and Investment**

### **Strategy Investment Objective**

The investment objective of the Fund is to outperform the MSCI World High Dividend Yield Index (the "**Benchmark**"). Neither the Fund nor the Investment Manager guarantees any level of return or risk on investments. **There is no assurance that the investment objective of the Fund will actually be achieved.**

### **Performance Benchmark**

The Benchmark is based on its parent index, the MSCI World Index (the "**Parent Index**"), which is a free float-adjusted market capitalisation weighted index designed to measure large and mid-cap stocks. The Benchmark is designed to reflect the performance of equities in the Parent Index (excluding REITs) with higher dividend income and quality characteristics than average dividend yields that are both sustainable and persistent. The Benchmark also applies quality screens and reviews 12-month past performance to omit stocks with potentially deteriorating fundamentals that could force them to cut or reduce dividends.

At the date of this Supplement, the Parent Index comprises 23 developed markets countries (Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States), though not all countries may be represented in the Benchmark at any time.

### **Investment Philosophy**

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective through a top-down investment process based on macro analysis of a wide range of economic and political factors to formulate forecasts and determine how best to pursue the Fund's investment objective.

The Investment Manager considers that global markets and the markets within the various countries, sectors and industries operate on a cyclical basis. The Fund attempts to exploit the cycles and invest at points where such countries, sectors and industries are most likely to generate the highest expected returns.

The Investment Manager conducts economic and political analysis to provide the basis for establishing over/underweights for each country, sector and industry. Once markets (countries, sectors and industries) are identified for investment, stocks within those markets are identified for fundamental stock research.

### **Investment Policies**

In order to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will primarily invest in equities and equity-related securities of issuers that are included in the country indices represented within the Benchmark. In addition, the Fund may invest up to 20% of its Net Asset Value in equities and equity-related securities of issuers located in countries not represented within the Benchmark, (including emerging market countries) when considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund.

The equities and equity related securities in which the Fund may invest will generally be listed on Recognised Exchanges worldwide. However, the Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in unlisted equities which are not listed on Recognised Exchanges but which are permissible investments for UCITS. The Fund has no restrictions as to the proportion of assets allocated to companies of any particular market capitalisation and may invest across a range of economic sectors.

The equities and equity related securities in which the Fund may invest may include, without limitation, common stock, preferred stock, unleveraged participation notes linked to the underlying equity, American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts.

The Fund may also invest in collective investment schemes (including exchange traded funds

("ETF") ("CIS"). Such CIS shall be UCITS authorised pursuant to the UCITS Directive or shall be an alternative investment fund as defined in regulation 5(1) of the European Union (Alternative Investment Fund Managers) Regulations 2013 (S.I. No. 257 of 2013) and/or any other collective investment undertaking meeting the criteria outlined in Regulation 68(e) of the Regulations ("AIF") or ETF domiciled worldwide (in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank). Such CIS investments will be appropriate to the Fund's investment objective. CIS which invest in other asset classes (for example, cash funds or bond funds) may also be invested in, on a short term basis, if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective. Any investment in CIS shall not exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund may also invest in units of closed-ended funds that do not otherwise meet the CIS eligibility requirements above but meet the criteria of eligible transferable securities for UCITS investment purposes; investments in such closed-ended funds will not be included in the aggregate limit for CIS.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

While the Fund will invest primarily in equities and equity-related securities, as referred to above, the Fund may, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, invest on a short term basis in cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments (including, but not limited to, cash deposits, commercial paper and certificates of deposit) or government or corporate bonds (which may be fixed or floating rate and of investment grade).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Prospectus and the above provisions relating to the Investment Policies of the Fund, in order for the Fund to comply with, and for as long as the Fund needs to comply with, certain provisions of the German Investment Tax Act (with effect from 1 January 2018) to qualify as an equity fund, the Investment Manager will ensure that more than 50% of the net asset value of the Fund is continuously invested in:

- shares in corporations listed at a stock exchange or traded at an organised market (excluding American Depositary Receipts ("ADR"), European Depositary Receipts ("EDR"), Global Depositary Receipts ("GDR"), real estate investment trust ("REITs"), ETFs/Regulated Investment Companies); and
- shares in corporations not traded at an organised market (excluding ADR, EDR, GDR and REITs) but either subject to corporate taxes (if domiciled in the EU/European Economic Area ("EEA")) or to income tax of at least 15% (if domiciled outside EU/EEA).

## **Investment Strategy**

The investment strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research. The aim of this research is to discover unique sources of information and to enable the Fund to exploit inefficiencies uncovered through unique analysis of widely available information.

The Fund aims to apply its investment strategy in order to identify and invest in equities and equity-related securities (which may or may not be within the Benchmark) which are expected to provide strong performance relative to other equities and equity-related securities within the Benchmark, thereby helping the Fund to achieve its aim of outperforming the Benchmark. The investment strategy focuses on three basic elements:

- Country Exposure – identify which countries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other countries within the Benchmark;
- Economic Sector Exposure – identify which economic sectors and industries are most

likely to provide strong performance relative to other economic sectors and industries within the Benchmark; and

- Security Selection – Identify the security or group of equities and equity-related securities within a particular country and/or sector which are most likely to outperform their peer group.

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or "drivers" to determine country and economic sector allocations. The following drivers provide the basis for establishing relative risk and return expectations for categories defined by country and economic sector:

- Economic drivers such as monetary policy, yield curve, and relative GDP growth analysis.

- Political drivers such as taxation, governmental stability, and political turnover.
- Sentiment drivers that primarily measure consensus thinking to identify what expectations the market is discounting.

Often times, the analysis enables the Investment Manager to determine what categories to avoid or underweight based on relative expected risk, and therefore over-weighting the remaining categories that should have the highest relative expected return.

The Investment Manager continuously monitors these drivers to ascertain if any of them are indicating an extreme reading, and if so, whether the market has discounted the factors yet. Only material readings not believed to be fully discounted into pricing are acted upon. The Investment Manager uses this information to determine country and economic sector weights relative to the Benchmark.

Once portfolio weights are determined, a proprietary risk rating analysis is applied to the equities and equity-related securities in the relevant countries/economic sectors. The Investment Manager also applies fundamental research to ascertain which equities and equity-related securities within a given category are most likely to produce enhanced returns. The Investment Manager also applies risk management controls to assess their similarity to the balance of the Fund's portfolio and identify unintended risk concentrations in the security selection process. Based on this analysis, the Investment Manager selects securities for purchase.

### **Use of Derivative Contracts - Efficient Portfolio Management**

The Fund may engage in transactions in FDIs for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and/or to protect against exchange or market risks within the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank from time to time and as further described in the Prospectus. The Investment Manager will look to ensure that the techniques and instruments used are economically appropriate in that they will be realised in a cost-effective way. Such transactions may include foreign exchange transactions which alter the currency characteristics of transferable securities held by the Fund. The FDI that may be used are as follows: futures, options, swaps, forward foreign exchange contracts and exchange rate swap contracts, subject to the conditions and limits set out in the Central Bank's Regulations. Warrants and convertible securities will not be directly acquired but may be issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security and, in such cases, may be held for the purpose of efficient portfolio management.

In addition, share purchase rights issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security that allow the Fund to subscribe for additional shares of the issuer may be retained for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and traded or exercised when considered appropriate.

#### *Futures*

Futures may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks and/or obtain market exposure and/or manage risk. For example a single stock future could be used to provide the Fund with exposure to a single security. Index futures could also be used to manage risk, for example an index future to hedge the risk of a security or group of securities held within the underlying index or with a high correlation with the underlying index.

#### *Options*

An option contains the right to buy or sell a specific quantity of a specific asset at a fixed price at or before a specified future date. There are generally two forms of options: most commonly put or call options. Put options are contracts sold for a premium that give to the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to sell to the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Call options are similar contracts sold for a premium that give the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to buy from the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Options may also be cash-settled. The Fund may use such instruments,

for example, to hedge against market risk. Any option entered into by the Fund will be in accordance with the limits prescribed by the law. An option may be used to gain exposure to any type of security which is disclosed in the Investment Policy section of the Supplement, for example, an equity.

#### *Forwards*

Forward currency contracts could be used to hedge against currency risk that has resulted from assets held by the Fund that are not in the Base Currency. The Fund, may, for example, use forward currency contracts by selling forward a foreign currency against the Base Currency to protect the Fund from foreign exchange rate risk that has risen from holding assets in that currency.

#### *Swaps; Repurchase and Reverse Repurchase Agreements*

Exchange rate swaps may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks. Exchange rate swaps could be used by the Fund to protect assets held in foreign currencies from foreign exchange rate risk. Total return, interest rate, currency, single security swaps and other swaps, could be used to enable the Fund to gain exposure to securities, currencies or indices. A total return swap could be used if it provided exposure to a security or index position in a more cost efficient manner than a direct investment in that security or index position. The Fund may also use Total Return Swaps and apply these to certain types of assets held by the Fund as disclosed in the section "Investment Policies" above, for example, an equity.

The Fund may also use repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements and securities lending (i.e. Securities Financing Transactions) in accordance with the requirements of SFTR and the Central Bank Rules. Any type of assets that may be held by the Fund in accordance with its investment objective and policies may be subject to such Securities Financing Transactions.

There is no restriction on the proportion of assets that may be subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps which at any given time could be as high as 100%. In any case the most recent semi-annual and annual report of the Fund will express as an absolute amount and as a percentage of the Fund's assets the amount of Fund assets subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps.

Repurchase agreements are transactions in which one party sells a security to the other party with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase the security at a fixed future date at a stipulated price reflecting a market rate of interest unrelated to the coupon rate of the securities. A reverse repurchase agreement is a transaction whereby a Fund purchases securities from a counterparty and simultaneously commits to resell the securities to the counterparty at an agreed upon date and price.

#### **Investment Restrictions**

Investors must note that the Company and the Fund adheres to the restrictions and requirements set out under the Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. These are set out under the heading "**Funds – Investment Restrictions**" in the Prospectus.

In accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, the Fund will apply for a derogation from some of the investment restrictions for six months following the date of approval of the Fund pursuant to the Regulations but will observe the principle of risk spreading.

#### **Cross Investing**

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

The Investment Manager may not charge investment management fees in respect of that proportion of the assets of the Fund which are invested in other Funds of the Company. In addition, no preliminary charge, redemption charge or conversion charge may be charged on the cross-investing Fund's investment. Investment will not be made by the Fund in a Fund which

itself cross-invests in another sub-fund within the Company.

## Borrowings

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading "**FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers**" borrowings on behalf of the Fund may only be made on a temporary basis and the aggregate amount of such borrowings may not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund will not use borrowings to invest in FDI transactions or as a cover for individual FDI positions. Borrowings may only be used to finance temporary cash flow mismatches. The Directors are responsible for setting the borrowing limits of the Fund and, subject to these limits; the Investment Manager will implement the borrowing operations and facilities (if any) on a day-to-day basis. The Fund may charge its assets as security for such borrowings. The Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a back-to-back loan agreement. Foreign currency obtained in this manner will be subject to the limitations set out in the Prospectus under the heading "**FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers**".

## Leverage

Leverage will be measured using the commitment approach, whereby global exposure and leverage as a result of its investment in financial derivative instruments shall not exceed 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

## Risk Factors

Investors should read and consider the section of the Prospectus entitled "**Risk Factors**" before investing in the Fund. In addition to the general risk factors set out in the Prospectus, investors should consider the following risk factor:

## Risk Management Process

The Manager on behalf of the Fund has filed with the Central Bank a risk management process which enables it to accurately measure, monitor and manage the various risks associated with the use of FDIs. Any FDIs not included in the risk management process will not be utilised until such time as a revised submission has been provided to the Central Bank. The Manager will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

## Key Information for Buying and Selling Shares

Class	Class Currency	Minimum Shareholding	Minimum Investment Amount	Initial	Minimum Additional Investment Amount
US Dollar Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*		\$100,000*
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	Euro	€1,000,000*	€5,000,000*		€100,000*
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£5,000,000*		£100,000*
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*		¥10,000,000*

JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)**	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*	¥10,000,000*
Z Class Shares****	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
D Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
A Class Shares***	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
B Class Shares***	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250

\*Subject to the discretion of the Directors in each case to allow lesser amounts.

\*\*JPY 2 Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion.

\*\*\*All A and B Class Shares may be offered to the retail sector and may be purchased by individual or institutional investors or distributors, Paying Agents, brokers or other financial intermediaries.

\*\*\*\*Z Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion. The primary purpose of the Z Class Shares is to facilitate investors who have signed a separate investment management agreement with the Investment Manager.

### **Base Currency**

US Dollar

### **Business Day**

Means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for business in Dublin or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors from time to time and as notified to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

Means each Business Day and such other day or days as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline is 10.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing

Day, or such shorter period as the Directors shall determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

Applications received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received by the next Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided the Applications are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline shall be treated as having been received by the following Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided they are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day.

### **Minimum Fund Size**

\$5,000,000 or such other amount as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine.

### **Valuation Point**

16.00 (eastern standard time) on the relevant Dealing Day by reference to which the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund is determined.

### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for all Classes of Shares other than D Class Shares will run from 9.00 a.m. (Irish time) on 1 December 2022 until 5.00 p.m. (Irish time) on 30 May 2023 or such earlier or later date as the Directors may determine in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

The Initial Offer Period for the D Class Shares is now closed.

### **Initial Issue Price**

US Dollar Class Shares	\$100
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
Z Class Shares	\$100
A Class Shares	\$100
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
B Class Shares	\$100
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100

### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies should be paid to the account specified in the application form (or such other account specified by the Administrator) so as to be received in cleared funds by no later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. If payment in full and/or a properly completed application form have not been received by the relevant times stipulated above, the application may be refused.

Payment of redemption monies will normally be made by electronic transfer to the account of the redeeming Shareholder at the risk and expense of the Shareholder within three Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day and, in all cases, will be paid within ten (10) Banking Days of the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

### Dividend Policy

In respect of all Share Classes other than D Class Shares, the Company does not intend to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of each such Class in the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders. If the Directors propose to change the dividend policy of such Classes and declare a dividend at any time in the future, full details of the revised dividend policy (including details of method of payment of such dividends) will be disclosed in an updated Supplement and will be notified to Shareholders in advance.

In respect of D Class Shares, dividends (if any) will be declared on an annual basis as at 30 September in each year and will be paid within three months. Dividends (if any) will be calculated using the net income (being the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends)) less expenses. Shareholders will have the option to either receive the declared dividend (if any) in cash or reinvest in the purchase of D Class Shares. Payment for any cash dividend will be made by wire transfer in US dollar to the Shareholder's account. In the event expenses exceed revenue, the excess expenses will be carried forward to be considered in future calculations until such time as revenue exceeds those expenses and results in a payment.

### Publication

It is intended that the Net Asset Value per Share will be published daily on Bloomberg and will be updated following each calculation of Net Asset Value.

### Listing

It is not intended to apply for the Shares of the Fund to be admitted to the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange.

### Fees and Expenses

The following fees and expenses will be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will affect the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class of the Fund.

	<b>Investment Management Fee</b>	<b>Preliminary Charge</b>	<b>Redemption Charge</b>	<b>Conversion Charge</b>	<b>Performance Fee</b>
<b>US Dollar Class Shares</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Euro Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%

<b>JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Z Class Shares</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>D Class Shares</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>A Class Shares</b>	1.70%	Max of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>A2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	Max of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>A3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	Max of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>B Class Shares</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%

\*May be waived partially or entirely with respect to any investor at the discretion of the Directors or their delegate and the Directors may distinguish between investors in the relevant class accordingly.

The Investment Management Fee, a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class of Shares (plus VAT, if any), is payable by the Company out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Management Fee will accrue and be calculated on each Dealing Day and paid quarterly in arrears.

The Fund applies an aggregate fee arrangement whereby it shall apply a cap on certain fees and expenses. Accordingly, the Administrator and Depositary shall each be paid annual fees which, in aggregate, shall not exceed 0.25% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund per annum (subject to an aggregate minimum fee of \$189,000). Such fees shall be calculated and accrued on each Dealing Day and paid monthly in arrears. The pro rata share of the Director's fees, the Manager's fees, auditor fees and company secretarial fees are also captured within this aggregate fee. The Investment Manager may discharge additional fees of the Administrator, Depositary, the Manager or the Directors, Distributor, auditors or company secretary relating to the Fund out of its own assets.

Any fee received by the Distributor out of the assets of the Fund shall be at normal commercial rates. The Distributor shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its reasonably incurred expenses and fees of any duly appointed sub-distributors (such fees to be at normal commercial rates) out of the assets of the Fund, or by the Investment Manager in its discretion out of the Management Fee.

### **Other Fees and Expenses**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "**Fees and Expenses**" in the Prospectus.

## **Anti-Dilution Levy**

The Directors reserve the right to impose an Anti-Dilution Levy in the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions on a transaction basis as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to the Administrator) on the value of the relevant subscription/redemption calculated for the purposes of determining a subscription price or redemption price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the Fund where they consider such a provision to be in the best interests of a Fund. Such amount will be added to the price at which Shares will be issued in the case of net subscription requests and deducted from the price at which Shares will be redeemed in the case of net redemption requests. Any such sum will be paid into the account of the Fund.

## **Setting Up Costs and Administrative Expenses**

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment and organisation of the Fund, which are not expected to exceed US\$100,000, will be borne by the Fund as described in more detail in the section of the Prospectus entitled "**Fees and Expenses; Setting Up Costs**".

The Fund shall bear its attributable portion of the Administrative Expenses of the Company. The Administrative Expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "**Fees and Expenses; Administrative Expenses**" in the Prospectus.

## **Miscellaneous**

There are currently seventeen funds of the Company in existence, namely:

- FIE All-Purpose Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Asia ex-Japan Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Frontier Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Focused Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity High Yield Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Cash Limit)
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund

Additional funds of the Company may be added in the future with the prior approval of the Central Bank.

# Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity ESG Fund

## Supplement to the Prospectus

### for Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity ESG Fund (the "**Fund**"), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "**Company**"), an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "**Central Bank**").

**This Supplement forms part of and may not be distributed unless accompanied by (other than to prior recipients of) the Prospectus of the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the "Prospectus"), and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the "Directors of the Company" section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. A typical investor will be seeking to achieve a return on their investment in the medium to long term.**

The Net Asset Value of the Fund is expected to be highly volatile. The anticipated volatility is expected to be similar to the Benchmark (as defined herein). Accordingly, the Fund is suitable for investors who are prepared to accept a significant degree of volatility.

Bloomberg reference/ISIN:

Share Class	ISIN
US Dollar Class Shares	IE00BMXWBK35
US Dollar 2 Class Shares	IE00BMXWBL42
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BMXWBM58
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BMXWBN65
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BMXWBP89
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BMXWBQ96
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BMXWBR04
F Class Shares	IE00BMXWBS11
C Class Shares	IE00BMXWBT28
C2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BMXWBV40
C3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BMXWBW56
U Class Shares	IE00BMXWBX63
U2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BMXWBY70
U3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BMXWBZ87

Dated: 21 December 2023

## **IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCK BROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISOR. PRICES OF SHARES IN THE COMPANY MAY FALL AS WELL AS RISE.**

### **Suitability of Investment**

You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the country of your citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested. See the section headed "Risk Factors" of the Prospectus for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other advisor) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

### **General**

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Company and provides general information about offers of shares in the Company. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

### **Distribution of this Supplement and Selling Restrictions**

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Prospectus (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus). The distribution of this Supplement and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. If you receive a copy of this Supplement and/or the Prospectus you may not treat such document(s) as constituting an offer, invitation or solicitation to you to subscribe for any Shares unless, in the relevant jurisdiction, such an offer, invitation or solicitation could lawfully be made to you without compliance with any registration or other legal requirement. If you wish to apply for the opportunity to purchase any Shares, it is your duty to inform yourself of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. In particular, you should inform yourself as to the legal requirements of so applying, and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of your respective citizenship, residence or domicile as well as any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

## **Investment Objective, Investment Policies and Investment Strategy**

### **Investment Objective**

The investment objective of the Fund is to outperform the MSCI World Small Cap Index (the "**Benchmark**") by investing primarily in developed markets equity securities. **Neither the Fund nor the Investment Manager guarantees any level of return or risk on investments and there is no assurance that the investment objective of the Fund will actually be achieved.**

### **Performance Benchmark**

The Benchmark is a free float-adjusted market capitalisation weighted index that is designed to measure small cap equity market performance across developed markets. As at the date of this Supplement, the MSCI World Small Cap Index consisted of the following 23 developed market country indices: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States.

### **Investment Philosophy**

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective through a top-down investment process based on macro analysis of a wide range of economic, political, and sentiment drivers to formulate forecasts and determine how best to pursue the Fund's investment objective.

The Fund is actively managed (i.e. the Investment Manager has discretion over the composition of the Fund's portfolio).

The Investment Manager considers that global markets and the markets within the various countries, sectors and industries operate on a cyclical basis, whereby the various countries, sectors and industries are sensitive to the business cycles, such that revenues generally are higher in periods of economic prosperity and expansion and are lower in periods of economic downturn and contraction. The Fund attempts to exploit the cycles and invest at points where such countries, sectors and industries are most likely to generate the highest expected returns.

The Investment Manager conducts economic, political and sentiment analysis to provide the basis for establishing over/underweights for each country, sector and industry. Once markets (countries, sectors and industries) are identified for investment, small cap stocks within those markets are identified for fundamental stock research.

### **Investment Policies**

In order to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will primarily invest in equities and equity-related securities of, or linked to, small market capitalisation companies that are included in the country indices represented within the Benchmark. In addition, the Fund may invest up to 30% of its Net Asset Value in equities and equity-related securities of small market capitalisation companies located in countries not represented within the Benchmark, (including emerging market countries) when considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund.

The equities and equity-related securities in which the Fund may invest will generally be listed on the recognised exchanges and markets set out in Appendix I of the Prospectus. However, the Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in unlisted equities which are not listed on recognised exchanges and markets but which are permissible investments for UCITS. The Fund has no geographical constraints and may invest across a range of economics sectors.

The Fund considers small market capitalisation companies to be those with market capitalizations that are generally within the market capitalisation range of the Benchmark. The Fund generally purchases equities and equity-related securities that at the time of initial purchase are small market capitalisation companies as described above. However, the Fund may retain or augment positions in such companies even if they subsequently grow beyond this range.

The equities and equity-related securities in which the Fund may invest may include common stock, preferred stock, American depositary receipts ("**ADRs**") and global depository receipts ("**GDRs**").

The Fund may also invest in collective investment schemes (including exchange traded funds ("**ETFs**") ("**CIS**"). Such CIS shall be UCITS authorised pursuant to the UCITS Directive or shall be an alternative investment fund as defined in regulation 5(1) of the European Union (Alternative Investment Fund Managers) Regulations 2013 (S.I. No. 257 of 2013) or any other collective investment undertaking meeting the criteria outlined in Regulation 68(e) of the Regulations ("**AIF**") or ETF domiciled in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. The Fund may invest in AIFs which will predominantly be domiciled in Europe but may also invest in schemes established in Guernsey, Jersey, the Isle of Man and the US provided they meet the requirements of the Central Bank. Such CIS investments will be appropriate to the Fund's investment objective. For the avoidance of doubt, the Fund will not invest in ETFs domiciled in the US. CIS which invest in other asset classes (for example, cash funds or bond funds) may also be invested in, on a short term basis, if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective. Any investment in CIS shall not exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund may also invest in units of closed-ended funds that do not otherwise meet the CIS eligibility requirements above but meet the criteria of eligible transferable securities for UCITS investment purposes. Any investments in such closed-ended funds shall not exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. Investments in such closed-ended funds will not be included in the aggregate limit for CIS.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

While the Fund will invest primarily in equities and equity-related securities, as referred to above, the Fund may for liquidity, hedging and/or cash management purposes, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, invest on a short term basis in cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments (which may include cash deposits, commercial paper and certificates of deposit) or government or corporate bonds (which may be fixed or floating rate and of investment grade).

#### *German Investment Tax Act Compliance*

In order for the Fund to comply with certain provisions of the German Investment Tax Act (with effect from 1 January 2018) to qualify as an equity fund, in accordance with the investment policy of the Fund, the Investment Manager will ensure that more than 50% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund is continuously invested in:

- shares in corporations listed at a stock exchange or traded at an organised market (excluding ADRs, European Depositary Receipts ("**EDRs**"), GDRs, real estate investment trust ("**REITs**"), ETFs/Regulated Investment Companies); and
- shares in corporations not traded at an organised market (excluding ADRs, EDRs, GDRs and REITs) but either subject to corporate taxes (if domiciled in the EU/European Economic Area ("**EEA**")) or to income tax of at least 15% (if domiciled outside EU/EEA).

## Investment Strategy

The Fund seeks to outperform its Benchmark in any market environment, and the investment strategy is engineered to be adaptable to a variety of market environments. The investment strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research, with the focus area of small market capitalisation companies.

The Fund aims to apply its investment strategy in order to identify and invest in equities and equity-related securities (which may or may not be within the Benchmark) which are expected to provide strong performance relative to other equities and equity-related securities within the Benchmark, thereby helping the Fund to achieve its objective of outperforming the Benchmark.

The investment strategy focuses on three basic elements:

- Country Exposure – identify which countries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other countries within the Benchmark;
- Sector Exposure – identify which economic sectors and industries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other economic sectors and industries within the Benchmark; and
- Security Selection – identify the security or group of equities and equity-related securities within a particular country and/or sector which are most likely to outperform their peer group.

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or "drivers" to determine country and economic sector allocations. The following drivers provide the basis for establishing relative risk and return expectations for categories defined by country and economic sector:

- - Economic drivers such as monetary policy, yield curve, and relative GDP growth analysis.
- Political drivers (which have exaggerated importance in emerging markets) such as taxation, governmental stability, and political turnover. In particular, changes in tax systems and regulatory rules can occur rapidly in emerging markets.
- Sentiment drivers that primarily measure consensus thinking to identify what expectations the market is discounting.

The analysis enables the Investment Manager to determine what categories to avoid or underweight based on relative expected risk, and therefore over-weighting the remaining categories that should have the highest relative expected return.

The Investment Manager continuously monitors these economic, political and sentiment drivers to determine forward-looking relative risk and return expectations. The Investment Manager uses this information to determine country and economic sector weights relative to the Benchmark, seeking to identify material differences in expectations and reality not yet fully recognized within the market.

Once portfolio weights are determined, a proprietary risk rating analysis is applied to the equities and equity-related securities related to the relevant countries/economic sectors. The Investment Manager also applies fundamental research to ascertain which equities and equity-related securities related to a given category are most likely to produce enhanced returns. The Investment Manager also applies risk management controls to assess their similarity to the balance of the Fund's portfolio and identify unintended risk concentrations in the security selection process. Risk management controls include various risk analyses to help determine the optimal position size for each stock as it relates to the

overall portfolio. This includes managing the weight of countries, sectors and individual securities to ensure the portfolio is properly diversified. Based on this analysis, the Investment Manager selects securities for purchase.

### ESG Considerations

The Investment Manager considers environmental, social and governance (“**ESG**”) factors, including ESG events or conditions that, if they occur, could cause a negative material impact on the value of an investment (“**Sustainability Risk**”), throughout the investment and portfolio construction process. ESG factors, including Sustainability Risk, are among the many drivers considered by the Investment Manager when developing country, sector and thematic (i.e. industry, size or style) preferences. The preferences represent the categories of stocks that the Investment Manager believes are most likely to outperform. Governmental influence on public companies, environmental regulation, social policy, market reforms impacting private property, labour, and human rights are among ESG factors considered when determining country and sector/industry allocations and shaping an initial prospect list of portfolio positions.

The Investment Manager performs fundamental research on prospective investments to identify securities with strategic attributes (i.e. competitive advantages) consistent with the Investment Manager’s top-down views and with competitive advantages relative to their defined peer group. Example of strategic attributes include new product offerings and pipeline, market share, customer opportunities and concentration, geographic expansion opportunities, and the ability to innovate. The fundamental research process involves reviewing and evaluating a range of ESG factors prior to purchasing a security, seeking to identify securities benefitting from ESG trends (i.e. opportunities in the Environmental, Social and Governance spaces) and avoid those with underappreciated risks. These factors include, but are not limited to, shareholder concentration, corporate stewardship, environmental opportunities and liabilities, and human or labour rights controversies. Examples of ESG trends include, but are not limited to, industry shifts towards environmental or sustainability objectives, and changing investor preferences for companies with stronger or weaker ESG profiles.

The Investment Manager believes its consideration of ESG factors and Sustainability Risks, as described above, is an important element in contributing towards long-term investment returns and an effective risk-mitigation technique. However, Sustainability Risks may nonetheless adversely impact the Fund’s performance.

In addition, the Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics. While it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment as defined under SFDR (a “**Sustainable Investment**”), it will have a minimum proportion of 5% of Sustainable Investments with an environmental or social objective.

The Fund promotes a broad range of environmental and social characteristics through its direct investments in issuers of equities or debt securities (“**Investee Companies**”). Environmental and social considerations include:

- **Lower Greenhouse Gas (“GHG”) Intensity:** The Fund promotes environmental characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark.
- **Higher ESG Score:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average ESG score, as measured by an independent data provider selected by the Investment Manager, that is higher than the Benchmark.

- **Sustainable Investments:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute a Sustainable Investment.
- **ESG Minimum Standards:** The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

The above environmental and social characteristics are only promoted through the Fund's investment in Investee Companies. Such environmental and social characteristics are not promoted through the Fund's other investments (such as government bonds, CISs, cash, cash equivalents and money market instruments). Such other investments are not included in the definition of Investee Companies.

The Fund will also only invest in Investee Companies that follow good governance practices (as assessed by the Investment Manager).

**For further information about how the Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics, please see the SFDR Article 8 Annex at the end of this document.**

#### **Use of Derivative Contracts and Securities Financing Transactions**

The Fund will not engage in transactions in Financial Derivative Instruments ("FDIs") or in Securities Financing Transactions.

#### **Investment Restrictions**

Investors must note that the Company and the Fund adhere to the restrictions and requirements set out under the Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. These are set out under the heading "Funds – Investment Restrictions" in the Prospectus.

In accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, the Fund will apply for a derogation from some of the investment restrictions for six months following the date of approval of the Fund pursuant to the Regulations but will observe the principle of risk spreading.

#### **Cross Investing**

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

The Investment Manager may not charge investment management fees in respect of that proportion of the assets of the Fund which are invested in other Funds of the Company. In addition, no preliminary charge, redemption charge or conversion charge may be charged on the cross-investing Fund's investment. Investment will not be made by the Fund in a Fund which itself cross-invests in another sub-fund within the Company.

#### **Borrowings**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading "Funds — Borrowing and Lending Powers" borrowings on behalf of the Fund may only be made on a temporary

basis and the aggregate amount of such borrowings may not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. Borrowings may only be used to finance temporary cash flow mismatches. The Directors are responsible for setting the borrowing limits of the Fund and, subject to these limits, the Investment Manager will implement the borrowing operations and facilities (if any) on a day-to-day basis. The Fund may charge its assets as security for such borrowings. The Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a back-to-back loan agreement. Foreign currency obtained in this manner will be subject to the limitations set out in the Prospectus under the heading "Funds — Borrowing and Lending Powers".

## Risk Factors

Investors should read and consider the section of the Prospectus entitled "Risk Factors" and in particular noting the risk factors entitled "Relative Performance", "SFDR-Legal Risk" and "ESG Data Reliance" before investing in the Fund.

In addition to the general risk factors set out in the Prospectus, investors should consider the following risk factor:

### *Market Capitalisation Risk*

Additional risk factors associated with companies whose market capitalisation is small may include, but are not limited to, the following: limited or unproven operating history; weak or leveraged balance sheets; limited borrowing capacity; low or negative profit margins; high concentration of sales from limited number of customers; competition from more established companies; and key-person management risk.

The Fund may invest in the securities of companies whose market capitalisation is small, or financial instruments related to such securities, therefore, may have a more limited market than the securities of larger companies. Accordingly, it may be more difficult to effect sales of such securities at an advantageous time or without a substantial drop in price than securities of a company with a large market capitalisation and broad trading market. In addition, securities of companies whose market capitalisation is small may have greater price volatility as they are generally more vulnerable to adverse market factors such as unfavourable economic reports.

## Risk Management Process

The Fund will not engage in transactions in FDIs. An updated risk management process will be submitted to the Central Bank in accordance with the Central Bank UCITS Regulations prior to the Fund using FDIs in the future.

## Key Information for Buying and Selling Shares

<b>Class</b>	<b>Class Currency</b>	<b>Minimum Shareholding</b>	<b>Minimum Initial Investment Amount</b>	<b>Minimum Additional Investment Amount</b>
US Dollar Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$2,000,000*	\$100,000*
US Dollar 2 Class Shares**	US Dollar	\$75,000,000*	\$83,000,000*	\$100,000*

AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	Australian Dollar	A\$1,000,000*	A\$2,000,000*	A\$100,000*
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	Euro	€1,000,000*	€2,000,000*	€100,000*
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£2,000,000*	£100,000*
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥200,000,000*	¥10,000,000*
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥200,000,000*	¥10,000,000*
F Class Shares****	US Dollar	\$50,000*	\$100,000*	\$100,000*
C Class Shares*****	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
C2 Class Shares (unhedged)*****	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
C3 Class Shares (unhedged)*****	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
U Class Shares*****	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
U2 Class Shares (unhedged)*****	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
U3 Class Shares (unhedged)*****	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250

\*Subject to the discretion of the Directors in each case to allow lesser amounts.

\*\*US Dollar 2 Class Shares are available only to investors whose initial investment amount exceeds the minimum initial investment amount of \$83,000,000.

\*\*\*The JPY 2 Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion. The primary purpose of the JPY 2 Class Shares is to facilitate investors who have signed a separate investment management agreement with the Investment Manager.

\*\*\*\*F Class Shares are available to the initial investor in the Fund.

\*\*\*\*\*All C Class Shares may be offered to the retail sector and may be purchased by individual or institutional investors or distributors, Paying Agents, brokers or other financial intermediaries.

\*\*\*\*\*All U Class Shares are exclusively dedicated for activities of sub-distributors, advisers or

financial intermediaries that do not receive or retain distribution fees. Furthermore, the Investment Manager shall not pay any such distribution fees to any sub-distributor, adviser or financial intermediary (other than the Distributor) who distributes or recommends any of the U Class Shares.

### **Base Currency**

US Dollar

### **Business Day**

Means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for business in Dublin or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors from time to time and as notified to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

Means each Business Day and such other day or days as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine and notify in advance to Shareholders. There shall be at least two Dealing Days in every calendar month occurring at regular intervals.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline is 10.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day, or such shorter period as the Directors shall determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

Applications received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received by the next Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided the applications are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline shall be treated as having been received by the following Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided they are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day.

### **Minimum Fund Size**

It is anticipated that the Fund will not launch until it reaches a minimum size of \$2,000,000 or such other amount as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine.

### **Valuation Point**

16.00 (eastern standard time) on the relevant Dealing Day by reference to which the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund is determined.

### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for all Classes of Shares will run from 9.00 a.m. (Irish time) on 1 December 2022 until 5.00 p.m. (Irish time) on 30 May 2023 or such earlier or later date as the Directors may determine in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

### **Initial Issue Price**

US Dollar Class Shares	\$100
US Dollar 2 Class Shares	\$100
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	A\$100
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
F Class Shares	\$100
C Class Shares	\$100
C2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
C3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
U Class Shares	\$100
U2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
U3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100

### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies should be paid to the account specified in the application form (or such other account specified by the Administrator) so as to be received in cleared funds by no later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. If payment in full and/or a properly completed application form have not been received by the relevant times stipulated above, the application may be refused.

Payment of redemption monies will normally be made by electronic transfer to the account of the redeeming Shareholder at the risk and expense of the Shareholder within three Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day and, in all cases, will be paid within ten (10) Banking Days of the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

### **Dividend Policy**

The Fund is an accumulating Fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of each Class in the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

If the Directors propose to change the dividend policy and declare a dividend at any time in the future, full details of the revised dividend policy (including details of method of payment of such dividends) will be disclosed in an updated Supplement and will be notified to Shareholders in advance.

### **Publication**

It is intended that the Net Asset Value per Share will be published daily on Bloomberg and will be updated following each calculation of Net Asset Value.

## Listing

It is not intended to apply for the Shares of the Fund to be admitted to the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange.

## Fees and Expenses

The following fees and expenses will be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will affect the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class of the Fund.

	<b>Investment Management Fee</b>	<b>Preliminary Charge</b>	<b>Redemption Charge</b>	<b>Conversion Charge</b>	<b>Performance Fee</b>
US Dollar Class Shares	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
US Dollar 2 Class Shares	0.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	1.00 %	0%	0%	0%	0%
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
F Class Shares	0.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
C Class Shares	1.90%	0%	0%	0%	0%
C2 Class Shares (unhedged)	1.90%	0%	0%	0%	0%
C3 Class Shares (unhedged)	1.90%	0%	0%	0%	0%
U Class Shares	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%

U2 Class Shares (unhedged)	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
U3 Class Shares (unhedged)	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%

The Investment Management Fee, a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class of Shares (plus VAT, if any), is payable by the Company out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Management Fee will accrue and be calculated on each Dealing Day and paid quarterly in arrears.

The Fund applies an aggregate fee arrangement whereby it shall apply a cap on certain fees and expenses. Accordingly, the Administrator and Depositary shall each be paid annual fees which, in aggregate, shall not exceed 0.25% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund per annum (subject to an aggregate minimum fee of \$189,000). Such fees shall be calculated and accrued on each Dealing Day and paid monthly in arrears. The pro rata share of the Director's fees, the Manager's fees, auditor fees and company secretarial fees are also captured within this aggregate fee. The Investment Manager may discharge additional fees of the Administrator, Depositary, the Manager or the Directors, auditors or company secretary relating to the Fund out of its own assets.

Any fee received by the Distributor out of the assets of the Fund shall be at normal commercial rates. The Distributor shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its reasonably incurred expenses and fees of any duly appointed sub-distributors (such fees to be at normal commercial rates) out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Manager may discharge all or a portion of the fees of the Distributor and any sub-distributors out of its own assets; provided that for the U Class Shares, the Investment Manager shall not pay for any of such fees to any sub-distributor, adviser or intermediary (other than the Distributor) who distributes or recommends the U Class Shares.

### **Other Fees and Expenses**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus.

### **Anti-Dilution Levy**

The Directors reserve the right to impose an Anti-Dilution Levy in the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions on a transaction basis as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to the Administrator) on the value of the relevant subscription/redemption calculated for the purposes of determining a subscription price or redemption price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the Fund where they consider such a provision to be in the best interests of a Fund. Such amount will be added to the price at which Shares will be issued in the case of net subscription requests and deducted from the price at which Shares will be redeemed in the case of net redemption requests. Any such sum will be paid into the account of the Fund.

### **Setting Up Costs and Administrative Expenses**

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment and organisation of the Fund will be borne by the Fund as described in more detail in the section of the Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses — Setting Up Costs". The estimated establishment fee is expected to be approximately US\$40,000 but, in any event, is not expected to exceed US\$100,000.

The Fund shall bear its attributable portion of the Administrative Expenses of the Company. The Administrative Expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading “Fees and Expenses — Administrative Expenses” in the Prospectus.

### **Miscellaneous**

There are currently twenty-nine funds of the Company in existence, namely:

- FIE All-Purpose Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Asia ex-Japan Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Frontier Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Focused Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity High Yield Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Cash Limit)
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Responsible Equity ex Fossil Fuels Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Concentrated Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Quantitative Global Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Hard Currency Government Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US High Yield Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional China A-Shares Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US All Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional China All Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Low Volatility Equity Fund

Additional funds of the Company may be added in the future with the prior approval of the Central Bank.

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the "Directors of the Company" section of the Prospectus accept responsibility for the information contained in this Annex, the relevant Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Annex and in the relevant Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

## SFDR Article 8 Annex (the "**Annex**") for Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity ESG Fund (the "**Fund**"), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "**Company**")

An open-ended umbrella investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between Funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised as a UCITS under the Regulations by the Central Bank of Ireland.

21 December 2023

**This Annex forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Supplement for the Fund dated 21 December 2023 (the "Supplement") and the Prospectus for the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the "Prospectus").**

The Fund meets the criteria pursuant to Article 8 of the Sustainable Finance Disclosure Regulation (Regulation EU/2019/2088) as amended ("**SFDR**") to qualify as a financial product which promotes, among other characteristics, environmental or social characteristics, or a combination of those characteristics and provided that the companies that the Fund invests in follow good governance practices.

This Annex has been prepared for the purpose of meeting the specific financial product level disclosure requirements contained in the SFDR applicable to an Article 8 Financial Product.

Unless defined herein, all defined terms used in this Annex shall have the same meaning as in the Supplement or the Prospectus, as appropriate.

It is noted that some matters of interpretation of SFDR remain open (subject to ongoing exchanges between the European Supervisory Authorities and the European Commission).

It is likely that this Annex will need to be reviewed and updated once further clarification is provided on the open matters of interpretation of SFDR. Such clarifications could require a revised approach to how the Fund seeks to meet the SFDR disclosure obligations.

Disclosures in this Annex may also develop and be subject to change due to ongoing improvements in the data provided to, and obtained by, financial market participants and financial advisers to achieve the objectives of SFDR in order to make sustainability-related information available.

Compliance with the SFDR pre-contractual disclosure obligations is therefore made on a best efforts basis and the Company issues this Annex as a means of meeting these obligations.

**IMPORTANT: Investors should note that as a financial product which promotes, among other characteristics, environmental or social characteristics, or a combination of those characteristics, the Fund may underperform or perform differently relative to other comparable funds that do not promote environmental and/or social characteristics. Investors should also note the risk factors "SFDR-Legal Risk" and "ESG Data Reliance" as set out in the Prospectus.**

Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852

Product name: Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity ESG Fund  
 Legal entity identifier: 635400OIMUFPHCAFLM51

## Environmental and/or social characteristics

### Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?

<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <b>Yes</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> It will make a minimum of <b>sustainable investments with an environmental objective: ___%</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> </ul> <p><input type="checkbox"/> It will make a minimum of <b>sustainable investments with a social objective: ___%</b></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> It <b>promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics</b> and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of <u>5</u> % of sustainable investments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> with a social objective</li> </ul> <p><input type="checkbox"/> It promotes E/S characteristics, but <b>will not make any sustainable investments</b></p>
--	---

**Sustainable investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance practices.

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not include a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.



### What environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?

The Fund promotes a broad range of environmental and social characteristics through its direct investments in issuers of equities or debt securities (“Investee Companies”). Environmental and social considerations include:

- **Lower Greenhouse Gas (“GHG”) Intensity:** The Fund promotes environmental characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the MSCI World Small Cap Index (the “Benchmark”). The portfolio’s weighted average GHG intensity is measured as described below.
- **Higher ESG Score:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) score, as measured by an independent data provider (a “Data Provider”) selected by Fisher Asset Management, LLC, acting as the Fund’s investment manager (the “Investment Manager”), that is higher than the Benchmark. For more information about the ESG scores provided by the Data Provider, please see below.

- **Sustainable Investments:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute a sustainable investment.
- **ESG Minimum Standards:** The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager’s minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

The above environmental and social characteristics are only promoted through the Fund’s investment in Investee Companies. Such environmental and social characteristics are not promoted through the Fund’s other investments (such as government bonds, collective investment schemes, cash, cash equivalents and money market instruments). Such other investments are not included in the definition of Investee Companies.

The Fund has designated the Benchmark as the reference benchmark to determine whether it is aligned with some of the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes. The Benchmark is a mainstream index that does not take account of ESG factors in its construction and is therefore not continuously aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● **What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?**

The following sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of the environmental and social characteristics promoted by the Fund:

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

Sustainability Indicator	Target	Description
<b>GHG Intensity</b>	Lower than Benchmark	GHG intensity is an Investee Company’s Scope 1 + Scope 2 GHG emissions normalized by sales. GHG intensity is calculated by measuring the weighted average scope 1 + 2 GHG intensity of the Investee Companies included in the portfolio as compared to the same metric for the constituents of the Benchmark. GHG emissions means emissions in terms of tons of carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ) equivalent of carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ), methane (CH <sub>4</sub> ), nitrous oxide (N <sub>2</sub> O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), nitrogen trifluoride (NF <sub>3</sub> ) and sulphur hexafluoride (SF <sub>6</sub> ).
<b>ESG Score</b>	Higher than Benchmark	The ESG score is calculated by measuring the weighted average ESG score (as measured by one of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers) of the Investee Companies included in the portfolio as compared to the same metric for the constituents of the Benchmark. Such ESG scores are such Data Provider’s measurement of an Investee Company’s management of financially relevant ESG risks and opportunities as measured against peers.
<b>Sustainable Investments</b>	5% of portfolio	At least 5% of the Fund’s portfolio will be composed of Investee Companies that are considered to be sustainable investments.
<b>ESG Minimum Standards</b>	Meets Standards	ESG minimum standards are applied to Investee Companies in the form of ESG-related exclusions and are monitored to ensure that the portfolio meets the minimum standards set by the Investment Manager’s ESG policy. These minimum standards include, but are not limited to, the exclusion of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Investee Companies deemed as failing to meet standards of human rights/global business norms, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ The UN Global Compact</li> <li>➢ The OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises</li> <li>➢ The UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights</li> <li>➢ The International Labour Organization’s eight fundamental principles</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Investee Companies involved with controversial weapons (including, but not limited to, landmines, cluster munitions,</li> </ul>

biological & chemical weapons), nuclear weapons, and those with significant revenue from conventional weapons.

- Investee Companies embroiled in very severe environmental, social, governance or child labour controversies.
- Investee Companies with significant revenue from alcohol, tobacco, gambling, oil sands and thermal coal extraction or significant power generation from thermal coal sources.

Data used is provided by one or more of the Investment Manager's Data Providers.

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.

### ***What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?***

In order for an Investee Company to be considered a sustainable investment, it must be assessed by the Investment Manager as meeting the following criteria: (i) it must contribute to an environmental or social objective; (ii) it must do no significant harm ("DNSH") to any other environmental or social objective; and (iii) it must follow good governance practices.

The sustainable investments of the Fund will include Investee Companies aligned with a combination of environmental and social objectives across the spectrum. For the purposes of this Fund:

- an investment with an environmental objective aligned with the Sustainable Finance Disclosure Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2019/2088) ("SFDR") is an investment that has a minimum proportion of revenue from economic activities aligned or potentially aligned to one or more of the EU Taxonomy's environmental objectives, which are: climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation, the sustainable use and protection of water and marine resources, the transition to a circular economy, pollution prevention and control, the protection and restoration of biodiversity and ecosystems; and
- an investment with a social objective aligned with SFDR includes investments that have a minimum proportion of revenue from economic activities aligned to one or more social objectives described in the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals ("SDGs") provided by one of the Investment Manager's Data Providers. Such SDGs are expected to include, but are not limited to, good health and well-being (SDG 3), quality education (SDG 4), clean water and sanitation (SDG 6) and decent work and economic growth (SDG 8).

### ***How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?***

The Investment Manager's DNSH assessment involves comparing data provided by a Data Provider against minimum thresholds that the Investment Manager believes indicate clear evidence of significant harm to an environmental or social objective. Examples of information used in this assessment includes, but is not limited to, the following with respect to an Investee Company: (i) evidence of violations of global norms; (ii) its business activities; and (iii) its involvement in ESG controversies (as assessed by a Data Provider). This assessment shall also consider data that indicates that it has a principal adverse impact ("PAI") on environmental, social or employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters ("sustainability factors"), as measured based on minimum thresholds applied by the Investment Manager with respect to the mandatory PAI indicators provided in Table 1 of Annex 1 of the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1288 (the "RTS") as further described below.

### ***How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?***

The Investment Manager takes into account the mandatory PAI indicators on sustainability factors provided in Table 1 of Annex 1 of the RTS as part of the DNSH assessment when Investee Company reported data, or estimates of such data provided by the applicable Data Provider, for such PAI indicators is widely available and reliable. Unfortunately, the availability of reliable data for the mandatory PAI indicators varies greatly. Therefore, in cases where data for a mandatory PAI indicator is not widely available or reliable, the Investment Manager uses proxy data that incorporates information related to that mandatory PAI indicator. The Investment Manager will update details about this process in the website disclosure linked below and expects that data availability and reliability for the mandatory PAI indicators will increase over time, decreasing the need to use estimates and proxy data in its DNSH assessment. The Investment Manager does

not take into account any of the PAI indicators in Tables 2 and 3 of Annex 1 of the RTS in its DNSH assessment.

— — — *How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:*

As part of its DNSH assessment, the Investment Manager requires that an Investee Company to (i) not have evidence of failure of meeting the UN Global Compact principles, the United Nations Guiding Principles for Business and Human Rights, and the International Labour Organization’s fundamental principles and (ii) not have evidence of very severe controversies indicating an Investee Company fails to meet the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises (the “Minimum Safeguards”). Investee Companies that pass this criteria are considered by the Investment Manager to be aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights, including the principles and rights set out in the eight fundamental conventions identified in the Declaration of the International Labour Organisation on Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work and the International Bill of Human Rights.



**Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?**



Yes, please see below.



No

Certain PAIs on sustainability factors are considered in the Fund. Such considerations are made both quantitatively (e.g. through sustainability indicators) and qualitatively, as described below.

**Quantitative Considerations**

*The EU Taxonomy sets out a “do not significant harm” principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.*

The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

*Any other sustainable investments must also not significantly harm any environmental or social objectives.*

PAI Group	PAI Sub-Group	How the Fund Considers the PAI
Environmental	Greenhouse Gas Emissions	<b>Sustainability Indicator – GHG Intensity:</b> The Fund seeks to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark.

		<b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies with significant revenue from oil sands or thermal coal extraction, or significant power generation from thermal coal sources are excluded.
	Environmental	<b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies embroiled in very severe environmental controversies are excluded.
Social	Human Rights/ Employee and Social Matters/ Anti-Corruption and Anti-Bribery	<b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Investee Companies embroiled in very severe social, governance or child labour controversies are excluded.</li> <li>• Investee Companies deemed as failing to meet standards of human rights/global business norms, are excluded: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ The UN Global Compact</li> <li>➢ The OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises</li> <li>➢ The UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights</li> <li>➢ The International Labour Organization’s eight fundamental principles</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	Employee and Social Matters	<b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies involved with controversial weapons (including, but not limited to, landmines, cluster munitions, biological & chemical weapons), nuclear weapons, and with significant revenue from conventional weapons are excluded.

Data used (including controversy information) is provided by one or more of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers.

The above considerations are applied to direct investments made by the Fund in Investee Companies and are not applied to investments that are not Investee Companies. For additional information, see the website disclosure linked below.

**Qualitative Considerations**

The Investment Manager votes proxies of the Fund’s Investee Companies in accordance with the Investment Manager’s ESG proxy policy, which considers certain PAIs on sustainability factors including, but not limited to, human & labour rights, board diversity, GHG emissions, biodiversity & water use. In addition, as part of the Investment Manager’s engagement activities, the Investment Manager may at times directly engage with the Fund’s Investee Companies in the consideration of PAIs on sustainability factors including those related to GHG emissions, biodiversity, human rights, employee and social matters, anti-corruption and anti-bribery. There is no guarantee that the Investment Manager will directly engage with all, or any, of the Fund’s Investee Companies in any given year, as direct engagements are determined based on a multitude of factors. These factors include, without limitation, the PAIs on sustainability factors listed above as well as a combination of qualitative and quantitative information used to generate a focus list of potential ESG engagement opportunities.

For information on how the Fund has performed with considering the PAIs as described above, please see the most recent Annual Report of the Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc.

## What investment strategy does this financial product follow?

The Investment Manager's strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research, with the focus area of small market capitalisation companies.

The investment strategy focuses on three basic elements:

- Country Exposure
- Sector Exposure
- Security Selection



The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or "drivers" to determine country and economic sector allocations. This includes:

- Economic drivers such as monetary policy, yield curve, and relative GDP growth analysis.
- Political drivers (which have exaggerated importance in emerging markets) such as taxation, governmental stability, and political turnover. In particular, changes in tax systems and regulatory rules can occur rapidly in emerging markets.
- Sentiment drivers that primarily measure consensus thinking to identify what expectations the market is discounting.

**The investment strategy** guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.

As part of the investment strategy, the Investment Manager applies the Investment Manager's ESG minimum standards on the Fund's Investee Companies to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations, and seeks to construct and maintain a portfolio:

- with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark;
- with a weighted average ESG score, as measured by a Data Provider, that is higher than the Benchmark; and
- that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute sustainable investments.

### ● **What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?**

Each of the following elements are embedded into the investment strategy's investment selection process and is therefore a binding element:

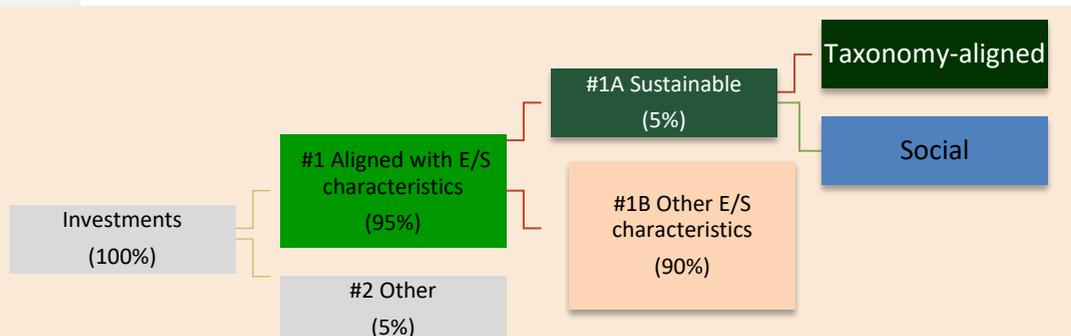
- **GHG Intensity** – The Fund seeks to maintain the weighted average GHG intensity of the portfolio at a level lower than the Benchmark (which is not an ESG-orientated index but is a broad-based market index used by the Fund as a reference for investment comparison purposes and to determine broadly, but without limitation, the scope of its investment universe).
- **ESG Score** – The Fund seeks to maintain a weighted average ESG score for the portfolio that is higher than the Benchmark.
- **Sustainable Investments** – The Fund seeks to include at least 5% of its investment portfolio in sustainable investments.
- **ESG Minimum Standards** – The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

- **What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?**

Not applicable; a rate of reduction is not a binding element of the investment strategy.

- **What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?**

**Asset allocation** describes the share of investments in specific assets



**#1 Aligned with E/S characteristics** includes the investments of the financial product used to attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product.

**#2 Other** includes the remaining investments of the financial product which are neither aligned with the environmental or social characteristics, nor are qualified as sustainable investments.

The category **#1 Aligned with E/S characteristics** covers:

- The sub-category **#1A Sustainable** covers sustainable investments with environmental or social objectives.
- The sub-category **#1B Other E/S characteristics** covers investments aligned with the environmental or social characteristics that do not qualify as sustainable investments.

**Good governance** practices include sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance.

Providers. Examples of governance factors include, but are not limited to: shareholder concentration, a company's governance or social controversies (including those related to human or labour rights, labour management relations, bribery/fraud, and discrimination and workforce diversity) as well as with respect to sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance. For additional information, see the website disclosure linked below.

The Investment Manager assesses good governance practices of Investee Companies qualitatively through the fundamental research process and quantitatively through the application of both the ESG minimum standards and additional governance-related minimum standards using information provided by one or more of the Data



**What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?**

Under normal circumstances, substantially all of the assets held in the Fund are expected to be Investee Companies, which promote the environmental and/or social characteristics and in accordance with the binding elements of the investment strategy, each as disclosed above.

● **How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?**

The Fund will not engage in transactions in financial derivative instruments.

To  **what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

The mix of sustainable investments that also will be considered to be environmentally sustainable investments under the EU Taxonomy ("TR Sustainable Investments") will vary over time. The minimum portion of TR Sustainable Investments in the portfolio will be 5%.

The investments that the Investment Manager considers to be TR Sustainable Investments are Investee Companies that must:

17. Contribute substantially to one or more of the environmental objectives set forth in the EU Taxonomy: climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation, the sustainable use and protection of water and marine resources, the transition to a circular economy, pollution prevention and control, and the protection and restoration of biodiversity and ecosystems. The Investment Manager relies upon its Data Providers to provide company disclosed Taxonomy-alignment data or estimates consistent with such Data Provider's methodology to classify activities as Taxonomy-aligned or potentially Taxonomy-aligned. The Investment Manager does not have an auditor or third party (other than such Data Provider) independently review such Taxonomy-aligned revenue to assure it complies with the EU Taxonomy. When information about Taxonomy-alignment for an Investee Company is not available from such Data Provider, that Investee Company is assumed to have no Taxonomy-aligned revenue.
18. Not significantly harm any of the other environmental objectives set forth in the EU Taxonomy as reported by a Data Provider.
19. Pass the Minimum Safeguards.
20. Follow good governance practices as assessed by the Investment Manager.

**Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>6</sup>?**

Yes:  
 In fossil gas  In nuclear energy

No

The Fund does not commit to invest any proportion of its assets in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy. Accordingly, the level of exposure to these investments shall be zero percent.

The below graphic shows the minimum percentage of the Fund to which TR Sustainable Investments are planned to be in environmentally sustainable economic activities. Note that the minimum percentages below reflect the aggregate of the portion of each TR Sustainable Investment's portfolio weight attributed to environmentally sustainable economic activities measured by a TR Sustainable Investment's turnover, as required under the RTS.

gas and/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to climate change ("climate change mitigation") and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective - see [annex 1](#) in the left hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy economic activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy are laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1214.

33139-000004/16816779v54

To comply with the EU Taxonomy, the criteria for **fossil gas** include limitations on emissions and switching to renewable power or low-carbon fuels by the end of 2035. For **nuclear energy**, the criteria include comprehensive safety and waste management rules.

**Enabling activities** directly enable other activities to make a substantial contribution to an environmental objective.

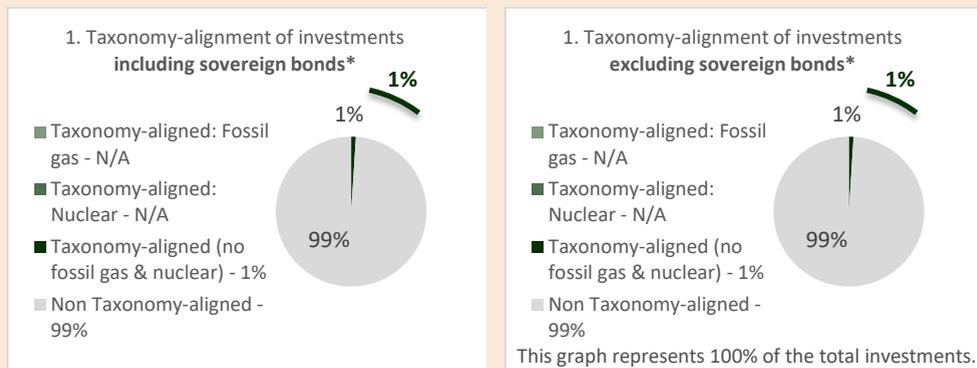
**Transitional activities** are activities for which low-carbon alternatives are not yet available and among others have greenhouse gas emission levels corresponding to the best performance.

are sustainable investments with an environmental objective that do not take into account the criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities under the EU Taxonomy.

**What is the minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

Due to limited corporate disclosures, data related to transitional activities is presently not available. Therefore, the minimum share of investments to enabling activities is 0% and the minimum share of investments in transitional activities is 0%.

The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.



**What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

0%



**What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?**

0%

Reference benchmarks are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.

**What investments are included under “#2 Other”, what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?**

While the Fund will invest primarily in Investee Companies that align with the environmental and/or social characteristics promoted by the Fund, the Fund may at times hold investments that are not Investee Companies (such as government bonds, collective investment schemes, cash, cash equivalents and money market instruments) and are not aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics promoted by the Fund. Such investments may be included for liquidity, hedging and/or cash management purposes, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, or if market factors require the Fund to hold such investments in order to gain exposure to certain jurisdictions or sectors that the Fund cannot otherwise gain direct exposure to through investing in Investee Companies. No minimum environmental or social safeguards will be in place in relation to such investments.



**Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?**

Yes. The Fund’s sustainability indicators GHG Intensity and ESG Score are each measured against the Benchmark (which is not an ESG-orientated index but is a broad-based market index used by the Fund as a reference for investment comparison purposes and to determine broadly, but without limitation, the scope of its investment universe).

**How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?**

The Benchmark is a mainstream index that does not take account of ESG factors in its construction and is therefore not continuously aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

- ***How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?***

The investment strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research. Such a strategy, focused on a financial performance objective, is aligned with the Benchmark.

- ***How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?***

The Benchmark is a broad market index.

- ***Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?***

The methodology of the Benchmark can be found here: <https://www.msci.com/index-methodology>.



**Where can I find more product specific information online?**

**More product-specific information can be found on the website:**

<https://www.fisherinvestments.com/en-gb/ucits/sustainability-related-disclosures>

# Fisher Investments Institutional Global Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund

## Supplement to the Prospectus

### for Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to Fisher Investments Institutional Global Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund (the "**Fund**"), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "**Company**"), an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "**Central Bank**").

This Supplement forms part of and may not be distributed unless accompanied by (other than to prior recipients of) the Prospectus of the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the "Prospectus"), and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus.

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the "Directors of the Company" section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. A typical investor will be seeking to achieve a return on their investment in the medium to long term.

The Net Asset Value of the Fund is expected to be highly volatile. The anticipated volatility is expected to be similar to the Benchmark (as defined herein). Accordingly, the Fund is suitable for investors who are prepared to accept a significant degree of volatility.

Bloomberg reference/ISIN:

Share Class	ISIN
US Dollar Class Shares	IE00BKFHTM02
US Dollar 2 Class Shares	IE00BKFHTN19
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKFHTP33
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKFHTQ40
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKFHTR56
UK DC Class Shares (unhedged)	IE000TZ1P3J3
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKFHTS63
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKFHTT70
Z Class Shares	IE00BKFHTV92
D Class Shares	IE00BKFHTW00
F Class Shares	IE00BKFHTX17
B Class Shares	IE00BKFHTY24
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKFHTZ31
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKFHV021
C Class Shares	IE00BKFV8Z85
C2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKFV9004
C3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKFV9111
U Class Shares	IE00BKFV9228
U2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKFV9335
U3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKFV9442

Dated: 21 December 2023

EGH/663139-000004/16816779v54

## **IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCK BROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISOR. PRICES OF SHARES IN THE COMPANY MAY FALL AS WELL AS RISE.**

### **Suitability of Investment**

You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the country of your citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested. See the section headed "Risk Factors" of the Prospectus for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other advisor) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

### **General**

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Company and provides general information about offers of shares in the Company. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

### **Distribution of this Supplement and Selling Restrictions**

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Prospectus (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus). The distribution of this Supplement and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. If you receive a copy of this Supplement and/or the Prospectus you may not treat such document(s) as constituting an offer, invitation or solicitation to you to subscribe for any Shares unless, in the relevant jurisdiction, such an offer, invitation or solicitation could lawfully be made to you without compliance with any registration or other legal requirement. If you wish to apply for the opportunity to purchase any Shares, it is your duty to inform yourself of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. In particular, you should inform yourself as to the legal requirements of so applying, and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of your respective citizenship, residence or domicile as well as any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

## Investment Objective, Investment Policies and Investment Strategy Investment

### Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to outperform the MSCI ACWI Sustainable Impact Index (the “**Benchmark**”) over a full market cycle while positively contributing to a future of sustainable and inclusive growth by investing in only assets (other than cash, cash equivalents and money market instruments) that are considered to be sustainable investments (“**Sustainable Investments**”) under SFDR.

Neither the Fund nor the Investment Manager guarantees any level of return or risk on investments and there is no assurance that the investment objective of the Fund will actually be achieved.

### Benchmark

The Benchmark is designed to identify listed companies whose core business addresses at least one of the world’s social and environmental challenges, as defined by the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (“**SDGs**”). The SDGs are a collection of 17 global goals set by the United Nations General Assembly in 2015 for the year 2030. The SDGs are part of Resolution 70/1 of the United Nations General Assembly, the 2030 Agenda. They recognize that ending poverty and other deprivations must go hand-in-hand with strategies that improve health and education, reduce inequality, and spur economic growth, all while tackling climate change by reducing carbon intensity and working to preserve our oceans and forests. A full description of the 17 SDGs are found at <https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/>. To be eligible for inclusion in the Benchmark, companies must generate a substantial portion of their sales from one or more of the sustainable impact categories reflected in the SDGs and maintain minimum environmental, social and governance (“**ESG**”) standards.

As at the date of this Supplement the Benchmark comprises the following 23 developed market country indices: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States. As at the date of this Supplement the Benchmark includes the following 24 emerging market country indices: Brazil, Chile, China, Colombia, Czech Republic, Egypt, Greece, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Korea, Kuwait, Malaysia, Mexico, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, South Africa, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey and United Arab Emirates. Further details on the Benchmark can be navigated to from the following link: <https://www.msci.com/esg-indexes>.

### Investment Philosophy

The Fund’s investment portfolio is built with an objective of outperforming the Benchmark while only investing in Sustainable Investments. The Fund does not restrict its investment universe to components of the Benchmark or seek to track or replicate its performance. Accordingly, the Fund has not designated a reference benchmark to meet its sustainable investment objective. The Fund is actively managed (i.e. the Investment Manager has discretion over the composition of the Fund’s portfolio).

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective through a top-down investment process based on macro analysis of a wide range of economic, political and sentiment drivers to formulate forecasts and determine how best to pursue the Fund’s investment objective.

The Investment Manager considers that global markets and the markets within the various countries, sectors and industries operate on a cyclical basis, whereby the various countries, sectors and industries are sensitive to the business cycles, such that revenues generally are higher in periods of economic prosperity and expansion and are lower in periods of economic downturn and contraction. The Fund attempts to exploit the cycles and invest at points where such countries, sectors and industries are most likely to generate the highest expected returns.

The Investment Manager conducts economic, political and sentiment analysis, as further detailed in the section titled “Investment Strategy”, to provide the basis for establishing over/underweights for EGH/663139-000004/16816779v54

each country, sector and industry. Once markets (countries, sectors and industries) are identified for investment, stocks within those markets are identified for fundamental stock research.

### **Investment Policies**

In order to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will primarily invest in equities and equity-related securities of, or linked to, issuers that are included in the country indices represented within the Benchmark. In order to access equities and equity-related securities issued by, or linked to, companies located in China or listed/traded on stock exchanges in China, the Fund may trade through the Shanghai and Shenzhen Stock Connect programmes. In addition, the Fund may invest up to 20% of its Net Asset Value in equities and equity-related securities of, or linked to, issuers located in countries not represented within the Benchmark, (including emerging market countries) when considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund.

The equities and equity-related securities in which the Fund may invest will generally be listed on the recognised exchanges and markets set out in Appendix I of the Prospectus. However, the Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in unlisted equities which are not listed on recognised exchanges and markets but which are permissible investments for UCITS. The Fund has no restrictions as to the proportion of assets allocated to companies of any particular market capitalization, no geographical constraints and may invest across a range of economic sectors.

The equities and equity-related securities in which the Fund may invest may include common stock, preferred stock, American depository receipts ("**ADRs**") and global depository receipts ("**GDRs**").

While the Fund will invest primarily in equities and equity-related securities that are Sustainable Investments, as referred to above, the Fund may for liquidity, hedging and/or cash management purposes, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, invest on a short term basis in cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments (which may include cash deposits, commercial paper and certificates of deposit) or corporate bonds from issuers that are considered to be Sustainable Investments (which may be fixed or floating rate and of investment grade).

### *German Investment Tax Act Compliance*

In order for the Fund to comply with certain provisions of the German Investment Tax Act (with effect from 1 January 2018) to qualify as an equity fund, in accordance with the investment policy of the Fund, the Investment Manager will ensure that more than 50% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund is continuously invested in:

- shares in corporations listed at a stock exchange or traded at an organised market (excluding ADRs, European Depositary Receipts ("**EDRs**"), GDRs, real estate investment trust ("**REITs**"), ETFs/Regulated Investment Companies); and
- shares in corporations not traded at an organised market (excluding ADRs, EDRs, GDRs and REITs) but either subject to corporate taxes (if domiciled in the EU/European Economic Area ("**EEA**")) or to income tax of at least 15% (if domiciled outside EU/EEA).

### **Investment Strategy**

The Fund seeks to outperform its Benchmark in any market environment, and the investment strategy is engineered to be adaptable to a variety of market environments. The investment strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research.

The Fund aims to apply its investment strategy in order to identify and invest in equities and equity-related securities (which may or may not be within the Benchmark) which are expected to provide strong performance relative to other equities and equity-related securities within the Benchmark, thereby helping the Fund to achieve its performance objective of outperforming the Benchmark.

The investment strategy focuses on three basic elements:

- Country Exposure – identify which countries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other countries within the Benchmark;
- Sector Exposure – identify which economic sectors and industries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other economic sectors and industries within the Benchmark; and
- Security Selection – identify the security or group of equities and equity-related securities within a particular country and/or sector which are most likely to outperform their peer group.

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or "drivers" to determine country and economic sector allocations. The following drivers provide the basis for establishing relative risk and return expectations for categories defined by country and economic sector:

- Economic drivers such as monetary policy, yield curve, and relative GDP growth analysis.
- Political drivers (which have exaggerated importance in emerging markets) such as taxation, governmental stability, and political turnover. In particular, changes in tax systems and regulatory rules can occur rapidly in emerging markets.
- Sentiment drivers, such as mutual fund flows, consumer confidence and momentum cycle analysis, that primarily measure consensus thinking to identify what expectations the market is discounting.

The analysis enables the Investment Manager to determine what categories to avoid or underweight based on relative expected risk, and therefore over-weighting the remaining categories that should have the highest relative expected return.

The Investment Manager continuously monitors these economic, political and sentiment drivers to determine forward-looking relative risk and return expectations. Only material readings not believed to be fully discounted into pricing are acted upon. The Investment Manager uses this information to determine country and economic sector weights relative to the Benchmark, seeking to identify material differences in expectations and reality not yet fully recognized within the market.

Once portfolio weights are determined, a proprietary risk rating analysis is applied to the equities and equity-related securities related to the relevant countries/economic sectors. The Investment Manager also applies fundamental research to ascertain which equities and equity-related securities related to a given category are most likely to produce enhanced returns. The Investment Manager also applies risk management controls to assess their similarity to the balance of the Fund's portfolio and identify unintended risk concentrations in the security selection process. Risk management controls include various risk analyses to help determine the optimal position size for each stock as it relates to the overall portfolio. This includes managing the weight of countries, sectors and individual securities to ensure the portfolio is properly diversified. Based on this analysis, the Investment Manager selects securities for purchase.

### *ESG Considerations*

The Investment Manager considers ESG factors, including ESG events or conditions that, if they occur, could cause a negative material impact on the value of an investment ("**Sustainability Risk**"), throughout the investment and portfolio construction process. ESG factors, including Sustainability Risk, are among the many drivers considered by the Investment Manager when developing country, sector and thematic (i.e. industry, size or style) preferences. The preferences represent the categories of stocks that the Investment Manager believes are most likely to outperform. Environmental regulation, social policy, economic and market reforms, labour, and human rights are among ESG factors assessed when determining country and sector/industry allocations and shaping an initial prospect list of portfolio positions.

The Investment Manager performs fundamental research on prospective investments to identify securities with strategic attributes consistent with the Investment Manager's top-down views and with competitive advantages relative to their defined peer group. The fundamental research process

involves reviewing and evaluating a comprehensive set of qualitative and quantitative data, including ESG factors, prior to purchasing a security. Factors considered include, but are not limited to, shareholder concentration, corporate stewardship, environmental opportunities and liabilities, and human or labour rights controversies.

The Investment Manager believes its consideration of ESG factors and Sustainability Risks, as described above, is an important element in contributing towards long-term investment returns and an effective risk-mitigation technique. However, Sustainability Risks may nonetheless adversely impact the Fund's performance.

The Fund will only invest in securities of issuers that are considered by the Investment Manager to be Sustainable Investments and pass comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens that the Investment Manager applies. In order for an issuer to be considered a Sustainable Investment, it must be assessed by the Investment Manager as meeting the following criteria: (i) it must contribute to an environmental or social objective; (ii) it must do no significant harm to any other environmental or social objective; and (iii) it must follow good governance practices. The Investment Manager will take appropriate measures to ensure that Sustainable Investments do not significantly harm any of the environmental objectives prescribed in the Regulation on the Establishment of a Framework to Facilitate Sustainable Investment (Regulation (EU) 2020/852) (the "**Taxonomy Regulation**").

The Investment Manager selects Sustainable Investments by using its proprietary top-down investment process. By selecting Sustainable Investments that best align with the Investment Manager's top-down investment and sustainability themes, the Investment Manager seeks to contribute to a future of sustainable and inclusive growth while producing excess financial returns compared to the Benchmark.

**For further information about the Fund's sustainable investment objective, please see the SFDR Article 9 Annex at the end of this document.**

### **Use of Derivative Contracts and Securities Financing Transactions**

The Fund will not engage in transactions in Financial Derivative Instruments ("FDIs") or in Securities Financing Transactions.

### **Investment Restrictions**

Investors must note that the Company and the Fund adhere to the restrictions and requirements set out under the Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. These are set out under the heading "Funds — Investment Restrictions" in the Prospectus.

With regard to investment in securities listed in Russia, the Fund may only invest in Russian listed securities which are listed on MICEX and/or the RTS Stock Exchange. Exposure to such Russian securities will not exceed 10% of the Fund's Net Asset Value.

In accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, the Fund will apply for a derogation from some of the investment restrictions for six months following the date of approval of the Fund pursuant to the Regulations but will observe the principle of risk spreading.

The Fund will not invest in collective investment schemes (including other funds of the Company, exchange traded funds, alternative investment funds or closed-ended funds).

### **Borrowings**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading "Funds — Borrowing and Lending Powers" borrowings on behalf of the Fund may only be made on a temporary basis and the aggregate amount of such borrowings may not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. Borrowings may only be used to finance temporary cash flow mismatches. The Directors are responsible for setting the borrowing limits of the Fund and, subject to these limits; the Investment Manager will implement the borrowing operations and facilities (if any) on a day-to-day basis. The Fund may charge its assets as security for such borrowings. The Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a back-to-back loan agreement. Foreign currency obtained in this

manner will be subject to the limitations set out in the Prospectus under the heading "Funds — Borrowing and Lending Powers".

## Risk Factors

Investors should read and consider the section of the Prospectus entitled "Risk Factors" and in particular noting the risk factors entitled "Relative Performance", "SFDR-Legal Risk" and "ESG Data Reliance" before investing in the Fund.

## Risk Management Process

The Fund will not engage in transactions in FDIs. An updated risk management process will be submitted to the Central Bank in accordance with the Central Bank UCITS Regulations prior to the Fund using FDIs in the future.

## Key Information for Buying and Selling Shares

Class	Class Currency	Minimum Shareholding	Minimum Initial Investment Amount	Minimum Additional Investment Amount
US Dollar Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$100,000 <sup>1</sup>
US Dollar 2 Class Shares <sup>2</sup>	US Dollar	\$1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$75,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$100,000 <sup>1</sup>
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	Australian Dollar	A\$1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	A\$5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	A\$100,000 <sup>1</sup>
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	Euro	€1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	€5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	€100,000 <sup>1</sup>
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	Sterling	£1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	£5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	£100,000 <sup>1</sup>
UK DC Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>7</sup>	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	Yen	¥100,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	¥500,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	¥10,000,000 <sup>1</sup>
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>5</sup>	Yen	¥100,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	¥500,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	¥10,000,000 <sup>1</sup>
Z Class Shares <sup>5</sup>	US Dollar	\$1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$100,000 <sup>1</sup>
D Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$100,000 <sup>1</sup>
F Class Shares <sup>3</sup>	US Dollar	\$1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$100,000 <sup>1</sup>
B Class Shares <sup>4</sup>	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
B2 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>4</sup>	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
B3 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>4</sup>	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
C Class Shares <sup>4</sup>	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
C2 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>4</sup>	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250

C3 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>4</sup>	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
U Class Shares <sup>6</sup>	US Dollar	\$1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$100,000 <sup>1</sup>
U2 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>6</sup>	Euro	€1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	€5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	€100,000 <sup>1</sup>
U3 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>6</sup>	Sterling	£1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	£5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	£100,000 <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Subject to the discretion of the Directors in each case to allow lesser amounts.

<sup>2</sup> US Dollar 2 Class Shares are available only to investors whose initial investment amount exceeds the minimum initial investment amount of \$75,000,000.

<sup>3</sup> F Class Shares are available to the initial investor in the Fund.

<sup>4</sup> All B and C Class Shares may be offered to the retail sector and may be purchased by individual or institutional investors or distributors, Paying Agents, brokers or other financial intermediaries.

<sup>5</sup> Z and JPY 2 Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion. The primary purpose of the Z and JPY 2 Class Shares is to facilitate investors who have signed a separate investment management agreement with the Investment Manager.

<sup>6</sup> All U Class Shares are exclusively dedicated for activities of sub-distributors, advisers or financial intermediaries that do not receive or retain distribution fees. Furthermore, the Investment Manager shall not pay any such distribution fees to any sub-distributor, adviser or financial intermediary (other than the Distributor) who distributes or recommends any of the U Class Shares.

<sup>7</sup> UK DC Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion.

### **Base Currency**

US Dollar

### **Business Day**

Means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for business in Dublin or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors from time to time and as notified to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

Means each Business Day and such other day or days as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine and notify in advance to Shareholders. There shall be at least two Dealing Days in every calendar month occurring at regular intervals.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline is 10.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day, or such shorter period as the Directors shall determine and notify in advance to Shareholders. Applications received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall

be deemed to have been received by the next Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided the applications are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline shall be treated as having been received by the following Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided they are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day.

### **Minimum Fund Size**

It is anticipated that the Fund will not launch until it reaches a minimum size of \$5,000,000 or such other amount as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine.

### **Valuation Point**

16.00 (eastern standard time) on the relevant Dealing Day by reference to which the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund is determined.

### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for the F Class Shares and the Sterling Class Shares (unhedged) is now closed.

The Initial Offer Period for all Classes of Shares (other than the F Class Shares and the Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)) will run from 9.00 a.m. (Irish time) on 6 March 2023 until 5.00 p.m. (Irish time) on 4 September 2023 or such earlier or later date as the Directors may determine in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

### **Initial Issue Price**

US Dollar Class Shares	\$100
US Dollar 2 Class Shares	\$100
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	A\$100
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
UK DC Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
D Class Shares	\$100
Z Class Shares	\$100
B Class Shares	\$100
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
C Class Shares	\$100
C2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
C3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
U Class Shares	\$100
U2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
U3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100

### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies should be paid to the account specified in the application form (or such other account specified by the Administrator) so as to be received in cleared funds by no later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. If payment in full and/or a properly completed application form have not been received by the relevant times stipulated above, the application may be refused.

Payment of redemption monies will normally be made by electronic transfer to the account of the

EGH/663139-000004/16816779v54

redeeming Shareholder at the risk and expense of the Shareholder within three Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day and, in all cases, will be paid within ten (10) Banking Days of the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

### **Dividend Policy**

In respect of all Share Classes other than D Class Shares, the Company does not intend to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of each such Class in the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders. If the Directors propose to change the dividend policy of such Classes and declare a dividend at any time in the future, full details of the revised dividend policy (including details of method of payment of such dividends) will be disclosed in an updated Supplement and will be notified to Shareholders in advance.

In respect of D Class Shares, dividends (if any) will be declared on an annual basis as at 30 September in each year and will be paid within three months. Dividends (if any) will be calculated using the net income (being the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends)) less expenses. Shareholders will have the option to either receive the declared dividend (if any) in cash or reinvest in the purchase of D Class Shares. Payment for any cash dividend will be made by wire transfer in the applicable share class' currency to the Shareholder's account. In the event expenses exceed revenue, the excess expenses will be carried forward to be considered in future calculations until such time as revenue exceeds those expenses and results in a payment.

### **Publication**

It is intended that the Net Asset Value per Share will be published daily on Bloomberg and will be updated following each calculation of Net Asset Value.

### **Listing**

It is not intended to apply for the Shares of the Fund to be admitted to the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange.

### **Fees and Expenses**

The following fees and expenses will be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will affect the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class of the Fund.

	<b>Investment Management Fee</b>	<b>Preliminary Charge</b>	<b>Redemption Charge</b>	<b>Conversion Charge</b>	<b>Performance Fee</b>
<b>US Dollar Class Shares</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>US Dollar 2 Class Shares</b>	0.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>AUD Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Euro Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%

<b>UK DC Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Z Class Shares</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>D Class Shares</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>F Class Shares</b>	0.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B Class Shares</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C Class Shares</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>U Class Shares</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>U2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>U3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%

The Investment Management Fee, a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class of Shares (plus VAT, if any), is payable by the Company out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Management Fee will accrue and be calculated on each Dealing Day and paid quarterly in arrears.

The Fund applies an aggregate fee arrangement whereby it shall apply a cap on certain fees and expenses. Accordingly, the Administrator and Depositary shall each be paid annual fees which, in aggregate, shall not exceed 0.25% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund per annum

(subject to an aggregate minimum fee of \$189,000). Such fees shall be calculated and accrued on each Dealing Day and paid monthly in arrears. The pro rata share of the Director's fees, the Manager's fees, auditor fees and company secretarial fees are also captured within this aggregate fee. This aggregate fee will be borne by all Shareholders in proportion to their shareholding, with the exception of the holders of UK DC Class Shares (unhedged), for which the Investment Manager will discharge any portion of the aggregate fee attributable to the UK DC Class Shares (unhedged) out of its own assets. The Investment Manager may discharge additional fees of the Administrator, Depositary, the Manager or the Directors, auditors or company secretary relating to the Fund out of its own assets.

Any fee received by the Distributor out of the assets of the Fund shall be at normal commercial rates. The Distributor shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its reasonably incurred expenses and fees of any duly appointed sub-distributors (such fees to be at normal commercial rates) out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Manager may discharge all or a portion of the fees of the Distributor and any sub-distributors out of its own assets; provided that for the U Class Shares, the Investment Manager shall not pay for any of such fees to any sub-distributor, adviser or intermediary (other than the Distributor) who distributes or recommends the U Class Shares.

### **Other Fees and Expenses**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus.

### **Anti-Dilution Levy**

The Directors reserve the right to impose an Anti-Dilution Levy in the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions on a transaction basis as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to the Administrator) on the value of the relevant subscription/redemption calculated for the purposes of determining a subscription price or redemption price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the Fund where they consider such a provision to be in the best interests of a Fund. Such amount will be added to the price at which Shares will be issued in the case of net subscription requests and deducted from the price at which Shares will be redeemed in the case of net redemption requests. Any such sum will be paid into the account of the Fund.

### **Setting Up Costs and Administrative Expenses**

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment and organisation of the Fund, which are not expected to exceed US\$100,000, will be borne by the Fund as described in more detail in the section of the Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses — Setting Up Costs".

The Fund shall bear its attributable portion of the Administrative Expenses of the Company. The Administrative Expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses — Administrative Expenses" in the Prospectus.

### **Miscellaneous**

There are currently twenty-nine funds of the Company in existence, namely:

- FIE All-Purpose Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Asia ex-Japan Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Frontier Markets Equity Fund

- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Focused Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity High Yield Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Cash Limit)
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional China All Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Responsible Equity ex Fossil Fuels Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Concentrated Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Quantitative Global Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Hard Currency Government Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US High Yield Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional China A-Shares Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US All Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Low Volatility Equity Fund

Additional funds of the Company may be added in the future with the prior approval of the Central Bank.

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the "Directors of the Company" section of the Prospectus accept responsibility for the information contained in this Annex, the relevant Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Annex and in the relevant Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

## SFDR Article 9 Annex (the "**Annex**") for Fisher Investments Institutional Global Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund (the "**Fund**"), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "**Company**")

An open-ended umbrella investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between Funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised as a UCITS under the Regulations by the Central Bank of Ireland.

21 December 2023

**This Annex forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Supplement for the Fund dated 21 December 2023 (the "Supplement") and the Prospectus for the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the "Prospectus").**

The Fund meets the criteria pursuant to Article 9 of the Sustainable Finance Disclosure Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2019/2088) as amended ("**SFDR**") to qualify as a financial product that has sustainable investment as an objective.

This Annex has been prepared for the purpose of meeting the specific financial product level disclosure requirements contained in the SFDR applicable to an Article 9 Financial Product.

Unless defined herein, all defined terms used in this Annex shall have the same meaning as in the Supplement or the Prospectus, as appropriate.

It is noted, that some matters of interpretation of SFDR remain open (subject to ongoing exchanges between the European Supervisory Authorities and the European Commission).

It is likely that this Annex will need to be reviewed and updated once further clarification is provided on the open matters of interpretation of SFDR. Such clarifications could require a revised approach to how the Fund seeks to meet the SFDR disclosure obligations.

Disclosures in this Annex may also develop and be subject to change due to ongoing improvements in the data provided to, and obtained by, financial market participants and financial advisers to achieve the objectives of SFDR in order to make sustainability-related information available.

Compliance with the SFDR pre-contractual disclosure obligations is therefore made on a best efforts basis and the Company issues this Annex as a means of meeting these obligations.

**IMPORTANT: Investors should note that as a financial product that has sustainable investment as an objective, the Fund may underperform or perform differently relative to other comparable funds that do not have sustainable investment as an objective. Investors should also note the risk factors "SFDR-Legal Risk" and "ESG Data Reliance" as set out in the Prospectus.**

Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 9, paragraphs 1 to 4a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 5, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852

**Sustainable investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance practices.

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not include a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.

**Product name:** Fisher Investments Institutional Global Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund  
**Legal entity identifier:** 635400XVOR3F2LUCW103

## Sustainable investment objective

Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="checkbox"/> No
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> It will make a minimum of <b>sustainable investments with an environmental objective: <u>30</u>%</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/> It <b>promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics</b> and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of <u>   </u> % of sustainable investments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> with a social objective</li> </ul>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> It will make a minimum of <b>sustainable investments with a social objective: <u>30</u>%</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> It promotes E/S characteristics, but <b>will not make any sustainable investments</b>



### What is the sustainable investment objective of this financial product?

The sustainable investment objective of the Fund is to outperform the MSCI ACWI Sustainable Impact Index (the "Benchmark") over a full market cycle while positively contributing to a future of sustainable and inclusive growth by directly investing only in assets (other than cash, cash equivalents and money market instruments) that are considered to be sustainable investments. Such assets will primarily be issuers of equities, but in limited circumstances, may also include debt securities (such issuers, "Investee Companies").

In order for an Investee Company to be considered a sustainable investment, it must be assessed by Fisher Asset Management, LLC, acting as the investment manager of the Fund (the "Investment Manager"), as meeting the following criteria: (i) it must contribute to an environmental or social objective; (ii) it must do no significant harm ("DNSH") to any other environmental or social objective; and (iii) it must follow good governance practices.

The sustainable investments of the Fund will include Investee Companies aligned with a combination of environmental and social objectives across the spectrum. For the purposes of this Fund:

- an investment with an environmental objective aligned with the Sustainable Finance Disclosure Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2019/2088) (“SFDR”) is an investment that has a minimum proportion of revenue from economic activities aligned or potentially aligned to one or more of the EU

Taxonomy’s environmental objectives, which are: climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation, the sustainable use and protection of water and marine resources, the transition to a circular economy, pollution prevention and control, the protection and restoration of biodiversity and ecosystems; and

- an investment with a social objective aligned with SFDR includes investments that have a minimum proportion of revenue from economic activities aligned to one or more social objectives described in the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (“SDGs”) provided by one of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers. Such SDGs are expected to include, but are not limited to, good health and well-being (SDG 3), quality education (SDG 4), clean water and sanitation (SDG 6) and decent work and economic growth (SDG 8).

The Fund uses the Benchmark for performance measurement purposes only. Accordingly, the Fund has not designated a reference benchmark to meet its sustainable investment objective.

● ***What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of the sustainable investment objective of this financial product?***

The following sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of the sustainable investment objective of the Fund:

Sustainability Indicator	Target	Description
<b>Sustainable Investments</b>	All investments (other than cash, cash equivalents and money market instruments)	The Fund’s portfolio will be composed entirely of sustainable investments (other than cash, cash equivalents and money market instruments).

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the sustainable objectives of this financial product are attained.

<b>ESG Minimum Standards</b>	Meets Standards	<p>As an additional overlay to requiring that assets of the Fund be considered sustainable investments, ESG minimum standards are applied to Investee Companies in the form of ESG-related exclusions and are monitored to ensure that the portfolio meets the minimum standards set by the Investment Manager’s ESG policy. These minimum standards include, but are not limited to, the exclusion of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Investee Companies deemed as failing to meet standards of human rights/global business norms, including:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The UN Global Compact</li> <li>➤ The OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises</li> <li>➤ The UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights</li> <li>➤ The International Labour Organization’s eight fundamental principles</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Investee Companies involved with controversial weapons (including, but not limited to, landmines, cluster munitions, biological &amp; chemical weapons), nuclear weapons, and those with significant revenue from conventional weapons.</li> <li>• Investee Companies embroiled in very severe environmental, social, governance or child labour controversies.</li> <li>• Investee Companies with significant revenue from alcohol, tobacco, gambling, oil sands and thermal coal extraction or significant power generation from thermal coal sources.</li> </ul> <p>Data used is provided by one or more of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers.</p>
------------------------------	-----------------	--

***How do sustainable investments not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?***

The Investment Manager's DNSH assessment involves comparing data provided by a Data Provider against minimum thresholds that the Investment Manager believes indicate clear evidence of significant harm to an environmental or social objective. Examples of information used in this assessment includes, but is not limited to, the following with respect to an Investee Company: (i) evidence of violations of global norms; (ii) its business activities; and (iii) its involvement in ESG controversies (as assessed by a Data Provider). This assessment shall also consider data that indicates that it has a principal adverse impact ("PAI") on environmental, social or employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters ("sustainability factors"), as measured based on minimum thresholds applied by the Investment Manager with respect to the mandatory PAI indicators provided in Table 1 of Annex 1 of the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1288 (the "RTS") as further described below.

*How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?*

The Investment Manager takes into account the mandatory PAI indicators on sustainability factors provided in Table 1 of Annex 1 of the RTS as part of the DNSH assessment when Investee Company reported data, or estimates of such data provided by the applicable Data Provider, for such PAI indicators is widely available and reliable. Unfortunately, the availability of reliable data for the mandatory PAI indicators varies greatly. Therefore, in cases where data for a mandatory PAI indicator is not widely available or reliable, the Investment Manager uses proxy data that incorporates information related to that mandatory PAI indicator. The Investment Manager will update details about this process in the website disclosure linked below and expects that data availability and reliability for the mandatory PAI indicators will increase over time, decreasing the need to use estimates and proxy data in its DNSH assessment. The Investment Manager does not take into account any of the PAI indicators in Tables 2 and 3 of Annex 1 of the RTS in its DNSH assessment.

*How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights?*

As part of its DNSH assessment, the Investment Manager requires that an Investee Company (i) not have evidence of failure of meeting the UN Global Compact principles, the United Nations Guiding Principles for Business and Human Rights, and the International Labour Organization's fundamental principles, and (ii) not have evidence of very severe controversies indicating an Investee Company fails to meet the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises (the "Minimum Safeguards"). Investee Companies that pass this criteria are considered by the Investment Manager to be aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights, including the principles and rights set out in the eight fundamental conventions identified in the Declaration of the International Labour Organisation on Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work and the International Bill of Human Rights.

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.



## Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?



Yes



No

Certain PAIs on sustainability factors are considered in the Fund. Such considerations are made both quantitatively (e.g. through sustainability indicators) and qualitatively, as described below.

### Quantitative Considerations

PAI Group	PAI Sub-Group	How the Fund Considers the PAI
Environmental	Fossil Fuels	<b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies with significant revenue from oil sands or thermal coal extraction, or significant power generation from thermal coal sources are excluded.
	Environmental Controversies	<b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies embroiled in very severe environmental controversies are excluded.
Social	Human Rights/ Employee and Social Matters/ Anti-Corruption and Anti-Bribery	<b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Investee Companies embroiled in very severe social, governance or child labour controversies are excluded.</li> <li>• Investee Companies deemed as failing to meet standards of human rights/global business norms, are excluded: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ The UN Global Compact</li> <li>➢ The OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises</li> <li>➢ The UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights</li> <li>➢ The International Labour Organization’s eight fundamental principles</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	Employee and Social Matters	<b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies involved with controversial weapons (including, but not limited to, landmines, cluster munitions, biological & chemical weapons), nuclear weapons, and with significant revenue from conventional weapons are excluded.

Data used (including controversy information) is provided by one or more of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers.

The above considerations are applied to direct investments made by the Fund in Investee Companies and are not applied to investments that are not Investee Companies. For additional information, see the website disclosure linked below.

### Qualitative Considerations

The Investment Manager votes proxies of the Fund’s Investee Companies in accordance with the Investment Manager’s ESG proxy policy, which considers certain PAIs on sustainability factors including, but not limited to, human & labor rights, board diversity, greenhouse gas (“GHG”) emissions, biodiversity & water use. In addition, as part of the Investment Manager’s engagement activities, the Investment Manager may at times directly engage with the Fund’s Investee Companies in the consideration of PAIs on sustainability factors including those related to GHG emissions, biodiversity, human rights, employee and social matters, anti-corruption and anti-bribery. There is no guarantee that the Investment Manager will directly engage with all, or any, of the Fund’s Investee Companies in any given year, as direct engagements are determined based on a multitude of factors. These factors include, without limitation, the PAIs on sustainability factors listed above as well as a combination of qualitative and quantitative information used to generate a focus list of potential ESG engagement opportunities.

For information on how the Fund has performed with considering the PAIs as described above, please see the most recent Annual Report of the Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc.



## What investment strategy does this financial product follow?

**The investment strategy** guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.

The Fund seeks to outperform the Benchmark in any market environment, while balancing its sustainable investment objective of investing in only Investee Companies that are sustainable investments, and the investment strategy is engineered to be adaptable to a variety of market environments. The investment strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research.

The Fund aims to apply its investment strategy in order to identify and invest in equities and equity-related securities (which may or may not be within the Benchmark) which are expected to provide strong performance relative to other equities and equity-related securities within the Benchmark, thereby helping the Fund to achieve its performance objective of outperforming the Benchmark.

Investee Companies are selected among a broader set of prospect companies all well-aligned to top-down investment and that the Investment Manager considers to be sustainable investments. By ensuring sustainable investments are aligned to top-down investment themes, portfolios are optimized to meet the Fund's financial objective.

The investment strategy focuses on three basic elements:

- Country Exposure
- Sector Exposure
- Security Selection

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or "drivers" to determine country and economic sector allocations. The following drivers provide the basis for establishing relative risk and return expectations for categories defined by country and economic sector:

- Economic drivers such as monetary policy, yield curve, and relative GDP growth analysis.
- Political drivers (which have exaggerated importance in emerging markets) such as taxation, governmental stability, and political turnover. In particular, changes in tax systems and regulatory rules can occur rapidly in emerging markets.
- Sentiment drivers, such as mutual fund flows, consumer confidence and momentum cycle analysis that primarily measure consensus thinking to identify what expectations the market is discounting.

The Fund will only invest in Investee Companies that are considered to be sustainable investments and pass comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens that the Investment Manager applies.

### ● ***What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain the sustainable investment objective?***

Each of the following elements are embedded into the investment strategy's investment selection process and is therefore a binding element:

- **Sustainable Investments** – The Fund seeks to hold only Investee Companies that are considered to be sustainable investments.
- **ESG Minimum Standards** – As an additional overlay, the Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

### ● ***What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?***

The Investment Manager assesses good governance practices of Investee Companies qualitatively through the fundamental research process and quantitatively through the application of both the ESG minimum standards and additional governance-related minimum standards using information provided by one or more of the Data Providers. Examples of governance factors include, but are not limited to:

**Good governance** practices include sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance.

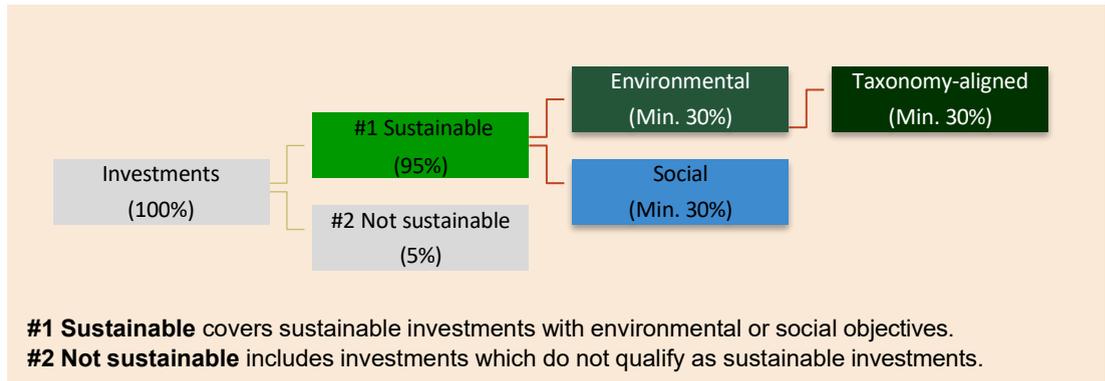
shareholder concentration, a company's governance or social controversies (including those related to human or labour rights, labour management relations, bribery/fraud, and discrimination and workforce diversity) as well as with respect to sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance. For additional information, see the website disclosure linked below.



## What is the asset allocation and the minimum share of sustainable investments?

**Asset allocation** describes the share of investments in specific assets.

Under normal circumstances, substantially all of the assets held in the Fund are expected to be Investee Companies that are considered to be sustainable investments in accordance with the binding elements of the investment strategy, each as disclosed above.



### ● How does the use of derivatives attain the sustainable investment objective?

The Fund will not engage in transactions in financial derivative instruments.



## To what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?

The mix of sustainable investments that will also be considered to be environmentally sustainable investments under the EU Taxonomy (“TR Sustainable Investments”) will vary over time. The minimum portion of TR Sustainable Investments in the portfolio will be 30%.

The investments that the Investment Manager considers to be TR Sustainable Investments are Investee Companies that must:

1. Contribute substantially to one or more of the environmental objectives set forth in the EU Taxonomy: climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation, the sustainable use and protection of water and marine resources, the transition to a circular economy, pollution prevention and control, and the protection and restoration of biodiversity and ecosystems. The Investment Manager relies upon its Data Providers to provide company disclosed Taxonomy-alignment data or estimates consistent with such Data Provider’s methodology to classify activities as Taxonomy-aligned or potentially Taxonomy-aligned. The Investment Manager does not have an auditor or third party (other than such Data Provider) independently review such Taxonomy-aligned revenue to assure it complies with the EU Taxonomy. When information about Taxonomy-alignment for an Investee Company is not available from such Data Provider, that Investee Company is assumed to have no Taxonomy-aligned revenue.
2. Not significantly harm any of the other environmental objectives set forth in the EU Taxonomy as reported by a Data Provider.
3. Pass the Minimum Safeguards.
4. Follow good governance practices as assessed by the Investment Manager.

Taxonomy-aligned activities are expressed as a share of:

- **turnover** reflecting the share of revenue from green activities of investee companies
- **capital expenditure** (CapEx) showing the green investments made by investee companies, e.g. for a transition to a green economy.
- **operational expenditure** (OpEx) reflecting green operational activities of investee companies.

To comply with the EU Taxonomy, the criteria for **fossil gas** include limitations on emissions and switching to fully renewable power or low-carbon fuels by the end of 2035. For **nuclear energy**, the criteria include comprehensive safety and waste management rules.

**Enabling activities** directly enable other activities to make a substantial contribution to an environmental objective.

**Transitional activities** are activities for which low-carbon alternatives are not yet available and among others have greenhouse gas emission levels corresponding to the best performance.

### Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>7</sup>?

Yes:

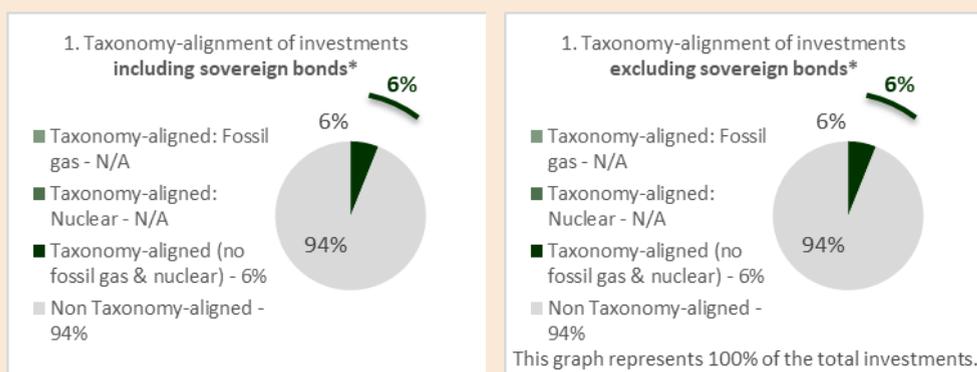
In fossil gas  In nuclear energy

No

The Fund does not commit to invest any proportion of its assets in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy. Accordingly, the level of exposure to these investments shall be zero percent.

The below graphic shows the minimum percentage of the Fund to which TR Sustainable Investments are planned to be in environmentally sustainable economic activities. Note that the minimum percentages below reflect the aggregate of the portion of each TR Sustainable Investment’s portfolio weight attributed to environmentally sustainable economic activities measured by a TR Sustainable Investment’s turnover, as required under the RTS.

*The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.*



\* For the purpose of these graphs, 'sovereign bonds' consist of all sovereign exposures.

<sup>7</sup> Fossil gas and/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to limiting climate change ("climate change mitigation") and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective - see explanatory note in the left hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy economic activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy are laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1214.

● **What is the minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

Due to limited corporate disclosures, data related to transitional activities is presently not available. Therefore, the minimum share of investments to enabling activities is 0% and the minimum share of investments in transitional activities is 0%.

**What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

0%

**What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with a social objective?**

30%

**What investments are included under “#2 Not sustainable”, what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?**

While the Fund will invest in Investee Companies that the Investment Manager considers sustainable investments, the Fund may at times hold cash, cash equivalents and money market instruments for liquidity, hedging and/or cash management purposes, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective. No minimum environmental or social safeguards will be in place in relation to such investments.

**Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to meet the sustainable investment objective?**

The Fund uses the Benchmark for performance measurement purposes only.

The Fund does not restrict its investment universe to components of the Benchmark or seek to track or replicate its performance. Accordingly, the Fund has not designated a reference benchmark to meet its sustainable investment objective.

● **How does the reference benchmark take into account sustainability factors in a way that is continuously aligned with the sustainable investment objective?**

Not applicable.

● **How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?**

Not applicable.

● **How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?**

 are environmentally sustainable investments that **do not take into account the criteria** for environmentally sustainable economic activities under the EU Taxonomy.



**Reference benchmarks** are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the sustainable investment objective.

Not applicable.

***Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?***

Not applicable.



**Where can I find more product specific information online?**

More product-specific information can be found on the website: <https://www.fisherinvestments.com/en-gb/ucits/sustainability-related-disclosures>.

## Fisher Investments Institutional US All Cap Equity ESG Fund

### Supplement to the Prospectus

#### for Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to Fisher Investments Institutional US All Cap Equity ESG Fund (the “**Fund**”), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the “**Company**”) an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the “**Central Bank**”).

**This Supplement forms part of and may not be distributed unless accompanied by (other than to prior recipients of) the Prospectus of the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the “Prospectus”), and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the "Directors of the Company" section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

**A typical investor will be seeking to achieve a return on their investment in the medium to long term.**

The Net Asset Value of the Fund is expected to be moderately volatile. The anticipated volatility is expected to be similar to the Benchmark (as defined herein). Accordingly, the Fund is suitable for investors who are prepared to accept a moderate degree of volatility.

Bloomberg reference/ISIN:

Share Class	ISIN
US Dollar Class Shares	IE00BJRDD504
US Dollar 2 Class Shares	IE00BJRDD611
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BM9TK789
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BM9TK896
Euro 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BJRDD728
B Class Shares	IE00BJRDD835
C Class Shares	IE00BJRDD942

Dated: 21 December 2023

## **IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCK BROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISOR. PRICES OF SHARES IN THE COMPANY MAY FALL AS WELL AS RISE.**

**The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments (“FDIs”) for efficient portfolio management purposes (as detailed below). See “Leverage” for details of the leverage effect of investing in FDIs.**

Certain risks attached to FDIs are set out in the Prospectus under "Risk Factors".

### **Suitability of Investment**

You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the country of your citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested. See the section headed "Risk Factors" of the Prospectus for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other advisor) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

### **General**

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Company and provides general information about offers of shares in the Company. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

### **Distribution of this Supplement and Selling Restrictions**

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Prospectus (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus). The distribution of this Supplement and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. If you receive a copy of this Supplement and/or the Prospectus you may not treat such document(s) as constituting an offer, invitation or solicitation to you to subscribe for any Shares unless, in the relevant jurisdiction, such an offer, invitation or solicitation could lawfully be made to you without compliance with any registration or other legal requirement. If you wish to apply for the opportunity to purchase any Shares, it is your duty to inform yourself of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations

of any relevant jurisdiction. In particular, you should inform yourself as to the legal requirements of so applying, and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of your respective citizenship, residence or domicile as well as any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

## **Fisher Investments Institutional US All Cap Equity ESG Fund Investment**

### **Objective, Investment Policies and Investment Strategy Investment Objective**

The investment objective of the Fund is to outperform the Russell 3000 Index (the "**Benchmark**") by investing primarily in large, mid and small cap United States equity securities. Neither the Fund nor the Investment Manager guarantees any level of return or risk on investments. **There is no assurance that the investment objective of the Fund will actually be achieved.**

### **Performance Benchmark**

The Benchmark is a free float-adjusted, market capitalisation-weighted index, which measures the performance of the 3000 largest companies in the United States equity universe. The Benchmark captures approximately 98% coverage of available market capitalisation, including large, mid and small-cap companies. The Benchmark is rebalanced on an annual basis. Further details on the Benchmark are available at <https://www.ftserussell.com/>.

### **Investment Policies**

In order to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will primarily invest in equities and equity-related securities of, or linked to, issuers located in the United States. The Fund is actively managed (i.e. the Investment Manager has discretion over the composition of the Fund's portfolio).

The equities and equity related securities in which the Fund may invest will generally be listed on recognised exchanges and markets in the United States as set out in Appendix I of the Prospectus. However, the Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in unlisted equities which are not listed on recognised exchanges and markets but which are permissible investments for UCITS.

The Fund's investment universe may be across a range of economic sectors, including, but not limited to financial services, real estate, industrials, utilities, consumer discretionary, energy, information technology, materials, health care, consumer staples, and telecommunication services.

The equities and equity-related securities in which the Fund may invest may include, without limitation, common stock, preferred stock, American depository receipts ("**ADRs**") and global depository receipts ("**GDRs**").

The Fund may also invest in collective investment schemes (including exchange traded funds ("**ETFs**") ("**CIS**"). Such CIS shall be UCITS authorised pursuant to the UCITS Directive or shall be an alternative investment fund as defined in regulation 5(1) of the European Union (Alternative Investment Fund Managers) Regulations 2013 (S.I. No. 257 of 2013) and/or any other collective investment undertaking meeting the criteria outlined in Regulation 68(e) of the Regulations ("**AIF**") or ETF domiciled in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. The Fund may invest in AIFs which will predominantly be domiciled in Europe but may also invest in schemes established in Guernsey, Jersey, the Isle of Man and the US provided they meet the requirements of the Central Bank. Such CIS investments will be appropriate to the Fund's investment objective. For the avoidance of doubt, the Fund will not invest in ETFs domiciled in the US. CIS which invest in other asset classes (for example, cash funds or bond funds) may also be invested in, on a short term basis, if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective. Any investment in CIS shall not exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund may also invest in units of closed-ended funds that do not otherwise meet the CIS eligibility requirements above but meet the criteria of eligible transferable securities for UCITS investment

purposes. Any investments in such closed-ended funds shall not exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund and will not be included in the aggregate limit for CIS.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

While the Fund will invest primarily in equities and equity-related securities, as referred to above, the Fund may for liquidity, hedging and/or cash management purposes, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, invest on a short term basis in cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments (including, but not limited to, cash deposits, commercial paper and certificates of deposit), or government or corporate bonds (which may be fixed or floating rate and of investment grade).

### *German Investment Tax Act compliance*

In order for the Fund to comply with certain provisions of the German Investment Tax Act (with effect from 1 January 2018) to qualify as an equity fund, in accordance with the investment policy of the Fund, the Investment Manager will ensure that more than 50% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund is continuously invested in:

- shares in corporations listed at a stock exchange or traded at an organised market (excluding ADRs, European Depositary Receipts ("**EDRs**"), GDRs, real estate investment trust ("**REITs**"), ETFs/Regulated Investment Companies); and
- shares in corporations not traded at an organised market (excluding ADRs, EDRs, GDRs and REITs) but either subject to corporate taxes (if domiciled in the EU/European Economic Area ("**EEA**")) or to income tax of at least 15% (if domiciled outside EU/EEA).

### **Investment Strategy**

The Fund's investment strategy is based on a combined top-down and bottom-up approach to discover securities most likely to generate the highest expected returns while also considering appropriate ESG factor analysis to such securities.

#### *Top-down/bottom-up approach*

The Investment Manager's strategy seeks to identify strategic attributes (i.e. competitive and comparative advantages) in companies undervalued by the marketplace. The Investment Manager actively manages portfolio risk through both quantitative and qualitative controls and is continuously cognisant of the deviation between the positions held in the portfolio and the composition of the Benchmark.

The Investment Manager focuses on three basic decisions based upon top-down and bottom-up research. This combined approach allows the Investment Manager to select the sectors, style and equity securities it believes are most likely to generate the highest expected returns:

1. **Sector Exposure:** Identify the economic sectors and industries most likely to outperform or underperform versus the Benchmark.
2. **Style Decision** (Capitalisation and Valuation): Identify the style characteristics (i.e. large-cap or small-cap, growth or value) most likely to lead to outperformance versus the Benchmark.
3. **Security Selection:** Identify the security or group of securities within a particular category maximizing the likelihood of beating the overall category.

Furthermore, the attractiveness of an equity is a function of the following: the issuer's strategic

attribute (Competitive Advantage), the Investment Manager's ability to exploit the attribute in their operations (Attribute Execution Analysis), the degree the Investment Manager thinks the markets have discounted this advantage (Relative Valuation), the existence of any material operational risk (Operational Risk Assessment), and the degree to which the issuer's competitive advantage is supported by the firm's forecasted macroeconomic environment.

#### Step 1 – Global Macro Themes and Sector Allocation Decisions

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or "drivers" to determine sector allocations. These drivers are a part of the top-down portion of the investment process and provide the basis for establishing relative risk and return expectations. These drivers include:

- **Economic drivers** such as monetary policy, yield curve and relative GDP growth analysis.
- **Political drivers** such as taxation, governmental stability and political turnover.
- **Sentiment drivers** primarily measuring consensus thinking to identify the relative popularity of investment categories. The interpretation of such sentiment drivers is typically counter-intuitive (avoid the overly popular and seek the largely unpopular).

The Investment Manager monitors drivers to ascertain shifts and whether the market has discounted them yet. The impact of an individual driver varies depending on the macroeconomic environment.

Sector and style decisions may be predicated on exclusionary management, i.e., using drivers to determine sectors and styles to avoid or underweight based on relative expected risk. Remaining categories having highest relative expected return would therefore be over weighted.

Once sector and style weights are determined, the Investment Manager conducts fundamental equity research to identify securities aligned with the top-down views.

#### Step 2 – Prospect List Definition

The Investment Manager's security selection process includes a basic quantitative screening process to either help minimise risk or further narrow the prospect list as applicable. The Investment Manager screens out any securities with insufficient liquidity or solvency. Securities are also screened based on the Investment Manager's macro views on valuation and/or style. At the end of this step, the Investment Manager performs the following analysis:

- **Outlier Analysis:** Seeks to identify any equities with categorization, pricing, business activities and/or other characteristics materially outside the peer group. The aim is to help ensure selected securities have characteristics directly linked to the portfolio's higher level themes. The Investment Manager believes avoiding extreme outliers can reduce portfolio risk while adding value at the security selection level.

#### Step 3 – Security Selection

The prospect list is further narrowed by the Investment Manager based upon fundamental research, including:

- **Strategic Attribute Identification:** Seeks issuers with underappreciated competitive or comparative advantages relative to their peers via the Investment Manager's unique, proprietary analysis.
- **Strategic Attribute Preferences:** Determines what strategic attributes best leverage the Investment Manager's top-down views.
- **Attribute Execution Analysis:** Evaluates if the issuer's management has a cohesive executable plan for exploiting its strategic attribute(s).
- **Relative Valuation Analysis:** Examines current valuations relative to peers, historic valuations and the market to understand if the issuer's strategic attribute(s) remain undervalued.
- **Operational Risk Assessment:** Conducts an operational red flag assessment to identify potential risks unrelated to valuations or day-to-day management. Examples of operational red flags include many off-balance-sheet items, environmental concerns or poor labour

relations.

Based on this analysis, the Investment Manager selects securities for purchase. Risk management controls are applied based, among other things, on an analysis of prospective equities to assess their correlation to the style and sector in order to maximise the possibility of leveraging top level themes and to identify unintended risk concentrations in the security selection process. Performance is regularly decomposed into sector, industry, thematic, and equity factors to confirm performance is derived from intended sources.

### ESG Considerations

The Investment Manager considers environmental, social and governance (“**ESG**”) factors, including ESG events or conditions that, if they occur, could cause a negative material impact on the value of an investment (“**Sustainability Risk**”), throughout the investment and portfolio construction process. ESG factors, including Sustainability Risk, are among the many drivers considered by the Investment Manager when developing country, sector and thematic preferences. Governmental influence on public companies, environmental regulation, social policy, market reforms impacting private property, labour, and human rights are among ESG factors considered when determining country and sector/industry allocations and shaping an initial prospect list of portfolio positions.

The Investment Manager performs fundamental research on prospective investments to identify securities with strategic attributes consistent with the Investment Manager’s top-down views and with competitive advantages relative to their defined peer group. The fundamental research process involves reviewing and evaluating a range of ESG factors prior to purchasing a security, seeking to identify securities benefitting from ESG trends and avoid those with underappreciated risks. These factors include, but are not limited to, shareholder concentration, corporate stewardship, environmental opportunities and liabilities, and human or labour rights controversies.

The Investment Manager believes its consideration of ESG factors and Sustainability Risks, as described above, is an important element in contributing towards long-term investment returns and an effective risk-mitigation technique. However, Sustainability Risks may nonetheless adversely impact the Fund’s performance.

In addition, the Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics. While it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment as defined under SFDR (a “**Sustainable Investment**”), it will have a minimum proportion of 5% of Sustainable Investments with an environmental or social objective.

The Fund promotes a broad range of environmental and social characteristics through its direct investments in issuers of equities or debt securities (“**Investee Companies**”). Environmental and social considerations include:

- **Lower Greenhouse Gas (“GHG”) Intensity:** The Fund promotes environmental characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark.
- **Higher ESG Score:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average ESG score, as measured by an independent data provider selected by the Investment Manager, that is higher than the Benchmark.
- **Sustainable Investments:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute a Sustainable Investment.

- **ESG Minimum Standards:** The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

The above environmental and social characteristics are only promoted through the Fund's investment in Investee Companies. Such environmental and social characteristics are not promoted through the Fund's other investments (such as government bonds, CISs, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments and FDIs). Such other investments are not included in the definition of Investee Companies.

The Fund will also only invest in Investee Companies that follow good governance practices (as assessed by the Investment Manager).

**For further information about how the Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics, please see the SFDR Article 8 Annex at the end of this document.**

### **Use of Derivative Contracts — Efficient Portfolio Management**

The Fund may engage in transactions in FDIs for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and/or to protect against exchange or market risks within the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank from time to time and as further described in the Prospectus. The Investment Manager will look to ensure that the techniques and instruments used are economically appropriate in that they will be realised in a cost-effective way. Such transactions may include foreign exchange transactions which alter the currency characteristics of transferable securities held by the Fund. The FDI that may be used are as follows: futures, options, swaps, forward foreign exchange contracts, exchange rate swap contracts and repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements (only for the purposes of efficient portfolio management) which may be entered into by the Fund, subject to the conditions and limits set out in the Central Bank's Regulations. Warrants and convertible securities will not be directly acquired but may, in limited circumstances, be issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security and, in such cases, may be held for the purpose of efficient portfolio management and traded or exercised when considered appropriate. Exposure to warrants will not typically exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. To the extent any convertible securities that are included in the Fund portfolio are leveraged or contain embedded derivatives, they will be managed by the Fund as FDI. The Fund will not directly invest in contingent convertible bonds.

In addition, share purchase rights issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security that allow the Fund to subscribe for additional shares of the issuer may be retained for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and traded or exercised when considered appropriate.

#### *Futures*

Futures may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks and/or obtain market exposure and/or manage risk. For example a single stock future could be used to provide the Fund with exposure to a single security. A future may be used to gain exposure to any type of security which is disclosed in the "Investment Policies" section of the Supplement, for example, an equity.

#### *Options*

An option contains the right to buy or sell a specific quantity of a specific asset at a fixed price at or before a specified future date. There are two general forms of options: most commonly put or call options. Put options are contracts sold for a premium that give to the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to sell to the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a

specified price. Call options are similar contracts sold for a premium that give the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to buy from the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Options may also be cash-settled. The Fund may use such instruments, for example, to hedge against market risk. Any option entered into by the Fund will be in accordance with the limits prescribed by the law. An option may be used to gain exposure to any type of security which is disclosed in the "Investment Policies" section of the Supplement, for example, an equity.

#### *Forwards*

Forward currency contracts could be used to hedge against currency risk that has resulted from assets held by the Fund that are not in the Base Currency. The Fund, may, for example, use forward currency contracts by selling forward a foreign currency against the Base Currency to protect the Fund from foreign exchange rate risk that has risen from holding assets in that currency.

#### *Swaps; Repurchase and Reverse Repurchase Agreements*

Exchange rate swaps may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks. Exchange rate swaps could be used by the Fund to protect assets held in foreign currencies from foreign exchange rate risk. Interest rate, currency and/or single security swaps could be used to enable the Fund to gain exposure to securities or currencies. Such exposure to currencies shall solely be for the purposes of hedging.

The Fund will not enter into or use total return swaps, repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements and will not engage in securities lending Investment Restrictions.

Investors must note that the Company and the Fund adheres to the restrictions and requirements set out under the Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. These are set out under the heading "Funds — Investment Restrictions" in the Prospectus.

In accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, the Fund will apply for a derogation from some of the investment restrictions for six months following the date of approval of the Fund pursuant to the Regulations but will observe the principle of risk spreading.

#### **Cross Investing**

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

The Investment Manager may not charge investment management fees in respect of that proportion of the assets of the Fund which are invested in other Funds of the Company. In addition, no preliminary charge, redemption charge or conversion charge may be charged on the cross-investing Fund's investment. Investment will not be made by the Fund in a Fund which itself cross-invests in another sub-fund within the Company.

#### **Borrowings**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading "Funds — Borrowing and Lending Powers" borrowings on behalf of the Fund may only be made on a temporary basis and the aggregate amount of such borrowings may not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund will not use borrowings to invest in FDI transactions or as a cover for individual FDI positions. Borrowings may only be used to finance temporary cash flow mismatches. The Directors are responsible for setting the borrowing limits of the Fund and, subject to these limits; the Investment Manager will implement the borrowing operations and facilities (if any) on a day-to-day basis. The Fund may charge its assets as security for such borrowings. The Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a back-to-back loan agreement. Foreign currency obtained in this manner will be subject to the limitations set out in the Prospectus under the heading

"Funds — Borrowing and Lending Powers".

## Leverage

Leverage will be measured using the commitment approach, whereby global exposure and leverage as a result of its investment in financial derivative instruments shall not exceed 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

## Risk Factors

Investors should read and consider the section of the Prospectus entitled "Risk Factors" and in particular noting the risk factors entitled "Relative Performance", "SFDR-Legal Risk" and "ESG Data Reliance" before investing in the Fund. In addition to the general risk factors set out in the Prospectus, investors should consider the following risk factor:

### *Market Capitalization Risk*

Additional risk factors associated with companies whose market capitalisation is small or mid-cap may include but are not limited to the following: limited or unproven operating history; weak or leveraged balance sheets, limited borrowing capacity; low or negative profit margins; high concentration of sales from limited number of customers; competition from more established companies; and key-man management risk.

The Fund may invest in the securities of companies whose market capitalisation is small or mid-cap, or financial instruments related to such securities, therefore, may have a more limited market than the securities of larger companies. Accordingly, it may be more difficult to effect sales of such securities at an advantageous time or without a substantial drop in price than securities of a company with a large market capitalisation and broad trading market. In addition, securities of companies whose market capitalisation is small or mid-cap may have greater price volatility as they are generally more vulnerable to adverse market factors such as unfavorable economic reports.

## Risk Management Process

The Manager on behalf of the Fund has filed with the Central Bank a risk management process which enables it to accurately measure, monitor and manage the various risks associated with the use of FDIs. Any FDIs not included in the risk management process will not be utilised until such time as a revised submission has been provided to the Central Bank. The Manager will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

## Key Information for Buying and Selling Shares

<b>Class</b>	<b>Class Currency</b>	<b>Minimum Shareholding</b>	<b>Minimum Initial Investment Amount</b>	<b>Minimum Additional Investment Amount</b>
US Dollar Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
US Dollar 2 Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$55,000,000*	\$100,000*
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£4,000,000*	£100,000*
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	Euro	€1,000,000*	€5,000,000*	€100,000*

Euro 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	Euro	€1,000,000*	€50,000,000*	€100,000*
B Class Shares**	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
C Class Shares***	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250

\*Subject to the discretion of the Directors in each case to allow lesser amounts.

\*\*B Class Shares may be offered to the retail sector and may be purchased by individual or institutional investors.

\*\*\*C Class Shares may be offered to investors who invest via distributors, Paying Agents, brokers or other financial intermediaries.

### **Base Currency**

US Dollar

### **Business Day**

Means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for business in Dublin or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors from time to time and as notified to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

Means each Business Day and such other day or days as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine and notify in advance to Shareholders. There shall be at least two Dealing Days in every calendar month occurring at regular intervals.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline is 10.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day, or such shorter period as the Directors shall determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

Applications received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received by the next Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided the Applications are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline shall be treated as having been received by the following Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided they are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day.

### **Minimum Fund Size**

\$5,000,000 or such other amount as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine.

### **Valuation Point**

16.00 (eastern standard time) on the relevant Dealing Day by reference to which the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund is determined.

## **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for the US Dollar 2 Class Shares is now closed.

The Initial Offer Period for all Classes of Shares (other than the US Dollar 2 Class Shares) will run from 9.00 a.m. (Irish time) on 1 December 2022 until 5.00 p.m. (Irish time) on 30 May 2023 or such earlier or later date as the Directors may determine in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

## **Initial Issue Price**

US Dollar Class Shares	\$100
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
Euro 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
B Class Shares	\$100
C Class Shares	\$100

## **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies should be paid to the account specified in the Application Form (or such other account specified by the Administrator) so as to be received in cleared funds by no later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. If payment in full and/or a properly completed Application Form have not been received by the relevant times stipulated above, the application may be refused.

Payment of redemption monies will normally be made by electronic transfer to the account of the redeeming Shareholder at the risk and expense of the Shareholder within three Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day and, in all cases, will be paid within ten (10) Banking Days of the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

## **Dividend Policy**

The Fund is an accumulating Fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of each Class in the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

If the Directors propose to change the dividend policy and declare a dividend at any time in the future, full details of the revised dividend policy (including details of method of payment of such dividends) will be disclosed in an updated Supplement and will be notified to Shareholders in advance.

## **Publication**

It is intended that the Net Asset Value per Share will be published daily on Bloomberg and will be updated following each calculation of Net Asset Value.

## **Listing**

It is not intended to apply for the Shares of the Fund to be admitted to the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange.

## Fees and Expenses

The following fees and expenses will be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will affect the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class of the Fund.

	<b>Investment Management Fee</b>	<b>Preliminary Charge</b>	<b>Redemption Charge</b>	<b>Conversion Charge</b>	<b>Performance Fee</b>
<b>US Dollar Class Shares</b>	0.65%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>US Dollar 2 Class Shares</b>	0.55%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.65%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Euro Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.65%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Euro 2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.55%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B Class Shares</b>	0.65%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C Class Shares</b>	1.30%	0%	0%	0%	0%

The Investment Management Fee, a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class of Shares (plus VAT, if any), is payable by the Company out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Management Fee will accrue and be calculated on each Dealing Day and paid quarterly in arrears.

The Fund applies an aggregate fee arrangement whereby it shall apply a cap on certain fees and expenses. Accordingly, the Administrator and Depositary shall each be paid annual fees which, in aggregate, shall not exceed 0.15% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund per annum (subject to an aggregate minimum fee of \$189,000). Such fees shall be calculated and accrued on each Dealing Day and paid monthly in arrears. The pro rata share of the Director's fees, the Manager's fees, auditor fees and company secretarial fees are also captured within this aggregate fee. The Investment Manager may discharge additional fees of the Administrator, Depositary, the Manager or the Directors, auditors or company secretary relating to the Fund out of its own assets.

Any fee received by the Distributor out of the assets of the Fund shall be at normal commercial rates. The Distributor shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its reasonably incurred expenses and fees of any duly appointed sub-distributors (such fees to be at normal commercial rates) out of the assets of the Fund, or by the Investment Manager in its discretion out of the Investment Management Fee.

### Other Fees and Expenses

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus.

### Anti-Dilution Levy

The Directors reserve the right to impose an Anti-Dilution Levy in the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions on a transaction basis as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to

the Administrator) on the value of the relevant subscription/redemption calculated for the purposes of determining a subscription price or redemption price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the Fund where they consider such a provision to be in the best interests of a Fund. Such amount will be added to the price at which Shares will be issued in the case of net subscription requests and deducted from the price at which Shares will be redeemed in the case of net redemption requests. Any such sum will be paid into the account of the Fund.

### **Setting Up Costs and Administrative Expenses**

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment and organisation of the Fund, which are not expected to exceed US\$100,000, will be borne by the Fund as described in more detail in the section of the Prospectus entitled “Fees and Expenses — Setting Up Costs”.

The Fund shall bear its attributable portion of the Administrative Expenses of the Company. The Administrative Expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading “Fees and Expenses — Administrative Expenses” in the Prospectus.

### **Miscellaneous**

There are currently twenty-six funds of the Company in existence, namely:

- FIE All-Purpose Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Asia ex-Japan Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Frontier Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Focused Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity High Yield Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Cash Limit)
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Responsible Equity ex Fossil Fuels Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US All Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Concentrated Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Quantitative Global Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Hard Currency Government Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US High Yield Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional China A-Shares Equity Fund

Additional funds of the Company may be added in the future with the prior approval of the Central Bank.

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the "Directors of the Company" section of the Prospectus accept responsibility for the information contained in this Annex, the relevant Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Annex and in the relevant Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

## SFDR Article 8 Annex (the "**Annex**") for Fisher Investments Institutional US All Cap Equity ESG Fund (the "**Fund**"), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "**Company**")

An open-ended umbrella investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between Funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised as a UCITS under the Regulations by the Central Bank of Ireland.

21 December 2023

**This Annex forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Supplement for the Fund dated 21 December 2023 (the "Supplement") and the Prospectus for the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the "Prospectus").**

The Fund meets the criteria pursuant to Article 8 of the Sustainable Finance Disclosure Regulation (Regulation EU/2019/2088) as amended ("**SFDR**") to qualify as a financial product which promotes, among other characteristics, environmental or social characteristics, or a combination of those characteristics and provided that the companies that the Fund invests in follow good governance practices.

This Annex has been prepared for the purpose of meeting the specific financial product level disclosure requirements contained in the SFDR applicable to an Article 8 Financial Product.

Unless defined herein, all defined terms used in this Annex shall have the same meaning as in the Supplement or the Prospectus, as appropriate.

It is noted that some matters of interpretation of SFDR remain open (subject to ongoing exchanges between the European Supervisory Authorities and the European Commission).

It is likely that this Annex will need to be reviewed and updated once further clarification is provided on the open matters of interpretation of SFDR. Such clarifications could require a revised approach to how the Fund seeks to meet the SFDR disclosure obligations.

Disclosures in this Annex may also develop and be subject to change due to ongoing improvements in the data provided to, and obtained by, financial market participants and financial advisers to achieve the objectives of SFDR in order to make sustainability-related information available.

Compliance with the SFDR pre-contractual disclosure obligations is therefore made on a best efforts basis and the Company issues this Annex as a means of meeting these obligations.

**IMPORTANT: Investors should note that as a financial product which promotes, among other characteristics, environmental or social characteristics, or a combination of those characteristics, the Fund may underperform or perform differently relative to other comparable funds that do not promote environmental and/or social characteristics. Investors should also note the risk factors "SFDR-Legal Risk" and "ESG Data Reliance" as set out in the Prospectus.**

ANNEX II

Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852

**Product name:** Fisher Investments Institutional US All Cap Equity ESG Fund  
**Legal entity identifier:** 635400EYBOMQFMWEG12

## Environmental and/or social characteristics

### Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?

Yes

No

It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with an environmental objective:** \_\_\_%

- in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy
- in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy

It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with a social objective:** \_\_\_%

It **promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics** and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of 5% of sustainable investments

- with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy
- with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy
- with a social objective

It promotes E/S characteristics, but **will not make any sustainable investments**

**Sustainable investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance practices.

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not include a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.



### What environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?

The Fund promotes a broad range of environmental and social characteristics through its direct investments in issuers of equities or debt securities (“Investee Companies”). Environmental and social considerations include:

- **Lower Greenhouse Gas (“GHG”) Intensity:** The Fund promotes environmental characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Russell 3000 Index (the “Benchmark”). The portfolio’s weighted average GHG intensity is measured as described below.
- **Higher ESG Score:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) score, as measured by an independent data provider (a “Data Provider”) selected by Fisher Asset Management, LLC, acting as the Fund’s investment manager (the “Investment

Manager”), that is higher than the Benchmark. For more information about the ESG scores provided by the Data Provider, please see below.

- **Sustainable Investments:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute a sustainable investment.
- **ESG Minimum Standards:** The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager’s minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

The above environmental and social characteristics are only promoted through the Fund’s investment in Investee Companies. Such environmental and social characteristics are not promoted through the Fund’s other investments (such as government bonds, collective investment schemes, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments and derivatives). Such other investments are not included in the definition of Investee Companies.

The Fund has designated the Benchmark as the reference benchmark to determine whether it is aligned with some of the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes. The Benchmark is a mainstream index that does not take account of ESG factors in its construction and is therefore not continuously aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● **What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?**

The following sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of the environmental and social characteristics promoted by the Fund:

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

Sustainability Indicator	Target	Description
<b>GHG Intensity</b>	Lower than Benchmark	GHG intensity is an Investee Company’s Scope 1 + Scope 2 GHG emissions normalized by sales. GHG intensity is calculated by measuring the weighted average scope 1 + 2 GHG intensity of the Investee Companies included in the portfolio as compared to the same metric for the constituents of the Benchmark. GHG emissions means emissions in terms of tons of carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ) equivalent of carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ), methane (CH <sub>4</sub> ), nitrous oxide (N <sub>2</sub> O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), nitrogen trifluoride (NF <sub>3</sub> ) and sulphur hexafluoride (SF <sub>6</sub> ).
<b>ESG Score</b>	Higher than Benchmark	The ESG score is calculated by measuring the weighted average ESG score (as measured by one of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers) of the Investee Companies included in the portfolio as compared to the same metric for the constituents of the Benchmark. Such ESG scores are such Data Provider’s measurement of an Investee Company’s management of financially relevant ESG risks and opportunities as measured against peers.
<b>Sustainable Investments</b>	5% of portfolio	At least 5% of the Fund’s portfolio will be composed of Investee Companies that are considered to be sustainable investments.
<b>ESG Minimum Standards</b>	Meets Standards	ESG minimum standards are applied to Investee Companies in the form of ESG-related exclusions and are monitored to ensure that the portfolio meets the minimum standards set by the Investment Manager’s ESG policy. These minimum standards include, but are not limited to, the exclusion of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Investee Companies deemed as failing to meet standards of human rights/global business norms, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ The UN Global Compact</li> <li>➢ The OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises</li> <li>➢ The UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The International Labour Organization’s eight fundamental principles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Investee Companies involved with controversial weapons (including, but not limited to, landmines, cluster munitions, biological &amp; chemical weapons), nuclear weapons, and those with significant revenue from conventional weapons.</li> <li>• Investee Companies embroiled in very severe environmental, social, governance or child labour controversies.</li> <li>• Investee Companies with significant revenue from alcohol, tobacco, gambling, oil sands and thermal coal extraction or significant power generation from thermal coal sources.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Data used is provided by one or more of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers.</p>
--	--

● **What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?**

In order for an Investee Company to be considered a sustainable investment, it must be assessed by the Investment Manager as meeting the following criteria: (i) it must contribute to an environmental or social objective; (ii) it must do no significant harm (“DNSH”) to any other environmental or social objective; and (iii) it must follow good governance practices.

The sustainable investments of the Fund will include Investee Companies aligned with a combination of environmental and social objectives across the spectrum. For the purposes of this Fund:

- an investment with an environmental objective aligned with the Sustainable Finance Disclosure Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2019/2088) (“SFDR”) is an investment that has a minimum proportion of revenue from economic activities aligned or potentially aligned to one or more of the EU Taxonomy’s environmental objectives, which are: climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation, the sustainable use and protection of water and marine resources, the transition to a circular economy, pollution prevention and control, the protection and restoration of biodiversity and ecosystems; and
- an investment with a social objective aligned with SFDR includes investments that have a minimum proportion of revenue from economic activities aligned to one or more social objectives described in the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (“SDGs”) provided by one of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers. Such SDGs are expected to include, but are not limited to, good health and well-being (SDG 3), quality education (SDG 4), clean water and sanitation (SDG 6) and decent work and economic growth (SDG 8).

● **How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?**

The Investment Manager’s DNSH assessment involves comparing data provided by a Data Provider against minimum thresholds that the Investment Manager believes indicate clear evidence of significant harm to an environmental or social objective. Examples of information used in this assessment includes, but is not limited to, the following with respect to an Investee Company: (i) evidence of violations of global norms: (ii) its business activities: and (iii) its involvement in ESG controversies (as assessed by a Data Provider). This assessment shall also consider data that indicates that it has a principal adverse impact (“PAI”) on environmental, social or employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters (“sustainability factors”), as measured based on minimum thresholds applied by the Investment Manager with respect to the mandatory PAI indicators provided in Table 1 of Annex 1 of the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1288 (the “RTS”) as further described below.

How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?

The Investment Manager takes into account the mandatory PAI indicators on sustainability factors provided in Table 1 of Annex 1 of the RTS as part of the DNSH assessment when Investee Company reported data, or estimates of such data provided by the applicable Data Provider, for such PAI indicators is widely available and reliable. Unfortunately, the availability of reliable data for the mandatory PAI indicators varies greatly. Therefore, in cases where data for a mandatory PAI indicator is not widely available or reliable, the Investment Manager uses proxy data that incorporates information related to that mandatory PAI indicator. The Investment Manager will update details about this process in the website disclosure linked below and expects that data availability and reliability for the mandatory PAI indicators will increase over time, decreasing the need to use estimates and proxy data in its DNSH assessment. The Investment Manager does not take into account any of the PAI indicators in Tables 2 and 3 of Annex 1 of the RTS in its DNSH assessment.

How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:

As part of its DNSH assessment, the Investment Manager requires that an Investee Company to (i) not have evidence of failure of meeting the UN Global Compact principles, the United Nations Guiding Principles for Business and Human Rights, and the International Labour Organization’s fundamental principles and (ii) not have evidence of very severe controversies indicating an Investee Company fails to meet the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises (the “Minimum Safeguards”). Investee Companies that pass this criteria are considered by the Investment Manager to be aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights, including the principles and rights set out in the eight fundamental conventions identified in the Declaration of the International Labour Organisation on Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work and the International Bill of Human Rights.

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.



Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?



Yes, please see below.



No

Certain PAIs on sustainability factors are considered in the Fund. Such considerations are made both quantitatively (e.g. through sustainability indicators) and qualitatively, as described below.

**Quantitative Considerations**

The EU Taxonomy sets out a “do not significant harm” principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.

The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

Any other sustainable investments must also not significantly harm any environmental or social objectives.

PAI Group	PAI Sub-Group	How the Fund Considers the PAI
Environmental	Greenhouse Gas Emissions	<b>Sustainability Indicator – GHG Intensity:</b> The Fund seeks to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark.

		<b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies with significant revenue from oil sands or thermal coal extraction, or significant power generation from thermal coal sources are excluded.
	Environmental	<b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies embroiled in very severe environmental controversies are excluded.
Social	Human Rights/ Employee and Social Matters/ Anti-Corruption and Anti-Bribery	<b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Investee Companies embroiled in very severe social, governance or child labour controversies are excluded.</li> <li>• Investee Companies deemed as failing to meet standards of human rights/global business norms, are excluded: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The UN Global Compact</li> <li>➤ The OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises</li> <li>➤ The UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights</li> <li>➤ The International Labour Organization’s eight fundamental principles</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	Employee and Social Matters	<b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies involved with controversial weapons (including, but not limited to, landmines, cluster munitions, biological & chemical weapons), nuclear weapons, and with significant revenue from conventional weapons are excluded.

Data used (including controversy information) is provided by one or more of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers.

The above considerations are applied to direct investments made by the Fund in Investee Companies and are not applied to investments that are not Investee Companies. For additional information, see the website disclosure linked below.

**Qualitative Considerations**

The Investment Manager votes proxies of the Fund’s Investee Companies in accordance with the Investment Manager’s ESG proxy policy, which considers certain PAIs on sustainability factors including, but not limited to, human & labour rights, board diversity, GHG emissions, biodiversity & water use. In addition, as part of the Investment Manager’s engagement activities, the Investment Manager may at times directly engage with the Fund’s Investee Companies in the consideration of PAIs on sustainability factors including those related to GHG emissions, biodiversity, human rights, employee and social matters, anti-corruption and anti-bribery. There is no guarantee that the Investment Manager will directly engage with all, or any, of the Fund’s Investee Companies in any given year, as direct engagements are determined based on a multitude of factors. These factors include, without limitation, the PAIs on sustainability factors listed above as well as a combination of qualitative and quantitative information used to generate a focus list of potential ESG engagement opportunities.

For information on how the Fund has performed with considering the PAIs as described above, please see the most recent Annual Report of the Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc.

## What investment strategy does this financial product follow?

The Investment Manager's strategy is based upon top-down and bottom-up research. This combined approach allows the Investment Manager to select the sectors, style and equity securities it believes are most likely to generate the highest expected returns while also considering appropriate ESG factor analysis to such securities.

The investment strategy focuses on three basic elements:

- Sector Exposure
- Style Decision
- Security Selection

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or "drivers" to determine sector allocations. This includes:



- Economic drivers such as monetary policy, yield curve, and relative GDP growth analysis.
- Political drivers such as taxation, governmental stability, and political turnover.
- Sentiment drivers that primarily measure consensus thinking to identify the relative popularity of investment categories.

**The investment strategy** guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.

As part of the investment strategy, the Investment Manager applies the Investment Manager's ESG minimum standards on the Fund's Investee Companies to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations, and seeks to construct and maintain a portfolio:

- with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark;
- with a weighted average ESG score, as measured by a Data Provider, that is higher than the Benchmark; and
- that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute sustainable investments.

### ● **What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?**

Each of the following elements are embedded into the investment strategy's investment selection process and is therefore a binding element:

- **GHG Intensity** – The Fund seeks to maintain the weighted average GHG intensity of the portfolio at a level lower than the Benchmark (which is not an ESG-orientated index but is a broad-based market index used by the Fund as a reference for investment comparison purposes and to determine broadly, but without limitation, the scope of its investment universe).
- **ESG Score** – The Fund seeks to maintain a weighted average ESG score for the portfolio that is higher than the Benchmark. This requirement is embedded into the Fund's investment selection process and is therefore a binding element.
- **Sustainable Investments** – The Fund seeks to include at least 5% of its investment portfolio in sustainable investments.
- **ESG Minimum Standards** – The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

### ● **What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?**

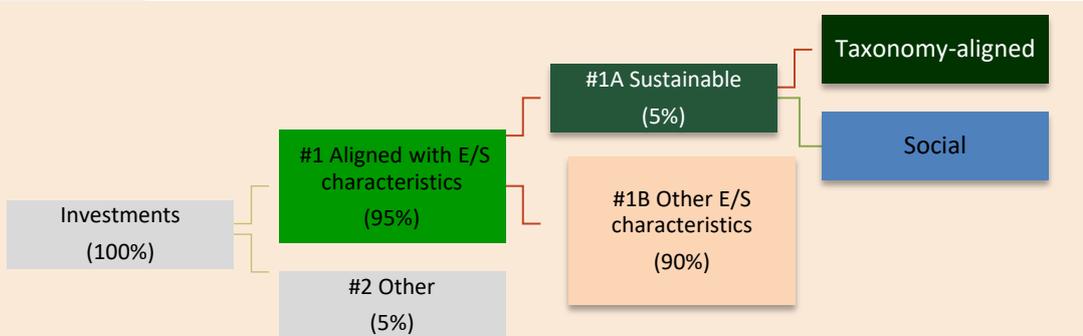
Not applicable; a rate of reduction is not a binding element of the investment strategy.

● **What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?**

The Investment Manager assesses good governance practices of Investee Companies qualitatively through the fundamental research process and quantitatively through the application of both the ESG minimum standards and additional governance-related minimum standards using information provided by one or more of the Data

Providers. Examples of governance factors include, but are not limited to: shareholder concentration, a company’s governance or social controversies (including those related to human or labour rights, labour management relations, bribery/fraud, and discrimination and workforce diversity) as well as with respect to sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance. For additional information, see the website

**Asset allocation**  
describe share of investm specific



**#1 Aligned with E/S characteristics** includes the investments of the financial product used to attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product.  
**#2 Other** includes the remaining investments of the financial product which are neither aligned with the environmental or social characteristics, nor are qualified as sustainable investments.

The category **#1 Aligned with E/S characteristics** covers:  
 - The sub-category **#1A Sustainable** covers sustainable investments with environmental or social objectives.  
 - The sub-category **#1B Other E/S characteristics** covers investments aligned with the environmental or social characteristics that do not qualify as sustainable investments.

**Good g practice**  
sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance.

disclosure linked below.



**What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?**

Under normal circumstances, substantially all of the assets held in the Fund are expected to be Investee Companies, which promote the environmental and/or social characteristics and in accordance with the binding elements of the investment strategy, each as disclosed above.

● **How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial**

## product?

The Fund does not use derivatives specifically for the purpose of attaining the environmental and/or social characteristics it promotes. Rather, the Fund may use derivatives for ordinary purposes, as outlined in the Supplement, that is, for investment purposes and/or for efficient portfolio management purposes and in certain cases this may therefore incidentally relate to the Fund attaining the environmental and social characteristics it promotes.

## To what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?



The mix of sustainable investments that also will be considered to be environmentally sustainable investments under the EU Taxonomy (“TR Sustainable Investments”) will vary over time. The minimum portion of TR Sustainable Investments in the portfolio will be 5%.

The investments that the Investment Manager considers to be TR Sustainable Investments are Investee Companies that must:

21. Contribute substantially to one or more of the environmental objectives set forth in the EU Taxonomy: climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation, the sustainable use and protection of water and marine resources, the transition to a circular economy, pollution prevention and control, and the protection and restoration of biodiversity and ecosystems. The Investment Manager relies upon its Data Providers to provide company disclosed Taxonomy-alignment data or estimates consistent with such Data Provider’s methodology to classify activities as Taxonomy-aligned or potentially Taxonomy-aligned. The Investment Manager does not have an auditor or third party (other than such Data Provider) independently review such Taxonomy-aligned revenue to assure it complies with the EU Taxonomy. When information about Taxonomy-alignment for an Investee Company is not available from such Data Provider, that Investee Company is assumed to have no Taxonomy-aligned revenue.
22. Not significantly harm any of the other environmental objectives set forth in the EU Taxonomy as reported by a Data Provider.
23. Pass the Minimum Safeguards.
24. Follow good governance practices as assessed by the Investment Manager.

## Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>8</sup>?

Yes:

In fossil gas  In nuclear energy

No

The Fund does not commit to invest any proportion of its assets in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy. Accordingly, the level of exposure to these investments shall be zero percent.

The below graphic shows the minimum percentage of the Fund to which TR Sustainable Investments are planned to be in environmentally sustainable economic activities. Note that the minimum percentages below reflect the aggregate of the portion of each TR Sustainable Investment’s portfolio weight attributed to environmentally sustainable economic activities measured by a TR Sustainable Investment’s turnover, as required under the RTS.

*The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy*

l/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to limiting (“climate change mitigation”) and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective - see explanatory hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy economic activities that comply with the EU laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1214.

To comply with the EU Taxonomy, the criteria for fossil gas include limitations on emissions and switching to renewable power or low-carbon fuels by the end of 2035. For nuclear energy, the criteria include comprehensive safety and waste management rules.

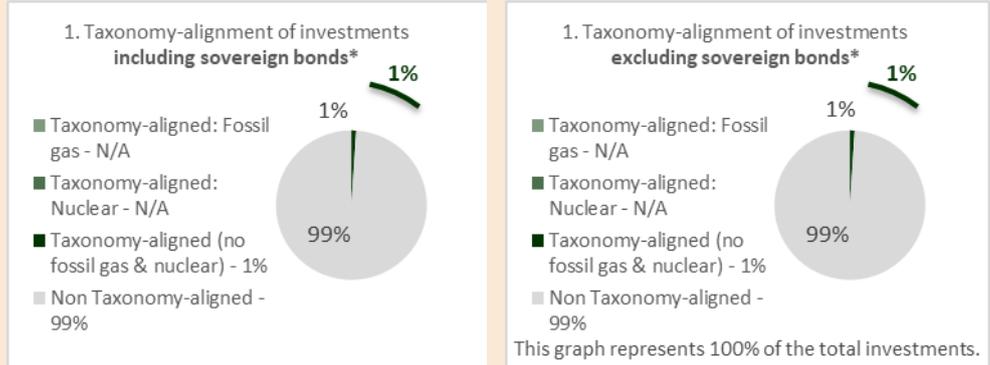
Enabling activities directly enable other activities to make a substantial contribution to an environmental objective.

Transitional activities are activities for which low-carbon alternatives are not yet available and among others have high greenhouse gas emission levels corresponding to the best performance.

alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.

● **What is the minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

Due to limited corporate disclosures, data related to transitional activities is presently not available. Therefore, the minimum share of investments to enabling activities is 0% and the minimum share of investments in transitional activities is 0%.



\* For the purpose of these graphs, 'sovereign bonds' consist of all sovereign exposures.

are sustainable investments with an environmental objective that do not take into account the criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities under the EU Taxonomy.

**What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

0%

**What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?**

0%

**What investments are included under "#2 Other", what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?**

While the Fund will invest primarily in Investee Companies that align with the environmental and/or social characteristics promoted by the Fund, the Fund may at times hold investments that are not Investee Companies (such as government bonds, collective investment schemes, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments and derivatives) and are not aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics promoted by the Fund. Such investments may be included for liquidity, hedging and/or cash management purposes, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, or if market factors require the Fund to hold such investments in order to gain exposure to certain jurisdictions or sectors that the Fund cannot otherwise gain direct exposure to through investing in Investee Companies. No minimum environmental or social safeguards will be in place in relation to such investments.

Reference benchmarks are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.



**Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?**

Yes. The Fund's sustainability indicators GHG Intensity and ESG Score are each measured against the Benchmark (which is not an ESG-orientated index but is a broad-based market index used by the Fund as a reference for investment comparison purposes and to determine broadly, but without limitation, the scope of its investment universe).

● **How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?**

The Benchmark is a mainstream index that does not take account of ESG factors in its construction and is therefore not continuously aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● **How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?**

The investment strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research. Such a strategy, focused on a financial performance objective, is aligned with the Benchmark.

- ***How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?***

The Benchmark is a broad market index.

- ***Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?***

The methodology of the Benchmark can be found here: <https://www.ftserussell.com/products/indices/russell-us>.



**Where can I find more product specific information online?**

**More product-specific information can be found on the website:**

<https://www.fisherinvestments.com/en-gb/ucits/sustainability-related-disclosures>

**Fisher Investments Institutional US High Yield Bond Fund  
Supplement to the Prospectus**

**for Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to Fisher Investments Institutional US High Yield Bond Fund (the “**Fund**”), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the “**Company**”) an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the “**Central Bank**”).

**This Supplement forms part of and may not be distributed unless accompanied by (other than to prior recipients of) the Prospectus of the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the “Prospectus”), and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the "Directors of the Company" section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

**A typical investor will be seeking to achieve a return on their investment in the medium to long term.**

The Net Asset Value of the Fund is expected to be highly volatile. The anticipated volatility is expected to be similar to the Benchmark (as defined herein). Accordingly, the Fund is suitable for investors who are prepared to accept a significant degree of volatility.

Bloomberg reference/ISIN:

<b>Share Class</b>	<b>ISIN</b>
US Dollar Class Shares	IE00BJ9N8536
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BJ9N8643
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BJ9N8759
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BJ9N8866
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BJ9N8973
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BJ9N8B93
Z Class Shares	IE00BJ9N8C01
D Class Shares	IE00BJ9N8D18
F Class Shares	IE00BJ9N8G49
B Class Shares	IE00BJ9N8H55
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BJ9N8J79
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BJ9N8K84
C Class Shares	IE00BJ9N8L91
C2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BJ9N8M09
C3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BJ9N8N16
U Class Shares	IE00BJ9N8P30

U2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BJ9N8Q47
U3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BJ9N8R53

Dated: 30 November 2022

## **IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCK BROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISOR. PRICES OF SHARES IN THE COMPANY MAY FALL AS WELL AS RISE.**

### **Suitability of Investment**

You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the country of your citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested. See the section headed "Risk Factors" of the Prospectus for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other advisor) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

### **General**

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Company and provides general information about offers of shares in the Company. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

### **Distribution of this Supplement and Selling Restrictions**

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Prospectus (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus). The distribution of this Supplement and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. If you receive a copy of this Supplement and/or the Prospectus you may not treat such document(s) as constituting an offer, invitation or solicitation to you to subscribe for any Shares unless, in the relevant jurisdiction, such an offer, invitation or solicitation could lawfully be made to you without compliance with any registration or other legal requirement. If you wish to apply for the opportunity to purchase any Shares, it is your duty to inform yourself of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. In particular, you should inform yourself as to the legal requirements of so applying, and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of your respective citizenship, residence or domicile as well as any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

## Fisher Investments Institutional US High Yield Bond Fund

### Investment Objective, Investment Policies and Investment Strategy

#### Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to outperform the ICE Bank of America Merrill Lynch U.S. High Yield Index (the “**Benchmark**”) over a full market cycle. Neither the Fund nor the Investment Manager guarantees any level of return or risk on investments. **There is no assurance that the investment objective of the Fund will actually be achieved.**

#### Performance Benchmark

The Benchmark is an unmanaged index that tracks the performance of US dollar denominated corporate debt publicly issued in the US domestic market with a credit rating of Baa/BBB or below, as rated by Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“**Moody’s**”) or Standard & Poor’s Ratings Group (“**S&P**”), as applicable.

#### Investment Policies

In order to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will primarily invest in a diversified portfolio of US dollar denominated, below investment grade, US corporate fixed-income debt securities. The Fund is actively managed (i.e. the Investment Manager has discretion over the composition of the Fund's portfolio).

These fixed income debt securities and/or floating rate debt securities will be in the lowest investment grade and lower rated obligations, i.e. debt securities which are rated Baa or lower by Moody’s, BBB or lower by S&P, BBB or lower by Duff & Phelps or Fitch’s Investors Service, Inc. or given an equivalent credit rating by an equivalent rating agency (each, a “**Recognised Rating Agency**”) or if unrated, which are determined by the Investment Manager to be of equivalent investment quality. Fixed-income debt securities or floating rate debt securities which are in the lowest investment grade and lower rating categories or which are unrated generally offer a higher yield than is offered by obligations in the higher rating categories but also are subject to greater credit risks. Unrated bonds are generally regarded as being speculative and expose the investor to risks with respect to the issuer’s capacity to pay interest and repay principal which are similar to the risks of lower rated bonds. During periods of deteriorating economic conditions and contraction in the credit markets, the ability of issuers of such debt securities to service their debt, meet projected goals, or obtain additional financing may be impaired.

The fixed-income and floating rate transferable debt securities in which the Fund may invest include all types of debt obligations such as bonds, debentures, commercial paper, and obligations issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Government, any state or territory of the United States, any non-U.S. government or any of their respective political subdivisions, agencies or instrumentalities.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other sub-funds of the Company.

While the Fund will invest primarily in fixed income debt securities and/or floating rate debt securities, as referred to above, the Fund may, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, invest on a short term basis in cash, cash equivalents and money market instruments (including, but not limited to, cash deposits, commercial paper and certificates of deposit), or government or investment grade corporate bonds which are rated higher than Baa/BBB by a Recognised Rating Agency.

#### Investment Strategy

The Fund’s investment strategy is based on a combined top-down and bottom-up approach to discover securities most likely to generate the highest expected returns. The Investment Manager actively manages portfolio risk and is continuously cognisant of the deviation between the positions held in the portfolio and the composition of the Benchmark.

The Investment Manager focuses on three basic decisions based upon top-down and bottom-up research. This combined approach allows the Investment Manager to select the industries, rating groups (a rating group means a grouping of credit scores), and securities it believes are most likely to generate the highest expected returns:

- **Industry Group Exposure** Identify the industry groups most likely to outperform or underperform the benchmark
- **Rating Group Exposure** Identify the rating groups most likely to outperform or underperform the benchmark
- **Security Selection:** Identify the security or group of securities within a particular category maximizing the likelihood of beating the overall category.

#### Step 1 – Global Macro Themes and Industry Allocation Decisions

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or "drivers" to determine industry allocations. These drivers are a part of the top-down portion of the investment process and provide the basis for establishing relative risk and return expectations. These drivers include:

- **Economic drivers** such as monetary policy, yield curve and relative GDP growth analysis.
- **Political drivers** such as taxation, governmental stability and political turnover.
- **Sentiment drivers** primarily measuring consensus thinking to identify the relative popularity of various asset classes. The interpretation of such sentiment drivers is typically counter-intuitive (avoid the overly popular and seek the largely unpopular).

The Investment Manager monitors drivers to ascertain shifts and whether the market has discounted them yet. The impact of an individual driver varies depending on the macroeconomic environment.

Industry groups and rating groups may be predicated on exclusionary management, i.e., using drivers to determine categories to avoid or underweight based on relative expected risk. Remaining categories having highest relative expected return would therefore be over weighted.

#### Step 2 – Industry Group and Rating Group Decisions

Macroeconomic research plays a large role in our decision making process. Based on global macroeconomic research, political and sentiment trends, the Investment Manager identifies the industry groups and rating groups most likely to outperform or underperform versus the benchmark, and subsequently determines our industry group and rating group over/underweight decisions.

#### Step 3 – Security Selection

Once industry group, rating group, and thematic decisions have been made, the prospect list is further narrowed by the Investment Manager based upon fundamental research, including:

- **Outlier Analysis:** Seeks to identify any bonds with categorization, yield, duration, coupon, maturity, duration or other characteristics materially outside the peer group. The Investment Manager believes avoiding extreme outliers can reduce portfolio risk while adding value at the security selection level.
- **Bond Peer Group Identification:** Seeks issuers with characteristics most consistent with category preferences for industry group and rating group relative to their peers via the Investment Manager's unique, proprietary analysis.
- **Bond Peer Group Optimization:** Determine mix of specific bonds in the bond peer group that best leverage the Investment Manager's top-down views and thematic weights among category preferences.
- **Risk Assessment:** A final review of selected bonds to ensure consistency of intended exposures across categories. Securities which may introduce bottom-up risk when blended in the portfolio are replaced if necessary.

Based on this analysis, the Investment Manager selects securities for purchase. Risk management controls are applied based, among other things, on an analysis of prospective securities to assess their correlation to the industry and rating group in order to maximise the possibility of leveraging top level themes and to identify unintended risk concentrations in the security selection process. Performance is regularly decomposed into industry, credit rating, thematic, and bond factors to confirm performance is derived from intended sources.

## **Use of Derivative Contracts**

The Fund will not engage in transactions in FDIs.

## **Investment Restrictions**

Investors must note that the Company and the Fund adheres to the restrictions and requirements set out under the Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. These are set out under the heading "Funds — Investment Restrictions" in the Prospectus.

In accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, the Fund will apply for a derogation from some of the investment restrictions for six months following the date of approval of the Fund pursuant to the Regulations but will observe the principle of risk spreading.

## **Cross Investing**

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

The Investment Manager may not charge investment management fees in respect of that proportion of the assets of the Fund which are invested in other Funds of the Company. In addition, no preliminary charge, redemption charge or conversion charge may be charged on the cross-investing Fund's investment. Investment will not be made by the Fund in a Fund which itself cross-invests in another Fund within the Company.

## **Borrowings**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading "Funds — Borrowing and Lending Powers" borrowings on behalf of the Fund may only be made on a temporary basis and the aggregate amount of such borrowings may not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund will not use borrowings to invest in FDI transactions or as a cover for individual FDI positions. Borrowings may only be used to finance temporary cash flow mismatches. The Directors are responsible for setting the borrowing limits of the Fund and, subject to these limits; the Investment Manager will implement the borrowing operations and facilities (if any) on a day-to-day basis. The Fund may charge its assets as security for such borrowings. The Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a back-to-back loan agreement. Foreign currency obtained in this manner will be subject to the limitations set out in the Prospectus under the heading "Funds — Borrowing and Lending Powers".

## **Risk Factors**

Investors should read and consider the section of the Prospectus entitled "**Risk Factors**" before investing in the Fund.

In addition to the general risk factors set out in the Prospectus, investors should consider the following risk factors:

### *Below Investment Grade Debt*

Below investment grade debt securities are typically more volatile and less liquid than investment grade debt and have significantly greater risk of default. They are typically lower rated and will usually offer higher yields to compensate for the reduced creditworthiness of the issuer. Credit downgrades are more likely than for investment grade bonds, and can lead to more significant changes in value, for below investment grade bonds. Below investment grade bonds are sometimes less sensitive to interest rate risk, but are more sensitive to general economic news, as issuers of below investment grade bonds tend to be in weaker financial health and therefore are presumed to be more vulnerable in a deteriorating economy.

### *Unrated Bonds*

The credit quality of bonds that have not been rated by an independent rating agency will be determined by the Investment Manager at the time of the investment. Investments in unrated bonds are subject to those risks of a

rated security of comparable quality.

#### *Distressed Debt*

Distressed debt and securities in default carry a high risk of loss as the issuing companies are either in severe financial distress or in bankruptcy.

#### *Interest Rate Risk*

When interest rates rise, bond prices tend to fall. This risk is greater the longer the maturity or duration of the bond. It also can affect investment grade bonds more than below investment grade bonds.

#### *Liquidity Risk*

Certain securities, especially those that trade infrequently or on comparatively small markets, may be hard to buy or sell at a desired time and price, particularly in respect of larger transaction sizes. In extreme market situations, there may be few willing buyers and the investments cannot be readily sold at the desired time or price, and the Fund may have to accept a lower price to sell the investments or may not be able to sell the investments at all. Trading in particular securities or other instruments may be suspended or restricted by the relevant exchange or by a governmental or supervisory authority and the Fund may incur a loss as a result. An inability to sell a portfolio position can adversely affect the Fund's value or prevent the Fund from being able to take advantage of other investment opportunities. Liquidity risk also includes the risk that the Fund will not be able to pay redemption proceeds within the allowable time period because of unusual market conditions, an unusually high volume of redemption requests, or other uncontrollable factors. To meet redemption requests, the Fund may be forced to sell investments at an unfavourable time and/or conditions. Investment in debt securities will be especially subject to the risk that during certain periods, the liquidity of particular issuers or industries, or all securities within a particular investment category, will shrink or disappear suddenly and without warning as a result of adverse economic, market or political events, or adverse investor perceptions whether or not accurate.

#### *Market Risk*

Prices of securities change continually and can fall based on a wide variety of factors affecting financial markets generally or individual industries.

#### **Key Information for Buying and Selling Shares**

<b>Class</b>	<b>Class Currency</b>	<b>Minimum Shareholding</b>	<b>Minimum Investment Amount</b>	<b>Initial</b>	<b>Minimum Additional Investment Amount</b>
US Dollar Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*		\$100,000*
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	Australian Dollar	A\$1,000,000*	A\$5,000,000*		A\$100,000*
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	Euro	€1,000,000*	€5,000,000*		€100,000*
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£5,000,000*		£100,000*
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*		¥10,000,000*
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)**	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*		¥10,000,000*
Z Class Shares*****	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*		\$100,000*
D Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*		\$100,000*

F Class Shares*** =	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
B Class Shares****	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
B2 Class Shares**** (unhedged)	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
B3 Class Shares**** (unhedged)	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
C Class Shares****	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
C2 Class Shares**** (unhedged)	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
C3 Class Shares**** (unhedged)	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
U Class Shares*****	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
U2 Class Shares (unhedged)*****	Euro	€1,000,000*	€5,000,000*	€100,000*
U3 Class Shares (unhedged) *****	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£5,000,000*	£100,000*

\*Subject to the discretion of the Directors in each case to allow lesser amounts.

\*\*JPY 2 are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion.

\*\*\*F Class Shares are available to the initial investor in the Fund.

\*\*\*\*All B and C Class Shares may be offered to the retail sector and may be purchased by individual or institutional investors or distributors, Paying Agents, brokers or other financial intermediaries.

\*\*\*\*\*Z Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion. The primary purpose of the Z Class Shares is to facilitate investors who have signed a separate investment management agreement with the Investment Manager.

\*\*\*\*\*All U Class Shares are exclusively dedicated for activities of sub-distributors, advisers or financial intermediaries that do not receive or retain distribution fees. Furthermore, the Investment Manager shall not pay any such distribution fees to any sub-distributor, adviser or financial intermediary (other than the Distributor) who distributes or recommends any of the U Class Shares.

### Base Currency

US Dollar

### Business Day

Means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for business in Dublin or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors from time to time and as notified to Shareholders in advance.

### Dealing Day

Means each Business Day and such other day or days as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine and notify in advance to Shareholders. There shall be at least two Dealing Days in every calendar month occurring at regular intervals

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline is 10.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day, or such shorter period as the Directors shall determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

Applications received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received by the next Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided the applications are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline shall be treated as having been received by the following Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided they are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day.

### **Minimum Fund Size**

It is anticipated that the Fund will not launch until it reaches a minimum size of \$5,000,000 or such other amount as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine.

### **Valuation Point**

16.00 (eastern standard time) on the relevant Dealing Day by reference to which the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund is determined.

### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for all Classes of Shares will run from 9.00 a.m. (Irish time) on 1 December 2022 until 5.00 p.m. (Irish time) on 30 May 2023 or such earlier or later date as the Directors may determine in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

### **Initial Issue Price**

US Dollar Class Shares	\$100
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	A\$100
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
Z Class Shares	\$100
D Class Shares	\$100
F Class Shares	\$100
B Class Shares	\$100
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
C Class Shares	\$100

C2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
C3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
U Class Shares	\$100
U2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
U3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100

### Settlement Date

Subscription monies should be paid to the account specified in the application form (or such other account specified by the Administrator) so as to be received in cleared funds by no later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. If payment in full and/or a properly completed application form have not been received by the relevant times stipulated above, the application may be refused.

Payment of redemption monies will normally be made by electronic transfer to the account of the redeeming Shareholder at the risk and expense of the Shareholder within three Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day and, in all cases, will be paid within ten (10) Banking Days of the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

### Dividend Policy

In respect of all Share Classes other than D Class Shares the Company does not intend to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of each such Class in the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders. If the Directors propose to change the dividend policy of such Classes and declare a dividend at any time in the future, full details of the revised dividend policy (including details of method of payment of such dividends) will be disclosed in an updated Supplement and will be notified to Shareholders in advance.

In respect of D Class Shares dividends (if any) will be declared on a monthly basis as at the final Business Day in each month and will be paid within one month. Dividends (if any) will be calculated using the net income (being the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends)) less expenses. Shareholders will have the option to either receive the declared dividend (if any) in cash or reinvest in the purchase of D Class Shares. Payment for any cash dividend will be made by wire transfer in the applicable share class' currency to the Shareholder's account. In the event expenses exceed revenue, the excess expenses will be carried forward to be considered in future calculations until such time as revenue exceeds those expenses and results in a payment.

### Publication

It is intended that the Net Asset Value per Share will be published daily on Bloomberg and will be updated following each calculation of Net Asset Value.

### Listing

It is not intended to apply for the Shares of the Fund to be admitted to the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange.

### Fees and Expenses

The following fees and expenses will be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will affect the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class of the Fund.

	Investment Management Fee	Preliminary Charge	Redemption Charge	Conversion Charge	Performance Fee
--	---------------------------	--------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-----------------

<b>US Dollar Class Shares</b>	0.50%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>AUD Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.50%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Euro Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.50%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.50%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.50%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Z Class Shares</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>D Class Shares</b>	0.50%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>F Class Shares</b>	0.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B Class Shares</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C Class Shares</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>U Class Shares</b>	0.50%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>U2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.50%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>U3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.50%	0%	0%	0%	0%

The Investment Management Fee, a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class of Shares (plus VAT, if any), is payable by the Company out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Management Fee will accrue and be calculated on each Dealing Day and paid quarterly in arrears.

The Fund applies an aggregate fee arrangement whereby it shall apply a cap on certain fees and expenses. Accordingly, the Administrator and Depositary shall each be paid annual fees which, in aggregate, shall not exceed 0.15% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund per annum (subject to an aggregate minimum fee of \$189,000). Such fees shall be calculated and accrued on each Dealing Day and paid monthly in arrears. The pro rata share of the Director's fees, the Manager's fees auditor fees and company secretarial fees are also captured within this aggregate fee. The Investment Manager may discharge additional fees of the Administrator, Depositary, the Manager or the Directors, auditors or company secretary relating to the Fund out of its own assets.

Any fee received by the Distributor out of the assets of the Fund shall be at normal commercial rates. The Distributor shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its reasonably incurred expenses and fees of any duly appointed sub-distributors (such fees to be at normal commercial rates) out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Manager may discharge all or a portion of the fees of the Distributor and any sub-distributors out of its own assets; provided that for the U Class Shares, the Investment Manager shall not pay for any of such fees to any sub-distributor, adviser or intermediary (other than the Distributor) who distributes or recommends the U Class Shares.

### **Other Fees and Expenses**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus.

### **Anti-Dilution Levy**

The Directors reserve the right to impose an Anti-Dilution Levy in the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions on a transaction basis as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to the Administrator) on the value of the relevant subscription/redemption calculated for the purposes of determining a subscription price or redemption price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the Fund where they consider such a provision to be in the best interests of a Fund. Such amount will be added to the price at which Shares will be issued in the case of net subscription requests and deducted from the price at which Shares will be redeemed in the case of net redemption requests. Any such sum will be paid into the account of the Fund.

### **Setting Up Costs and Administrative Expenses**

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment and organisation of the Fund, which are not expected to exceed US\$100,000, will be borne by the Fund as described in more detail in the section of the Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses — Setting Up Costs".

The Fund shall bear its attributable portion of the Administrative Expenses of the Company. The Administrative Expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses — Administrative Expenses" in the Prospectus.

### **Miscellaneous**

There are currently twenty-five funds of the Company in existence, namely:

- FIE All-Purpose Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Asia ex-Japan Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Frontier Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Focused Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity High Yield Fund

- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Cash Limit)
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Concentrated Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Quantitative Global Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Hard Currency Government Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US High Yield Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional China A-Shares Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US All Cap Equity ESG Fund

Additional funds of the Company may be added in the future with the prior approval of the Central Bank.

**Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund  
Supplement to the Prospectus**

**for Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund (the “**Fund**”), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the “**Company**”) an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the “**Central Bank**”).

**This Supplement forms part of and may not be distributed unless accompanied by (other than to prior recipients of) the Prospectus of the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the “Prospectus”), and must**

**be read in conjunction with the Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the "**Directors of the Company**" section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

**A typical investor will be seeking to achieve a return on their investment in the medium to long term.**

**The Net Asset Value of the Fund is expected to have a high volatility. The anticipated volatility is expected to be similar to the Benchmark (as defined herein). Accordingly, the Fund is suitable for investors who are prepared to accept a significant degree of volatility.**

Bloomberg reference/ISIN:

<b>Share Class</b>	<b>ISIN</b>
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD9BSQ66
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD9BSR73
US Dollar Class Shares	IE00BD9BSS80
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD9BST97
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD9BSV10
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD9BSW27
Z Class Shares	IE00BD9BSX34
A Class Shares	IE00BD9BSY41
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD9BSZ57
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD9BT078
B Class Shares	IE00BD0TR628
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD9BT185
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD9BT292
D Class Shares	IE0006RSY1U0
D2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE000SDSCUO1
D3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE000YE2Z637

Dated: 3 November 2023

## **IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCK BROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISOR. PRICES OF SHARES IN THE COMPANY MAY FALL AS WELL AS RISE.**

**The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments (“FDIs”) for efficient portfolio management purposes (as detailed below). See “Leverage” for details of the leverage effect of investing in FDIs.**

Certain risks attached to FDIs are set out in the Prospectus under **"Risk Factors"**. **Suitability of Investment**

You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the country of your citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested. See the section headed **"Risk Factors"** of the Prospectus for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other advisor) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

### **General**

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Company and provides general information about offers of shares in the Company. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

### **Distribution of this Supplement and Selling Restrictions**

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Prospectus (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus). The distribution of this Supplement and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. If you receive a copy of this Supplement and/or the Prospectus you may not treat such document(s) as constituting an offer, invitation or solicitation to you to subscribe for any Shares unless, in the relevant jurisdiction, such an offer, invitation or solicitation could lawfully be made to you without compliance with any registration or other legal requirement. If you wish to apply for the opportunity to purchase any Shares, it is your duty to inform yourself of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. In particular, you should inform yourself as to the legal requirements of so applying, and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of your respective citizenship, residence or domicile as well as any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Share.

## Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund

### Investment Objective, Investment Policies and Investment Strategy

#### Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to outperform the Russell 2500 Index. Neither the Fund nor the Investment Manager guarantees any level of return or risk on investments. **There is no assurance that the investment objective of the Fund will actually be achieved.**

The Russell 2500 Index (the "**Benchmark**") measures the performance of the small to mid-cap segment of the United States equity universe. The Benchmark is constructed to provide a comprehensive and unbiased barometer of the small to mid-cap market. The Benchmark is completely reconstituted annually to ensure larger stocks do not distort the performance and characteristics of the true small to mid-cap opportunity set. Further details on the Benchmark are available at <http://www.russell.com/indexes>.

#### Investment Policies

In order to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will primarily invest in equities and equity related securities of issuers located in the United States.

The equities and equity related securities in which the Fund may invest will generally be listed on Recognised Exchanges in the United States. However, the Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in unlisted equities which are not listed on Recognised Exchanges but which are permissible investments for UCITS.

The Fund considers small to mid-market capitalisation companies to be generally within the market capitalization range of the Benchmark. Although the Fund generally purchases equities and equity related securities that at the time of initial purchase are small to mid-market capitalisation companies as described above, the Fund may retain or augment positions in such companies even if they subsequently grow beyond this range. Such positions are not expected to represent a significant proportion of the Fund's assets at any given time.

The Fund may invest across a range of economic sectors, including, but not limited to financial services, real estate, industrials, utilities, consumer discretionary, energy, information technology, materials, health care, consumer staples, and telecommunication services.

The Fund is actively managed (i.e., the Investment Manager has discretion over the composition of the Fund's portfolio).

The equities and equity related securities in which the Fund may invest may include, without limitation, common stock, preferred stock, unleveraged participation notes linked to the underlying equity American depository receipts and global depository receipts.

The Fund may also invest in collective investment schemes (including exchange traded funds ("**ETF**") ("**CIS**")). Such CIS shall be UCITS authorised pursuant to the UCITS Directive or shall be an alternative investment fund as defined in regulation 5(1) of the European Union (Alternative Investment Fund Managers) Regulations 2013 (S.I. No. 257 of 2013) and/or any other collective investment undertaking meeting the criteria outlined in Regulation 68(e) of the Regulations ("**AIF**"). Such CIS investments will be appropriate to the Fund's investment objective. CIS which invest in other asset classes (for example, cash funds or bond funds) may also be invested in, on a short term basis, if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective. Any investment in CIS shall not exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund may also invest in units of closed-ended funds that do not otherwise meet the CIS eligibility requirements above but meet the criteria of eligible transferable securities for

UCITS investment purposes; investments in such closed-ended funds will not be included in the aggregate limit for CIS.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

While the Fund will invest primarily in equities and equity-related securities, as referred to above, the Fund may, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, invest on a short term basis in cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments (including, but not limited to, cash deposits, commercial paper and certificates of deposit), or

government or corporate bonds (which may be fixed or floating rate and of investment grade).

### *German Investment Tax Act compliance*

In order for the Fund to comply with certain provisions of the German Investment Tax Act (with effect from 1 January 2018) to qualify as an equity fund, in accordance with the investment policy of the Fund, the Investment Manager will ensure that more than 50% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund is continuously invested in:

- shares in corporations listed at a stock exchange or traded at an organised market (excluding American Depositary Receipts ("**ADR**"), European Depositary Receipts ("**EDR**"), Global Depositary Receipts ("**GDR**"), real estate investment trust ("**REITs**"), ETFs/Regulated Investment Companies); and
- shares in corporations not traded at an organised market (excluding ADR, EDR, GDR and REITs) but either subject to corporate taxes (if domiciled in the EU/European Economic Area ("**EEA**")) or to income tax of at least 15% (if domiciled outside EU/EEA).

### **Investment Strategy**

The Fund's investment strategy is based on a combined bottom-up and top-down approach to discover securities most likely to generate the highest expected returns. The Investment Manager's strategy utilises a three step investment process seeking to identify strategic attributes (i.e. competitive and comparative advantages) in companies undervalued by the marketplace, as follows:

1. Define starting universe (which comprises the eligible groups of companies which would fit within the description contained within the Fund's investment policy before the Investment Manager's investment strategy has been applied);
2. Assess relative attractiveness of sectors, industry and thematic preferences within the universe based on macroeconomic themes; and
3. Rigorous fundamental analysis of suitable companies using financials statements, economic, political and sentiment data. In this respect, the Investment Manager draws on its years of experience and insight in the small and mid-cap universe to select those securities whose undervalued attributes are most likely gain appreciation by the market. The Investment Manager's investment strategy is high conviction and long-term in nature.

### **Use of Derivative Contracts - Efficient Portfolio Management**

The Fund may engage in transactions in FDIs for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and/or to protect against exchange or market risks within the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank from time to time and as further described in the Prospectus. The Investment Manager will look to ensure that the techniques and instruments used are economically appropriate in that they will be realised in a cost-effective way. Such transactions may include foreign exchange transactions which alter the currency characteristics of transferable securities held by the Fund. The FDI that may be used are as follows: futures, options, swaps, forward foreign exchange contracts, exchange rate swap contracts and repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements which may be entered into by the Fund, subject to the conditions and limits set out in the Central Bank's Regulations. Warrants and convertible securities will not be directly acquired but may be issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security and, in such cases, may be held for the purpose of efficient portfolio management. In addition, share purchase rights issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security that allow the Fund to subscribe for additional shares of the issuer may be retained for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and traded or exercised when considered appropriate.

#### *Futures*

Futures may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks and/or obtain market exposure and/or manage risk. For example a single stock future could be used to provide the Fund with exposure to a single security. Index futures could also be used to manage risk, for example an index future to hedge the risk of a security or group of securities held within the underlying index or with a high correlation with the underlying index. A future may be used to gain exposure to any type of security which is disclosed in the Investment Policy section of the Supplement, for example, an equity.

#### *Options*

An option contains the right to buy or sell a specific quantity of a specific asset at a fixed price at or before a specified future date. There are two general forms of options: most commonly put or call options. Put options are contracts sold for a premium that give to the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to sell to the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Call options are similar contracts sold for a premium that give the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to buy from the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Options may also be cash-settled. The Fund may use such instruments, for example, to hedge against market risk. Any option entered into by the Fund will be in accordance with the limits prescribed by the law. An option may be used to gain exposure to any type of security which is disclosed in the Investment Policy section of the Supplement, for example, an equity.

### *Forwards*

Forward currency contracts could be used to hedge against currency risk that has resulted from assets held by the Fund that are not in the Base Currency. The Fund, may, for example, use forward currency contracts by selling forward a foreign currency against the Base Currency to protect the Fund from foreign exchange rate risk that has risen from holding assets in that currency.

### *Swaps; Repurchase and Reverse Repurchase Agreements*

Exchange rate swaps may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks. Exchange rate swaps could be used by the Fund to protect assets held in foreign currencies from foreign exchange rate risk. Total return, interest rate, currency and/or single security swaps could be used to enable the Fund to gain exposure to securities, currencies or indices. A Total Return Swap could be used if it provided exposure to a security or index position in a more cost efficient manner than a direct investment in that security or index position. The Fund may also use Total Return Swaps and apply these to certain types of assets held by the Fund as disclosed in the section "Investment Policies" above, for example, an equity.

The Fund may also use repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements and securities lending (i.e. Securities Financing Transactions) in accordance with the requirements of SFTR and the Central Bank Rules. Any type of assets that may be held by the Fund in accordance with its investment objective and policies may be subject to such Securities Financing Transactions.

There is no restriction on the proportion of assets that may be subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps which at any given time could be as high as 100%. In any case the most recent semi-annual and annual report of the Fund will express as an absolute amount and as a percentage of the Fund's assets the amount of Fund assets subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps.

Repurchase agreements are transactions in which one party sells a security to the other party with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase the security at a fixed future date at a stipulated price reflecting a market rate of interest unrelated to the coupon rate of the securities. A reverse repurchase agreement is a transaction whereby a Fund purchases securities from a counterparty and simultaneously commits to resell the securities to the counterparty at an agreed upon date and price.

### **Investment Restrictions**

Investors must note that the Company and the Fund adheres to the restrictions and requirements set out under the Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. These are set out under the heading "**Funds – Investment Restrictions**" in the Prospectus.

In accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, the Fund will apply for a derogation from some of the investment restrictions for six months following the date of approval of the Fund pursuant to the Regulations but will observe the principle of risk spreading.

### **Cross Investing**

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

The Investment Manager may not charge investment management fees in respect of that proportion of the assets of the Fund which are invested in other Funds of the Company. In addition, no preliminary charge,

redemption charge or conversion charge may be charged on the cross-investing Fund's investment. Investment will not be made by the Fund in a Fund which itself cross-invests in another sub-fund within the Company.

## **Borrowings**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading "**FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers**" borrowings on behalf of the Fund may only be made on a temporary basis and the aggregate amount of such borrowings may not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund will not use borrowings to invest in FDI transactions or as a cover for individual FDI positions. Borrowings may only be used to finance temporary cash flow mismatches. The Directors are responsible for setting the borrowing limits of the Fund and, subject to these limits; the Investment Manager will implement the borrowing operations and facilities (if any) on a day-to-day basis. The Fund may charge its assets as security for such borrowings. The Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a back-to-back loan agreement. Foreign currency obtained in this manner will be subject to the limitations set out in the Prospectus under the heading "**FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers**".

## **Leverage**

Leverage will be measured using the commitment approach, whereby global exposure and leverage as a result of its investment in financial derivative instruments shall not exceed 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

## **Risk Factors**

Investors should read and consider the section of the Prospectus entitled "**Risk Factors**" before investing in the Fund.

### *Market Capitalisation Risk*

Additional risk factors associated with companies whose market capitalisation is small or mid-cap may include but are not limited to the following: limited or unproven operating history; weak or leveraged balance sheets, limited borrowing capacity; low or negative profit margins; high concentration of sales from limited number of customers; competition from more established companies; and key-man management risk.

The Fund may invest in the securities of companies whose market capitalisation is small or mid- cap, or financial instruments related to such securities, therefore, may have a more limited market than the securities of larger companies. Accordingly, it may be more difficult to effect sales of such securities at an advantageous time or without a substantial drop in price than securities of a company with a large market capitalisation and broad trading market. In addition, securities of companies whose market capitalisation is small or mid-cap may have greater price volatility as they are generally more vulnerable to adverse market factors such as unfavourable economic reports.

## **Risk Management Process**

The Manager on behalf of the Fund has filed with the Central Bank a risk management process which enables it to accurately measure, monitor and manage the various risks associated with the use of FDIs. Any FDIs not included in the risk management process will not be utilised until such time as a revised submission has been provided to the Central Bank. The Manager will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

## Key Information for Buying and Selling Shares

Class	Class Currency	Minimum Shareholding	Minimum Initial Investment Amount	Minimum Additional Investment Amount
US Dollar Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$100,000 <sup>1</sup>
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	Australian Dollar	A\$1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	A\$5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	A\$100,000 <sup>1</sup>
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	Euro	€1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	€5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	€100,000 <sup>1</sup>
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	Sterling	£1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	£5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	£100,000 <sup>1</sup>
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	Yen	¥100,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	¥500,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	¥10,000,000 <sup>1</sup>
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>2</sup>	Yen	¥100,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	¥500,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	¥10,000,000 <sup>1</sup>
Z Class Shares <sup>4</sup>	US Dollar	\$1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$100,000 <sup>1</sup>
A Class Shares <sup>3</sup>	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
A2 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>3</sup>	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
A3 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>3</sup>	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
B Class Shares <sup>3</sup>	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
B2 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>3</sup>	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
B3 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>3</sup>	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
D Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$100,000,000*	\$100,000*
D2 Class Shares (unhedged)	Euro	€1,000,000*	€100,000,000*	€100,000*
D3 Class Shares (unhedged)	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£80,000,000*	£100,000*

<sup>1</sup>Subject to the discretion of the Directors in each case to allow lesser amounts.

<sup>2</sup>JPY 2 Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion.

<sup>3</sup>All A and B Class Shares may be offered to the retail sector and may be purchased by individual or institutional investors or distributors, Paying Agents, brokers or other financial intermediaries.

<sup>4</sup>Z Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion. The primary purpose of the Z Class Shares is to facilitate investors who have signed a separate investment management agreement with the Investment Manager.

**Base Currency**

US Dollar

**Business Day**

Means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for business in Dublin or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors from time to time and as notified to Shareholders in advance.

**Dealing Day**

Means each Business Day and such other day or days as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

**Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline is 10.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day, or such shorter period as the Directors shall determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

Applications received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received by the next Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided the Applications are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline shall be treated as having been received by the following Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided they are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day.

**Minimum Fund Size**

\$5,000,000 or such other amount as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine.

**Valuation Point**

16.00 (eastern standard time) on the relevant Dealing Day by reference to which the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund is determined.

**Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for all Classes of Shares other than US Dollar Class Shares and Sterling Class Shares (unhedged) will run from 9.00am (Irish time) on 6 November 2023 until 5.00pm (Irish time) on 3 May 2024 or such earlier or later date as the Directors may determine in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

The Initial Offer Period for the US Dollar Class Shares and Sterling Class Shares (unhedged) is now closed.

**Initial Issue Price**

AUD Class Shares (unhedged)      A\$100

Euro Class Shares (unhedged)      €100

JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
Z Class Shares	\$100
A Class Shares	\$100
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
B Class Shares	\$100
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
D Class Shares	\$100
D2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
D3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100

### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies should be paid to the account specified in the application form (or such other account specified by the Administrator) so as to be received in cleared funds by no later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. If payment in full and/or a properly completed application form have not been received by the relevant times stipulated above, the application may be refused.

Payment of redemption monies will normally be made by electronic transfer to the account of the redeeming Shareholder at the risk and expense of the Shareholder within three Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day and, in all cases, will be paid within ten (10) Banking Days of the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

### **Dividend Policy**

In respect of all Share Classes of the Fund other than D Class Shares, D2 Class Shares (unhedged) and D3 Class Shares (unhedged) the Company does not currently intend to distribute dividends to Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of each such Class in the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders. If the Directors propose or change the dividend policy of such Classes and declare a dividend at any time in the future, full details of the revised dividend policy (including details of method of payment of such dividends) will be disclosed in an updated Supplement and will be notified to Shareholders in advance.

In respect of D Class Shares, D2 Class Shares (unhedged) and D3 Class Shares (unhedged), dividends (if any) will be declared on an annual basis as at 30 September in each year and will be paid within three months. Dividends (if any) will be calculated using the net income (being the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends)) less expenses. Shareholders will have the option to either receive the declared dividend (if any) in cash or reinvest in the purchase of D Class Shares, D2 Class Shares (unhedged) and D3 Class Shares (unhedged). Payment for any cash dividend will be made by wire transfer in each respective Class Share Class currency to the Shareholder's account. In the event expenses exceed revenue, the excess expenses will be carried forward to be considered in future calculations until such time as revenue exceeds those expenses and results in a payment.

### **Publication**

It is intended that the Net Asset Value per Share will be published daily on Bloomberg and will be updated following each calculation of Net Asset Value.

## Listing

It is not intended to apply for the Shares of the Fund to be admitted to the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange.

## Fees and Expenses

The following fees and expenses will be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will affect the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class of the Fund.

	<b>Investment Management Fee</b>	<b>Preliminary Charge</b>	<b>Redemption Charge</b>	<b>Conversion Charge</b>	<b>Performance Fee</b>
<b>US Dollar Class Shares</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>AUD Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Euro Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Z Class Shares</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>A Class Shares</b>	1.70%	Maximum of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>A2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	Maximum of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>A3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	Maximum of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>B Class Shares</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%

<b>B3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>D Class Shares</b>	0.68%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>D2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.68%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>D3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.68%	0%	0%	0%	0%

\*May be waived partially or entirely with respect to any investor at the discretion of the Directors or their delegate and the Directors may distinguish between investors in the relevant class accordingly.

The Investment Management Fee, a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class of Shares (plus VAT, if any), is payable by the Company out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Management Fee will accrue and be calculated on each Dealing Day and paid quarterly in arrears.

The Fund applies an aggregate fee arrangement whereby it shall apply a cap on certain fees and expenses. Accordingly, the Administrator and Depositary shall each be paid annual fees which, in aggregate, shall not exceed 0.25% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund per annum (subject to an aggregate minimum fee of \$189,000). Such fees shall be calculated and accrued on each Dealing Day and paid monthly in arrears. The pro rata share of the Director's fees, the Manager's fees, auditor fees and company secretarial fees are also captured within this aggregate fee. The Investment Manager may discharge additional fees of the Administrator, Depositary, the Manager or the Directors, auditors or company secretary relating to the Fund out of its own assets.

Any fee received by the Distributor out of the assets of the Fund shall be at normal commercial rates. The Distributor shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its reasonably incurred expenses and fees of any duly appointed sub-distributors (such fees to be at normal commercial rates) out of the assets of the Fund.

### **Other Fees and Expenses**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "**Fees and Expenses**" in the Prospectus.

### **Anti-Dilution Levy**

The Directors reserve the right to impose an Anti-Dilution Levy in the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions on a transaction basis as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to the Administrator) on the value of the relevant subscription/redemption calculated for the purposes of determining a subscription price or redemption price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the Fund where they consider such a provision to be in the best interests of a Fund. Such amount will be added to the price at which Shares will be issued in the case of net subscription requests and deducted from the price at which Shares will be redeemed in the case of net redemption requests. Any such sum will be paid into the account of the Fund.

### **Setting Up Costs and Administrative Expenses**

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment and organisation of the Fund have been fully amortised by the Fund.

The Fund shall bear its attributable portion of the Administrative Expenses of the Company. The Administrative Expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading “**Fees and Expenses; Administrative Expenses**” in the Prospectus.

### **Miscellaneous**

There are currently twenty-nine funds of the Company in existence, namely:

- FIE All-Purpose Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Asia ex-Japan Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional China All Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional China A-Shares Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Concentrated Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Cash Limit)
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Hard Currency Government Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Responsible Equity ex Fossil Fuels Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Frontier Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Focused Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity High Yield Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Low Volatility Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Quantitative Global Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US All Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US High Yield Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund

Additional funds of the Company may be added in the future with the prior approval of the Central Bank.

## Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund

### Supplement to the Prospectus

#### for Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund (the "**Fund**"), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "**Company**"), an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "**Central Bank**").

**This Supplement forms part of and may not be distributed unless accompanied by (other than to prior recipients of) the Prospectus of the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the "Prospectus"), and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the "Directors of the Company" section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. A typical investor will be seeking to achieve a return on their investment in the medium to long term.**

The anticipated volatility is expected to be similar to the Benchmark (as defined herein). Accordingly, the Fund is suitable for investors who are prepared to accept a significant degree of volatility.

Bloomberg reference/ISIN:

Share Class	ISIN
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BXC44V90
US Dollar Class Shares	IE00BXC44W08
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BXC44X15
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BYQLKQ02
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD5H9T80
Z Class Shares	IE00BD5H9V03
A Class Shares	IE00BZ973Y17
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ973Z24
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ974048
B Class Shares	IE00BZ974154
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ974261
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ974378
U Class Shares	IE00BGPC1F42
U2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BGPC1G58

Dated: 21 December 2023

## **IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCK BROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISOR. PRICES OF SHARES IN THE COMPANY MAY FALL AS WELL AS RISE.**

**The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments (“FDIs”) for efficient portfolio management purposes (as detailed below). See “Leverage” for details of the leverage effect of investing in FDIs.**

Certain risks attached to FDIs are set out in the Prospectus under "Risk Factors".

### **Suitability of Investment**

You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the country of your citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested. See the section headed "Risk Factors" of the Prospectus for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other advisor) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

### **General**

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Company and provides general information about offers of shares in the Company. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

### **Distribution of this Supplement and Selling Restrictions**

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Prospectus (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus). The distribution of this Supplement and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. If you receive a copy of this Supplement and/or the Prospectus you may not treat such document(s) as constituting an offer, invitation or solicitation to you to subscribe for any Shares unless, in the relevant jurisdiction, such an offer, invitation or solicitation could lawfully be made to you without compliance with any registration or other legal requirement. If you wish to apply for the opportunity to purchase any Shares, it is your duty to inform yourself of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. In particular, you should inform

yourself as to the legal requirements of so applying, and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of your respective citizenship, residence or domicile as well as any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

## **Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund**

### **Investment Objective, Investment Policies and Investment Strategy**

#### **Investment Objective**

The investment objective of the Fund is to outperform the Russell 2000 Index by investing primarily in US equity securities. Neither the Fund nor the Investment Manager guarantees any level of return or risk on investments. **There is no assurance that the investment objective of the Fund will actually be achieved.**

#### **Performance Benchmark**

The Russell 2000 Index (the "**Benchmark**") measures the performance of the small cap core segment of the United States equity universe. The Benchmark is a subset of the Russell 3000 Index representing approximately 10% of the total market capitalisation of that index. It includes approximately 2000 of the smallest securities based on a combination of their market capitalisation and current index constituents. The Benchmark is constructed to provide a comprehensive and unbiased small cap core barometer and is completely reconstituted annually to ensure larger stocks do not distort the performance and characteristics of the true small cap core opportunity set. Further details on the Benchmark are available at <http://www.russell.com/indexes>.

#### **Investment Policies**

In order to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will primarily invest in equities and equity-related securities of small market capitalisation companies located in the United States.

The equities and equity related securities in which the Fund may invest will generally be listed on recognised exchanges in the United States and markets set out in the Appendix I of the Prospectus. However, the Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in unlisted equities, which are not listed on recognised exchanges and markets but which are permissible investments for UCITS.

The Fund considers small market capitalisation companies to be generally within the market capitalization range of the Benchmark. Although the Fund generally purchases equities and equity-related securities that at the time of initial purchase are small market capitalisation companies as described above, the Fund may retain or augment positions in such companies even if they subsequently grow beyond this range. Such positions are not expected to represent a significant proportion of the Fund's assets at any given time.

The Fund may invest across a range of economic sectors, including, without limitation, financial services, industrials, utilities, consumer discretionary, energy, information technology, materials, health care, consumer staples, and telecommunication services.

The equities and equity-related securities in which the Fund may invest may include, without limitation, common stock, preferred stock, unleveraged participation notes linked to the underlying equity, and American depository receipts.

The Fund may also invest in collective investment schemes (including exchange traded funds ("ETFs")) ("CIS"). Such CIS shall be UCITS authorised pursuant to the UCITS Directive or shall be an alternative investment fund as defined in regulation 5(1) of the European Union (Alternative Investment Fund Managers) Regulations 2013 (S.I. No. 257 of 2013) and/or any other collective investment undertaking meeting the criteria outlined in Regulation 68(e) of the Regulations ("AIF") or ETF domiciled worldwide (in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank). The Fund may invest in AIFs which will predominantly be domiciled in Europe but may also invest in schemes established in Guernsey, Jersey, Isle of Man and the US provided they meet the requirements of the Central Bank. Such CIS investments will be appropriate to the Fund's investment objective. For the avoidance of doubt, the Fund will not invest in ETFs domiciled in the US. CIS which invest in other asset classes (for example, cash funds or bond funds) may also be invested in, on a short term basis, if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective. Any investment in CIS shall not exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund may also invest in units of closed-ended funds that do not otherwise meet the CIS eligibility requirements above but meet the criteria of eligible transferable securities for UCITS investment purposes. Any investments in such closed-ended funds will not be included in the aggregate limit for CIS. Investment in closed-ended funds will not form a significant part of the Investment Manager's strategy.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

While the Fund will invest primarily in equities and equity-related securities, as referred to above, the Fund may for liquidity, hedging and/or cash management purposes, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, invest on a short-term basis in cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments (including, but not limited to, cash deposits, commercial paper and certificates of deposit) or government or corporate bonds (which may be fixed or floating rate and of investment grade).

#### *German Investment Tax Act compliance*

In order for the Fund to comply with certain provisions of the German Investment Tax Act (with effect from 1 January 2018) to qualify as an equity fund, in accordance with the investment policy of the Fund, the Investment Manager will ensure that more than 50% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund is continuously invested in:

- shares in corporations listed at a stock exchange or traded at an organised market (excluding "ADRs", European Depositary Receipts ("EDRs"), "GDRs", real estate investment trust ("REITs"), ETFs/Regulated Investment Companies); and
- shares in corporations not traded at an organised market (excluding ADRs, EDRs, GDRs and REITs) but either subject to corporate taxes (if domiciled in the EU/European Economic Area ("EEA")) or to income tax of at least 15% (if domiciled outside EU/EEA).

#### **Investment Strategy**

The Fund's investment strategy is based on a combined bottom-up and top-down approach to discover securities most likely to generate the highest expected returns. The Investment Manager's strategy utilises a three step investment process seeking to identify qualities such as competitive and comparative advantages in companies undervalued by the marketplace, as follows:

1. Define starting universe (being, consistent with the Investment Policies described above, the smallest 1,500 of the largest 2,500 US companies or constituents of the Benchmark);

2. Quantitative screening: Assessment of the sectors and industries based on macroeconomic factors (such as the impact on the sectors and industries of the anticipated levels of economic growth, changes in interest rates and the impact of inflation) determined by the Investment Manager in its discretion to be of relevance.

Based on this assessment (at 2 above), identified individual securities are then analysed and selected by the Investment Manager based on its fully discretionary investment approach.

The Investment Manager draws on its years of experience and insight in the small cap core universe to select those securities whose undervalued attributes (based on historical or relative to peer valuations) are most likely to gain appreciation in the market. The Investment Manager's investment approach also involves an analysis of the securities in order to eliminate from selection any securities that may present unwanted risk elements (such as enhanced risk of insolvency of the issuer or illiquidity). The Investment Manager's investment strategy is high conviction (based on low portfolio turnover) and long-term in nature.

### ESG Considerations

The Investment Manager considers environmental, social and governance ("**ESG**") factors, including ESG events or conditions that, if they occur, could cause a negative material impact on the value of an investment ("**Sustainability Risk**"), throughout the investment and portfolio construction process. ESG factors, including Sustainability Risk, are among the many drivers considered by the Investment Manager when developing country, sector and thematic preferences. Governmental influence on public companies, environmental regulation, social policy, market reforms impacting private property, labour, and human rights are among ESG factors considered when determining country and sector/industry allocations and shaping an initial prospect list of portfolio positions.

The Investment Manager performs fundamental research on prospective investments to identify securities with strategic attributes consistent with the Investment Manager's top-down views and with competitive advantages relative to their defined peer group. The fundamental research process involves reviewing and evaluating a range of ESG factors prior to purchasing a security, seeking to identify securities benefitting from ESG trends and avoid those with underappreciated risks. These factors include, but are not limited to, shareholder concentration, corporate stewardship, environmental opportunities and liabilities, and human or labour rights controversies.

The Investment Manager believes its consideration of ESG factors and Sustainability Risks, as described above, is an important element in contributing towards long-term investment returns and an effective risk-mitigation technique. However, Sustainability Risks may nonetheless adversely impact the Fund's performance.

In addition, the Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics. While it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment as defined under SFDR (a "**Sustainable Investment**"), it will have a minimum proportion of 5% of Sustainable Investments with an environmental or social objective.

The Fund promotes a broad range of environmental and social characteristics through its direct investments in issuers of equities or debt securities ("**Investee Companies**"). Environmental and social considerations include:

- **Lower Greenhouse Gas ("GHG") Intensity:** The Fund promotes environmental

characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark.

- **Higher ESG Score:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average ESG score, as measured by an independent data provider selected by the Investment Manager, that is higher than the Benchmark.
- **Sustainable Investments:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute a Sustainable Investment.
- **ESG Minimum Standards:** The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

The above environmental and social characteristics are only promoted through the Fund's investment in Investee Companies. Such environmental and social characteristics are not promoted through the Fund's other investments (such as government bonds, CISs, unleveraged participation notes linked to the underlying equity, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments and FDIs). Such other investments are not included in the definition of Investee Companies.

The Fund will also only invest in Investee Companies that follow good governance practices (as assessed by the Investment Manager).

**For further information about how the Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics, please see the SFDR Article 8 Annex at the end of this document.**

#### **Use of Derivative Contracts – Efficient Portfolio Management**

The Fund may engage in transactions in FDIs for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and/or to protect against exchange or market risks within the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank from time to time and as further described in the Prospectus. The Investment Manager will look to ensure that the techniques and instruments used are economically appropriate in that they will be realised in a cost-effective way. Such transactions may include foreign exchange transactions which alter the currency characteristics of Transferable Securities held by the Fund. The FDI that may be used are as follows: futures, options, swaps, forward foreign exchange contracts, exchange rate swap contracts and repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements (only for the purpose of efficient portfolio management) which may be entered into by the Fund, subject to the conditions and limits set out in the Central Bank's Regulations. Warrants and convertible securities will not be directly acquired, but may, in limited circumstances, be issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security and, in such cases, may be held for the purpose of efficient portfolio management and traded or exercised when considered appropriate. In addition, share purchase rights issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security that allow the Fund to subscribe for additional shares of the issuer may be retained for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and traded or exercised when considered appropriate. To the extent any convertible securities that are included in the Fund portfolio are leveraged or contain embedded derivatives, they will be managed by the Fund as FDI.

#### *Futures*

Futures may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks and/or obtain market exposure and/or manage risk. For example a single stock future could be used to provide the Fund with exposure to a single security. Index futures could also be used to manage risk, for example an index

future to hedge the risk of a security or group of securities held within the underlying index or with a high correlation with the underlying index. A future may be used to gain exposure to any type of security which is disclosed in the Investment Policy section of the Supplement, for example, an equity.

### *Options*

An option contains the right to buy or sell a specific quantity of a specific asset at a fixed price at or before a specified future date. There are two general forms of options: most commonly put or call options. Put options are contracts sold for a premium that give to the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to sell to the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Call options are similar contracts sold for a premium that give the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to buy from the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Options may also be cash-settled. The Fund may use such instruments, for example, to hedge against market risk. Any option entered into by the Fund will be in accordance with the limits prescribed by the law. An option may be used to gain exposure to any type of security which is disclosed in the Investment Policy section of the Supplement, for example, an equity.

### *Forwards*

Forward currency contracts could be used to hedge against currency risk that has resulted from assets held by the Fund that are not in the Base Currency. The Fund, may, for example, use forward currency contracts by selling forward a foreign currency against the Base Currency to protect the Fund from foreign exchange rate risk that has risen from holding assets in that currency.

### *Swaps; Repurchase and Reverse Repurchase Agreements*

Exchange rate swaps may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks. Exchange rate swaps could be used by the Fund to protect assets held in foreign currencies from foreign exchange rate risk. Total return, interest rate, currency and/or single security swaps could be used to enable the Fund to gain exposure to securities, currencies or indices. Such exposure to currencies shall solely be for the purposes of hedging. A Total Return Swap could be used if it provided exposure to a security or index position in a more cost efficient manner than a direct investment in that security or index position. The Fund may also use Total Return Swaps and apply these to certain types of assets held by the Fund as disclosed in the section "Investment Policies" above, for example, an equity.

The Fund may also use repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements and securities lending (i.e. Securities Financing Transactions) in accordance with the requirements of SFTR and the Central Bank Rules. Any type of assets that may be held by the Fund in accordance with its investment objective and policies may be subject to such Securities Financing Transactions.

There is no restriction on the proportion of assets that may be subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps and therefore the maximum and expected proportion of a Fund's assets can be as high as 100%. In any case the most recent semi-annual and annual report of the Fund will express as an absolute amount and as a percentage of the Fund's assets the amount of Fund assets subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps.

Repurchase agreements are transactions in which one party sells a security to the other party with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase the security at a fixed future date at a stipulated price reflecting a market rate of interest unrelated to the coupon rate of the securities. A reverse repurchase agreement is a transaction whereby a Fund purchases securities from a counterparty and simultaneously commits to resell the securities to the counterparty at an agreed upon date and price.

## **Investment Restrictions**

Investors must note that the Company and the Fund adheres to the restrictions and requirements set out under the Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. These are set out under the heading "Funds — Investment Restrictions" in the Prospectus.

In accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, the Fund will apply for a derogation from some of the investment restrictions for six months following the date of approval of the Fund pursuant to the Regulations but will observe the principle of risk spreading.

## **Cross Investing**

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

The Investment Manager may not charge investment management fees in respect of that proportion of the assets of the Fund which are invested in other Funds of the Company. In addition, no preliminary charge, redemption charge or conversion charge may be charged on the cross-investing Fund's investment. Investment will not be made by the Fund in a Fund which itself cross-invests in another sub-fund within the Company.

## **Borrowings**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading "Funds — Borrowing and Lending Powers" borrowings on behalf of the Fund may only be made on a temporary basis and the aggregate amount of such borrowings may not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund will not use borrowings to invest in FDI transactions or as a cover for individual FDI positions. Borrowings may only be used to finance temporary cash flow mismatches. The Directors are responsible for setting the borrowing limits of the Fund and, subject to these limits; the Investment Manager will implement the borrowing operations and facilities (if any) on a day-to-day basis. The Fund may charge its assets as security for such borrowings. The Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a back-to-back loan agreement. Foreign currency obtained in this manner will be subject to the limitations set out in the Prospectus under the heading "Funds — Borrowing and Lending Powers".

## **Leverage**

Leverage will be measured using the commitment approach, whereby global exposure and leverage as a result of its investment in financial derivative instruments shall not exceed 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

## **Risk Factors**

Investors should read and consider the section of the Prospectus entitled "Risk Factors" and in particular noting the risk factors entitled "Relative Performance", "SFDR-Legal Risk" and "ESG Data Reliance" before investing in the Fund. In addition to the general risk factors set out in the Prospectus, investors should consider the following risk factor:

### *Market Capitalisation Risk*

Additional risk factors associated with companies whose market capitalisation is small may include, but are not limited to, the following: limited or unproven operating history; weak or leveraged balance sheets; limited borrowing capacity; low or negative profit margins; high concentration of sales from limited

number of customers; competition from more established companies; and key-person management risk.

The Fund may invest in the securities of companies whose market capitalisation is small, or financial instruments related to such securities, therefore, may have a more limited market than the securities of larger companies. Accordingly, it may be more difficult to effect sales of such securities at an advantageous time or without a substantial drop in price than securities of a company with a large market capitalisation and broad trading market. In addition, securities of companies whose market capitalisation is small may have greater price volatility as they are generally more vulnerable to adverse market factors such as unfavourable economic reports.

### Risk Management Process

The Manager on behalf of the Fund has filed with the Central Bank a risk management process which enables it to accurately measure, monitor and manage the various risks associated with the use of FDIs. Any FDIs not included in the risk management process will not be utilised until such time as a revised submission has been provided to the Central Bank. The Manager will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

### Key Information for Buying and Selling Shares

Class	Class Currency	Minimum Shareholding	Minimum Initial Investment Amount	Minimum Additional Investment Amount
US Dollar Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	Euro	€1,000,000*	€5,000,000*	€100,000*
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£5,000,000*	£100,000*
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*	¥10,000,000*
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)**	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*	¥10,000,000*
Z Class Shares****	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
A Class Shares***	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250

A3 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>***</sup>	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
B Class Shares <sup>***</sup>	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
B2 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>***</sup>	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
B3 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>***</sup>	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
U Class Shares <sup>*****</sup>	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
U2 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>** ***</sup>	Euro	€1,000,000*	€5,000,000	€100,000*

\*Subject to the discretion of the Directors in each case to allow lesser amounts.

\*\*The JPY 2 Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion.

\*\*\*All A and B Class Shares may be offered to the retail sector and may be purchased by individual or institutional investors or distributors, Paying Agents, brokers or other financial intermediaries.

\*\*\*\*Z Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion. The primary purpose of the Z Class Shares is to facilitate investors who have signed a separate investment management agreement with the Investment Manager.

\*\*\*\*\*U and U2 Class Shares are exclusively dedicated for activities of sub-distributors, advisers or financial intermediaries that do not receive or retain distribution fees. Furthermore, the Investment Manager shall not pay any such distribution fees to any sub-distributor, adviser or financial intermediary (other than the Distributor) who distributes or recommends the U and U2 Class Shares.

### **Base Currency**

US Dollar

### **Business Day**

Means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for business in Dublin or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors from time to time and as notified to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

Means each Business Day and such other day or days as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine and notify in advance to Shareholders. There shall be at least two Dealing Days in every calendar month occurring at regular intervals.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline is 10.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing

Day, or such shorter period as the Directors shall determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

Applications received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received by the next Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided the applications are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline shall be treated as having been received by the following Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided they are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day.

### **Minimum Fund Size**

\$5,000,000 or such other amount as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine.

### **Valuation Point**

16.00 (eastern standard time) on the relevant Dealing Day by reference to which the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund is determined.

### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for all Classes of Shares other than US Dollar Class Shares will run until 5.00 p.m. (Irish time) on 30 May 2023 or such earlier or later date as the Directors may determine in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

The Initial Offer Period for US Dollar Class Shares is now closed.

### **Initial Issue Price**

	€100
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
Z Class Shares	\$100
A Class Shares	\$100
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
B Class Shares	\$100
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
U Class Shares	\$100
U2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100

### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies should be paid to the account specified in the Application Form (or such other account specified by the Administrator) so as to be received in cleared funds by no later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. If payment in full and/or a properly completed application form have not been received by the relevant times stipulated above, the application may be refused.

Payment of redemption monies will normally be made by electronic transfer to the account of the redeeming Shareholder at the risk and expense of the Shareholder within three Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day and, in all cases, will be paid within ten (10) Banking Days of the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

### Dividend Policy

The Fund is an accumulating Fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of each Class in the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

If the Directors propose to change the dividend policy and declare a dividend at any time in the future, full details of the revised dividend policy (including details of method of payment of such dividends) will be disclosed in an updated Supplement and will be notified to Shareholders in advance.

### Publication

It is intended that the Net Asset Value per Share will be published daily on Bloomberg and will be updated following each calculation of Net Asset Value.

### Listing

It is not intended to apply for the Shares of the Fund to be admitted to the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange.

### Fees and Expenses

The following fees and expenses will be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will affect the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class of the Fund.

	Investment Management Fee	Preliminary Charge	Redemption Charge	Conversion Charge	Performance Fee
<b>US Dollar Class Shares</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Euro Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Z Class Shares</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>A Class Shares</b>	1.70%	Maximum of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>A2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	Maximum of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%

<b>A3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	Maximum of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>B Class Shares</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>U Class Shares</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>U2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%

\*May be waived partially or entirely with respect to any investor at the discretion of the Directors or their delegate and the Directors may distinguish between investors in the relevant class accordingly.

The Investment Management Fee, a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class of Shares (plus VAT, if any), is payable by the Company out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Management Fee will accrue and be calculated on each Dealing Day and paid quarterly in arrears.

The Fund applies an aggregate fee arrangement whereby it shall apply a cap on certain fees and expenses. Accordingly, the Administrator and Depositary shall each be paid annual fees which, in aggregate, shall not exceed 0.25% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund per annum (subject to an aggregate minimum fee of \$189,000). Such fees shall be calculated and accrued on each Dealing Day and paid monthly in arrears. The pro rata share of the Director's fees, the Manager's fees, auditor fees and company secretarial fees are also captured within this aggregate fee. The Investment Manager may discharge additional fees of the Administrator, Depositary, the Manager or the Directors, auditors or company secretary relating to the Fund out of its own assets.

Any fee received by the Distributor out of the assets of the Fund shall be at normal commercial rates. The Distributor shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its reasonably incurred expenses and fees of any duly appointed sub-distributors (such fees to be at normal commercial rates) out of the assets of the Fund.

### **Other Fees and Expenses**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus.

### **Anti-Dilution Levy**

The Directors reserve the right to impose an Anti-Dilution Levy in the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions on a transaction basis as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to the Administrator) on the value of the relevant subscription/redemption calculated for the purposes of determining a subscription price or redemption price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the Fund where they consider such a provision to

be in the best interests of a Fund. Such amount will be added to the price at which Shares will be issued in the case of net subscription requests and deducted from the price at which Shares will be redeemed in the case of net redemption requests. Any such sum will be paid into the account of the Fund.

### **Setting Up Costs and Administrative Expenses**

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment and organisation of the Fund, which are not expected to exceed US\$100,000, will be borne by the Fund as described in more detail in the section of the Prospectus entitled “Fees and Expenses — Setting Up Costs”. The Fund shall bear its attributable portion of the Administrative Expenses of the Company. The Administrative Expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading “Fees and Expenses

— Administrative Expenses” in the Prospectus.

### **Miscellaneous**

There are currently twenty-five funds of the Company in existence, namely:

- FIE All-Purpose Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Asia ex-Japan Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Frontier Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Focused Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity High Yield Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Cash Limit)
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Concentrated Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Quantitative Global Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Hard Currency Government Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US High Yield Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional China A-Shares Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US All Cap Equity ESG Fund

Additional funds of the Company may be added in the future with the prior approval of the Central Bank.

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the "Directors of the Company" section of the Prospectus accept responsibility for the information contained in this Annex, the relevant Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Annex and in the relevant Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

## SFDR Article 8 Annex (the "**Annex**") for Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund (the "**Fund**"), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "**Company**")

An open-ended umbrella investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between Funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised as a UCITS under the Regulations by the Central Bank of Ireland.

21 December 2023

**This Annex forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Supplement for the Fund dated 21 December 2023 (the "Supplement") and the Prospectus for the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the "Prospectus").**

The Fund meets the criteria pursuant to Article 8 of the Sustainable Finance Disclosure Regulation (Regulation EU/2019/2088) as amended ("**SFDR**") to qualify as a financial product which promotes, among other characteristics, environmental or social characteristics, or a combination of those characteristics and provided that the companies that the Fund invests in follow good governance practices.

This Annex has been prepared for the purpose of meeting the specific financial product level disclosure requirements contained in the SFDR applicable to an Article 8 Financial Product.

Unless defined herein, all defined terms used in this Annex shall have the same meaning as in the Supplement or the Prospectus, as appropriate.

It is noted that some matters of interpretation of SFDR remain open (subject to ongoing exchanges between the European Supervisory Authorities and the European Commission).

It is likely that this Annex will need to be reviewed and updated once further clarification is provided on the open matters of interpretation of SFDR. Such clarifications could require a revised approach to how the Fund seeks to meet the SFDR disclosure obligations.

Disclosures in this Annex may also develop and be subject to change due to ongoing improvements in the data provided to, and obtained by, financial market participants and financial advisers to achieve the objectives of SFDR in order to make sustainability-related information available.

Compliance with the SFDR pre-contractual disclosure obligations is therefore made on a best efforts basis and the Company issues this Annex as a means of meeting these obligations.

**IMPORTANT: Investors should note that as a financial product which promotes, among other characteristics, environmental or social characteristics, or a combination of those characteristics, the Fund may underperform or perform differently relative to other comparable funds that do not promote environmental and/or social characteristics. Investors should also note the risk factors "SFDR-Legal Risk" and "ESG Data Reliance" as set out in the Prospectus.**

**Sustainable investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance practices.

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not include a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.

*ANNEX II*

**Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852**

**Product name:** Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund  
**Legal entity identifier:** 6354004TQFTGO2DJSW44

# Environmental and/or social characteristics

## Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?

What

Yes	No
<input type="checkbox"/> It will make a minimum of <b>sustainable investments with an environmental objective:</b> ___% <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> </ul>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> It <b>promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics</b> and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of <u>5</u> % of sustainable investments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> with a social objective</li> </ul>
<input type="checkbox"/> It will make a minimum of <b>sustainable investments with a social objective:</b> ___%	<input type="checkbox"/> It promotes E/S characteristics, but <b>will not make any sustainable investments</b>

### environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?

The Fund promotes a broad range of environmental and social characteristics through its direct investments in issuers of equities or debt securities ("Investee Companies"). Environmental and social considerations include:

- **Lower Greenhouse Gas ("GHG") Intensity:** The Fund promotes environmental characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Russell 2000 Index (the "Benchmark"). The portfolio's weighted average GHG intensity is measured as described below.
- **Higher ESG Score:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average environmental, social and governance ("ESG") score, as measured by an independent data provider (a "Data Provider") selected by Fisher Asset Management, LLC, acting as the Fund's investment manager (the "Investment Manager"), that is higher than the Benchmark. For more information about the ESG scores provided by the Data Provider, please see below.
- **Sustainable Investments:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute a sustainable investment.
  - **ESG Minimum Standards:** The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.



The above environmental and social characteristics are only promoted through the Fund's investment in Investee Companies. Such environmental and social characteristics are not promoted through the Fund's other investments (such as government bonds, collective investment schemes, unleveraged participation notes linked to the underlying equity, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments and derivatives). Such other investments are not included in the definition of Investee Companies.

The Fund has designated the Benchmark as the reference benchmark to determine whether it is aligned with some of the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes. The Benchmark is a mainstream index that does not take account of ESG factors in its construction and is therefore not continuously aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

- **What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?**

The following sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of the environmental and social characteristics promoted by the Fund:

Sustainability Indicator	Target	Description
GHG Intensity	Lower than Benchmark	GHG intensity is an Investee Company's Scope 1 + Scope 2 GHG emissions normalized by sales. GHG intensity is calculated by measuring the weighted average scope 1 + 2 GHG intensity of the Investee Companies included in the portfolio as compared to the same metric for the constituents of the Benchmark. GHG emissions means emissions in terms of tons of carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ) equivalent of carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ), methane (CH <sub>4</sub> ), nitrous oxide (N <sub>2</sub> O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), nitrogen trifluoride (NF <sub>3</sub> ) and sulphur hexafluoride (SF <sub>6</sub> ).
ESG Score	Higher than Benchmark	The ESG score is calculated by measuring the weighted average ESG score (as measured by one of the Investment Manager's Data Providers) of the Investee Companies included in the portfolio as compared to the same metric for the constituents of the Benchmark. Such ESG scores are such Data Provider's measurement of an Investee Company's management of financially relevant ESG risks and opportunities as measured against peers.
Sustainable Investments	5% of portfolio	At least 5% of the Fund's portfolio will be composed of Investee Companies that are considered to be sustainable investments.
ESG Minimum Standards	Meets Standards	<p>ESG minimum standards are applied to Investee Companies in the form of ESG-related exclusions and are monitored to ensure that the portfolio meets the minimum standards set by the Investment Manager's ESG policy. These minimum standards include, but are not limited to, the exclusion of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Investee Companies deemed as failing to meet standards of human rights/global business norms, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ The UN Global Compact</li> <li>➢ The OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises</li> <li>➢ The UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights</li> <li>➢ The International Labour Organization's eight fundamental principles</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Investee Companies involved with controversial weapons (including, but not limited to, landmines, cluster munitions, biological &amp; chemical weapons), nuclear weapons, and those with significant revenue from conventional weapons.</li> <li>• Investee Companies embroiled in very severe environmental, social, governance or child labour controversies.</li> <li>• Investee Companies with significant revenue from alcohol, tobacco, gambling, oil sands and thermal coal extraction or significant power generation from thermal coal sources.</li> </ul> <p>Data used is provided by one or more of the Investment Manager's Data Providers.</p>

● **What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?**

In order for an Investee Company to be considered a sustainable investment, it must be assessed by the Investment Manager as meeting the following criteria: (i) it must contribute to an environmental or social objective; (ii) it must do no

significant harm (“DNSH”) to any other environmental or social objective; and (iii) it must follow good governance practices.

The sustainable investments of the Fund will include Investee Companies aligned with a combination of environmental and social objectives across the spectrum. For the purposes of this Fund:

- an investment with an environmental objective aligned with the Sustainable Finance Disclosure Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2019/2088) (“SFDR”) is an investment that has a minimum proportion of revenue from economic activities aligned or potentially aligned to one or more of the EU Taxonomy’s environmental objectives, which are: climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation, the sustainable use and protection of water and marine resources, the transition to a circular economy, pollution prevention and control, the protection and restoration of biodiversity and ecosystems; and
  - an investment with a social objective aligned with SFDR includes investments that have a minimum proportion of revenue from economic activities aligned to one or more social objectives described in the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (“SDGs”) provided by one of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers. Such SDGs are expected to include, but are not limited to, good health and well-being (SDG 3), quality education (SDG 4), clean water and sanitation (SDG 6) and decent work and economic growth (SDG 8).

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.

***How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?***

The Investment Manager’s DNSH assessment involves comparing data provided by a Data Provider against minimum thresholds that the Investment Manager believes indicate clear evidence of significant harm to an environmental or social objective. Examples of information used in this assessment includes, but is not limited to, the following with respect to an Investee Company: (i) evidence of violations of global norms: (ii) its business activities: and (iii) its involvement in ESG controversies (as assessed by a Data Provider). This assessment shall also consider data that indicates that it has a principal adverse impact (“PAI”) on environmental, social or employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters (“sustainability factors”), as measured based on minimum thresholds applied by the Investment Manager with respect to the mandatory PAI indicators provided in Table 1 of Annex 1 of the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1288 (the “RTS”) as further described below.

*How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?*

The Investment Manager takes into account the mandatory PAI indicators on sustainability factors provided in Table 1 of Annex 1 of the RTS as part of the DNSH assessment when Investee Company reported data, or estimates of such data provided by the applicable Data Provider, for such PAI indicators is widely available and reliable. Unfortunately, the availability of reliable data for the mandatory PAI indicators varies greatly. Therefore, in cases where data for a mandatory PAI indicator is not widely available or reliable, the Investment Manager uses proxy data that incorporates information related to that mandatory PAI indicator. The Investment Manager will update details about this process in the website disclosure linked below and expects that data availability and reliability for the mandatory PAI indicators will increase over time, decreasing the need to use estimates and proxy data in its DNSH assessment. The Investment Manager does not take into account any of the PAI indicators in Tables 2 and 3 of Annex 1 of the RTS in its DNSH assessment.

*The EU Taxonomy sets out a “do not significant harm” principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.*

The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

*Any other sustainable investments must also not significantly harm any environmental or social objectives.*

*How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:*

As part of its DNSH assessment, the Investment Manager requires that an Investee Company to (i) not have evidence of failure of meeting the UN Global Compact principles, the United Nations Guiding Principles for Business and Human Rights, and the International Labour Organization’s fundamental principles and (ii) not have evidence of very severe controversies indicating an Investee Company fails to meet the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises (the “Minimum Safeguards”). Investee Companies that pass this criteria are considered by the Investment Manager to be aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights, including the principles and rights set out in the eight fundamental conventions identified in the Declaration of the International Labour Organisation on Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work and the International Bill of



**Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?**



Yes, please see below.



No

Certain PAIs on sustainability factors are considered in the Fund. Such considerations are made both quantitatively (e.g. through sustainability indicators) and qualitatively, as described below.

**Quantitative Considerations**

PAI Group	PAI Sub-Group	How the Fund Considers the PAI
Environmental	Greenhouse Gas Emissions	<p><b>Sustainability Indicator – GHG Intensity:</b> The Fund seeks to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark.</p> <p><b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies with significant revenue from oil sands or thermal coal extraction, or significant power generation from thermal coal sources are excluded.</p>
	Environmental	<p><b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies embroiled in very severe environmental controversies are excluded.</p>
Social	Human Rights/ Employee and Social Matters/ Anti-Corruption and Anti-Bribery	<p><b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Investee Companies embroiled in very severe social, governance or child labour controversies are excluded.</li> <li>• Investee Companies deemed as failing to meet standards of human rights/global business norms, are excluded:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ The UN Global Compact</li> <li>➢ The OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises</li> <li>➢ The UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights</li> <li>➢ The International Labour Organization’s eight fundamental principles</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	Employee and Social Matters	<p><b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies involved with controversial weapons (including, but not limited to, landmines, cluster munitions, biological &amp; chemical weapons), nuclear weapons, and with significant revenue from conventional weapons are excluded.</p>

Data used (including controversy information) is provided by one or more of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers.

The above considerations are applied to direct investments made by the Fund in Investee Companies and are not applied to investments that are not Investee Companies. For additional information, see the website disclosure linked below.

**Qualitative Considerations**

The Investment Manager votes proxies of the Fund's Investee Companies in accordance with the Investment Manager's ESG proxy policy, which considers certain PAIs on sustainability factors including, but not limited to, human & labour rights, board diversity, GHG emissions, biodiversity & water use. In addition, as part of the Investment Manager's engagement activities, the Investment Manager may at times directly engage with the Fund's Investee Companies in the consideration of PAIs on sustainability factors including those related to GHG emissions, biodiversity, human rights, employee and social matters, anti-corruption and anti-bribery. There is no guarantee that the Investment Manager will directly engage with all, or any, of the Fund's Investee Companies in any given year, as direct engagements are determined based on a multitude of factors. These factors include, without limitation, the PAIs on sustainability factors listed above as well as a combination of qualitative and quantitative information used to generate a focus list of potential ESG engagement opportunities.

For information on how the Fund has performed with considering the PAIs as described above, please see the most recent Annual Report of the Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc.



## What investment strategy does this financial product follow?

The Investment Manager's strategy utilises a three step investment process seeking to identify qualities such as competitive and comparative advantages in companies undervalued by the marketplace, as follows:

The investment strategy guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.

1. Define starting universe (being the smallest 1,500 of the largest 2,500 US companies or constituents of the Benchmark);
2. Assessment of the sectors and industries based on macroeconomic factors (such as the impact on the sectors and industries of the anticipated levels of economic growth, changes in interest rates and the impact of inflation) determined by the Investment Manager in its discretion to be of relevance; and
3. Based on such assessment, identified individual securities are then analysed and selected by the Investment Manager based on its fully discretionary investment approach.

As part of the investment strategy, the Investment Manager applies the Investment Manager's ESG minimum standards on the Fund's Investee Companies to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations, and seeks to construct and maintain a portfolio:

- with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark;
- with a weighted average ESG score, as measured by a Data Provider, that is higher than the Benchmark; and
- that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute sustainable investments.

### ***What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

Each of the following elements are embedded into the investment strategy's investment selection process and is therefore a binding element:

- **GHG Intensity** – The Fund seeks to maintain the weighted average GHG intensity of the portfolio at a level lower than the Benchmark (which is not an ESG-orientated index but is a broad-based market index used by the Fund as a reference for investment comparison purposes and to determine broadly, but without limitation, the scope of its investment universe).
- **ESG Score** – The Fund seeks to maintain a weighted average ESG score for the portfolio that is higher than the Benchmark.
- **Sustainable Investments** – The Fund seeks to include at least 5% of its investment portfolio in sustainable investments.
- **ESG Minimum Standards** – The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

### ***What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?***

Taxonomy-aligned activities are expressed as a share of:

- **turnover** reflecting the share of revenue from green activities of investee companies
- **capital expenditure** (CapEx) showing the green investments made by investee companies, e.g. for a transition to a green economy.
- **operational expenditure** (OpEx) reflecting green operational activities of investee companies.

Not applicable; a rate of reduction is not a binding element of the investment strategy.

**What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?**

The Investment Manager assesses good governance practices of Investee Companies qualitatively through the fundamental research process and quantitatively through the application of both the ESG minimum standards and additional governance-related minimum standards using information provided by one or more of the Data Providers. Examples of governance factors include, but are not limited to: shareholder concentration, a company’s governance or social controversies (including those related to human or labour rights, labour management relations, bribery/fraud, and discrimination and workforce diversity) as well as with respect to sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance. For additional information, see the website disclosure linked below.



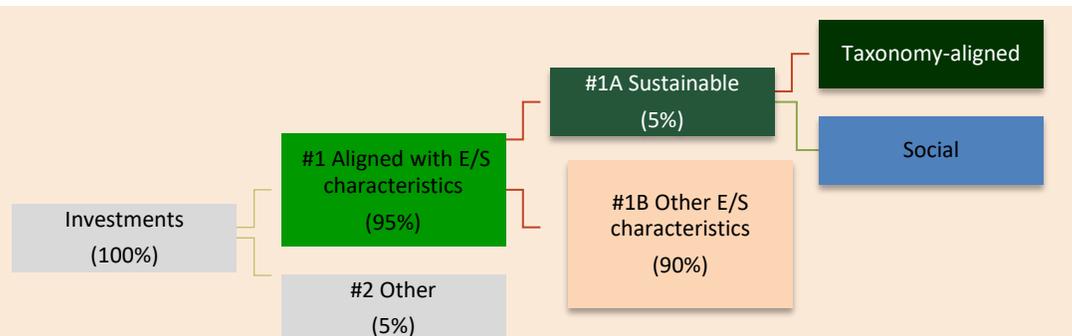
**What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?**

Under normal circumstances, substantially all of the assets held in the Fund are expected to be Investee Companies, which promote the environmental and/or social characteristics and in accordance with the binding elements of the investment strategy, each as disclosed above.

**Asset allocation** describes the share of investments in specific assets.

**How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?**

The Fund does not use derivatives specifically for the purpose of attaining the environmental and/or social characteristics it promotes. Rather, the Fund may use derivatives for ordinary purposes, as outlined in the Supplement, that is, for investment purposes and/or for efficient portfolio management purposes and in certain cases this may therefore incidentally relate to the Fund attaining the environmental and social characteristics it promotes.



**#1 Aligned with E/S characteristics** includes the investments of the financial product used to attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product.

**#2 Other** includes the remaining investments of the financial product which are neither aligned with the environmental or social characteristics, nor are qualified as sustainable investments.

The category **#1 Aligned with E/S characteristics** covers:

- The sub-category **#1A Sustainable** covers sustainable investments with environmental or social objectives.
- The sub-category **#1B Other E/S characteristics** covers investments aligned with the environmental or social characteristics that do not qualify as sustainable investments.

**To what aligned minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective with the EU Taxonomy?**



The mix of sustainable investments that also will be considered to be environmentally sustainable investments under the EU Taxonomy (“TR Sustainable Investments”) will vary over time. The minimum portion of TR Sustainable Investments in the portfolio will be 5%.

The investments that the Investment Manager considers to be TR Sustainable Investments are Investee Companies that must:

25. Contribute substantially to one or more of the environmental objectives set forth in the EU Taxonomy: climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation, the sustainable use and protection of water and marine resources, the transition to a circular economy, pollution prevention and control, and the protection and restoration of biodiversity and ecosystems. The Investment Manager relies upon its Data Providers to provide company disclosed Taxonomy-alignment data or estimates consistent with such Data Provider’s methodology to classify activities as Taxonomy-aligned or potentially Taxonomy-aligned. The Investment Manager does not have an auditor or third party (other than such Data Provider) independently review such Taxonomy-aligned revenue to assure it complies with the EU Taxonomy. When information about Taxonomy-alignment for an Investee Company is not available from such Data Provider, that Investee Company is assumed to have no Taxonomy-aligned revenue.
26. Not significantly harm any of the other environmental objectives set forth in the EU Taxonomy as reported by a Data Provider.
27. Pass the Minimum Safeguards.
28. Follow good governance practices as assessed by the Investment Manager.

● **Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>9</sup>?**

Yes:  
 In fossil gas  In nuclear energy

No

The Fund does not commit to invest any proportion of its assets in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy. Accordingly, the level of exposure to these investments shall be zero percent.

The below graphic shows the minimum percentage of the Fund to which TR Sustainable Investments are planned to be in environmentally sustainable economic activities. Note that the minimum percentages below reflect the aggregate of the portion of each TR Sustainable Investment’s portfolio weight attributed to environmentally sustainable economic activities measured by a TR Sustainable Investment’s turnover, as required under the RTS.

*The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.*

To comply with the EU Taxonomy, the criteria for **fossil gas** include limitations on emissions and switching to renewable power or low-carbon fuels by the end of 2035. For **nuclear energy**, the criteria include comprehensive safety and waste management rules.

**Enabling activities** directly enable other activities to make a substantial contribution to an environmental objective.

**Transitional activities** are activities for which low-carbon alternatives are not yet available and among others have greenhouse gas

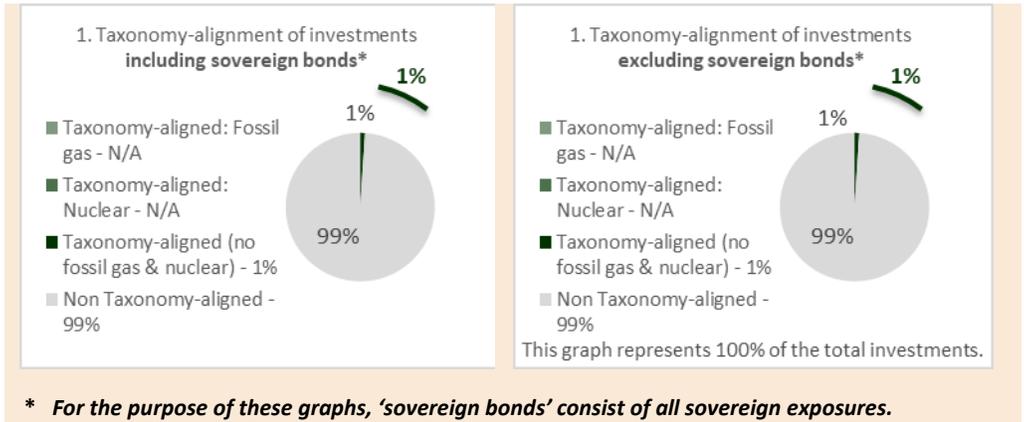
d/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to limiting climate change mitigation”) and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective - see explanatory note in the 3in. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy economic activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy are Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1214.

● **What is the minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

**Reference benchmarks** are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.

Due to limited corporate disclosures, data related to transitional activities is

presently not available. Therefore, the minimum share of investments to enabling activities is 0% and the minimum share of investments in transitional activities is 0%.



**What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

0%



**What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?**

0%



**What investments are included under “#2 Other”, what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?**

While the Fund will invest primarily in Investee Companies that align with the environmental and/or social characteristics promoted by the Fund, the Fund may at times hold investments that are not Investee Companies (such as government bonds, collective investment schemes, unleveraged participation notes linked to the underlying equity, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments and derivatives) and are not aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics promoted by the Fund. Such investments may be included for liquidity, hedging and/or cash management purposes, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, or if market factors require the Fund to hold such investments in order to gain exposure to certain jurisdictions or sectors that the Fund cannot otherwise gain direct exposure to through investing in Investee Companies. No minimum environmental or social safeguards will be in place in relation to such investments.



are sustainable investments with an environmental objective that **do not take into account the criteria** for environmentally sustainable economic activities under the EU Taxonomy.



**Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?**

Yes. The Fund’s sustainability indicators GHG Intensity and ESG Score are each measured against the Benchmark (which is not an ESG-orientated index but is a broad-based market index used by the Fund as a reference for investment comparison purposes and to determine broadly, but without limitation, the scope of its investment universe).

● **How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?**

The Benchmark is a mainstream index that does not take account of ESG factors in its construction and is therefore not continuously aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● **How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous**

***basis?***

The investment strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research. Such a strategy, focused on a financial performance objective, is aligned with the Benchmark.

● ***How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?***

The Benchmark is a broad market index.

● ***Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?***

The methodology of the Benchmark can be found here: <https://www.ftserussell.com/products/indices/russell-us>.



**Where can I find more product specific information online?**

**More product-specific information can be found on the website:**

<https://www.fisherinvestments.com/en-gb/ucits/sustainability-related-disclosures>

## Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund Supplement to the Prospectus for

### Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund (the "**Fund**"), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "**Company**") an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "**Central Bank**").

**This Supplement forms part of and may not be distributed unless accompanied by (other than to prior recipients of) the Prospectus of the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the "Prospectus"), and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the "Directors of the Company" section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. A typical investor will be seeking to achieve a return on their investment in the medium to long term.**

The anticipated volatility is expected to be similar to the Benchmark (as defined herein). Accordingly, the Fund is suitable for investors who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.

Bloomberg reference/ISIN:

Share Class	ISIN
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD9BTD03
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD9BTF27
Euro Class Shares (hedged)	IE000C9VE6B1
US Dollar Class Shares	IE00BD9BTC95
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD9BTG34
UK DC Class Shares (unhedged)	IE000ANKE657
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD9BTH41
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD9BTJ64
Z Class Shares	IE00BD9BTK79
A Class Shares	IE00BD9BTL86
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD9BTM93
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD9BTN01
B Class Shares	IE00BD9BTP25
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD9BTQ32
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD9BTR49

Dated: 21 December 2023

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCK BROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISOR. PRICES OF SHARES IN THE COMPANY MAY FALL AS WELL AS RISE.**

**The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments (“FDIs”) for efficient portfolio management purposes (as detailed below). See “Leverage” for details of the leverage effect of investing in FDIs.**

Certain risks attached to FDIs are set out in the Prospectus under "Risk Factors".

### **Suitability of Investment**

You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the country of your citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested. See the section headed "Risk Factors" of the Prospectus for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other advisor) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

### **General**

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Company and provides general information about offers of shares in the Company. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

### **Distribution of this Supplement and Selling Restrictions**

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Prospectus (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus). The distribution of this Supplement and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. If you receive a copy of this Supplement and/or the Prospectus you may not treat such document(s) as constituting an offer, invitation or solicitation to you to subscribe for any Shares unless, in the relevant jurisdiction, such an offer, invitation or solicitation could lawfully be made to you without compliance with any registration or other legal requirement. If you wish to apply for the opportunity to purchase any

Shares, it is your duty to inform yourself of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. In particular, you should inform yourself as to the legal requirements of so applying, and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of your respective citizenship, residence or domicile as well as any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

## **Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund Investment Objective, Investment Policies and Investment Strategy**

### **Investment Objective**

The investment objective of the Fund is to outperform the MSCI World Index (the "**Benchmark**"). Neither the Fund nor the Investment Manager guarantees any level of return or risk on investments. **There is no assurance that the investment objective of the Fund will actually be achieved.**

### **Performance Benchmark**

The Benchmark is a free float-adjusted market capitalisation weighted index that is designed to measure the equity market performance of a large number of developed and emerging markets. At the date of this Supplement the Benchmark comprises the following 23 developed market country indices: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States.

### **Investment Philosophy**

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective through a top-down investment process based on macro analysis of a wide range of economic and political factors to formulate forecasts and determine how best to pursue the Fund's investment objective.

The Investment Manager considers that global markets and the markets within the various countries, sectors and industries operate on a cyclical basis. The Fund attempts to exploit the cycles and invest at points where such countries, sectors and industries are most likely to generate the highest expected returns.

The Investment Manager conducts economic and political analysis to provide the basis for establishing over/underweights for each country, sector and industry. Once markets (countries, sectors and industries) are identified for investment, stocks within those markets are identified for fundamental stock research.

### **Investment Policies**

In order to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will primarily invest in equities and equity-related securities of, or linked to issuers that are included in the country indices represented within the Benchmark. In addition, the Fund may invest up to 20% of its Net Asset Value in equities and equity-related securities of, or linked to, issuers located in countries not represented within the Benchmark (including emerging market countries), when considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund.

The equities and equity related securities in which the Fund may invest will generally be listed on recognised exchanges and markets set out in Appendix I of the Prospectus. However, the Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in unlisted equities which are not listed on

recognised exchanges and markets but which are permissible investments for UCITS. The Fund has no restrictions as to the proportion of assets allocated to companies of any particular market capitalisation and may invest across a range of economic sectors.

The equities and equity related securities in which the Fund may invest may include, without limitation, common stock, preferred stock, unleveraged participation notes linked to the underlying equity, American depository receipts ("**ADRs**") and global depository receipts ("**GDRs**").

The Fund may also invest in collective investment schemes (including exchange traded funds ("**ETFs**") ("**CIS**"). Such CIS shall be UCITS authorised pursuant to the UCITS Directive or shall be an alternative investment fund as defined in regulation 5(1) of the European Union (Alternative Investment Fund Managers) Regulations 2013 (S.I. No. 257 of 2013) and/or any other collective investment undertaking meeting the criteria outlined in Regulation 68(e) of the Regulations ("**AIF**") or ETF domiciled in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. The Fund may invest in AIFs which will predominantly be domiciled in Europe but may also invest in schemes established in Guernsey, Jersey, Isle of Man and the US provided they meet the requirements of the Central Bank. Such CIS investments will be appropriate to the Fund's investment objective. For the avoidance of doubt, the Fund will not invest in ETFs domiciled in the US. CIS which invest in other asset classes (for example, cash funds or bond funds) may also be invested in, on a short term basis, if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective. Any investment in CIS shall not exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund may also invest in units of closed-ended funds that do not otherwise meet the CIS eligibility requirements above but meet the criteria of eligible Transferable Securities for UCITS investment purposes; investments in such closed-ended funds will not be included in the aggregate limit for CIS.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

While the Fund will invest primarily in equities and equity-related securities, as referred to above, the Fund may for liquidity, hedging and/or cash management purposes, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, invest on a short term basis in cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments (including, but not limited to, cash deposits, commercial paper and certificates of deposit) or government or corporate bonds (which may be fixed or floating rate and of investment grade).

#### *German Investment Tax Act compliance*

In order for the Fund to comply with certain provisions of the German Investment Tax Act (with effect from 1 January 2018) to qualify as an equity fund, in accordance with the investment policy of the Fund, the Investment Manager will ensure that more than 50% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund is continuously invested in:

- shares in corporations listed at a stock exchange or traded at an organised market (excluding **ADRs**, European Depository Receipts ("**EDRs**"), "**GDRs**", real estate investment trust ("**REITs**"), ETFs/Regulated Investment Companies); and

- shares in corporations not traded at an organised market (excluding ADRs, EDRs, GDRs and REITs) but either subject to corporate taxes (if domiciled in the EU/European Economic Area ("EEA")) or to income tax of at least 15% (if domiciled outside EU/EEA).

## Investment Strategy

The Fund's investment strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research.

The Fund aims to apply its investment strategy in order to identify and invest in equities and equity related securities (which may or may not be within the Benchmark) which are expected to provide strong performance relative to other equities and equity related securities within the Benchmark, thereby helping the Fund to achieve its aim of outperforming the Benchmark. The investment strategy focuses on three basic elements:

- Country Exposure – identify which countries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other countries within the Benchmark;
- Sector Exposure – identify which economic sectors and industries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other economic sectors and industries comprised within the Benchmark; and
- Security Selection – identify the security or group of equities and equity related securities within a particular country and/or sector which are most likely to outperform their peer group.

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or "drivers" to determine country and economic sector allocations. The following drivers provide the basis for establishing relative risk and return expectations for categories defined by country and economic sector:

- Economic drivers such as monetary policy, yield curve, and relative GDP growth analysis.
- Political drivers (which have exaggerated importance in emerging markets) such as taxation, governmental stability, and political turnover. In particular, changes in tax systems and regulatory rules can occur rapidly in emerging markets.
- Sentiment drivers that primarily measure market expectations.

Often times, the analysis enables the Investment Manager to determine what categories to avoid or underweight based on relative expected risk, and therefore over-weighting the remaining categories that should have the highest relative expected return. The Investment Manager uses this information to determine country and economic sector weights relative to the Benchmark.

Once portfolio weights are determined, a proprietary risk rating analysis is applied to the equities and equity-related securities related to the relevant countries/economic sectors. The Investment

Manager also applies fundamental research to ascertain which equities and equity-related securities related to a given category are most likely to produce enhanced returns. The Investment Manager also applies risk management controls to assess their similarity to the balance of the Fund's portfolio and identify unintended risk concentrations in the security selection process. Based on this analysis, the Investment Manager selects securities for purchase.

### ESG Considerations

The Investment Manager considers environmental, social and governance (“**ESG**”) factors, including ESG events or conditions that, if they occur, could cause a negative material impact on the value of an investment (“**Sustainability Risk**”), throughout the investment and portfolio construction process. ESG factors, including Sustainability Risk, are among the many drivers considered by the Investment Manager when developing country, sector and thematic preferences. Governmental influence on public companies, environmental regulation, social policy, market reforms impacting private property, labour, and human rights are among ESG factors considered when determining country and sector/industry allocations and shaping an initial prospect list of portfolio positions.

The Investment Manager performs fundamental research on prospective investments to identify securities with strategic attributes consistent with the Investment Manager's top-down views and with competitive advantages relative to their defined peer group. The fundamental research process involves reviewing and evaluating a range of ESG factors prior to purchasing a security, seeking to identify securities benefitting from ESG trends and avoid those with underappreciated risks. These factors include, but are not limited to, shareholder concentration, corporate stewardship, environmental opportunities and liabilities, and human or labour rights controversies.

The Investment Manager believes its consideration of ESG factors and Sustainability Risks, as described above, is an important element in contributing towards long-term investment returns and an effective risk-mitigation technique. However, Sustainability Risks may nonetheless adversely impact the Fund's performance.

In addition, the Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics. While it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment as defined under SFDR (a “**Sustainable Investment**”), it will have a minimum proportion of 5% of Sustainable Investments with an environmental or social objective.

The Fund promotes a broad range of environmental and social characteristics through its direct investments in issuers of equities or debt securities (“**Investee Companies**”). Environmental and social considerations include:

- **Lower Greenhouse Gas (“GHG”) Intensity:** The Fund promotes environmental characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark.
- **Higher ESG Score:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average ESG score, as measured by an independent data provider selected by the Investment Manager, that is higher than the Benchmark.
- **Sustainable Investments:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute a Sustainable Investment.

- **ESG Minimum Standards:** The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

The above environmental and social characteristics are only promoted through the Fund's investment in Investee Companies. Such environmental and social characteristics are not promoted through the Fund's other investments (such as government bonds, CISs, unleveraged participation notes linked to the underlying equity, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments and FDIs). Such other investments are not included in the definition of Investee Companies.

The Fund will also only invest in Investee Companies that follow good governance practices (as assessed by the Investment Manager).

**For further information about how the Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics, please see the SFDR Article 8 Annex at the end of this document.**

#### **Use of Derivative Contracts – Efficient Portfolio Management**

The Fund may engage in transactions in FDIs for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and/or to protect against exchange or market risks within the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank from time to time and as further described in the Prospectus. The Investment Manager will look to ensure that the techniques and instruments used are economically appropriate in that they will be realised in a cost-effective way. Such transactions may include foreign exchange transactions which alter the currency characteristics of Transferable Securities held by the Fund. The FDI that may be used are as follows: futures, options, swaps, forward foreign exchange contracts, exchange rate swap contracts and repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements (only for the purpose of efficient portfolio management) which may be entered into by the Fund, subject to the conditions and limits set out in the Central Bank's Regulations. Warrants and convertible securities will not be directly acquired but may, in limited circumstances, be issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security and, in such cases, may be held for the purpose of efficient portfolio management and traded or exercised when considered appropriate. In addition, share purchase rights issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security that allow the Fund to subscribe for additional shares of the issuer may be retained for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and traded or exercised when considered appropriate. . To the extent any convertible securities that are included in the Fund portfolio are leveraged or contain embedded derivatives, they will be managed by the Fund as FDI.

#### *Futures*

Futures may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks and/or obtain market exposure and/or manage risk. For example a single stock future could be used to provide the Fund with exposure to a single security. Index futures could also be used to manage risk, for example an index future to hedge the risk of a security or group of securities held within the underlying index or with a high correlation with the underlying index. A future may be used to gain exposure to any type of security which is disclosed in the Investment Policy section of the Supplement, for example, an equity.

#### *Options*

An option contains the right to buy or sell a specific quantity of a specific asset at a fixed price at or

before a specified future date. There are two general forms of options: most commonly put or call options. Put options are contracts sold for a premium that give to the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to sell to the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Call options are similar contracts sold for a premium that give the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to buy from the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Options may also be cash-settled. The Fund may use such instruments, for example, to hedge against market risk. Any option entered into by the Fund will be in accordance with the limits prescribed by the law. An option may be used to gain exposure to any type of security which is disclosed in the Investment Policy section of the Supplement, for example, an equity.

#### *Forwards*

Forward currency contracts could be used to hedge against currency risk that has resulted from assets held by the Fund that are not in the Base Currency. The Fund, may, for example, use forward currency contracts by selling forward a foreign currency against the Base Currency to protect the Fund from foreign exchange rate risk that has risen from holding assets in that currency.

#### *Swaps; Repurchase and Reverse Repurchase Agreements*

Exchange rate swaps may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks. Exchange rate swaps could be used by the Fund to protect assets held in foreign currencies from foreign exchange rate risk. Total return, interest rate, currency and/or single security swaps could be used to enable the Fund to gain exposure to securities, currencies or indices. Such exposure to currencies shall solely be for the purposes of hedging. A Total Return Swap could be used if it provided exposure to a security or index position in a more cost efficient manner than a direct investment in that security or index position. The Fund may also use Total Return Swaps and apply these to certain types of assets held by the Fund as disclosed in the section "Investment Policies" above, for example, an equity.

The Fund may also use repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements and securities lending (i.e. Securities Financing Transactions) in accordance with the requirements of SFTR and the Central Bank Rules. Any type of assets that may be held by the Fund in accordance with its investment objective and policies may be subject to such Securities Financing Transactions.

There is no restriction on the proportion of assets that may be subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps and therefore the maximum and expected proportion of a Fund's assets can be as high as 100%. In any case the most recent semi-annual and annual report of the Fund will express as an absolute amount and as a percentage of the Fund's assets the amount of Fund assets subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps.

Repurchase agreements are transactions in which one party sells a security to the other party with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase the security at a fixed future date at a stipulated price reflecting a market rate of interest unrelated to the coupon rate of the securities. A reverse repurchase agreement is a transaction whereby a Fund purchases securities from a counterparty and simultaneously commits to resell the securities to the counterparty at an agreed upon date and price.

#### **Investment Restrictions**

Investors must note that the Company and the Fund adheres to the restrictions and requirements set out under the Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. These are set out under the heading "Funds – Investment Restrictions" in the Prospectus. In accordance with the

requirements of the Central Bank, the Fund will apply for a derogation from some of the investment restrictions for six months following the date of approval of the Fund pursuant to the Regulations but will observe the principle of risk spreading.

### **Cross Investing**

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

The Investment Manager may not charge investment management fees in respect of that proportion of the assets of the Fund which are invested in other Funds of the Company. In addition, no preliminary charge, redemption charge or conversion charge may be charged on the cross-investing Fund's investment. Investment will not be made by the Fund in a Fund which itself cross-invests in another sub-fund within the Company.

### **Borrowings**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading "Funds — Borrowing and Lending Powers" borrowings on behalf of the Fund may only be made on a temporary basis and the aggregate amount of such borrowings may not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund will not use borrowings to invest in FDI transactions or as a cover for individual FDI positions. Borrowings may only be used to finance temporary cash flow mismatches. The Directors are responsible for setting the borrowing limits of the Fund and, subject to these limits; the Investment Manager will implement the borrowing operations and facilities (if any) on a day-to-day basis. The Fund may charge its assets as security for such borrowings. The Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a back-to-back loan agreement. Foreign currency obtained in this manner will be subject to the limitations set out in the Prospectus under the heading "Funds — Borrowing and Lending Powers".

### **Leverage**

Leverage will be measured using the commitment approach, whereby global exposure and leverage as a result of its investment in financial derivative instruments shall not exceed 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

### **Risk Factors**

Investors should read and consider the section of the Prospectus entitled "Risk Factors" and in particular noting the risk factors entitled "Relative Performance", "SFDR-Legal Risk" and "ESG Data Reliance" before investing in the Fund.

### **Risk Management Process**

The Manager on behalf of the Fund has filed with the Central Bank a risk management process which enables it to accurately measure, monitor and manage the various risks associated with the use of FDIs. Any FDIs not included in the risk management process will not be utilised until such time as a revised submission has been provided to the Central Bank. The Manager will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

## Key Information for Buying and Selling Shares

Class	Class Currency	Minimum Shareholding	Minimum Investment Amount	Initial	Minimum Additional Investment Amount
US Dollar Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>		\$100,000 <sup>1</sup>
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	Australian Dollar	A\$1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	A\$5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>		A\$100,000 <sup>1</sup>
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	Euro	€1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	€5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>		€100,000 <sup>1</sup>
Euro Class Shares (hedged) <sup>3</sup>	Euro	€1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	€5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>		€100,000 <sup>1</sup>
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	Sterling	£1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	£5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>		£100,000 <sup>1</sup>
UK DC Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>6</sup>	Sterling	£100	£1,000		£250
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	Yen	¥100,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	¥500,000,000 <sup>1</sup>		¥10,000,000 <sup>1</sup>
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>2</sup>	Yen	¥100,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	¥500,000,000 <sup>1</sup>		¥10,000,000 <sup>1</sup>
Z Class Shares <sup>5</sup>	US Dollar	\$1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>		\$100,000 <sup>1</sup>
A Class Shares <sup>4</sup>	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000		\$250
A2 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>4</sup>	Euro	€100	€1,000		€250
A3 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>4</sup>	Sterling	£100	£1,000		£250
B Class Shares <sup>4</sup>	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000		\$250
B2 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>4</sup>	Euro	€100	€1,000		€250

B3 Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>4</sup>	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
--	----------	------	--------	------

<sup>1</sup>Subject to the discretion of the Directors in each case to allow lesser amounts.

<sup>2</sup>JPY 2 Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion.

<sup>3</sup>The Company may (but is not obliged to) enter into certain currency related transactions in order to hedge the currency exposure of the Classes denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency, as described under the heading “Hedged Classes” in the Prospectus.

<sup>4</sup>All A and B Class Shares may be offered to the retail sector and may be purchased by individual or institutional investors or distributors, Paying Agents, brokers or other financial intermediaries.

<sup>5</sup>Z Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion. The primary purpose of the Z Class Shares is to facilitate investors who have signed a separate investment management agreement with the Investment Manager.

<sup>6</sup>UK DC Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion.

### **Base Currency**

US Dollar

### **Business Day**

Means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for business in Dublin or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors from time to time and as notified to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

Means each Business Day and such other day or days as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine and notify in advance to Shareholders. There shall be at least two Dealing Days in every calendar month occurring at regular intervals.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline is 10.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day, or such shorter period as the Directors shall determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

Applications received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received by the next Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be

documented) determine and provided the Applications are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline shall be treated as having been received by the following Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided they are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day.

### **Minimum Fund Size**

\$5,000,000 or such other amount as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine.

### **Valuation Point**

16.00 (eastern standard time) on the relevant Dealing Day by reference to which the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund is determined.

### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for all Classes of Shares other than US Dollar Class Shares, the Sterling Class Shares (unhedged) and the Euro Class Shares (hedged)) will run from 9.00am on 6 March 2023 until 5.00pm (Irish time) on 4 September 2023 or such earlier or later date as the Directors may determine in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

The initial offering period of the US Dollar Class Shares, the Sterling Class Shares (unhedged) and the Euro Class Shares (hedged) is now closed.

### **Initial Issue Price**

AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	A\$ 100
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
UK DC Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	¥ 10,000
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	¥ 10,000
Z Class Shares	\$ 100
A Class Shares	\$ 100
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€ 100
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£ 100
B Class Shares	\$ 100
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€ 100
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£ 100

## Settlement Date

Subscription monies should be paid to the account specified in the Application Form (or such other account specified by the Administrator) so as to be received in cleared funds by no later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. If payment in full and/or a properly completed application form have not been received by the relevant times stipulated above, the application may be refused.

Payment of redemption monies will normally be made by electronic transfer to the account of the redeeming Shareholder at the risk and expense of the Shareholder within three Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day and, in all cases, will be paid within ten (10) Banking Days of the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

## Dividend Policy

The Fund is an accumulating Fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of each Class in the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

If the Directors propose to change the dividend policy and declare a dividend at any time in the future, full details of the revised dividend policy (including details of method of payment of such dividends) will be disclosed in an updated Supplement and will be notified to Shareholders in advance.

## Publication

It is intended that the Net Asset Value per Share will be published daily on Bloomberg and will be updated following each calculation of Net Asset Value.

## Listing

It is not intended to apply for the Shares of the Fund to be admitted to the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange.

## Fees and Expenses

The following fees and expenses will be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will affect the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class of the Fund.

	Investment Management Fee	Preliminary Charge	Redemption Charge	Conversion Charge	Performance Fee
US Dollar Class Shares	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Euro Class Shares (hedged)	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%

<b>Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>UK DC Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.85%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Z Class Shares</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>A Class Shares</b>	1.70%	Max of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>A2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	Max of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>A3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	Max of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>B Class Shares</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.70%	0%	0%	0%	0%

\*May be waived partially or entirely with respect to any investor at the discretion of the Directors or their delegate and the Directors may distinguish between investors in the relevant class accordingly.

The Investment Management Fee, a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class of Shares (plus VAT, if any), is payable by the Company out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Management Fee will accrue and be calculated on each Dealing Day and paid quarterly in arrears.

The Fund applies an aggregate fee arrangement whereby it shall apply a cap on certain fees and expenses. Accordingly, the Administrator and Depositary shall each be paid annual fees which, in aggregate, shall not exceed 0.25% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund per annum (subject to an aggregate minimum fee of \$189,000). Such fees shall be calculated and accrued on each Dealing Day and paid monthly in arrears. The pro rata share of the Director's fees, the Manager's fees, auditor fees and company secretarial fees are also captured within this aggregate fee. This aggregate fee will be borne by all Shareholders in proportion to their shareholding, with the exception of the holders of UK DC Class Shares (unhedged), for which

the Investment Manager will discharge any portion of the aggregate fee attributable to the UK DC Class Shares (unhedged) out of its own assets. The Investment Manager may discharge additional fees of the Administrator, Depositary, the Manager or the Directors, the Distributor, auditors or company secretary relating to the Fund out of its own assets.

Any fee received by the Distributor out of the assets of the Fund shall be at normal commercial rates. The Distributor shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its reasonably incurred expenses and fees of any duly appointed sub-distributors (such fees to be at normal commercial rates) out of the assets of the Fund, or by the Investment Manager in its discretion out of the Management Fee.

### **Other Fees and Expenses**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus.

### **Anti-Dilution Levy**

The Directors reserve the right to impose an Anti-Dilution Levy in the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions on a transaction basis as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to the Administrator) on the value of the relevant subscription/redemption calculated for the purposes of determining a subscription price or redemption price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the Fund where they consider such a provision to be in the best interests of a Fund. Such amount will be added to the price at which Shares will be issued in the case of net subscription requests and deducted from the price at which Shares will be redeemed in the case of net redemption requests. Any such sum will be paid into the account of the Fund.

### **Setting Up Costs and Administrative Expenses**

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment and organisation of the Fund, which are not expected to exceed US\$100,000, will be borne by the Fund as described in more detail in the section of the Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses — Setting Up Costs".

The Fund shall bear its attributable portion of the Administrative Expenses of the Company. The Administrative Expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses — Administrative Expenses" in the Prospectus.

### **Miscellaneous**

There are currently twenty-nine funds of the Company in existence, namely:

- FIE All-Purpose Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Asia ex-Japan Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Frontier Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Focused Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity High Yield Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity Fund

- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Cash Limit)
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Concentrated Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Quantitative Global Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Hard Currency Government Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US High Yield Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional China A-Shares Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US All Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional China All Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Low Volatility Equity Fund

Additional funds of the Company may be added in the future with the prior approval of the Central Bank.

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the "Directors of the Company" section of the Prospectus accept responsibility for the information contained in this Annex, the relevant Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Annex and in the relevant Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

## SFDR Article 8 Annex (the "Annex")

### for Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund (the "Fund"), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "Company")

An open-ended umbrella investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between Funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised as a UCITS under the Regulations by the Central Bank of Ireland.

21 December 2023

**This Annex forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Supplement for the Fund dated 21 December 2023 (the "Supplement") and the Prospectus for the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the "Prospectus").**

The Fund meets the criteria pursuant to Article 8 of the Sustainable Finance Disclosure Regulation (Regulation EU/2019/2088) as amended ("SFDR") to qualify as a financial product which promotes, among other characteristics, environmental or social characteristics, or a combination of those characteristics and provided that the companies that the Fund invests in follow good governance practices.

This Annex has been prepared for the purpose of meeting the specific financial product level disclosure requirements contained in the SFDR applicable to an Article 8 Financial Product.

Unless defined herein, all defined terms used in this Annex shall have the same meaning as in the Supplement or the Prospectus, as appropriate.

It is noted that some matters of interpretation of SFDR remain open (subject to ongoing exchanges between the European Supervisory Authorities and the European Commission).

It is likely that this Annex will need to be reviewed and updated once further clarification is provided on the open matters of interpretation of SFDR. Such clarifications could require a revised approach to how the Fund seeks to meet the SFDR disclosure obligations.

Disclosures in this Annex may also develop and be subject to change due to ongoing improvements in the data provided to, and obtained by, financial market participants and financial advisers to achieve the objectives of SFDR in order to make sustainability-related information available.

Compliance with the SFDR pre-contractual disclosure obligations is therefore made on a best efforts basis and the Company issues this Annex as a means of meeting these obligations.

**IMPORTANT: Investors should note that as a financial product which promotes, among other characteristics, environmental or social characteristics, or a combination of those characteristics, the Fund may underperform or perform differently relative to other comparable funds that do not promote environmental**

and/or social characteristics. Investors should also note the risk factors "SFDR-Legal Risk" and "ESG Data Reliance" as set out in the Prospectus.

**Sustainable investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance practices.

*ANNEX II*

**Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852**

**Product name:** Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund  
**Legal entity identifier:** 635400M3XDUVUZI0XG63

# Environmental and/or social characteristics

**1 Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?**

2

**3 Yes**         **4 No**

<p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>5 It will make a minimum of sustainable investments with an environmental objective: ___%</b></p> <p>6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>7 in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>8 in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</b></p> <p>9</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>18 It will make a minimum of sustainable investments with a social objective: ___%</b></p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>10 It promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of <u>5</u> % of sustainable investments</b></p> <p>11</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>12 with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</b></p> <p>13</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>14 with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</b></p> <p>15</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>16 with a social objective</b></p> <p>17</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>19 It promotes E/S characteristics, but will not make any sustainable investments</b></p> <p>20</p>
---	---

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not include a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.



## What environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?

The Fund promotes a broad range of environmental and social characteristics through its direct investments in issuers of equities or debt securities (“Investee Companies”). Environmental and social considerations include:

- **Lower Greenhouse Gas (“GHG”) Intensity:** The Fund promotes environmental characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the MSCI World Index (the “Benchmark”). The portfolio’s weighted average GHG intensity is measured as described below.
- **Higher ESG Score:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) score, as measured by an independent data provider (a “Data Provider”) selected by Fisher Asset Management, LLC, acting as the Fund’s investment manager (the “Investment Manager”), that is higher than the Benchmark. For more information about the ESG scores provided by the Data Provider, please see below.

- **Sustainable Investments:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute a sustainable investment.
- **ESG Minimum Standards:** The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager’s minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

The above environmental and social characteristics are only promoted through the Fund’s investment in Investee Companies. Such environmental and social characteristics are not promoted through the Fund’s other investments (such as government bonds, collective investment schemes, unleveraged participation notes linked to the underlying equity, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments and derivatives). Such other investments are not included in the definition of Investee Companies.

The Fund has designated the Benchmark as the reference benchmark to determine whether it is aligned with some of the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes. The Benchmark is a mainstream index that does not take account of ESG factors in its construction and is therefore not continuously aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● **What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?**

The following sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of the environmental and social characteristics promoted by the Fund:

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

(1) Sustainability Indicator	(2) Target	(3) Description
(4) GHG Intensity	(5) Lower than Benchmark	(6) GHG intensity is an Investee Company’s Scope 1 + Scope 2 GHG emissions normalized by sales. GHG intensity is calculated by measuring the weighted average scope 1 + 2 GHG intensity of the Investee Companies included in the portfolio as compared to the same metric for the constituents of the Benchmark. GHG emissions means emissions in terms of tons of carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ) equivalent of carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ), methane (CH <sub>4</sub> ), nitrous oxide (N <sub>2</sub> O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), nitrogen trifluoride (NF <sub>3</sub> ) and sulphur hexafluoride (SF <sub>6</sub> ).
(7) ESG Score	(8) Higher than Benchmark	(9) The ESG score is calculated by measuring the weighted average ESG score (as measured by one of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers) of the Investee Companies included in the portfolio as compared to the same metric for the constituents of the Benchmark. Such ESG scores are such Data Provider’s measurement of an Investee Company’s management of financially relevant ESG risks and opportunities as measured against peers.
(10) Sustainable Investments	(11) 5% of portfolio	(12) At least 5% of the Fund’s portfolio will be composed of Investee Companies that are considered to be sustainable investments.
(13) ESG Minimum Standards	(14) Meets Standards	(15) ESG minimum standards are applied to Investee Companies in the form of ESG-related exclusions and are monitored to ensure that the portfolio meets the minimum standards set by the Investment Manager’s ESG policy. These minimum standards include, but are not limited to, the exclusion of:

	<p>(16)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Investee Companies deemed as failing to meet standards of human rights/global business norms, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The UN Global Compact</li> <li>➤ The OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises</li> <li>➤ The UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights</li> <li>➤ The International Labour Organization’s eight fundamental principles</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Investee Companies involved with controversial weapons (including, but not limited to, landmines, cluster munitions, biological &amp; chemical weapons), nuclear weapons, and those with significant revenue from conventional weapons.</li> <li>• Investee Companies embroiled in very severe environmental, social, governance or child labour controversies.</li> <li>• Investee Companies with significant revenue from alcohol, tobacco, gambling, oil sands and thermal coal extraction or significant power generation from thermal coal sources.</li> </ul> <p>(17)</p> <p>(18) Data used is provided by one or more of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers.</p>
--	---

● ***What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?***

In order for an Investee Company to be considered a sustainable investment, it must be assessed by the Investment Manager as meeting the following criteria: (i) it must contribute to an environmental or social objective; (ii) it must do no significant harm (“DNSH”) to any other environmental or social objective; and (iii) it must follow good governance practices.

The sustainable investments of the Fund will include Investee Companies aligned with a combination of environmental and social objectives across the spectrum. For the purposes of this Fund:

- an investment with an environmental objective aligned with the Sustainable Finance Disclosure Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2019/2088) (“SFDR”) is an investment that has a minimum proportion of revenue from economic activities aligned or potentially aligned to one or more of the EU Taxonomy’s environmental objectives, which are: climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation, the sustainable use and protection of water and marine resources, the transition to a circular economy, pollution prevention and control, the protection and restoration of biodiversity and ecosystems; and
- an investment with a social objective aligned with SFDR includes investments that have a minimum proportion of revenue from economic activities aligned to one or more social objectives described in the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (“SDGs”) provided by one of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers. Such SDGs are expected to include, but are not limited to, good health and

well-being (SDG 3), quality education (SDG 4), clean water and sanitation (SDG 6) and decent work and economic growth (SDG 8).

***How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?***

The Investment Manager's DNSH assessment involves comparing data provided by a Data Provider against minimum thresholds that the Investment Manager believes indicate clear evidence of significant harm to an environmental or social objective. Examples of information used in this assessment includes, but is not limited to, the following with respect to an Investee Company: (i) evidence of violations of global norms: (ii) its business activities: and (iii) its involvement in ESG controversies (as assessed by a Data Provider). This assessment shall also consider data that indicates that it has a principal adverse impact ("PAI") on environmental, social or employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters ("sustainability factors"), as measured based on minimum thresholds applied by the Investment Manager with respect to the mandatory PAI indicators provided in Table 1 of Annex 1 of the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1288 (the "RTS") as further described below.

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.

*How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?*

The Investment Manager takes into account the mandatory PAI indicators on sustainability factors provided in Table 1 of Annex 1 of the RTS as part of the DNSH assessment when Investee Company reported data, or estimates of such data provided by the applicable Data Provider, for such PAI indicators is widely available and reliable. Unfortunately, the availability of reliable data for the mandatory PAI indicators varies greatly. Therefore, in cases where data for a mandatory PAI indicator is not widely available or reliable, the Investment Manager uses proxy data that incorporates information related to that mandatory PAI indicator. The Investment Manager will update details about this process in the website disclosure linked below and expects that data availability and reliability for the mandatory PAI indicators will increase over time, decreasing the need to use estimates and proxy data in its DNSH assessment. The Investment Manager does not take into account any of the PAI indicators in Tables 2 and 3 of Annex 1 of the RTS in its DNSH assessment.

*How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:*

As part of its DNSH assessment, the Investment Manager requires that an Investee Company to (i) not have evidence of failure of meeting the UN Global Compact principles, the United Nations Guiding Principles for Business and Human Rights, and the International Labour Organization's fundamental principles and (ii) not have evidence of very severe controversies indicating an Investee Company fails to meet the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises (the "Minimum Safeguards"). Investee Companies that pass this criteria are considered by the Investment Manager to be aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights, including the principles and rights set out in the eight fundamental conventions identified in the Declaration of the International Labour Organisation on Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work and the International Bill of Human Rights.



**Does this financial product consider**

**principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?**

The EU Taxonomy sets out a “do not significant harm” principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria. The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.  
 Any other sustainable investments must also not significantly harm any environmental or social objectives.



Yes, please see below.



No

Certain PAIs on sustainability factors are considered in the Fund. Such considerations are made both quantitatively (e.g. through sustainability indicators) and qualitatively, as described below.

**Quantitative Considerations**

(19) PAI Group	(20) PAI Sub-Group	(21) How the Fund Considers the PAI
(22) Environmental	(23) Greenhouse Gas Emissions	(24) Sustainability Indicator – GHG Intensity: The Fund seeks to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark.
		(25) Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards: Investee Companies with significant revenue from oil sands or thermal coal extraction, or significant power generation from thermal coal sources are excluded.
	(26) Environmental	(27) Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards: Investee Companies embroiled in very severe environmental controversies are excluded.
(28) Social	(29) Human Rights/ Employee and Social Matters/ Anti-Corruption and Anti-Bribery	(30) Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Investee Companies embroiled in very severe social, governance or child labour controversies are excluded.</li> <li>• Investee Companies deemed as failing to meet standards of human rights/global business norms, are excluded:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The UN Global Compact</li> <li>➤ The OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises</li> <li>➤ The UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights</li> <li>➤ The International Labour Organization’s eight fundamental principles</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	(31) Employee and Social	(32) Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum

	Matters	Standards:  (33) Investee Companies involved with controversial weapons (including, but not limited to, landmines, cluster munitions, biological & chemical weapons), nuclear weapons, and with significant revenue from conventional weapons are excluded.
--	---------	---

Data used (including controversy information) is provided by one or more of the Investment Manager's Data Providers.

The above considerations are applied to direct investments made by the Fund in Investee Companies and are not applied to investments that are not Investee Companies. For additional information, see the website disclosure linked below.

### **Qualitative Considerations**

The Investment Manager votes proxies of the Fund's Investee Companies in accordance with the Investment Manager's ESG proxy policy, which considers certain PAIs on sustainability factors including, but not limited to, human & labour rights, board diversity, GHG emissions, biodiversity & water use. In addition, as part of the Investment Manager's engagement activities, the Investment Manager may at times directly engage with the Fund's Investee Companies in the consideration of PAIs on sustainability factors including those related to GHG emissions, biodiversity, human rights, employee and social matters, anti-corruption and anti-bribery. There is no guarantee that the Investment Manager will directly engage with all, or any, of the Fund's Investee Companies in any given year, as direct engagements are determined based on a multitude of factors. These factors include, without limitation, the PAIs on sustainability factors listed above as well as a combination of qualitative and quantitative information used to generate a focus list of potential ESG engagement opportunities.

For information on how the Fund has performed with considering the PAIs as described above, please see the most recent Annual Report of the Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc.

### **What investment strategy does this financial product follow?**

The Investment Manager's strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research.

The investment strategy focuses on three basic elements:

- Country Exposure
- Sector Exposure
- Security Selection

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or "drivers" to determine country and economic sector allocations. This includes:

- Economic drivers such as monetary policy, yield curve, and relative GDP growth analysis.
- Political drivers (which have exaggerated importance in emerging markets) such as taxation, governmental stability, and political turnover. In particular, changes in tax systems and regulatory rules can occur rapidly in emerging markets.
- Sentiment drivers that primarily measure consensus thinking to identify what expectations the market is discounting.



The investment strategy guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.

As part of the investment strategy, the Investment Manager applies the Investment Manager's ESG minimum standards on the Fund's Investee Companies to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations, and seeks to construct and maintain a portfolio:

- with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark;
- with a weighted average ESG score, as measured by a Data Provider, that is higher than the Benchmark; and
- that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute sustainable investments.

● ***What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

Each of the following elements are embedded into the investment strategy's investment selection process and is therefore a binding element:

- **GHG Intensity** – The Fund seeks to maintain the weighted average GHG intensity of the portfolio at a level lower than the Benchmark (which is not an ESG-orientated index but is a broad-based market index used by the Fund as a reference for investment comparison purposes and to determine broadly, but without limitation, the scope of its investment universe).
- **ESG Score** – The Fund seeks to maintain a weighted average ESG score for the portfolio that is higher than the Benchmark.
- **Sustainable Investments** – The Fund seeks to include at least 5% of its investment portfolio in sustainable investments.
- **ESG Minimum Standards** – The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

***What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?***

Not applicable; a rate of reduction is not a binding element of the investment strategy.

● ***What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?***

The Investment Manager assesses good governance practices of Investee Companies qualitatively through the fundamental research process and quantitatively through the application of both the ESG minimum standards and additional governance-related minimum standards using information provided by one or more of the Data Providers. Examples of governance factors include, but are not limited to: shareholder concentration, a company's governance or social controversies (including those related to human or labour rights, labour management relations, bribery/fraud, and discrimination and workforce diversity) as well as with respect to sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance. For additional information, see the website disclosure linked below.

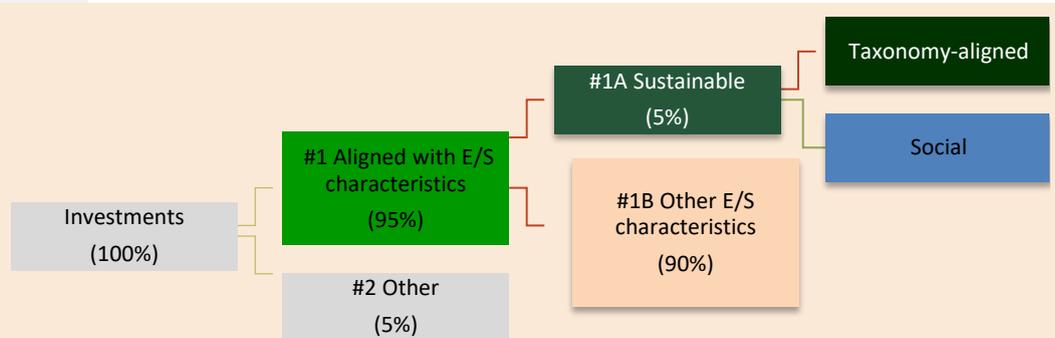
**Good governance** practices include sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance.



## What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?

Under normal circumstances, substantially all of the assets held in the Fund are expected to be Investee Companies, which promote the environmental and/or social characteristics and in accordance with the binding elements of the investment strategy, each as disclosed above.

**Asset allocation** describes the share of investments in specific assets



*How does the use of derivatives attain the*

**#1 Aligned with E/S characteristics** includes the investments of the financial product used to attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product.

**#2 Other** includes the remaining investments of the financial product which are neither aligned with the environmental or social characteristics, nor are qualified as sustainable investments.

The category **#1 Aligned with E/S characteristics** covers:

- The sub-category **#1A Sustainable** covers sustainable investments with environmental or social objectives.
- The sub-category **#1B Other E/S characteristics** covers investments aligned with the environmental or social characteristics that do not qualify as sustainable investments.

### ***environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?***

The Fund does not use derivatives specifically for the purpose of attaining the environmental and/or social characteristics it promotes. Rather, the Fund may use derivatives for ordinary purposes, as outlined in the Supplement, that is, for investment purposes and/or for efficient portfolio management purposes and in certain cases this may therefore incidentally relate to the Fund attaining the environmental and social characteristics it promotes.

Taxonomy-aligned activities are expressed as a share of:

- **turnover** reflecting the share of revenue from green activities of investee companies
- **capital expenditure** (CapEx) showing the green investments made by investee companies, e.g. for a transition to a green economy.
- **operational expenditure** (OpEx) reflecting green operational activities of investee companies.



## To what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?

The mix of sustainable investments that also will be considered to be environmentally sustainable investments under the EU Taxonomy ("TR Sustainable Investments") will vary over time. The minimum portion of TR Sustainable Investments in the portfolio will be 5%.

The investments that the Investment Manager considers to be TR Sustainable Investments are Investee Companies that must:

29. Contribute substantially to one or more of the environmental objectives set forth in the EU Taxonomy: climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation, the sustainable use and protection of water and marine resources, the transition to a circular economy, pollution prevention and control, and the protection and restoration of biodiversity and ecosystems. The Investment Manager relies upon its Data Providers to provide company disclosed Taxonomy-alignment data or estimates consistent with such Data Provider's methodology to classify activities as Taxonomy-aligned or potentially Taxonomy-aligned. The Investment Manager does not have an auditor or third party (other than such Data Provider) independently review such Taxonomy-aligned revenue to assure it complies with the EU Taxonomy. When information about Taxonomy-alignment for an Investee Company is not available from such Data Provider, that Investee Company is assumed to have no Taxonomy-aligned revenue.

- 30. Not significantly harm any of the other environmental objectives set forth in the EU Taxonomy as reported by a Data Provider.
- 31. Pass the Minimum Safeguards.
- 32. Follow good governance practices as assessed by the Investment Manager.

● **Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>10</sup>?**

Yes:

In fossil gas     In nuclear energy

No

The Fund does not commit to invest any proportion of its assets in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy. Accordingly, the level of exposure to these investments shall be zero percent.

The below graphic shows the minimum percentage of the Fund to which TR Sustainable Investments are planned to be in environmentally sustainable economic activities. Note that the minimum percentages below reflect the aggregate of the portion of each TR Sustainable Investment’s portfolio weight attributed to environmentally sustainable economic activities measured by a TR Sustainable Investment’s turnover, as required under the RTS.

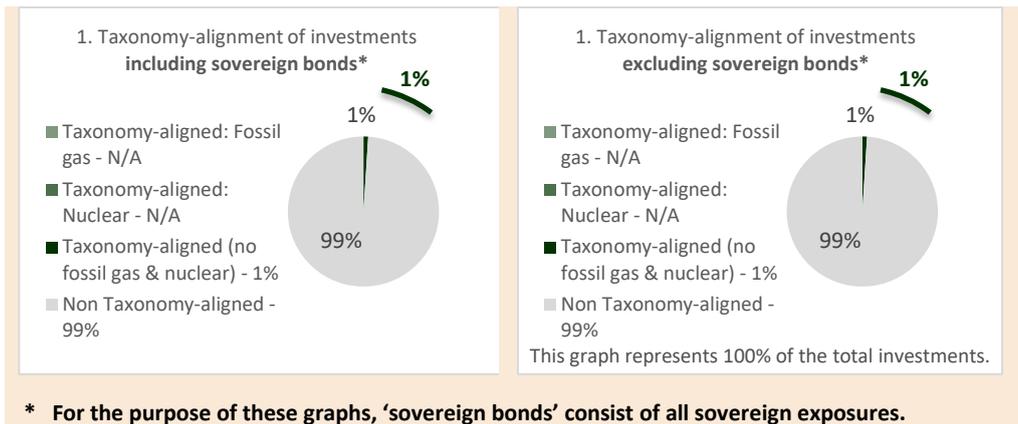
To comply with the EU Taxonomy, the criteria for **fossil gas** include limitations on emissions and switching to renewable power or low-carbon fuels by the end of 2035. For **nuclear energy**, the criteria include comprehensive safety and waste management rules. **Enabling activities** directly enable other activities to make a substantial contribution to an environmental objective. **Transitional activities** are activities for which low-carbon alternatives are not yet available and among others have greenhouse gas emission levels corresponding to the best performance.

The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.

<sup>10</sup> gas and/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to reducing climate change (“climate change mitigation”) and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective - see explanatory note in the left hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy are laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation 2022/1214.

● **What is the**

**Reference benchmarks** are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.



**minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

Due to limited corporate disclosures, data related to transitional activities is presently not available. Therefore, the minimum share of investments to enabling activities is 0% and the minimum share of investments in transitional activities is 0%.



**What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

0%



are sustainable investments with an environmental objective that do not take into account the criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities under the EU Taxonomy.

**What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?**

0%

**What investments are included under “#2 Other”, what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?**

While the Fund will invest primarily in Investee Companies that align with the environmental and/or social characteristics promoted by the Fund, the Fund may at times hold investments that are not Investee Companies (such as government bonds, collective investment schemes, unleveraged participation notes linked to the underlying equity, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments and derivatives) and are not aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics promoted by the Fund. Such investments may be included for liquidity, hedging and/or cash management purposes, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, or if market factors require the Fund to hold such investments in order to gain exposure to certain jurisdictions or sectors that the Fund cannot otherwise gain direct exposure to through investing in Investee Companies. No minimum environmental or social safeguards will be in place in relation to such investments.



**Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?**

Yes. The Fund’s sustainability indicators GHG Intensity and ESG Score are each measured against the Benchmark (which is not an ESG-orientated index but is a broad-based market index used by the Fund as a reference for investment comparison purposes and to determine broadly, but without limitation, the scope of its investment universe).

● **How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?**

The Benchmark is a mainstream index that does not take account of ESG factors in its construction and is therefore not continuously aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

- ***How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?***

The investment strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research. Such a strategy, focused on a financial performance objective, is aligned with the Benchmark.

- ***How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?***

The Benchmark is a broad market index.

- ***Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?***

The methodology of the Benchmark can be found here: <https://www.msci.com/index-methodology>.



**Where can I find more product specific information online?**

**More product-specific information can be found on the website:**

<https://www.fisherinvestments.com/en-gb/ucits/sustainability-related-disclosures>

**Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity Fund  
Supplement to the Prospectus**

**for Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity Fund (the "**Fund**"), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "**Company**"), an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "**Central Bank**").

**This Supplement forms part of and may not be distributed unless accompanied by (other than to prior recipients of) the Prospectus of the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the "Prospectus"), and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the "**Directors of the Company**" section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. A typical investor will be seeking to achieve a return on their investment in the medium to long term.**

The anticipated volatility is expected to be similar to the Benchmark (as defined herein). Accordingly, the Fund is suitable for investors who are prepared to accept a significant degree of volatility.

Bloomberg reference/ISIN:

<b>Share Class</b>	<b>ISIN</b>
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BYQLKN70
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BXC44R54
US Dollar Class Shares	IE00BXC44S61
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BXC44T78
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BYQLKP94
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BD5H9R66
Z Class Shares	IE00BD5H9S73
D2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BGPC1H65
A Class Shares	IE00BZ973P26
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ973Q33
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ973R40
B Class Shares	IE00BZ973S56
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ973T63
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BZ973W92

Dated: 30 November 2022

## **IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCK BROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISOR. PRICES OF SHARES IN THE COMPANY MAY FALL AS WELL AS RISE.**

### **Suitability of Investment**

You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the country of your citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested. See the section headed "**Risk Factors**" of the Prospectus for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other advisor) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

### **General**

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Company and provides general information about offers of shares in the Company. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

### **Distribution of this Supplement and Selling Restrictions**

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Prospectus (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus). The distribution of this Supplement and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. If you receive a copy of this Supplement and/or the Prospectus you may not treat such document(s) as constituting an offer, invitation or solicitation to you to subscribe for any Shares unless, in the relevant jurisdiction, such an offer, invitation or solicitation could lawfully be made to you without compliance with any registration or other legal requirement. If you wish to apply for the opportunity to purchase any Shares, it is your duty to inform yourself of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. In particular, you should inform yourself as to the legal requirements of so applying, and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of your respective citizenship, residence or domicile as well as any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

### **Investment Objective, Investment Policies and Investment Strategy**

#### **Investment Objective**

The investment objective of the Fund is to outperform the MSCI World Small Cap Index (the "**Benchmark**") by investing primarily in developed markets equity securities. Neither the Fund

nor the Investment Manager guarantees any level of return or risk on investments. **There is no assurance that the investment objective of the Fund will actually be achieved.**

### **Performance Benchmark**

The Benchmark is a free float-adjusted market capitalisation weighted index that is designed to measure small cap equity market performance across developed markets. As at the date of this Supplement, the MSCI World Small Cap Index consisted of the following 23 developed market country indices: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the UK and the US.

### **Investment Philosophy**

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective through a top-down investment process based on macro analysis of a wide range of economic and political factors to formulate forecasts and determine how best to pursue the Fund's investment objective.

The Investment Manager considers that global markets and the markets within the various countries, sectors and industries operate on a cyclical basis. The Fund attempts to exploit the cycles and invest at points where such countries, sectors and industries are most likely to generate the highest expected returns.

The Investment Manager conducts economic and political analysis to provide the basis for establishing over/underweights for each country, sector and industry. Once markets (countries, sectors and industries) are identified for investment, small cap stocks within those markets are identified for fundamental stock research.

### **Investment Policies**

In order to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will primarily invest in equities and equity-related securities of small market capitalisation companies that are included in the country indices represented within the Benchmark. In addition, the Fund may invest up to 30% of its Net Asset Value in equities and equity-related securities of small market capitalisation companies located in countries not represented within the Benchmark, (including emerging market countries) when considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund.

The equities and equity related securities in which the Fund may invest will be listed securities that are generally traded on Recognised Exchanges worldwide.

The Fund considers small market capitalisation companies to be generally within the market capitalisation range of the Benchmark. Although the Fund generally purchases equities and equity-related securities that at the time of initial purchase are small market capitalisation companies as described above, the Fund may retain or augment positions in such companies even if they subsequently grow beyond this range. Such positions shall not exceed 25% of the Fund's assets at any given time.

The equities and equity related securities in which the Fund may invest include common stock, preferred stock, American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts.

The Fund may also invest in collective investment schemes (including exchange traded funds (“ETF”)) (“CIS”). Such CIS shall be UCITS authorised pursuant to the UCITS Directive or shall be an

alternative investment fund as defined in regulation 5(1) of the European Union (Alternative Investment Fund Managers) Regulations 2013 (S.I. No. 257 of 2013) and/or any other collective investment undertaking meeting the criteria outlined in Regulation 68(e) of the Regulations ("AIF") or ETF domiciled worldwide (in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank). Such CIS investments will be appropriate to the Fund's investment objective. Any investment in CIS shall not exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Prospectus and the above provisions relating to the Investment Policies of the Fund, in order for the Fund to comply with, and for as long as the Fund needs to comply with, certain provisions of the German Investment Tax Act (with effect from 1 January 2018) to qualify as an equity fund, the Investment Manager will ensure that more than 50% of the net asset value of the Fund is continuously invested in:

- shares in corporations listed at a stock exchange or traded at an organised market (excluding American Depositary Receipts ("ADR"), European Depositary Receipts ("EDR"), Global Depositary Receipts ("GDR"), real estate investment trust ("REITs"), ETFs/Regulated Investment Companies); and
- shares in corporations not traded at an organised market (excluding ADR, EDR, GDR and REITs) but either subject to corporate taxes (if domiciled in the EU/European Economic Area ("EEA")) or to income tax of at least 15% (if domiciled outside EU/EEA).

## **Investment Strategy**

The investment strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research, with the focus area of small market capitalisation companies. The aim of this research is to discover unique sources of information and to enable the Fund to exploit inefficiencies uncovered through unique analysis of widely available information.

The Fund aims to apply its investment strategy in order to identify and invest in equities and equity-related securities (which may or may not be within the Benchmark) which are expected to provide strong performance relative to other equities and equity-related securities within the Benchmark, thereby helping the Fund to achieve its aim of outperforming the Benchmark. The investment strategy focuses on three basic elements:

- Country Exposure – identify which countries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other countries within the Benchmark;
- Economic Sector Exposure – identify which economic sectors and industries are most likely to provide strong performance relative to other economic sectors and industries within the Benchmark; and
- Security Selection – Identify the security or group of equities and equity-related securities within a particular country and/or sector which are most likely to outperform their peer group.

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or "drivers" to determine country and economic sector allocations. The following drivers provide the basis for establishing relative risk and return expectations for categories defined by country and economic sector:

- Economic drivers such as monetary policy, yield curve, and relative GDP growth analysis.
- Political drivers such as taxation, governmental stability, and political turnover.

- Sentiment drivers that primarily measure consensus thinking to identify what expectations the market is discounting.

Often times, the analysis enables the Investment Manager to determine what categories to avoid or underweight based on relative expected risk, and therefore over-weighting the remaining categories that should have the highest relative expected return.

The Investment Manager continuously monitors these drivers to ascertain if any of them are indicating an extreme reading, and if so, whether the market has discounted the factors yet. Only material readings not believed to be fully discounted into pricing are acted upon. The Investment Manager uses this information to determine country and economic sector weights relative to the Benchmark.

Once portfolio weights are determined, a proprietary risk rating analysis is applied to the equities and equity-related securities in the relevant countries/economic sectors. The Investment Manager also applies fundamental research to ascertain which equities and equity-related securities within a given category are most likely to produce enhanced returns. The Investment Manager also applies risk management controls to assess their similarity to the balance of the Fund's portfolio and identify unintended risk concentrations in the security selection process. Based on this analysis, the Investment Manager selects securities for purchase.

### **Use of Derivative Contracts**

The Fund may not engage in transactions in FDIs. FDIs include the following: futures, options, swaps, forward foreign exchange contracts, exchange rate swap contracts and repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements. Warrants and convertible securities will not be directly acquired but may be issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security and, in such cases, may be held for the purpose of efficient portfolio management and traded or exercised, if applicable, when considered appropriate.

In addition, share purchase rights issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security that allow the Fund to subscribe for additional shares of the issuer may be retained for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and traded or exercised when considered appropriate.

### **Investment Restrictions**

Investors must note that the Company and the Fund adheres to the restrictions and requirements set out under the Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. These are set out under the heading "**Funds – Investment Restrictions**" in the Prospectus.

In accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, the Fund will apply for a derogation from some of the investment restrictions for six months following the date of approval of the Fund pursuant to the Regulations but will observe the principle of risk spreading.

### **Cross Investing**

The Fund may not invest in the other Funds of the Company.

### **Borrowings**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading "**FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers**" borrowings on behalf of the Fund may only be made on a

temporary basis and the aggregate amount of such borrowings may not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund will not use borrowings to invest in FDI transactions or as a cover for individual FDI positions. Borrowings may only be used to finance temporary cash flow mismatches. The Directors are responsible for setting the borrowing limits of the Fund and, subject to these limits; the Investment Manager will implement the borrowing operations and facilities (if any) on a day-to-day basis. The Fund may charge its assets as security for such borrowings. The Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a back-to-back loan agreement. Foreign currency obtained in this manner will be subject to the limitations set out in the Prospectus under the heading "**FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers**".

## **Risk Factors**

Investors should read and consider the section of the Prospectus entitled "**Risk Factors**" before investing in the Fund. In addition to the general risk factors set out in the Prospectus, investors should consider the following risk factor:

### *Market Capitalisation Risk*

Additional risk factors associated with companies whose market capitalisation is small may include, but are not limited to, the following: limited or unproven operating history; weak or leveraged balance sheets; limited borrowing capacity; low or negative profit margins; high concentration of sales from limited number of customers; competition from more established companies; and key-person management risk.

The Fund may invest in the securities of companies whose market capitalisation is small, or financial instruments related to such securities, therefore, may have a more limited market than the securities of larger companies. Accordingly, it may be more difficult to effect sales of such securities at an advantageous time or without a substantial drop in price than securities of a company with a large market capitalisation and broad trading market. In addition, securities of companies whose market capitalisation is small may have greater price volatility as they are generally more vulnerable to adverse market factors such as unfavourable economic reports.

## **Key Information for Buying and Selling Shares**

<b>Class</b>	<b>Class Currency</b>	<b>Minimum Shareholding</b>	<b>Minimum Investment Amount</b>	<b>Initial Investment Amount</b>	<b>Minimum Additional Investment Amount</b>
US Dollar Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*		\$100,000*
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	Australian Dollar	A\$1,000,000*	A\$5,000,000*		A\$100,000*
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	Euro	€1,000,000*	€5,000,000*		€100,000*
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£5,000,000*		£100,000*
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*		¥10,000,000*

JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)**	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*	¥10,000,000*
Z Class Shares****	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
D2 Class Shares (unhedged)	Euro	€1,000,000*	€5,000,000*	€100,000*
A Class Shares***	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
B Class Shares***	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)***	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250

\*Subject to the discretion of the Directors in each case to allow lesser amounts.

\*\*The JPY 2 Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion.

\*\*\*All A and B Class Shares may be offered to the retail sector and may be purchased by individual or institutional investors or distributors, Paying Agents, brokers or other financial intermediaries.

\*\*\*\*Z Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion. The primary purpose of the Z Class Shares is to facilitate investors who have signed a separate investment management agreement with the Investment Manager.

### **Base Currency**

US Dollar

**Business Day**

Means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for business in Dublin or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors from time to time and as notified to Shareholders in advance.

**Dealing Day**

Means each Business Day and such other day or days as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

**Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline is 10.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day, or such shorter period as the Directors shall determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

Applications received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received by the next Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided the Applications are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline shall be treated as having been received by the following Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided they are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day.

**Minimum Fund Size**

\$5,000,000 or such other amount as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine.

**Valuation Point**

16.00 (eastern standard time) on the relevant Dealing Day by reference to which the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund is determined.

**Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for all Classes of Shares other than US Dollar Class Shares will run from 9.00 a.m. (Irish time) on 1 December 2022 until 5.00 p.m. (Irish time) on 30 May 2023 or such earlier or later date as the Directors may determine in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

The Initial Offer Period of the US Dollar Class Shares is now closed.

**Initial Issue Price**

AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	A\$100
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
Z Class Shares	\$100

D2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
A Class Shares	\$100
A2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
A3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
B Class Shares	\$100
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100

### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies should be paid to the account specified in the application form (or such other account specified by the Administrator) so as to be received in cleared funds by no later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. If payment in full and/or a properly completed application form have not been received by the relevant times stipulated above, the application may be refused.

Payment of redemption monies will normally be made by electronic transfer to the account of the redeeming Shareholder at the risk and expense of the Shareholder within three Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day and, in all cases, will be paid within ten (10) Banking Days of the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

### **Dividend Policy**

In respect of all Share Classes other than AUD Class Shares and D2 Class Shares (unhedged), the Company does not intend to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of each such Class in the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders. If the Directors propose to change the dividend policy of such Classes and declare a dividend at any time in the future, full details of the revised dividend policy (including details of method of payment of such dividends) will be disclosed in an updated Supplement and will be notified to Shareholders in advance.

In respect of AUD Class Shares and D2 Class Shares (unhedged), dividends (if any) may be declared on an annual basis as at 30 September in each year and will be paid within three months. Dividends (if any) will be calculated using the net income (being the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends)) less expenses. Shareholders will have the option to either receive the declared dividend (if any) in cash or reinvest in the purchase of AUD Class Shares and D2 Class Shares (unhedged). Payment for any cash dividend will be made by wire transfer in Australian dollar to the Shareholder's account. In the event expenses exceed revenue, the excess expenses will be carried forward to be considered in future calculations until such time as revenue exceeds those expenses and results in a payment.

### **Publication**

It is intended that the Net Asset Value per Share will be published daily on Bloomberg and will be updated following each calculation of Net Asset Value.

### **Listing**

It is not intended to apply for the Shares of the Fund to be admitted to the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange.

### **Fees and Expenses**

The following fees and expenses will be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will affect the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class of the Fund.

	<b>Investment Management Fee</b>	<b>Preliminary Charge</b>	<b>Redemption Charge</b>	<b>Conversion Charge</b>	<b>Performance Fee</b>
<b>US Dollar Class Shares</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>AUD Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Euro Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Z Class Shares</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>D2 Class Shares</b>	1.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>A Class Shares</b>	1.90%	Maximum of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>A2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.90%	Maximum of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>A3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.90%	Maximum of 5.00%*	0%	0%	0%
<b>B Class Shares</b>	1.90%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.90%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.90%	0%	0%	0%	0%

\*May be waived partially or entirely with respect to any investor at the discretion of the Directors or their delegate and the Directors may distinguish between investors in the relevant class accordingly.

The Investment Management Fee, a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class of Shares (plus VAT, if any), is payable by the Company out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Management Fee will accrue and be calculated on each Dealing Day and paid quarterly in arrears.

The Fund applies an aggregate fee arrangement whereby it shall apply a cap on certain fees and expenses. Accordingly, the Administrator and Depositary shall each be paid annual fees which, in aggregate, shall not exceed 0.25% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund per annum (subject to an aggregate minimum fee of \$189,000). Such fees shall be calculated and accrued on each Dealing Day and paid monthly in arrears. The pro rata share of the Director's fees, the Manager's fees, auditor fees and company secretarial fees are also captured within this aggregate fee. The Investment Manager may discharge additional fees of the Administrator, Depositary, the Manager or the Directors, auditors or company secretary relating to the Fund out of its own assets.

Any fee received by the Distributor out of the assets of the Fund shall be at normal commercial rates. The Distributor shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its reasonably incurred expenses and fees of any duly appointed sub-distributors (such fees to be at normal commercial rates) out of the assets of the Fund.

### **Other Fees and Expenses**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "**Fees and Expenses**" in the Prospectus.

### **Anti-Dilution Levy**

The Directors reserve the right to impose an Anti-Dilution Levy in the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions on a transaction basis as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to the Administrator) on the value of the relevant subscription/redemption calculated for the purposes of determining a subscription price or redemption price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the Fund where they consider such a provision to be in the best interests of a Fund. Such amount will be added to the price at which Shares will be issued in the case of net subscription requests and deducted from the price at which Shares will be redeemed in the case of net redemption requests. Any such sum will be paid into the account of the Fund.

### **Setting Up Costs and Administrative Expenses**

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment and organisation of the Fund, which are not expected to exceed US\$100,000, will be borne by the Fund as described in more detail in the section of the Prospectus entitled "**Fees and Expenses; Setting Up Costs**".

The Fund shall bear its attributable portion of the Administrative Expenses of the Company. The Administrative Expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "**Fees and Expenses; Administrative Expenses**" in the Prospectus.

### **Miscellaneous**

There are currently seventeen funds of the Company in existence, namely:

- FIE All-Purpose Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Asia ex-Japan Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity ESG Fund

- Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Frontier Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Focused Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity High Yield Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Cash Limit)
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund

Additional funds of the Company may be added in the future with the prior approval of the Central Bank.

**Fisher Investments Institutional Quantitative Global Equity ESG Fund  
Supplement to the Prospectus**

**for Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to Fisher Investments Institutional Quantitative Global Equity ESG Fund (the "**Fund**"), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "**Company**") an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "**Central Bank**").

**This Supplement forms part of and may not be distributed unless accompanied by (other than to prior recipients of) the Prospectus of the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the "Prospectus"), and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the "Directors of the Company" section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. A typical investor will be seeking to achieve a return on their investment in the medium to long term.**

The Net Asset Value of the Fund is expected to be highly volatile. The anticipated volatility is expected to be similar to the Benchmark (as defined herein). Accordingly, the Fund is suitable for investors who are prepared to accept a significant degree of volatility.

Bloomberg reference/ISIN:

Share Class	ISIN
US Dollar Class Shares	IE00BKFHV138
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKFV9772
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKFHV245
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKFHV351
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKFHTD11
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKFHV468
Z Class Shares	IE00BKFHV575
D Class Shares	IE00BKFHV682
F Class Shares	IE00BKFHV799
B Class Shares	IE00BKFHV807
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKFHV914
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKFHTF35
C Class Shares	IE00BKFHVB35
C2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKFHTG42
C3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKFV9889
U Class Shares	IE00BKFHVC42
U2 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKFHVD58
U3 Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BKFHTH58

Dated: 21 December 2023

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCK BROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISOR. PRICES OF SHARES IN THE COMPANY MAY FALL AS WELL AS RISE.**

**The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments (“FDIs”) for efficient portfolio management purposes (as detailed below). See “Leverage” for details of the leverage effect of investing in FDIs.**

Certain risks attached to FDIs are set out in the Prospectus under "Risk Factors".

### **Suitability of Investment**

You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the country of your citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested. See the section headed "Risk Factors" of the Prospectus for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other advisor) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

### **General**

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Company and provides general information about offers of shares in the Company. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

### **Distribution of this Supplement and Selling Restrictions**

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Prospectus (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus). The distribution of this Supplement and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. If you receive a copy of this Supplement and/or the Prospectus you may not treat such document(s) as constituting an offer, invitation or solicitation to you to subscribe for any Shares unless, in the relevant jurisdiction, such an offer, invitation or solicitation could lawfully be made to you without compliance with any registration

or other legal requirement. If you wish to apply for the opportunity to purchase any Shares, it is your duty to inform yourself of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. In particular, you should inform yourself as to the legal requirements of so applying, and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of your respective citizenship, residence or domicile as well as any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

## **Fisher Investments Institutional Quantitative Global Equity ESG Fund**

### **Investment Objective, Investment Policies and Investment Strategy**

#### **Investment Objective**

The investment objective of the Fund is to outperform the MSCI All Country World Index (the "**Benchmark**"). Neither the Fund nor the Investment Manager guarantees any level of return or risk on investments. **There is no assurance that the investment objective of the Fund will actually be achieved.**

#### **Performance Benchmark**

The Benchmark is a free float-adjusted market capitalisation-weighted index that is designed to measure the equity market performance of a large number of developed and emerging markets. As at the date of this Supplement the Benchmark comprises the following 23 developed market country indices: Argentina, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States. As at the date of this Supplement the Benchmark includes the following 26 emerging market country indices: Brazil, Chile, China, Colombia, Czech Republic, Egypt, Greece, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, Mexico, Pakistan, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Qatar, Russia, Saudi Arabia, South Africa, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey and United Arab Emirates.

#### **Investment Policies**

In order to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will primarily invest in equities and equity-related securities within the Benchmark. The Fund is actively managed (i.e. the Investment Manager has discretion over the composition of the Fund's portfolio).

The equities and equity-related securities in which the Fund may invest will generally be listed on recognised exchanges and markets set out in Appendix I of the Prospectus. However, the Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in unlisted equities which are not listed on recognised exchanges and markets but which are permissible investments for UCITS. The Fund has no restrictions as to the proportion of assets allocated to companies of any particular market capitalisation, no geographical constraints and may invest across a range of economic sectors.

The equities and equity-related securities in which the Fund may invest may include, without limitation, common stock, preferred stock, structured notes issued by financial institutions and offered in the open market, American depositary receipts ("**ADRs**") and global depositary receipts ("**GDRs**"). Investment in structured notes will not form a significant part of the investment policy of the Fund. To the extent that any structured notes in which a Fund may invest are leveraged or contain embedded derivatives, they will be managed by the Fund as FDI.

The Fund may also invest in collective investment schemes (including exchange traded funds

("ETFs") ("CIS"). Such CIS shall be UCITS authorised pursuant to the UCITS Directive or shall be an alternative investment fund as defined in regulation 5(1) of the European Union (Alternative Investment Fund Managers) Regulations 2013 (S.I. No. 257 of 2013) or any other collective investment undertaking meeting the criteria outlined in Regulation 68(e) of the Regulations ("AIF") or ETF domiciled in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. The Fund may invest in AIFs which will predominantly be domiciled in Europe but may also invest in schemes established in Guernsey, Jersey, the Isle of Man and the US provided they meet the requirements of the Central Bank. Such CIS investments will be appropriate to the Fund's investment objective. For the avoidance of doubt, the Fund will not invest in ETFs domiciled in the US. CIS which invest in other asset classes (for example, cash funds or bond funds) may also be invested in, on a short term basis, if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective. Any investment in CIS shall not exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund may also invest in units of closed-ended funds that do not otherwise meet the CIS eligibility requirements above but meet the criteria of eligible transferable securities for UCITS investment purposes. Any investments in such closed-ended funds shall not exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund; investments in such closed-ended funds will not be included in the aggregate limit for CIS.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

#### *German Investment Tax Act compliance*

In order for the Fund to comply with certain provisions of the German Investment Tax Act (with effect from 1 January 2018) to qualify as an equity fund, in accordance with the investment policy of the Fund, the Investment Manager will ensure that more than 50% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund is continuously invested in:

- shares in corporations listed at a stock exchange or traded at an organised market (excluding ADRs, European Depositary Receipts ("EDRs"), GDRs, real estate investment trust ("REITs"), ETFs/Regulated Investment Companies); and
- shares in corporations not traded at an organised market (excluding ADRs, EDRs, GDRs and REITs) but either subject to corporate taxes (if domiciled in the EU/European Economic Area ("EEA")) or to income tax of at least 15% (if domiciled outside EU/EEA).

#### **Investment Philosophy and Investment Strategy**

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective through the implementation of a long-only global quantitative equity investment strategy.

The strategy takes an active approach and follows a combined investment process (top-down, bottom-up and optimisation).

#### *Top-down – an investment approach that analyses wider market factors rather than individual stocks*

The Investment Manager performs top-down macroeconomic analysis in the management of the Fund. Top-down research includes the use of a number of models which are proprietary to the Investment Manager that are used to take account of economic indicators, political indicators, sentiment indicators and other such quantitative indicators that are used to predict the forward relative return of sectors, regions, and styles.

#### *Bottom-up – an investment approach that focuses on analysing individual stocks rather than wider*

### *market factors*

The strategy utilizes two types of bottom-up models: rejection models that eliminate securities from consideration and selection models for forecasting securities' relative performance, each based on the Investment Manager's quantitative research process. The selection models include factors in the following categories amongst others:

- Capital Efficiency (metrics which are generally used to measure the efficiency in which a balance sheet is able to generate earnings or cash flow or other metrics such as how capital is being raised)
- Valuation (metrics that generally measure the value of the firm as a stock relative to the value of the firm's financial statements)
- Earnings Quality (metrics that generally gauge the sustainability and quality of accounting earnings or cash flow as well as measures of solvency and profitability)
- Analyst Expectations (metrics which generally represent revisions to sell-side expectations of earnings, the company's ability to meet expectations and/or the diffusion of expectations)
- Momentum (metrics generally measuring a stocks trailing performance, volumes, or trends in changes of stock ownership)
- Volatility (metrics generally measuring the distribution of stock returns or metrics related to leverage that may affect the distribution of those returns)

As a third step in the investment process, the Investment Manager uses an optimisation model to analyze the investment universe identified in the first two steps and select stocks that abide by the top down models' region, sector and style exposures and that creates a portfolio with the greatest expected return.

The optimization model is a model based investment approach that seeks to combine the top-down and bottom-up model outputs by selecting stocks that will provide higher returns while meeting top-down constraints.

### ESG Considerations

Sustainability Risks are not directly integrated into the Investment Manager's investment process as the process is purely quantitative and the factors used in the quantitative model are not meant to reduce or address Sustainability Risks.

This Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics. While it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment as defined under SFDR (a "Sustainable Investment"), it will have a minimum proportion of 5% of Sustainable Investments with an environmental or social objective.

The Fund promotes a broad range of environmental and social characteristics through its direct investments in issuers of equities ("**Investee Companies**"). Environmental and social considerations include:

- **Lower Greenhouse Gas ("GHG") Intensity:** The Fund promotes environmental characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark.
- **Higher Data Provider ESG Score:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average ESG score, as measured by an independent data provider (a "**Data Provider**") selected by the Investment Manager, that

is higher than the Benchmark.

- **Equal or Higher Fisher ESG Score:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average Fisher ESG Score that is equal to or higher than the Benchmark. The Fisher ESG Score is a proprietary weighted measure of ESG characteristics and improvement thereof. The Investment Manager creates a custom ESG score using ESG scoring information from a Data Provider, combined and transformed in a manner in which the Investment Manager believes, based on historical analysis, may be an indicator of financial outperformance.
- **Sustainable Investments:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute a Sustainable Investment.
- **ESG Minimum Standards:** The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

The above environmental and social characteristics are only promoted through the Fund's investment in Investee Companies. Such environmental and social characteristics are not promoted through the Fund's other investments (such as CISs, structured notes, cash and FDIs). Such other investments are not included in the definition of Investee Companies.

The Fund will also only invest in Investee Companies that follow good governance practices (as assessed by the Investment Manager).

**For further information about how the Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics, please see the SFDR Article 8 Annex at the end of this document.**

### **Use of Derivative Contracts – Efficient Portfolio Management**

The Fund may engage in transactions in FDIs for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and/or to protect against exchange or market risks within the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank from time to time and as further described in the Prospectus. The Investment Manager will look to ensure that the techniques and instruments used are economically appropriate in that they will be realised in a cost-effective way. Such transactions may include foreign exchange transactions which alter the currency characteristics of transferable securities held by the Fund. The FDI that may be used are as follows: futures, options, swaps, forward foreign exchange contracts, exchange rate swap contracts and repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements (only for the purpose of efficient portfolio management) which may be entered into by the Fund, subject to the conditions and limits set out in the Central Bank's Regulations. Warrants and convertible securities will not be directly acquired but may, in limited circumstances, be issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security and, in such cases, may be held for the purpose of efficient portfolio management and traded or exercised when considered appropriate. Exposure to warrants will not typically exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

In addition, share purchase rights issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security that allow the Fund to subscribe for additional shares of the issuer may be retained for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and traded or exercised when considered appropriate. To the extent

any convertible securities that are included in the Fund portfolio are leveraged or contain embedded derivatives, they will be managed by the Fund as FDI. The Fund will not directly invest in contingent convertible bonds.

### *Futures*

Futures may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks and/or obtain market exposure and/or manage risk. For example a single stock future could be used to provide the Fund with exposure to a single security. Index futures could also be used to manage risk, for example an index future to hedge the risk of a security or group of securities held within the underlying index or with a high correlation with the underlying index. A future may be used to gain exposure to any type of security which is disclosed in the Investment Policy section of the Supplement, for example, an equity.

### *Options*

An option contains the right to buy or sell a specific quantity of a specific asset at a fixed price at or before a specified future date. There are two general forms of options: most commonly put or call options. Put options are contracts sold for a premium that give to the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to sell to the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Call options are similar contracts sold for a premium that give the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to buy from the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Options may also be cash-settled. The Fund may use such instruments, for example, to hedge against market risk. Any option entered into by the Fund will be in accordance with the limits prescribed by the law. An option may be used to gain exposure to any type of security which is disclosed in the Investment Policy section of the Supplement, for example, an equity.

### *Forwards*

Forward currency contracts could be used to hedge against currency risk that has resulted from assets held by the Fund that are not in the Base Currency. The Fund, may, for example, use forward currency contracts by selling forward a foreign currency against the Base Currency to protect the Fund from foreign exchange rate risk that has risen from holding assets in that currency.

### *Swaps; Repurchase and Reverse Repurchase Agreements*

Exchange rate swaps may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks. Exchange rate swaps could be used by the Fund to protect assets held in foreign currencies from foreign exchange rate risk. Interest rate, currency and/or single security swaps could be used to enable the Fund to gain exposure to securities, currencies or indices. Such exposure to currencies shall solely be for the purposes of hedging.

The Fund will not enter into or use total return swaps, repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements and will not engage in securities lending.

### **Investment Restrictions**

Investors must note that the Company and the Fund adheres to the restrictions and requirements set out under the Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. These are set out under the heading "Funds — Investment Restrictions" in the Prospectus.

With regard to investment in securities listed in Russia, the Fund may only invest in Russian listed securities which are listed on MICEX and/or the RTS Stock Exchange. Exposure to such Russian securities will not exceed 10% of the Fund's Net Asset Value.

In accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, the Fund will apply for a derogation from some of the investment restrictions for six months following the date of approval of the Fund pursuant to the Regulations but will observe the principle of risk spreading.

#### *Sector Restrictions*

The maximum portfolio weight is generally the benchmark weight plus or minus 13% at rebalance dates.

#### *Region Restrictions*

The maximum portfolio weight is generally the benchmark weight plus or minus 13% at rebalance dates.

#### *Style Restrictions*

The maximum portfolio exposure is generally the benchmark exposure plus or minus 0.70 standard deviations at rebalance dates.

#### *Security Restrictions*

Individual security positions are generally limited to 3.5% of the portfolio at market value at rebalance dates.

### **Cross Investing**

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

The Investment Manager may not charge investment management fees in respect of that proportion of the assets of the Fund which are invested in other Funds of the Company. In addition, no preliminary charge, redemption charge or conversion charge may be charged on the cross-investing Fund's investment. Investment will not be made by the Fund in a Fund which itself cross-invests in another sub-fund within the Company.

### **Borrowings**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading "Funds — Borrowing and Lending Powers" borrowings on behalf of the Fund may only be made on a temporary basis and the aggregate amount of such borrowings may not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund will not use borrowings to invest in FDI transactions or as a cover for individual FDI positions. Borrowings may only be used to finance temporary cash flow mismatches. The Directors are responsible for setting the borrowing limits of the Fund and, subject to these limits; the Investment Manager will implement the borrowing operations and facilities (if any) on a day-to-day basis. The Fund may charge its assets as security for such borrowings. The Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a back-to-back loan agreement. Foreign currency obtained in this manner will be subject to the limitations set out in the Prospectus under the heading "Funds — Borrowing and Lending Powers".

### **Leverage**

Leverage will be measured using the commitment approach, whereby global exposure and leverage as a result of its investment in financial derivative instruments shall not exceed 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

## **Risk Factors**

Investors should read and consider the section of the Prospectus entitled "Risk Factors" and in particular noting the risk factors entitled "Relative Performance", "SFDR-Legal Risk" and "ESG Data Reliance" before investing in the Fund.

In addition to the general risk factors set out in the Prospectus, investors should consider, the following risk factor:

### **Quantitative Investing Risk**

A quantitative investment style generally involves the use of computers to implement a systematic or rules-based approach to selecting investments based on specific measurable factors. Due to the significant role technology plays in such strategies, they carry the risk of unintended or unrecognized issues or flaws in the design, coding, implementation or maintenance of the computer programs or technology used in the development and implementation of the quantitative strategy. These issues or flaws, which can be difficult to identify, may result in the implementation of a portfolio that is different from that which was intended, and could negatively impact investment returns. Such risks should be viewed as an inherent element of investing in an investment strategy that relies heavily upon quantitative models and computerization.

### **Risk Management Process**

The Manager on behalf of the Fund has filed with the Central Bank a risk management process which enables it to accurately measure, monitor and manage the various risks associated with the use of FDIs. Any FDIs not included in the risk management process will not be utilised until such time as a revised submission has been provided to the Central Bank. The Manager will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

### **Key Information for Buying and Selling Shares**

<b>Class</b>	<b>Class Currency</b>	<b>Minimum Shareholding</b>	<b>Minimum Initial Investment Amount</b>	<b>Minimum Additional Investment Amount</b>
US Dollar Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	Australian Dollar	A\$1,000,000*	A\$5,000,000*	A\$100,000*
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	Euro	€1,000,000*	€5,000,000*	€100,000*

Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	Sterling	£1,000,000*	£5,000,000*	£100,000*
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*	¥10,000,000*
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)**	Yen	¥100,000,000*	¥500,000,000*	¥10,000,000*
Z Class Shares*****	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
D Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
F Class Shares***	US Dollar	\$1,000,000*	\$5,000,000*	\$100,000*
B Class Shares****	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)*****	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)*****	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
C Class Shares****	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
C2 Class Shares (unhedged)****	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
C3 Class Shares (unhedged)****	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
U Class Shares*****	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
U2 Class Shares (unhedged)*****	Euro	€100	€1,000	€250
U3 Class Shares (unhedged)*****	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250

\*Subject to the discretion of the Directors in each case to allow lesser amounts.

\*\*JPY 2 Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion.

\*\*\*F Class Shares are available to the initial investor in the Fund.

\*\*\*\*All B and C Class Shares may be offered to the retail sector and may be purchased by individual or institutional investors or distributors, Paying Agents, brokers or other financial intermediaries.

\*\*\*\*\*Z Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion. The primary purpose of the Z Class Shares is to facilitate investors who have signed a separate investment management agreement with the Investment Manager.

\*\*\*\*\*All U Class Shares are exclusively dedicated for activities of sub-distributors, advisers or financial intermediaries that do not receive or retain distribution fees. Furthermore, the Investment Manager shall not pay any such distribution fees to any sub-distributor, adviser or financial intermediary (other than the Distributor) who distributes or recommends any of the U, Class Shares.

### **Base Currency**

US Dollar

### **Business Day**

Means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for business in Dublin or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors from time to time and as notified to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

Means each Business Day and such other day or days as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine and notify in advance to Shareholders. There shall be at least two Dealing Days in every calendar month occurring at regular intervals.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline is 10.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day, or such shorter period as the Directors shall determine and notify in advance to Shareholders. Applications received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received by the next Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided the Applications are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline shall be treated as having been received by the following Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided they are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day.

### **Minimum Fund Size**

It is anticipated that the Fund will not launch until it reaches a minimum size of \$5,000,000 or such other amount as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine.

### **Valuation Point**

16.00 (eastern standard time) on the relevant Dealing Day by reference to which the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund is determined.

### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for all Classes of Shares will run from 9.00 a.m. (Irish time) on 1 December 2022 until 5.00 p.m. (Irish time) on 30 May 2023 or such earlier or later date as the Directors may determine in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

### **Initial Issue Price**

US Dollar Class Shares	\$100
AUD Class Shares (unhedged)	A\$100
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
JPY Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)	¥10,000
Z Class Shares	\$100
D Class Shares	\$100

B Class Shares	\$100
B2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
B3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
C Class Shares	\$100
C2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
C3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
U Class Shares	\$100
U2 Class Shares (unhedged)	€100
U3 Class Shares (unhedged)	£100

### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies should be paid to the account specified in the application form (or such other account specified by the Administrator) so as to be received in cleared funds by no later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. If payment in full and/or a properly completed application form have not been received by the relevant times stipulated above, the application may be refused.

Payment of redemption monies will normally be made by electronic transfer to the account of the redeeming Shareholder at the risk and expense of the Shareholder within three Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day and, in all cases, will be paid within ten (10) Banking Days of the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

### **Dividend Policy**

In respect of all Share Classes other than D Class Shares, the Company does not intend to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of each such Class in the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders. If the Directors propose to change the dividend policy of such Classes and declare a dividend at any time in the future, full details of the revised dividend policy (including details of method of payment of such dividends) will be disclosed in an updated Supplement and will be notified to Shareholders in advance.

In respect of D Class Shares dividends (if any) will be declared on an annual basis as at 30 September in each year and will be paid within three months. Dividends (if any) will be calculated using the net income (being the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends)) less expenses. Shareholders will have the option to either receive the declared dividend (if any) in cash or reinvest in the purchase of D Class Shares. Payment for any cash dividend will be made by wire transfer in the applicable share class' currency to the Shareholder's account. In the event expenses exceed revenue, the excess expenses will be carried forward to be considered in future calculations until such time as revenue exceeds those expenses and results in a payment.

## Publication

It is intended that the Net Asset Value per Share will be published daily on Bloomberg and will be updated following each calculation of Net Asset Value.

## Listing

It is not intended to apply for the Shares of the Fund to be admitted to the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange.

## Fees and Expenses

The following fees and expenses will be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will affect the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class of the Fund.

	<b>Investment Management Fee</b>	<b>Preliminary Charge</b>	<b>Redemption Charge</b>	<b>Conversion Charge</b>	<b>Performance Fee</b>
<b>US Dollar Class Shares</b>	0.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>AUD Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Euro Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>JPY 2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Z Class Shares</b>	0.25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>D Class Shares</b>	0.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>F Class Shares</b>	0.00%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B Class Shares</b>	1.50%	0%	0%	0%	0%

<b>B2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.50%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.50%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C Class Shares</b>	1.50%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.50%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	1.50%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>U Class Shares</b>	0.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>U2 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>U3 Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.75%	0%	0%	0%	0%

The Investment Management Fee, a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class of Shares (plus VAT, if any), is payable by the Company out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Management Fee will accrue and be calculated on each Dealing Day and paid quarterly in arrears.

The Fund applies an aggregate fee arrangement whereby it shall apply a cap on certain fees and expenses. Accordingly, the Administrator and Depositary shall each be paid annual fees which, in aggregate, shall not exceed 0.25% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund per annum (subject to an aggregate minimum fee of \$189,000). Such fees shall be calculated and accrued on each Dealing Day and paid monthly in arrears. The pro rata share of the Director's fees, the Manager's fees, auditor fees and company secretarial fees are also captured within this aggregate fee. The Investment Manager may discharge additional fees of the Administrator, Depositary, the Manager or the Directors, the Distributor, auditors or company secretary relating to the Fund out of its own assets.

Any fee received by the Distributor out of the assets of the Fund shall be at normal commercial rates. The Distributor shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its reasonably incurred expenses and fees of any duly appointed sub-distributors (such fees to be at normal commercial rates) out of the assets of the Fund, or by the Investment Manager in its discretion out of the Investment Management Fee.

### **Other Fees and Expenses**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "Fees and Expenses" in the

Prospectus.

### **Anti-Dilution Levy**

The Directors reserve the right to impose an Anti-Dilution Levy in the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions on a transaction basis as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to the Administrator) on the value of the relevant subscription/redemption calculated for the purposes of determining a subscription price or redemption price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the Fund where they consider such a provision to be in the best interests of a Fund. Such amount will be added to the price at which Shares will be issued in the case of net subscription requests and deducted from the price at which Shares will be redeemed in the case of net redemption requests. Any such sum will be paid into the account of the Fund.

### **Setting Up Costs and Administrative Expenses**

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment and organisation of the Fund, which are not expected to exceed US\$100,000, will be borne by the Fund as described in more detail in the section of the Prospectus entitled “Fees and Expenses — Setting Up Costs”.

The Fund shall bear its attributable portion of the Administrative Expenses of the Company. The Administrative Expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading “Fees and Expenses — Administrative Expenses” in the Prospectus.

### **Miscellaneous**

There are currently twenty-six funds of the Company in existence, namely:

- FIE All-Purpose Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Asia ex-Japan Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Frontier Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Focused Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity High Yield Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Cash Limit)
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional China All Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Responsible Equity ex Fossil Fuels Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Concentrated Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund

- Fisher Investments Institutional Quantitative Global Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Hard Currency Government Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US High Yield Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional China A-Shares Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US All Cap Equity ESG Fund

Additional funds of the Company may be added in the future with the prior approval of the Central Bank.

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the "Directors of the Company" section of the Prospectus accept responsibility for the information contained in this Annex, the relevant Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Annex and in the relevant Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

## SFDR Article 8 Annex (the "**Annex**") for Fisher Investments Institutional Quantitative Global Equity ESG Fund (the "**Fund**"), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "**Company**")

An open-ended umbrella investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between Funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised as a UCITS under the Regulations by the Central Bank of Ireland.

21 December 2023

**This Annex forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Supplement for the Fund dated 21 December 2023 (the "Supplement") and the Prospectus for the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the "Prospectus").**

The Fund meets the criteria pursuant to Article 8 of the Sustainable Finance Disclosure Regulation (Regulation EU/2019/2088) as amended ("**SFDR**") to qualify as a financial product which promotes, among other characteristics, environmental or social characteristics, or a combination of those characteristics and provided that the companies that the Fund invests in follow good governance practices.

This Annex has been prepared for the purpose of meeting the specific financial product level disclosure requirements contained in the SFDR applicable to an Article 8 Financial Product.

Unless defined herein, all defined terms used in this Annex shall have the same meaning as in the Supplement or the Prospectus, as appropriate.

It is noted that some matters of interpretation of SFDR remain open (subject to ongoing exchanges between the European Supervisory Authorities and the European Commission).

It is likely that this Annex will need to be reviewed and updated once further clarification is provided on the open matters of interpretation of SFDR. Such clarifications could require a revised approach to how the Fund seeks to meet the SFDR disclosure obligations.

Disclosures in this Annex may also develop and be subject to change due to ongoing improvements in the data provided to, and obtained by, financial market participants and financial advisers to achieve the objectives of SFDR in order to make sustainability-related information available.

Compliance with the SFDR pre-contractual disclosure obligations is therefore made on a best efforts basis and the Company issues this Annex as a means of meeting these obligations.

**IMPORTANT: Investors should note that as a financial product which promotes, among other characteristics, environmental or social characteristics, or a combination of those characteristics, the Fund may underperform or perform differently relative to other comparable funds that do not promote environmental and/or social characteristics.**

**Investors should also note the risk factors "SFDR-Legal Risk" and "ESG Data Reliance" as set out in the Prospectus.**

**Sustainable investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance practices.

*ANNEX II*

**Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852**

**Product name:** Fisher Investments Institutional Quantitative Global Equity ESG Fund

## Environmental and/or social characteristics

What

**Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?**

**Yes**   **No**

<p><input type="checkbox"/> It will make a minimum of <b>sustainable investments with an environmental objective:</b> ___%</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> </ul> <p><input type="checkbox"/> It will make a minimum of <b>sustainable investments with a social objective:</b> ___%</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> It <b>promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics</b> and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of <u>5</u>% of sustainable investments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> with a social objective</li> </ul> <p><input type="checkbox"/> It promotes E/S characteristics, but <b>will not make any sustainable investments</b></p>
---	--

### environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?

The Fund promotes a broad range of environmental and social characteristics through its direct investments in issuers of equities (“Investee Companies”). Environmental and social considerations include:

- **Lower Greenhouse Gas (“GHG”) Intensity:** The Fund promotes environmental characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the MSCI All Country World Index (the “Benchmark”). The portfolio’s weighted average GHG intensity is measured as described below.
- **Higher Data Provider ESG Score:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) score, as measured by an independent data provider (a “Data Provider”) selected by Fisher Asset Management, LLC, acting as the Fund’s investment manager (the “Investment Manager”), that is higher than the Benchmark. For more information about the ESG scores provided by the Data Provider, please see below.
  - **Equal or Higher Fisher ESG Score:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average Fisher ESG Score that is equal to or higher than the Benchmark. For more information about the Fisher ESG Score, please see below.
- **Sustainable Investments:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute a sustainable investment.
- **ESG Minimum Standards:** The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager’s minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.



The above environmental and social characteristics are only promoted through the Fund’s investment in Investee Companies. Such environmental and social characteristics are not promoted through the Fund’s other investments (such as collective investment schemes, structured notes, cash, and derivatives). Such other investments are not included in the definition of Investee Companies.

The Fund has designated the Benchmark as the reference benchmark to determine whether it is aligned with some of the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes. The Benchmark is a mainstream index that does not take account of ESG factors in its construction and is therefore not continuously aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● **What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?**

The following sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of the environmental and social characteristics promoted by the Fund:

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

Sustainability Indicator	Target	Description
GHG Intensity	Lower than Benchmark	GHG intensity is an Investee Company’s Scope 1 + Scope 2 GHG emissions normalized by sales. GHG intensity is calculated by measuring the weighted average scope 1 + 2 GHG intensity of the Investee Companies included in the portfolio as compared to the same metric for the constituents of the Benchmark. GHG emissions means emissions in terms of tons of carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ) equivalent of carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ), methane (CH <sub>4</sub> ), nitrous oxide (N <sub>2</sub> O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), nitrogen trifluoride (NF <sub>3</sub> ) and sulphur hexafluoride (SF <sub>6</sub> ).
Data Provider ESG Score	Higher than Benchmark	The Data Provider ESG score is calculated by measuring the weighted average ESG score (as measured by one of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers) of the Investee Companies included in the portfolio as compared to the same metric for the constituents of the Benchmark. Such ESG scores are such Data Provider’s measurement of an Investee Company’s management of financially relevant ESG risks and opportunities as measured against peers.
Fisher ESG Score	Equal to or higher than Benchmark	The Fisher ESG Score is a proprietary weighted measure of ESG characteristics and improvement thereof. The Investment Manager creates a custom ESG score using ESG scoring information from a Data Provider, combined and transformed in a manner in which the Investment Manager believes, based on historical analysis, may be an indicator of financial outperformance.
Sustainable Investments	5% of portfolio	At least 5% of the Fund’s portfolio will be composed of Investee Companies that are considered to be sustainable investments.
ESG Minimum Standards	Meets Standards	ESG minimum standards are applied to Investee Companies in the form of ESG-related exclusions and are monitored to ensure that the portfolio meets the minimum standards set by the Investment Manager’s ESG policy. These minimum standards include, but are not limited to, the exclusion of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Investee Companies deemed as failing to meet standards of human rights/global business norms, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The UN Global Compact</li> <li>➤ The OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises</li> <li>➤ The UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The International Labour Organization’s eight fundamental principles</li> <li>• Investee Companies involved with controversial weapons (including, but not limited to, landmines, cluster munitions, biological &amp; chemical weapons), nuclear weapons, and those with significant revenue from conventional weapons.</li> <li>• Investee Companies embroiled in very severe environmental, social, governance or child labour controversies.</li> <li>• Investee Companies with significant revenue from alcohol, tobacco, gambling, oil sands and thermal coal extraction or significant power generation from thermal coal sources.</li> </ul> <p>Data used is provided by one or more of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers.</p>
--	--

● **What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?**

In order for an Investee Company to be considered a sustainable investment, it must be assessed by the Investment Manager as meeting the following criteria: (i) it must contribute to an environmental or social objective; (ii) it must do no significant harm (“DNSH”) to any other environmental or social objective; and (iii) it must follow good governance practices.

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.

The sustainable investments of the Fund will include Investee Companies aligned with a combination of environmental and social objectives across the spectrum. For the purposes of this Fund:

- an investment with an environmental objective aligned with the Sustainable Finance Disclosure Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2019/2088) (“SFDR”) is an investment that has a minimum proportion of revenue from economic activities aligned or potentially aligned to one or more of the EU Taxonomy’s environmental objectives, which are: climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation, the sustainable use and protection of water and marine resources, the transition to a circular economy, pollution prevention and control, the protection and restoration of biodiversity and ecosystems; and
- an investment with a social objective aligned with SFDR includes investments that have a minimum proportion of revenue from economic activities aligned to one or more social objectives described in the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (“SDGs”) provided by one of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers. Such SDGs are expected to include, but are not limited to, good health and well-being (SDG 3), quality education (SDG 4), clean water and sanitation (SDG 6) and decent work and economic growth (SDG 8).

● **How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?**

The Investment Manager’s DNSH assessment involves comparing data provided by a Data Provider against minimum thresholds that the Investment Manager believes indicate clear evidence of significant harm to an environmental or social objective. Examples of information used in this assessment includes, but is not limited to, the following with respect to an Investee Company: (i) evidence of violations of global norms: (ii) its business activities: and (iii) its involvement in ESG controversies (as assessed by a Data Provider). This assessment shall also consider data that indicates that it has a principal adverse impact (“PAI”) on environmental, social or employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters (“sustainability factors”), as measured based on minimum thresholds applied by the Investment Manager with respect to the mandatory PAI indicators provided in Table 1 of Annex 1 of the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1288 (the “RTS”) as further described below.

— — — **How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?**

The Investment Manager takes into account the mandatory PAI indicators on sustainability factors

*The EU Taxonomy sets out a “do not significant harm” principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.*

The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

*Any other sustainable investments must also not significantly harm any environmental or social objectives.*

provided in Table 1 of Annex 1 of the RTS as part of the DNSH assessment when Investee Company reported data,

or estimates of such data provided by the applicable Data Provider, for such PAI indicators is widely available and reliable. Unfortunately, the availability of reliable data for the mandatory PAI indicators varies greatly. Therefore, in cases where data for a mandatory PAI indicator is not widely available or reliable, the Investment Manager uses proxy data that incorporates information related to that mandatory PAI indicator. The Investment Manager will update details about this process in the website disclosure linked below and expects that data availability and reliability for the mandatory PAI indicators will increase over time, decreasing the need to use estimates and proxy data in its DNSH assessment. The Investment Manager does not take into account any of the PAI indicators in Tables 2 and 3 of Annex 1 of the RTS in its DNSH assessment.

— — — *How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:*

As part of its DNSH assessment, the Investment Manager requires that an Investee Company to (i) not have evidence of failure of meeting the UN Global Compact principles, the United Nations Guiding Principles for Business and Human Rights, and the International Labour Organization’s fundamental principles and (ii) not have evidence of very severe controversies indicating an Investee Company fails to meet the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises (the “Minimum Safeguards”). Investee Companies that pass this criteria are considered by the Investment Manager to be aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights, including the principles and rights set out in the eight fundamental conventions identified in the Declaration of the International Labour Organisation on Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work and the International Bill of Human Rights.



**Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?**



Yes, please see below.



No

Certain PAIs on sustainability factors are considered in the Fund. Such considerations are made both quantitatively (e.g. through sustainability indicators) and through proxy and engagement activities as described below.

**Quantitative Considerations**

PAI Group	PAI Sub-Group	How the Fund Considers the PAI
Environmental	Greenhouse Gas Emissions	<b>Sustainability Indicator – GHG Intensity:</b> The Fund seeks to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark.
		<b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies with significant revenue from oil

		sands or thermal coal extraction, or significant power generation from thermal coal sources are excluded.
	Environmental	<b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies embroiled in very severe environmental controversies are excluded.
Social	Human Rights/ Employee and Social Matters/ Anti-Corruption and Anti- Bribery	<b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Investee Companies embroiled in very severe social, governance or child labour controversies are excluded.</li> <li>• Investee Companies deemed as failing to meet standards of human rights/global business norms, are excluded: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The UN Global Compact</li> <li>➤ The OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises</li> <li>➤ The UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights</li> <li>➤ The International Labour Organization’s eight fundamental principles</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	Employee and Social Matters	<b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies involved with controversial weapons (including, but not limited to, landmines, cluster munitions, biological & chemical weapons), nuclear weapons, and with significant revenue from conventional weapons are excluded.

Data used (including controversy information) is provided by one or more of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers.

The above considerations are applied to direct investments made by the Fund in Investee Companies and are not applied to investments that are not Investee Companies. For additional information, see the website disclosure linked below.

**Proxy and Engagement Activities**

The Investment Manager votes proxies of the Fund’s Investee Companies in accordance with the Investment Manager’s ESG proxy policy, which considers certain PAIs on sustainability factors including, but not limited to, human & labour rights, board diversity, GHG emissions, biodiversity & water use. In addition, as part of the Investment Manager’s engagement activities, the Investment Manager may at times directly engage with the Fund’s Investee Companies in the consideration of PAIs on sustainability factors including those related to GHG emissions, biodiversity, human rights, employee and social matters, anti-corruption and anti-bribery. There is no guarantee that the Investment Manager will directly engage with all, or any, of the Fund’s Investee Companies in any given year, as direct engagements are determined based on a multitude of factors. These factors include, without limitation, the PAIs on sustainability factors listed above as well as a combination of qualitative and quantitative information used to generate a focus list of potential ESG engagement opportunities.

For information on how the Fund has performed with considering the PAIs as described above, please see the most recent Annual Report of the Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc.

## What investment strategy does this financial product follow?

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective through the implementation of a long-only global quantitative equity investment strategy. The strategy takes an active approach and follows a combined investment process (top-down, bottom-up and optimisation).

**Top-down:** The Investment Manager performs top-down macroeconomic analysis in the management of the Fund. Top-down research includes the use of a number of models which are proprietary to the Investment Manager that are used to take account of economic indicators, political indicators, sentiment indicators and other such quantitative indicators that are used to predict the forward relative return of sectors, regions and styles.

**Bottom-up:** The strategy utilizes two types of bottom-up models: rejection models that eliminate securities from consideration and selection models for forecasting securities' relative performance, each based on the Investment Manager's quantitative research process. The selection models include, but are not limited to, the following factors: capital efficiency, valuation, earnings quality, analyst expectations, momentum and volatility.

**Optimisation:** The Investment Manager uses an optimisation model to analyze the investment universe identified in the bottom-up process and selects stocks that abide by the top-down models' region, sector and style exposures and creates a portfolio with the greatest expected return.

As part of the investment strategy, the Investment Manager applies the Investment Manager's ESG minimum standards on the Fund's Investee Companies to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations, and seeks to construct and maintain a portfolio:

- with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark;
  - with a weighted average Data Provider ESG score that is higher than the Benchmark;
  - with a weighted average Fisher ESG Score that is equal to or higher than the Benchmark;
- and
- that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute sustainable investments.

### ***What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

Each of the following elements are embedded into the investment strategy's investment selection process and is therefore a binding element:

- **GHG Intensity** – The Fund seeks to maintain the weighted average GHG intensity of the portfolio at a level lower than the Benchmark (which is not an ESG-orientated index but is a broad-based market index used by the Fund as a reference for investment comparison purposes and to determine broadly, but without limitation, the scope of its investment universe).
- **Data Provider ESG Score** – The Fund seeks to maintain a weighted average Data Provider ESG score for the portfolio that is higher than the Benchmark.
- **Fisher ESG Score** – The Fund seeks to maintain a weighted average Fisher ESG Score for the portfolio that is equal to or higher than the Benchmark.
- **Sustainable Investments** – The Fund seeks to include at least 5% of its investment portfolio in sustainable investments.
- **ESG Minimum Standards** – The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

### ***What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?***

Not applicable; a rate of reduction is not a binding element of the investment strategy.



The investment strategy guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.

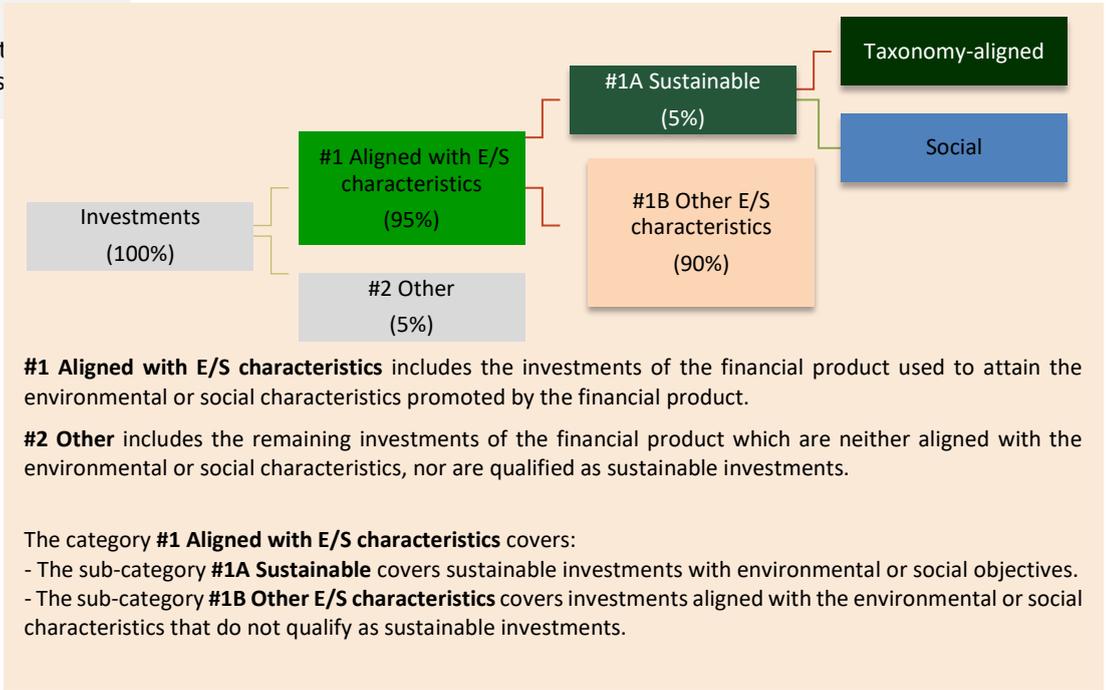
● **What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?**

The Investment Manager assesses good governance practices of Investee Companies quantitatively through the application of both the ESG minimum standards and additional governance-related minimum standards using information provided by one or more of the Data Providers. Examples of governance factors include,

but are not limited to: a company's governance or social controversies (including those related to human or labour rights, labour management relations, bribery/fraud, and discrimination and workforce diversity) as well as with respect to sound management structures, employee

relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance. For additional information, see the website disclosure linked below.

**Asset allocation**  
describes the share of investment specific ass



**#1 Aligned with E/S characteristics** includes the investments of the financial product used to attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product.

**#2 Other** includes the remaining investments of the financial product which are neither aligned with the environmental or social characteristics, nor are qualified as sustainable investments.

The category **#1 Aligned with E/S characteristics** covers:

- The sub-category **#1A Sustainable** covers sustainable investments with environmental or social objectives.
- The sub-category **#1B Other E/S characteristics** covers investments aligned with the environmental or social characteristics that do not qualify as sustainable investments.

**Good governance practices include**  
Taxonomy-aligned activities are expressed as a share of:  
- **turnover** reflecting the share of revenue from green activities of investee companies  
- **capital expenditure** (CapEx) showing the green investments made by investee companies, e.g. for a transition to a green economy.  
- **operational expenditure** (OpEx) reflecting green operational activities of investee companies.



**What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?**

Under normal circumstances, substantially all of the assets held in the Fund are expected to be Investee Companies, which promote the environmental and/or social characteristics and in accordance with the binding elements of the investment strategy, each as disclosed above.

**How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?**

The Fund does not use derivatives specifically for the purpose of attaining the environmental and/or social characteristics it promotes. Rather, the Fund may use derivatives for ordinary purposes, as outlined in the Supplement, that is, for investment purposes and/or for efficient portfolio management purposes and in

certain cases this may therefore incidentally relate to the Fund attaining the environmental and social characteristics it promotes.

To  **what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

The mix of sustainable investments that also will be considered to be environmentally sustainable investments under the EU Taxonomy (“TR Sustainable Investments”) will vary over time. The minimum portion of TR Sustainable Investments in the portfolio will be 5%.

The investments that the Investment Manager considers to be TR Sustainable Investments are Investee Companies that must:

33. Contribute substantially to one or more of the environmental objectives set forth in the EU Taxonomy: climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation, the sustainable use and protection of water and marine resources, the transition to a circular economy, pollution prevention and control, and the protection and restoration of biodiversity and ecosystems. The Investment Manager relies upon its Data Providers to provide company disclosed Taxonomy-alignment data or estimates consistent with such Data Provider’s methodology to classify activities as Taxonomy-aligned or potentially Taxonomy-aligned. The Investment Manager does not have an auditor or third party (other than such Data Provider) independently review such Taxonomy-aligned revenue to assure it complies with the EU Taxonomy. When information about Taxonomy-alignment for an Investee Company is not available from such Data Provider, that Investee Company is assumed to have no Taxonomy-aligned revenue.
34. Not significantly harm any of the other environmental objectives set forth in the EU Taxonomy as reported by a Data Provider.
35. Pass the Minimum Safeguards.
36. Follow good governance practices as assessed by the Investment Manager.

**Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>11</sup>?**

Yes:

In fossil gas  In nuclear energy

No

The Fund does not commit to invest any proportion of its assets in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy. Accordingly, the level of exposure to these investments shall be zero percent.

The below graphic shows the minimum percentage of the Fund to which TR Sustainable Investments are planned to be in environmentally sustainable economic activities. Note that the minimum percentages below reflect the aggregate of the portion of each TR Sustainable Investment’s portfolio weight attributed to environmentally sustainable economic activities measured by a TR Sustainable Investment’s turnover, as required under the RTS.

*The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy*

as and/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to climate change (“climate change mitigation”) and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective -atory note in the left hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy economic activities ally with the EU Taxonomy are laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1214.

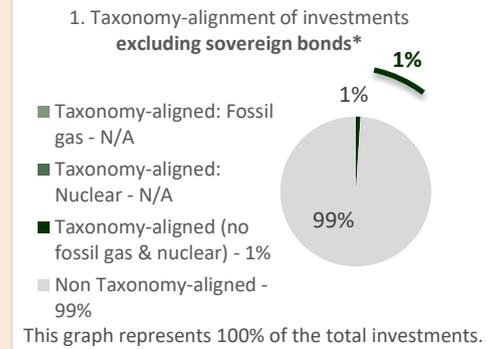
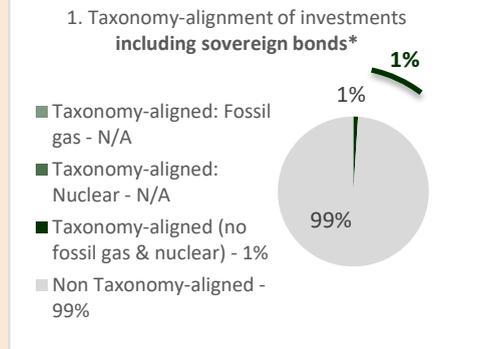
To comply with the EU Taxonomy, the criteria for fossil gas include limitations on emissions and switching to renewable power or low-carbon fuels by the end of 2035. For nuclear energy, the criteria include comprehensive safety and waste management rules.

Enabling activities directly enable other activities to make a substantial contribution to an environmental objective.

Transitional activities are activities for which low-carbon alternatives are not yet available and among others have greenhouse gas emission levels corresponding to the best performance.

alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.

**What is the minimum share of**



\* For the purpose of these graphs, 'sovereign bonds' consist of all sovereign exposures.

**investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

Due to limited corporate disclosures, data related to transitional activities is presently not available. Therefore, the minimum share of investments to enabling activities is 0% and the minimum share of investments in transitional activities is 0%.

**What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

0%

**What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?**

0%

**What investments are included under "#2 Other", what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?**

While the Fund will invest primarily in Investee Companies that align with the environmental and/or social characteristics promoted by the Fund, the Fund may at times hold investments that are not Investee Companies (such as collective investment schemes, structured notes, cash and derivatives) and are not aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics promoted by the Fund. Such investments may be included for liquidity, hedging and/or cash management purposes, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, or if market factors require the Fund to hold such investments in order to gain exposure to certain jurisdictions or sectors that the Fund cannot otherwise gain direct exposure to through investing in Investee Companies. No minimum environmental or social safeguards will be in place in relation to such investments.



**Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?**

Yes. The Fund's sustainability indicators GHG Intensity, Data Provider ESG Score and Fisher ESG Score are each measured against the Benchmark (which is not an ESG-orientated index but is a broad-based market index used by the Fund as a reference for investment comparison purposes and to determine broadly, but without limitation, the scope of its investment universe).

**How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?**

The Benchmark is a mainstream index that does not take account of ESG factors in its construction and is therefore not continuously aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● ***How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?***

The investment strategy is based on a top-down approach to determine which countries and economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research. Such a strategy, focused on a financial performance objective, is aligned with the Benchmark.

● ***How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?***

The Benchmark is a broad market index.

● ***Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?***

The methodology of the Benchmark can be found here: <https://www.msci.com/index-methodology>.



**Where can I find more product specific information online?**

**More product-specific information can be found on the website:**

<https://www.fisherinvestments.com/en-gb/ucits/sustainability-related-disclosures>

## Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund

### Supplement to the Prospectus

#### for Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund (the “**Fund**”), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the “**Company**”) an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the “**Central Bank**”).

**This Supplement forms part of and may not be distributed unless accompanied by (other than to prior recipients of) the Prospectus of the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the “Prospectus”), and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the "Directors of the Company" section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

**A typical investor will be seeking to achieve a return on their investment in the medium to long term.**

**The anticipated volatility is expected to be similar to the Benchmark (as defined herein). Accordingly, the Fund is suitable for investors who are prepared to accept a significant degree of volatility.**

Bloomberg reference/ISIN:

Share Class	ISIN
US Dollar Class Shares	IE00BYVJ8M18
US Dollar 2 Class Shares	IE00BYVJ8N25
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BM9TK904
UK DC Class Shares (unhedged)	IE000HP0NZ49
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	IE00BM9TKB21
Euro Class Shares (hedged)	IE000VXAYLT3
B Class Shares	IE00BYVJ8P49
C Class Shares	IE00BYVJ8Q55

Dated: 21 December 2023

## **IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCK BROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISOR. PRICES OF SHARES IN THE COMPANY MAY FALL AS WELL AS RISE.**

**The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments (“FDIs”) for efficient portfolio management purposes (as detailed below). See “Leverage” for details of the leverage effect of investing in FDIs.**

Certain risks attached to FDIs are set out in the Prospectus under "Risk Factors".

### **Suitability of Investment**

You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the country of your citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested. See the section headed "Risk Factors" of the Prospectus for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other advisor) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

### **General**

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Company and provides general information about offers of shares in the Company. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

### **Distribution of this Supplement and Selling Restrictions**

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Prospectus (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus). The distribution of this Supplement and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. If you receive a copy of this Supplement and/or the Prospectus you may not treat such document(s) as constituting an offer, invitation or solicitation to you to subscribe for any Shares unless, in the relevant jurisdiction, such an offer, invitation or solicitation could lawfully be made to you without compliance with any registration or other legal requirement. If you wish to apply for the opportunity to purchase any Shares, it is your duty to inform yourself of, and to observe, all

applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. In particular, you should inform yourself as to the legal requirements of so applying, and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of your respective citizenship, residence or domicile as well as any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

## **Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund**

### **Investment Objective, Investment Policies and Investment Strategy**

#### **Investment Objective**

The investment objective of the Fund is to outperform the S&P 500 Index. Neither the Fund nor the Investment Manager guarantees any level of return or risk on investments. **There is no assurance that the investment objective of the Fund will actually be achieved.**

#### **Performance Benchmark**

The S&P 500 Index (the "**Benchmark**") measures the performance of large-cap segment of the United States equity universe. The Benchmark includes 500 leading companies and captures approximately 80% coverage of available market capitalisation. All constituents of the Benchmark must have positive as-reported earnings over the most recent quarter, as well as over the most recent four quarters. The Benchmark is rebalanced on a quarterly basis. Further details on the Benchmark are available at <http://us.spindices.com/>.

#### **Investment Policies**

In order to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will primarily invest in equities and equity-related securities of issuers located in the United States.

The equities and equity related securities in which the Fund may invest will generally be listed on recognised exchanges in the United States and markets set out in the Appendix I of the Prospectus. However, the Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in unlisted equities which are not listed on recognised exchanges and markets but which are permissible investments for UCITS.

The Fund's investment universe may be across a range of economic sectors, including, but not limited to financial services, real estate, industrials, utilities, consumer discretionary, energy, information technology, materials, health care, consumer staples, and telecommunication services.

The equities and equity related securities in which the Fund may invest may include, without limitation, common stock, preferred stock, unleveraged participation notes linked to the underlying equity, American depository receipts ("**ADRs**") and global depository receipts ("**GDRs**").

The Fund may also invest in collective investment schemes (including exchange traded funds ("**ETFs**") ("**CIS**"). Such CIS shall be UCITS authorised pursuant to the UCITS Directive or shall be an alternative investment fund as defined in regulation 5(1) of the European Union (Alternative Investment Fund Managers) Regulations 2013 (S.I. No. 257 of 2013) and/or any other collective investment undertaking meeting the criteria outlined in Regulation 68(e) of the Regulations ("**AIF**") or ETF domiciled in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. The Fund may invest in AIFs which will predominantly be domiciled in Europe but may also invest in schemes established in Guernsey, Jersey, Isle of Man and the US provided they meet the requirements of the Central Bank. Such CIS investments will be appropriate to the Fund's investment objective. For the avoidance of doubt, the Fund will not invest in ETFs domiciled in the US. CIS which invest in other asset classes (for example, cash funds or bond funds) may also be invested in, on a short term basis, if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective. Any investment in CIS shall not exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund may also invest in units of closed-ended funds that do not otherwise meet the CIS eligibility

requirements above but meet the criteria of eligible transferable securities for UCITS investment purposes. Any investments in such closed-ended funds shall not exceed 10% in aggregate of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. Investments in such closed-ended funds will not be included in the aggregate limit for CIS. Investment in closed-ended funds will not form a significant part of the Investment Manager's strategy.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

While the Fund will invest primarily in equities and equity-related securities, as referred to above, the Fund may for liquidity, hedging and/or cash management purposes, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, invest on a short term basis in cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments (including, but not limited to, cash deposits, commercial paper and certificates of deposit), or government or corporate bonds (which may be fixed or floating rate and of investment grade).

#### *German Investment Tax Act compliance*

In order for the Fund to comply with certain provisions of the German Investment Tax Act (with effect from 1 January 2018) to qualify as an equity fund, in accordance with the investment policy of the Fund, the Investment Manager will ensure that more than 50% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund is continuously invested in:

- shares in corporations listed at a stock exchange or traded at an organised market (excluding ADRs, European Depositary Receipts ("**EDRs**"), GDRs, real estate investment trust ("**REITs**"), ETFs/Regulated Investment Companies); and
- shares in corporations not traded at an organised market (excluding ADRs, EDRs, GDRs and REITs) but either subject to corporate taxes (if domiciled in the EU/European Economic Area ("**EEA**")) or to income tax of at least 15% (if domiciled outside EU/EEA).

#### **Investment Strategy**

The Fund's investment strategy is based on a combined top-down and bottom-up approach to discover securities most likely to generate the highest expected returns while also considering appropriate ESG factor analysis to such securities. The Investment Manager's strategy seeks to identify strategic attributes (i.e. competitive and comparative advantages) in companies undervalued by the marketplace. The Investment Manager actively manages portfolio risk through procedural and mechanical controls and is continuously cognisant of the composition of the Benchmark and the relative risks engineered into portfolios against the Benchmark.

The Investment Manager focuses on three basic decisions based upon top-down and bottom-up research. This combined approach allows the Investment Manager to select the sectors, style and securities it believes are most likely to generate the highest expected returns:

1. **Sector Exposure:** Identify the economic sectors and industries most likely to outperform or underperform versus the Benchmark.
2. **Style Decision** (Capitalisation and Valuation): Identify the style characteristics (i.e. large-cap or small-cap, growth or value) most likely to lead to outperformance versus the Benchmark.
3. **Security Selection:** Identify the security or group of securities within a particular category maximizing the likelihood of beating the overall category.

Furthermore, the attractiveness of an equity is a function of the following: the issuer's strategic attribute (Competitive Advantage), management's ability to exploit the attribute in their operations (Attribute Execution Analysis), the degree the Investment Manager thinks the markets have discounted this advantage (Relative Valuation), the existence of any material operational risk (Operational Risk Assessment), and the degree to which the issuer's competitive advantage is supported by the firm's forecasted macroeconomic environment.

#### Step 1 – Global Macro Themes and Sector Allocation Decisions

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or "drivers" to determine sector allocations. These drivers are a part of the top-down portion of the investment process and provide the basis for establishing relative risk and return expectations. These drivers include:

- **Economic drivers** such as monetary policy, yield curve and relative GDP growth analysis.
- **Political drivers** such as taxation, governmental stability and political turnover.
- **Sentiment drivers** primarily measuring consensus thinking to identify the relative popularity of investment categories. The interpretation of such sentiment drivers is typically counter-intuitive (avoid the overly popular and seek the largely unpopular).

The Investment Manager monitors drivers to ascertain shifts and whether the market has discounted them yet. The impact of an individual driver varies depending on the macroeconomic environment.

Sector and style decisions may be predicated on exclusionary management, i.e., using drivers to determine sectors and styles to avoid or underweight based on relative expected risk. Remaining categories having highest relative expected return would therefore be overweighted.

Once sector and style weights are determined, the Investment Manager conducts fundamental equity research to identify securities aligned with the top-down views.

#### Step 2 – Prospect List Definition

The Investment Manager's security selection process includes a basic quantitative screening process to either help minimise risk or further narrow the prospect list as applicable. The Investment Manager screens out any securities with insufficient liquidity or solvency. Securities are also screened based on the Investment Manager's macro views on valuation and/or style. At the end of this step, the Investment Manager performs the following analysis:

- **Outlier Analysis:** Seeks to identify any equities with categorization, pricing, business activities and/or other characteristics materially outside the peer group. The aim is to help ensure selected securities have characteristics directly linked to the portfolio's higher level themes. The Investment Manager believes avoiding extreme outliers can reduce portfolio risk while adding value at the security selection level.

#### Step 3 – Security Selection

The prospect list is further narrowed by the Investment Manager based upon fundamental research, including:

- **Strategic Attribute Identification:** Seeks issuers with underappreciated competitive or comparative advantages relative to their peers via the Investment Manager's unique, proprietary analysis.
- **Strategic Attribute Preferences:** Determines what strategic attributes best leverage the Investment Manager's top-down views.

- **Attribute Execution Analysis:** Evaluates if the issuer's management has a cohesive executable plan for exploiting its strategic attribute(s).
- **Relative Valuation Analysis:** Examines current valuations relative to peers, historic valuations and the market to understand if the issuer's strategic attribute(s) remain undervalued.
- **Operational Risk Assessment:** Conducts an operational red flag assessment to identify potential risks unrelated to valuations or day-to-day management. Examples of operational red flags include many off-balance-sheet items, environmental concerns or poor labour relations.

Based on this analysis, the Investment Manager selects securities for purchase. Risk management controls are applied based, among other things, on an analysis of prospective equities to assess their correlation to the style and sector in order to maximise the possibility of leveraging top level themes and to identify unintended risk concentrations in the security selection process. Performance is regularly decomposed into sector, industry, thematic, and equity factors to confirm performance is derived from intended sources.

### ESG Considerations

The Investment Manager considers environmental, social and governance ("**ESG**") factors, including ESG events or conditions that, if they occur, could cause a negative material impact on the value of an investment ("**Sustainability Risk**"), throughout the investment and portfolio construction process. ESG factors, including Sustainability Risk, are among the many drivers considered by the Investment Manager when developing country, sector and thematic preferences. Governmental influence on public companies, environmental regulation, social policy, market reforms impacting private property, labour, and human rights are among ESG factors considered when determining country and sector/industry allocations and shaping an initial prospect list of portfolio positions.

The Investment Manager performs fundamental research on prospective investments to identify securities with strategic attributes consistent with the Investment Manager's top-down views and with competitive advantages relative to their defined peer group. The fundamental research process involves reviewing and evaluating a range of ESG factors prior to purchasing a security, seeking to identify securities benefitting from ESG trends and avoid those with underappreciated risks. These factors include, but are not limited to, shareholder concentration, corporate stewardship, environmental opportunities and liabilities, and human or labour rights controversies.

The Investment Manager believes its consideration of ESG factors and Sustainability Risks, as described above, is an important element in contributing towards long-term investment returns and an effective risk-mitigation technique. However, Sustainability Risks may nonetheless adversely impact the Fund's performance.

In addition, the Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics. While it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment as defined under SFDR (a "**Sustainable Investment**"), it will have a minimum proportion of 5% of Sustainable Investments with an environmental or social objective.

The Fund promotes a broad range of environmental and social characteristics through its direct investments in issuers of equities or debt securities ("**Investee Companies**"). Environmental and social considerations include:

- **Lower Greenhouse Gas (“GHG”) Intensity:** The Fund promotes environmental characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark.
- **Higher ESG Score:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average ESG score, as measured by an independent data provider selected by the Investment Manager, that is higher than the Benchmark.
- **Sustainable Investments:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute a Sustainable Investment.
- **ESG Minimum Standards:** The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager’s minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

The above environmental and social characteristics are only promoted through the Fund’s investment in Investee Companies. Such environmental and social characteristics are not promoted through the Fund’s other investments (such as government bonds, CISs, unleveraged participation notes linked to the underlying equity, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments and FDIs). Such other investments are not included in the definition of Investee Companies.

The Fund will also only invest in Investee Companies that follow good governance practices (as assessed by the Investment Manager).

**For further information about how the Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics, please see the SFDR Article 8 Annex at the end of this document.**

#### **Use of Derivative Contracts – Efficient Portfolio Management**

The Fund may engage in transactions in FDIs for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and/or to protect against exchange or market risks within the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank from time to time and as further described in the Prospectus. The Investment Manager will look to ensure that the techniques and instruments used are economically appropriate in that they will be realised in a cost-effective way. Such transactions may include foreign exchange transactions which alter the currency characteristics of Transferable Securities held by the Fund. The FDI that may be used are as follows: futures, options, swaps, forward foreign exchange contracts, exchange rate swap contracts and repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements (only for the purpose of efficient portfolio management) which may be entered into by the Fund, subject to the conditions and limits set out in the Central Bank’s Regulations. Warrants and convertible securities will not be directly acquired but may, in limited circumstances, be issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security and, in such cases, may be held for the purpose of efficient portfolio management and traded or exercised when considered appropriate. In addition, share purchase rights issued to the Fund pursuant to its investment in a particular security that allow the Fund to subscribe for additional shares of the issuer may be retained for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and traded or exercised when considered appropriate. To the extent any convertible securities that are included in the Fund portfolio are leveraged or contain embedded derivatives, they will be managed by the Fund as FDI.

#### *Futures*

Futures may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks and/or obtain market exposure and/or manage risk. For example a single stock future could be used to provide

the Fund with exposure to a single security. Index futures could also be used to manage risk, for example an index future to hedge the risk of a security or group of securities held within the underlying index or with a high correlation with the underlying index. A future may be used to gain exposure to any type of security which is disclosed in the Investment Policy section of the Supplement, for example, an equity.

### *Options*

An option contains the right to buy or sell a specific quantity of a specific asset at a fixed price at or before a specified future date. There are two general forms of options: most commonly put or call options. Put options are contracts sold for a premium that give to the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to sell to the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Call options are similar contracts sold for a premium that give the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to buy from the seller a specified quantity of a particular asset (or financial instrument) at a specified price. Options may also be cash-settled. The Fund may use such instruments, for example, to hedge against market risk. Any option entered into by the Fund will be in accordance with the limits prescribed by the law. An option may be used to gain exposure to any type of security which is disclosed in the Investment Policy section of the Supplement, for example, an equity.

### *Forwards*

Forward currency contracts could be used to hedge against currency risk that has resulted from assets held by the Fund that are not in the Base Currency. The Fund, may, for example, use forward currency contracts by selling forward a foreign currency against the Base Currency to protect the Fund from foreign exchange rate risk that has risen from holding assets in that currency.

### *Swaps; Repurchase and Reverse Repurchase Agreements*

Exchange rate swaps may be used in order to protect the Fund against foreign exchange rate risks. Exchange rate swaps could be used by the Fund to protect assets held in foreign currencies from foreign exchange rate risk. Total return, interest rate, currency and/or single security swaps could be used to enable the Fund to gain exposure to securities, currencies or indices. Such exposure to currencies shall solely be for the purposes of hedging. A Total Return Swap could be used if it provided exposure to a security or index position in a more cost efficient manner than a direct investment in that security or index position. The Fund may also use Total Return Swaps and apply these to certain types of assets held by the Fund as disclosed in the section "Investment Policies" above, for example, an equity.

The Fund may also use repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements and securities lending (i.e. Securities Financing Transactions) in accordance with the requirements of SFTR and the Central Bank Rules. Any type of assets that may be held by the Fund in accordance with its investment objective and policies may be subject to such Securities Financing Transactions.

There is no restriction on the proportion of assets that may be subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps and therefore the maximum and expected proportion of a Fund's assets which at any given time could be as high as 100%. In any case the most recent semi-annual and annual report of the Fund will express as an absolute amount and as a percentage of the Fund's assets the amount of Fund assets subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps.

Repurchase agreements are transactions in which one party sells a security to the other party with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase the security at a fixed future date at a stipulated price reflecting a market rate of interest unrelated to the coupon rate of the securities. A reverse repurchase agreement is a transaction whereby a Fund purchases securities from a counterparty and simultaneously commits to resell the securities to the counterparty at an agreed upon date and price.

## **Investment Restrictions**

Investors must note that the Company and the Fund adheres to the restrictions and requirements set out under the Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. These are set out under the heading "Funds — Investment Restrictions" in the Prospectus.

In accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, the Fund will apply for a derogation from some of the investment restrictions for six months following the date of approval of the Fund pursuant to the Regulations but will observe the principle of risk spreading.

## **Cross Investing**

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank and if considered appropriate to the investment objective of the Fund, the Fund may invest in the other Funds of the Company.

The Investment Manager may not charge investment management fees in respect of that proportion of the assets of the Fund which are invested in other Funds of the Company. In addition, no preliminary charge, redemption charge or conversion charge may be charged on the cross-investing Fund's investment. Investment will not be made by the Fund in a Fund which itself cross-invests in another sub-fund within the Company.

## **Borrowings**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading "Funds — Borrowing and Lending Powers" borrowings on behalf of the Fund may only be made on a temporary basis and the aggregate amount of such borrowings may not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund will not use borrowings to invest in FDI transactions or as a cover for individual FDI positions. Borrowings may only be used to finance temporary cash flow mismatches. The Directors are responsible for setting the borrowing limits of the Fund and, subject to these limits; the Investment Manager will implement the borrowing operations and facilities (if any) on a day-to-day basis. The Fund may charge its assets as security for such borrowings. The Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a back-to-back loan agreement. Foreign currency obtained in this manner will be subject to the limitations set out in the Prospectus under the heading "Funds — Borrowing and Lending Powers".

## **Leverage**

Leverage will be measured using the commitment approach, whereby global exposure and leverage as a result of its investment in financial derivative instruments shall not exceed 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

## **Risk Factors**

Investors should read and consider the section of the Prospectus entitled "Risk Factors" and in particular noting the risk factors entitled "Relative Performance", "SFDR-Legal Risk" and "ESG Data Reliance" before investing in the Fund.

## Risk Management Process

The Manager on behalf of the Fund has filed with the Central Bank a risk management process which enables it to accurately measure, monitor and manage the various risks associated with the use of FDIs. Any FDIs not included in the risk management process will not be utilised until such time as a revised submission has been provided to the Central Bank. The Manager will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

## Key Information for Buying and Selling Shares

Class	Class Currency	Minimum Shareholding	Minimum Initial Investment Amount	Minimum Additional Investment Amount
US Dollar Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$100,000 <sup>1</sup>
US Dollar 2 Class Shares	US Dollar	\$1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$70,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$100,000 <sup>1</sup>
Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)	Sterling	£1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	£4,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	£100,000 <sup>1</sup>
UK DC Class Shares (unhedged) <sup>4</sup>	Sterling	£100	£1,000	£250
Euro Class Shares (unhedged)	Euro	€1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	€5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	€100,000 <sup>1</sup>
Euro Class Shares (hedged) <sup>2</sup>	Euro	€1,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	€5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	€100,000 <sup>1</sup>
B Class Shares <sup>3</sup>	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250
C Class Shares <sup>3</sup>	US Dollar	\$100	\$1,000	\$250

<sup>1</sup>Subject to the discretion of the Directors in each case to allow lesser amounts which shall be applicable to all Shareholders in the relevant Class.

<sup>2</sup>The Company may (but is not obliged to) enter into certain currency related transactions in order to hedge the currency exposure of the Classes denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency, as described under the heading "Hedged Classes" in the Prospectus.

<sup>3</sup>B and C Class Shares may be offered to the retail sector and may be purchased by individual or institutional investors or distributors, Paying Agents, brokers or other financial intermediaries. As no distribution fees are payable in respect of Class B shares to any sub-distributor, paying agent, broker, adviser or financial intermediary (other than the Distributor) they are suitable for investment by clients who (i) have engaged a sub-distributor, adviser or financial intermediary who are themselves subject to the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive (recast) (Directive 2014/65/EU); or (ii) are not subject to any fee sharing arrangements with a sub-distributor, adviser or financial intermediary or otherwise paying trail fees.

<sup>4</sup>UK DC Class Shares are available only to certain categories of investors as determined by the Directors in their absolute discretion.

**Base Currency**

US Dollar

**Business Day**

Means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for business in Dublin or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors from time to time and as notified to Shareholders in advance.

**Dealing Day**

Means each Business Day and such other day or days as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine and notify in advance to Shareholders. There shall be at least two Dealing Days in every calendar month occurring at regular intervals.

**Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline is 10.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day, or such shorter period as the Directors shall determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

Applications received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received by the next Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided the applications are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline shall be treated as having been received by the following Dealing Deadline, save in exceptional circumstances where the Directors following consultation with the Manager may in their absolute discretion (reasons to be documented) determine and provided they are received before the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day.

**Minimum Fund Size**

\$5,000,000 or such other amount as the Directors may in their absolute discretion determine.

**Valuation Point**

16.00 (eastern standard time) on the relevant Dealing Day by reference to which the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund is determined.

**Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for the US Dollar Class Shares, US Dollar 2 Class Shares, Euro Class Shares (unhedged), Euro Class Shares (hedged), Sterling Class Shares (unhedged), B Class Shares, and C Class Shares is now closed.

The Initial Offer Period for the UK DC Class Shares (unhedged) will run from 9.00am on 6 March 2023 until 5.00pm (Irish time) on 4 September 2023 or such earlier or later date as the Directors may determine in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

## Initial Issue Price

UK DC Class Shares (unhedged)	£100
-------------------------------	------

## Settlement Date

Subscription monies should be paid to the account specified in the Application Form (or such other account specified by the Administrator) so as to be received in cleared funds by no later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. If payment in full and/or a properly completed application form have not been received by the relevant times stipulated above, the application may be refused.

Payment of redemption monies will normally be made by electronic transfer to the account of the redeeming Shareholder at the risk and expense of the Shareholder within three Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day and, in all cases, will be paid within ten (10) Banking Days of the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

## Dividend Policy

The Fund is an accumulating Fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of each Class in the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

If the Directors propose to change the dividend policy and declare a dividend at any time in the future, full details of the revised dividend policy (including details of method of payment of such dividends) will be disclosed in an updated Supplement and will be notified to Shareholders in advance.

## Publication

It is intended that the Net Asset Value per Share will be published daily on Bloomberg and will be updated following each calculation of Net Asset Value.

## Listing

It is not intended to apply for the Shares of the Fund to be admitted to the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange.

## Fees and Expenses

The following fees and expenses will be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will affect the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class of the Fund.

	<b>Investment Management Fee</b>	<b>Preliminary Charge</b>	<b>Redemption Charge</b>	<b>Conversion Charge</b>	<b>Performance Fee</b>
<b>US Dollar Class Shares</b>	0.65%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>US Dollar 2 Class Shares</b>	0.50%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Sterling Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.65%	0%	0%	0%	0%

<b>UK DC Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.65%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Euro Class Shares (unhedged)</b>	0.65%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Euro Class Shares (hedged)</b>	0.65%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>B Class Shares</b>	0.65%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>C Class Shares</b>	1.30%	0%	0%	0%	0%

The Investment Management Fee, a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class of Shares (plus VAT, if any), is payable by the Company out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Management Fee will accrue and be calculated on each Dealing Day and paid quarterly in arrears.

The Fund applies an aggregate fee arrangement whereby it shall apply a cap on certain fees and expenses. Accordingly, the Administrator and Depositary shall each be paid annual fees which, in aggregate, shall not exceed 0.15% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund per annum (subject to an aggregate minimum fee of \$189,000). Such fees shall be calculated and accrued on each Dealing Day and paid monthly in arrears. The pro rata share of the Director's fees, the Manager's fees, auditor fees and company secretarial fees are also captured within this aggregate fee. This aggregate fee will be borne by all Shareholders in proportion to their shareholding, with the exception of the holders of UK DC Class Shares (unhedged) which shall only bear their portion of an amount that shall not exceed 0.10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Investment Manager shall discharge the remainder of the proportion of any such aggregate fee attributable to the UK DC Class Shares (unhedged) out of its own assets. The Investment Manager may discharge additional fees of the Administrator, Depositary, the Manager or the Directors, auditors or company secretary relating to the Fund out of its own assets.

Any fee received by the Distributor out of the assets of the Fund shall be at normal commercial rates. The Distributor shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its reasonably incurred expenses and fees of any duly appointed sub-distributors (such fees to be at normal commercial rates) out of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Manager may discharge all or a portion of the fees of the Distributor and any sub-distributors out of its own assets; provided that for the B Class Shares, the Investment Manager shall not pay for any of such fees to any sub-distributor, adviser or intermediary (other than the Distributor) who distributes or recommends the B Class Shares.

### **Other Fees and Expenses**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus.

### **Anti-Dilution Levy**

The Directors reserve the right to impose an Anti-Dilution Levy in the case of net subscriptions and/or net redemptions on a transaction basis as a percentage adjustment (to be communicated to the Administrator) on the value of the relevant subscription/redemption calculated for the purposes of determining a subscription price or redemption price to reflect the impact of market spreads, duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the Net Asset Value of the Fund where they consider such a provision to be in the best interests of a Fund. Such amount will be added to the price at which Shares will be issued in the case of net subscription requests and deducted from the price at which Shares will be redeemed in

the case of net redemption requests. Any such sum will be paid into the account of the Fund.

### **Setting Up Costs and Administrative Expenses**

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment and organisation of the Fund, which are not expected to exceed US\$100,000, will be borne by the Fund as described in more detail in the section of the Prospectus entitled “Fees and Expenses — Setting Up Costs”.

The Fund shall bear its attributable portion of the Administrative Expenses of the Company. The Administrative Expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading “Fees and Expenses — Administrative Expenses” in the Prospectus.

### **Miscellaneous**

There are currently twenty-nine funds of the Company in existence, namely:

- FIE All-Purpose Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Asia ex-Japan Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional European Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Frontier Markets Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Developed Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Focused Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Equity High Yield Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small and Mid-Cap Core Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Small Cap Core Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Equity Fund (Cash Limit)
- Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Responsible Equity ex Fossil Fuels Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Concentrated Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Quantitative Global Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Hard Currency Government Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US High Yield Bond Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional China A-Shares Equity Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional US All Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional China All Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Emerging Markets Sustainable Equity Impact ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Small Cap Equity ESG Fund
- Fisher Investments Institutional Global Low Volatility Equity Fund

Additional funds of the Company may be added in the future with the prior approval of the Central Bank.

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the "Directors of the Company" section of the Prospectus accept responsibility for the information contained in this Annex, the relevant Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Annex and in the relevant Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

## SFDR Article 8 Annex (the "Annex") for Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund (the "Fund"), a sub-fund of Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc (the "Company")

An open-ended umbrella investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between Funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised as a UCITS under the Regulations by the Central Bank of Ireland.

21 December 2023

**This Annex forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Supplement for the Fund dated 21 December 2023 (the "Supplement") and the Prospectus for the Company dated 30 November 2022 (the "Prospectus").**

The Fund meets the criteria pursuant to Article 8 of the Sustainable Finance Disclosure Regulation (Regulation EU/2019/2088) as amended ("**SFDR**") to qualify as a financial product which promotes, among other characteristics, environmental or social characteristics, or a combination of those characteristics and provided that the companies that the Fund invests in follow good governance practices.

This Annex has been prepared for the purpose of meeting the specific financial product level disclosure requirements contained in the SFDR applicable to an Article 8 Financial Product.

Unless defined herein, all defined terms used in this Annex shall have the same meaning as in the Supplement or the Prospectus, as appropriate.

It is noted, that some matters of interpretation of SFDR remain open (subject to ongoing exchanges between the European Supervisory Authorities and the European Commission).

It is likely that this Annex will need to be reviewed and updated once further clarification is provided on the open matters of interpretation of SFDR. Such clarifications could require a revised approach to how the Fund seeks to meet the SFDR disclosure obligations.

Disclosures in this Annex may also develop and be subject to change due to ongoing improvements in the data provided to, and obtained by, financial market participants and financial advisers to achieve the objectives of SFDR in order to make sustainability-related information available.

Compliance with the SFDR pre-contractual disclosure obligations is therefore made on a best efforts basis and the Company issues this Annex as a means of meeting these

obligations.

**IMPORTANT:** Investors should note that as a financial product which promotes, among other characteristics, environmental or social characteristics, or a combination of those characteristics, the Fund may underperform or perform differently relative to other comparable funds that do not promote environmental and/or social characteristics. Investors should also note the risk factors "SFDR-Legal Risk" and "ESG Data Reliance" as set out in the Prospectus.

ANNEX II

Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852

Product name: Fisher Investments Institutional US Equity ESG Fund  
 Legal entity identifier: 549300UJ2I8E6Y45QR80

**Sustainable investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance practices.

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not include a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.



## Environmental and/or social characteristics

**1 Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?**

2

3 **Yes**                         4 **No**

<p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 It will make a minimum of <b>sustainable investments with an environmental objective: ___%</b></p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10 It <b>promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics</b> and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of <u>5</u>% of sustainable investments</p>
<p>6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</p>	<p>11</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 12 with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</p>
<p>9</p>	<p>13</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</p>
<p><input type="checkbox"/> 18 It will make a minimum of <b>sustainable investments with a social objective: ___%</b></p>	<p>15</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 16 with a social objective</p> <p>17</p>
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 19 It promotes E/S characteristics, but <b>will not make any sustainable investments</b></p> <p>20</p>

**What environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?**

The Fund promotes a broad range of environmental and social characteristics through its direct investments in issuers of equities or debt securities (“Investee Companies”). Environmental and social considerations include:

- **Lower Greenhouse Gas (“GHG”) Intensity:** The Fund promotes environmental characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the S&P 500 Index (the “Benchmark”). The portfolio’s weighted average GHG intensity is measured as described below.
- **Higher ESG Score:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio with a weighted average environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) score, as measured by an independent data provider (a “Data Provider”) selected by Fisher Asset Management, LLC, acting as the Fund’s investment manager (the “Investment Manager”), that is higher than the Benchmark. For more information about the ESG scores provided by the Data Provider, please see below.
- **Sustainable Investments:** The Fund promotes environmental and social characteristics by seeking to have a portfolio that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute a sustainable investment.
- **ESG Minimum Standards:** The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager’s minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

The above environmental and social characteristics are only promoted through the Fund’s investment in Investee Companies. Such environmental and social characteristics are not promoted through the Fund’s other investments (such as government bonds, collective investment schemes, unleveraged participation notes linked to the underlying equity, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments and derivatives). Such other investments are not included in the definition of Investee Companies.

The Fund has designated the Benchmark as the reference benchmark to determine whether it is aligned with some of the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes. The Benchmark is a mainstream index that does not take account of ESG factors in its construction and is therefore not continuously aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● **What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?**

The following sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of the environmental and social characteristics promoted by the Fund:

(34) Sustainability Indicator	(35) Target	(36) Description
(37) GHG Intensity	(38) Lower than Benchmark	(39) GHG intensity is an Investee Company’s Scope 1 + Scope 2 GHG emissions normalized by sales. GHG intensity is calculated by measuring the weighted average scope 1 + 2 GHG intensity of the Investee Companies included in the portfolio as compared to the same metric for the constituents of the Benchmark. GHG emissions means emissions in terms of tons of carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ) equivalent of carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ), methane (CH <sub>4</sub> ), nitrous oxide (N <sub>2</sub> O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons

		(PFCs), nitrogen trifluoride (NF <sub>3</sub> ) and sulphur hexafluoride (SF <sub>6</sub> ).
(40) ESG Score	(41) Higher than Benchmark	(42) The ESG score is calculated by measuring the weighted average ESG score (as measured by one of the Investment Manager's Data Providers) of the Investee Companies included in the portfolio as compared to the same metric for the constituents of the Benchmark. Such ESG scores are such Data Provider's measurement of an Investee Company's management of financially relevant ESG risks and opportunities as measured against peers.
(43) Sustainable Investments	(44) 5% of portfolio	(45) At least 5% of the Fund's portfolio will be composed of Investee Companies that are considered to be sustainable investments.
(46) ESG Minimum Standards	(47) Meets Standards	<p>(48) ESG minimum standards are applied to Investee Companies in the form of ESG-related exclusions and are monitored to ensure that the portfolio meets the minimum standards set by the Investment Manager's ESG policy. These minimum standards include, but are not limited to, the exclusion of:</p> <p>(49)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Investee Companies deemed as failing to meet standards of human rights/global business norms, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The UN Global Compact</li> <li>➤ The OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises</li> <li>➤ The UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights</li> <li>➤ The International Labour Organization's eight fundamental principles</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Investee Companies involved with controversial weapons (including, but not limited to, landmines, cluster munitions, biological &amp; chemical weapons), nuclear weapons, and those with significant revenue from conventional weapons.</li> <li>• Investee Companies embroiled in very severe environmental, social, governance or child labour controversies.</li> <li>• Investee Companies with significant revenue from alcohol, tobacco, gambling, oil sands and</li> </ul>

		<p>thermal coal extraction or significant power generation from thermal coal sources.</p> <p>(50)</p> <p>(51) Data used is provided by one or more of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers.</p>
--	--	--

● **What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?**

In order for an Investee Company to be considered a sustainable investment, it must be assessed by the Investment Manager as meeting the following criteria: (i) it must contribute to an environmental or social objective; (ii) it must do no significant harm (“DNSH”) to any other environmental or social objective; and (iii) it must follow good governance practices.

The sustainable investments of the Fund will include Investee Companies aligned with a combination of environmental and social objectives across the spectrum. For the purposes of this Fund:

- an investment with an environmental objective aligned with the Sustainable Finance Disclosure Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2019/2088) (“SFDR”) is an investment that has a minimum proportion of revenue from economic activities aligned or potentially aligned to one or more of the EU Taxonomy’s environmental objectives, which are: climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation, the sustainable use and protection of water and marine resources, the transition to a circular economy, pollution prevention and control, the protection and restoration of biodiversity and ecosystems; and
- an investment with a social objective aligned with SFDR includes investments that have a minimum proportion of revenue from economic activities aligned to one or more social objectives described in the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (“SDGs”) provided by one of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers. Such SDGs are expected to include, but are not limited to, good health and well-being (SDG 3), quality education (SDG 4), clean water and sanitation (SDG 6) and decent work and economic growth (SDG 8).

● **How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?**

The Investment Manager’s DNSH assessment involves comparing data provided by a Data Provider against minimum thresholds that the Investment Manager believes indicate clear evidence of significant harm to an environmental or social objective. Examples of information used in this assessment includes, but is not limited to, the following with respect to an Investee Company: (i) evidence of violations of global norms: (ii) its business activities: and (iii) its involvement in ESG controversies (as assessed by a Data Provider). This assessment shall also consider data that indicates that it has a principal adverse impact (“PAI”) on environmental, social or employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters (“sustainability factors”), as measured based on minimum thresholds applied by the Investment Manager with respect to the mandatory PAI indicators provided in Table 1 of Annex 1 of the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1288 (the “RTS”) as further described below.

— — — **How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?**

The Investment Manager takes into account the mandatory PAI indicators on sustainability factors provided in Table 1 of Annex 1 of the RTS as part of the DNSH assessment when Investee

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.

*The EU Taxonomy sets out a “do not significant harm” principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.*

The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

*Any other sustainable investments must also not significantly harm any environmental or social objectives.*

Company reported data, or estimates of such data provided by the applicable Data Provider, for such PAI indicators is widely available and reliable. Unfortunately, the availability of reliable data for the mandatory PAI indicators varies greatly. Therefore, in cases where data for a mandatory PAI indicator is not widely available or reliable, the Investment Manager uses proxy data that incorporates information related to that mandatory PAI indicator. The Investment Manager will update details about this process in the website disclosure linked below and expects that data availability and reliability for the mandatory PAI indicators will increase over time, decreasing the need to use estimates and proxy data in its DNSH assessment. The Investment Manager does not take into account any of the PAI indicators in Tables 2 and 3 of Annex 1 of the RTS in its DNSH assessment.

*How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:*

As part of its DNSH assessment, the Investment Manager requires that an Investee Company to (i) not have evidence of failure of meeting the UN Global Compact principles, the United Nations Guiding Principles for Business and Human Rights, and the International Labour Organization’s fundamental principles and (ii) not have evidence of very severe controversies indicating an Investee Company fails to meet the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises (the “Minimum Safeguards”). Investee Companies that pass this criteria are considered by the Investment Manager to be aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights, including the principles and rights set out in the eight fundamental conventions identified in the Declaration of the International Labour Organisation on Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work and the International Bill of Human Rights.



**Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?**



Yes, please see below.



No

Certain PAIs on sustainability factors are considered in the Fund. Such considerations are made both quantitatively (e.g. through sustainability indicators) and qualitatively, as described below.

#### **Quantitative Considerations**

(52) PAI Group

(53) PAI Sub-

(54) How the Fund Considers the PAI

Group		
(55) Environmental	(56) Greenhouse Gas Emissions	(57) <b>Sustainability Indicator – GHG Intensity:</b> The Fund seeks to have a portfolio with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark.
		(58) <b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies with significant revenue from oil sands or thermal coal extraction, or significant power generation from thermal coal sources are excluded.
	(59) Environmental	(60) <b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> Investee Companies embroiled in very severe environmental controversies are excluded.
(61) Social	(62) Human Rights/ Employee and Social Matters/ Anti-Corruption and Anti-Bribery	(63) <b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Investee Companies embroiled in very severe social, governance or child labour controversies are excluded.</li> <li>• Investee Companies deemed as failing to meet standards of human rights/global business norms, are excluded: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The UN Global Compact</li> <li>➤ The OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises</li> <li>➤ The UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights</li> <li>➤ The International Labour Organization’s eight fundamental principles</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	(64) Employee and Social Matters	(65) <b>Sustainability Indicator – ESG Minimum Standards:</b> <p>(66) Investee Companies involved with controversial weapons (including, but not limited to, landmines, cluster munitions, biological &amp; chemical weapons), nuclear weapons, and with significant revenue from conventional weapons are excluded.</p>

Data used (including controversy information) is provided by one or more of the Investment Manager’s Data Providers.

The above considerations are applied to direct investments made by the Fund in Investee Companies and are not applied to investments that are not Investee Companies. For additional information, see the website disclosure linked below.

**Qualitative Considerations**

The Investment Manager votes proxies of the Fund's Investee Companies in accordance with the Investment Manager's ESG proxy policy, which considers certain PAIs on sustainability factors including, but not limited to, human & labour rights, board diversity, GHG emissions, biodiversity & water use. In addition, as part of the Investment Manager's engagement activities, the Investment Manager may at times directly engage with the Fund's Investee Companies in the consideration of PAIs on sustainability factors including those related to GHG emissions, biodiversity, human rights, employee and social matters, anti-corruption and anti-bribery. There is no guarantee that the Investment Manager will directly engage with all, or any, of the Fund's Investee Companies in any given year, as direct engagements are determined based on a multitude of factors. These factors include, without limitation, the PAIs on sustainability factors listed above as well as a combination of qualitative and quantitative information used to generate a focus list of potential ESG engagement opportunities.



For information on how the Fund has performed with considering the PAIs as described above, please see the most recent Annual Report of the Fisher Investments Institutional Funds plc.

**The investment strategy** guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.

### **What investment strategy does this financial product follow?**

The Investment Manager's strategy is based upon top-down and bottom-up research. This combined approach allows the Investment Manager to select the sectors, style and equity securities it believes are most likely to generate the highest expected returns while also considering appropriate ESG factor analysis to such securities.

The investment strategy focuses on three basic elements:

- Sector Exposure
- Style Decision
- Security Selection

The Investment Manager uses a multitude of indicators or "drivers" to determine sector allocations. This includes:

- Economic drivers such as monetary policy, yield curve, and relative GDP growth analysis.
- Political drivers such as taxation, governmental stability, and political turnover.
- Sentiment drivers that primarily measure consensus thinking to identify the relative popularity of investment categories.

As part of the investment strategy, the Investment Manager applies the Investment Manager's ESG minimum standards on the Fund's Investee Companies to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations, and seeks to construct and maintain a portfolio:

- with a weighted average GHG intensity that is lower than the Benchmark;
- with a weighted average ESG score, as measured by a Data Provider, that is higher than the Benchmark; and
- that is composed of a minimum of 5% of investments that constitute sustainable investments.

### **● What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments**

***to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

Each of the following elements are embedded into the investment strategy's investment selection process and is therefore a binding element:

- **GHG Intensity** – The Fund seeks to maintain the weighted average GHG intensity of the portfolio at a level lower than the Benchmark (which is not an ESG-orientated index but is a broad-based market index used by the Fund as a reference for investment comparison purposes and to determine broadly, but without limitation, the scope of its investment universe).
- **ESG Score** – The Fund seeks to maintain a weighted average ESG score for the portfolio that is higher than the Benchmark.
- **Sustainable Investments** – The Fund seeks to include at least 5% of its investment portfolio in sustainable investments.
- **ESG Minimum Standards** – The Fund applies comprehensive and robust ESG exclusionary screens to prevent the Fund from investing in Investee Companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's minimum ESG criteria that take into account certain environmental and social considerations.

● ***What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?***

Not applicable; a rate of reduction is not a binding element of the investment strategy.

● ***What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?***

The Investment Manager assesses good governance practices of Investee Companies qualitatively through the fundamental research process and quantitatively through the application of both the ESG minimum standards and additional governance-related minimum standards using information provided by one or more of the Data Providers. Examples of governance factors include, but are not limited to: shareholder concentration, a company's governance or social controversies (including those related to human or labour rights, labour management relations, bribery/fraud, and discrimination and workforce diversity) as well as with respect to sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance. For additional information, see the website disclosure linked below.

**Asset allocation** describes the share of investments in specific assets.

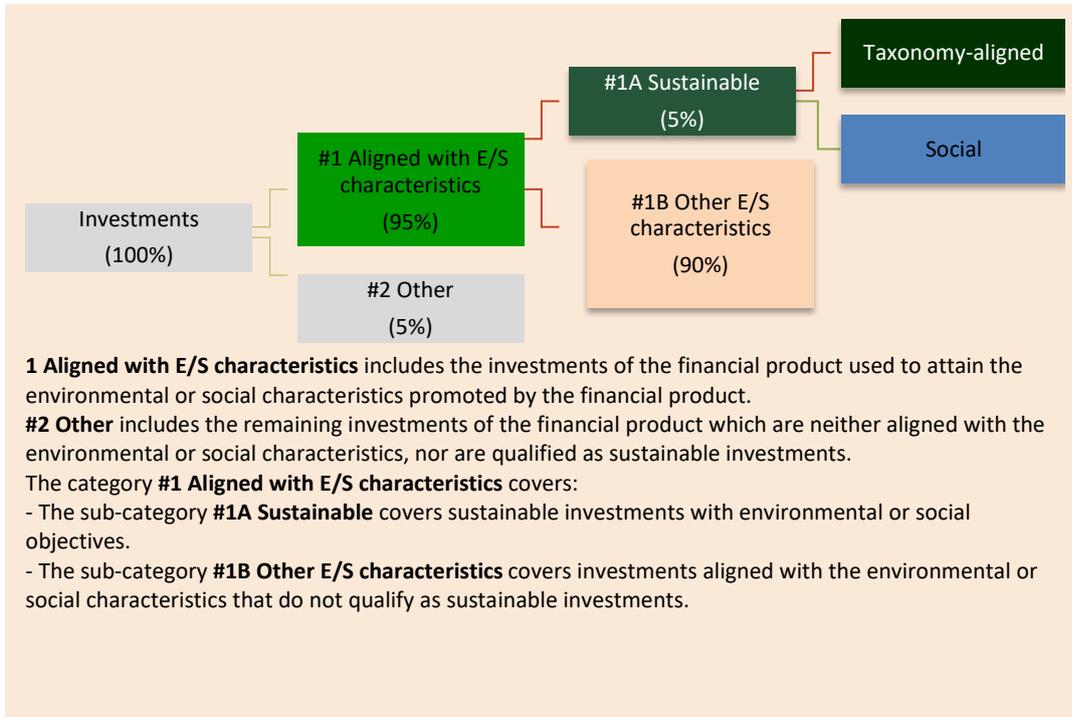
**Good governance** practices include sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance.



**What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?**

Under normal circumstances, substantially all of the assets held in the Fund are expected to be Investee Companies, which promote the environmental and/or social characteristics and in accordance with the binding elements of the investment strategy, each as disclosed above.

● **How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?**



The Fund does not use

derivatives specifically for the purpose of attaining the environmental and/or social characteristics it promotes. Rather, the Fund may use derivatives for ordinary purposes, as outlined in the Supplement, that is, for investment purposes and/or for efficient portfolio management purposes and in certain cases this may therefore incidentally relate to the Fund attaining the environmental and social characteristics it promotes.



**To what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

The mix of sustainable investments that also will be considered to be environmentally sustainable investments under the EU Taxonomy (“TR Sustainable Investments”) will vary over time. The minimum portion of TR Sustainable Investments in the portfolio will be 5%.

The investments that the Investment Manager considers to be TR Sustainable Investments are Investee Companies that must:

- 37. Contribute substantially to one or more of the environmental objectives set forth in the EU Taxonomy: climate change mitigation, climate change adaptation, the sustainable use and protection of water and marine resources, the transition to a circular economy, pollution prevention and control, and the protection and restoration of biodiversity and ecosystems. The Investment Manager relies upon its Data Providers to provide company disclosed Taxonomy-alignment data or estimates consistent with such Data Provider’s methodology to classify activities as Taxonomy-aligned or potentially Taxonomy-aligned. The Investment Manager does not have an auditor or third party (other than such Data Provider) independently review such Taxonomy-aligned revenue to assure it complies with the EU Taxonomy. When information about Taxonomy-alignment for an Investee Company is not available from such Data Provider, that Investee Company is assumed to have no Taxonomy-aligned revenue.

Taxonomy-aligned activities are expressed as a share of:

- **turnover** reflecting the share of revenue from green activities of investee companies
- **capital expenditure** (CapEx) showing the green investments made by investee companies, e.g. for a transition to a green economy.
- **operational expenditure** (OpEx) reflecting green operational activities of investee companies.

- 38. Not significantly harm any of the other environmental objectives set forth in the EU Taxonomy as reported by a Data Provider.
- 39. Pass the Minimum Safeguards.
- 40. Follow good governance practices as assessed by the Investment Manager.

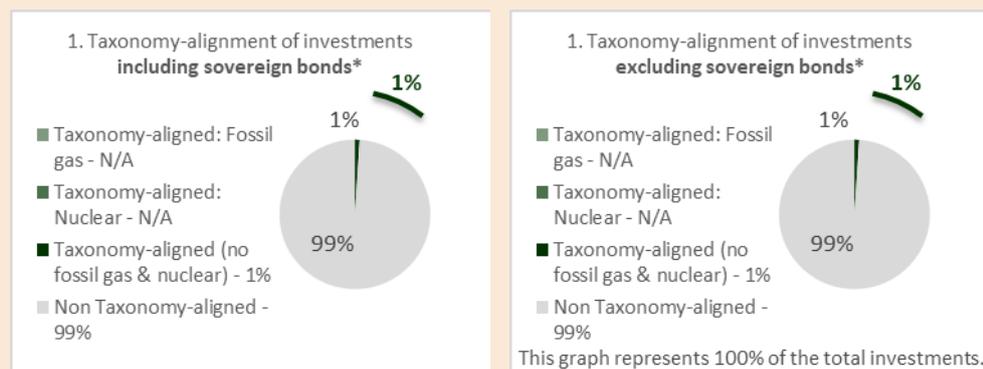
● **Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>12</sup>?**

- Yes:
  - In fossil gas
  - In nuclear energy
- No

The Fund does not commit to invest any proportion of its assets in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy. Accordingly, the level of exposure to these investments shall be zero percent.

The below graphic shows the minimum percentage of the Fund to which TR Sustainable Investments are planned to be in environmentally sustainable economic activities. Note that the minimum percentages below reflect the aggregate of the portion of each TR Sustainable Investment’s portfolio weight attributed to environmentally sustainable economic activities measured by a TR Sustainable Investment’s turnover, as required under the RTS.

*The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.*



\* For the purpose of these graphs, 'sovereign bonds' consist of all sovereign exposures.

**What is the minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

oil gas and/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to limiting climate change ("climate change mitigation") and do not significantly harm any EU taxonomy objective - see explanatory note in the left hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy economic activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy are laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1214.

To comply with the EU Taxonomy, the criteria for fossil gas include limitations on emissions and switching to renewable power or low-carbon fuels by the end of 2035. For nuclear energy, the criteria include comprehensive safety and waste management rules. Enabling activities directly enable other activities to make a substantial contribution to an environmental objective. Transitional activities are activities for which low-carbon alternatives are not yet available and among others have high greenhouse gas emission levels corresponding to the best performance.

Due to limited corporate disclosures, data related to transitional activities is presently not available. Therefore, the minimum share of investments to enabling activities is 0% and the minimum share of investments in transitional activities is 0%.



### What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?

0%

### What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?

0%

### What investments are included under “#2 Other”, what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?

While the Fund will invest primarily in Investee Companies that align with the environmental and/or social characteristics promoted by the Fund, the Fund may at times hold investments that are not Investee Companies (such as government bonds, collective investment schemes, unleveraged participation notes linked to the underlying equity, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments and derivatives) and are not aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics promoted by the Fund. Such investments may be included for liquidity, hedging and/or cash management purposes, in circumstances of extreme volatility or if market factors require and if considered appropriate to the investment objective, or if market factors require the Fund to hold such investments in order to gain exposure to certain jurisdictions or sectors that the Fund cannot otherwise gain direct exposure to through investing in Investee Companies. No minimum environmental or social safeguards will be in place in relation to such investments.



### Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?

Yes. The Fund’s sustainability indicators GHG Intensity and ESG Score are each measured against the Benchmark (which is not an ESG-orientated index but is a broad-based market index used by the Fund as a reference for investment comparison purposes and to determine broadly, but without limitation, the scope of its investment universe).

Reference benchmarks are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.

#### ● **How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?**

The Benchmark is a mainstream index that does not take account of ESG factors in its construction and is therefore not continuously aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

#### ● **How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?**

The investment strategy is based on a top-down and bottom-up approach to determine which economic sectors are most likely to generate the highest expected returns based upon fundamental research. Such a strategy, focused on a financial performance objective, is aligned with the Benchmark.

- **How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?**

The Benchmark is a broad market index.

- **Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?**

The methodology of the Benchmark can be found here: <https://www.spglobal.com/spdji/en/index-family/equity/us-equity/#indices>.



**Where can I find more product specific information online?**

**More product-specific information can be found on the website:**

<https://www.fisherinvestments.com/en-gb/ucits/sustainability-related-disclosures>

---

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR INVESTORS IN SWITZERLAND

---

**Fisher Investments Institutional Funds PLC**  
**An umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds**  
**Country Supplement to the Prospectus for Investors in Switzerland**  
**(the "Country Supplement")**

**Dated 01 March 2024**

This Country Supplement contains additional information for the attention of investors in Switzerland only.

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used herein.

The shares of the Company (the "**Shares**") can be offered in Switzerland to qualified and non-qualified investors.

### **1. Representative**

The representative is Acolin Fund Services AG, Leutschenbachstrasse 50, CH- 8050 Zurich.

### **2. Paying agent**

The paying agent is NPB Neue Privat Bank AG, Limmatquai 1/am Bellevue, P.O. Box, CH-8024 Zürich.

### **3. Location where the relevant documents may be obtained**

The Prospectus, the Key Information Documents or the Key Investor Information Documents, Articles as well as the annual and semi-annual reports may be obtained free of charge from the representative.

### **4. Publications**

Publications relating to the fund shall be made in Switzerland on the electronic platform [www.fundinfo.com](http://www.fundinfo.com).

The issue and the redemption prices or the net asset value together with the reference "excluding commissions" shall be published for each issue and redemption of units [for all unit classes] on the electronic platform [www.fundinfo.com](http://www.fundinfo.com). The prices shall be published daily.

### **5. Payment of retrocessions and rebates**

#### Retrocessions

The Investment Manager and its agents may pay retrocessions to compensate the distribution activity of fund units in Switzerland. This compensation may be used in particular to cover the following services:

- Setting up processes for subscribing, holding and safe custody of the Shares;
- Keeping a supply of marketing and legal documents, and issuing the said;
- Forwarding or providing access to legally required publications and other publications;
- Performing due diligence delegated by the Company in areas such as money laundering,

- ascertaining client needs and offering restrictions;
- Mandating an authorised auditor to check compliance with certain duties of the distributor, in particular with the Guidelines on the Distribution of Collective Investment Schemes issued by the Swiss Funds & Asset Management Association (SFAMA);
- Operating and maintaining an electronic offering and/or information platform;
- Clarifying and answering specific questions from Shareholders pertaining to the Company, the Funds, the Manager and/or the Investment Manager;
- Drawing up fund research material;
- Central relationship management;
- Organisation of roadshows;
- Participation in fairs and events;
- Subscribing Shares as a "nominee" for several clients as mandated by the Company;
- Training client advisors in collective investment schemes;
- Mandating and monitoring additional distributors;

Retrocessions are not considered rebates even if they are ultimately passed on to investors in whole or in part

The disclosure of the receipt of retrocessions is governed by the relevant provisions of the FinSA.

### Rebates

The Investment Manager and its agents may pay rebates directly to investors upon request in distribution in Switzerland. Rebates serve to reduce the fees or costs attributable to the investors concerned. Discounts are permissible provided that they

- are paid from fees of the Investment Manager and thus do not place an additional burden on the fund assets;
- are granted on the basis of objective criteria;;
- are granted to all investors who fulfil the objective criteria and request , under the same time conditions and to the same extent.
- The objective criteria for the granting of rebates by the Investment Manager are:
  - the volume subscribed by the investor or the total volume held by the investor in the collective investment scheme or, where applicable, in the promoter's product range;
  - the amount of the fees generated by the investor;
  - the investment behaviour practised by the investor (e.g. expected investment period);
  - the investor's willingness to provide support in the launch phase of a collective investment scheme.

Upon request by the investor, the Investment Manager shall disclose the corresponding amounts of the rebates free of charge.

## **6. Place of performance and jurisdiction**

For units offered in Switzerland, the place of performance is at the registered office of the representative. The place of jurisdiction shall be at the registered office of the representative or at the registered office or domicile of the investor.